



MEDIUM TERM REVENUE
AND
EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK
2020/2021 TO 2022/2023



TABLE OF CONTENTS

NO.	SECTION DESCRIPTION	PAGE
I	Abbreviations & Acronyms	1
II	Map of eThekweni Area	2
III	Organisational Structure	3
IV	eThekweni Municipality Profile	4

PART 1 - ANNUAL BUDGET

1.1	Mayor's Report	15
1.2	Council Resolutions	16
1.3	Executive Summary	33
1.4	Operating Revenue Framework	58
1.5	Operating Expenditure Framework	59
1.6	Capital Expenditure	60

PART 2 - SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

2.1	Overview of The Annual Budget Process	87
2.2	Overview of Alignment of Budget with IDP	91
2.3	Measurable Performance Objectives and Indicators	97
2.4	Overview of Budget Related Policies	100
2.5	Overview of Budget Assumptions	103
2.6	Overview of Budget Funding	110
2.7	Grant Allocations	120
2.8	Legislation Compliance Status	121
2.9	Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP)	122
2.10	Statistical Information	122
2.11	Supporting Tables: Consolidated Budget	132
2.12	Parent Municipality	264
2.13	Municipal Entities	269
2.14	Detailed Capital Budget	293
2.15	Quality Certification	335

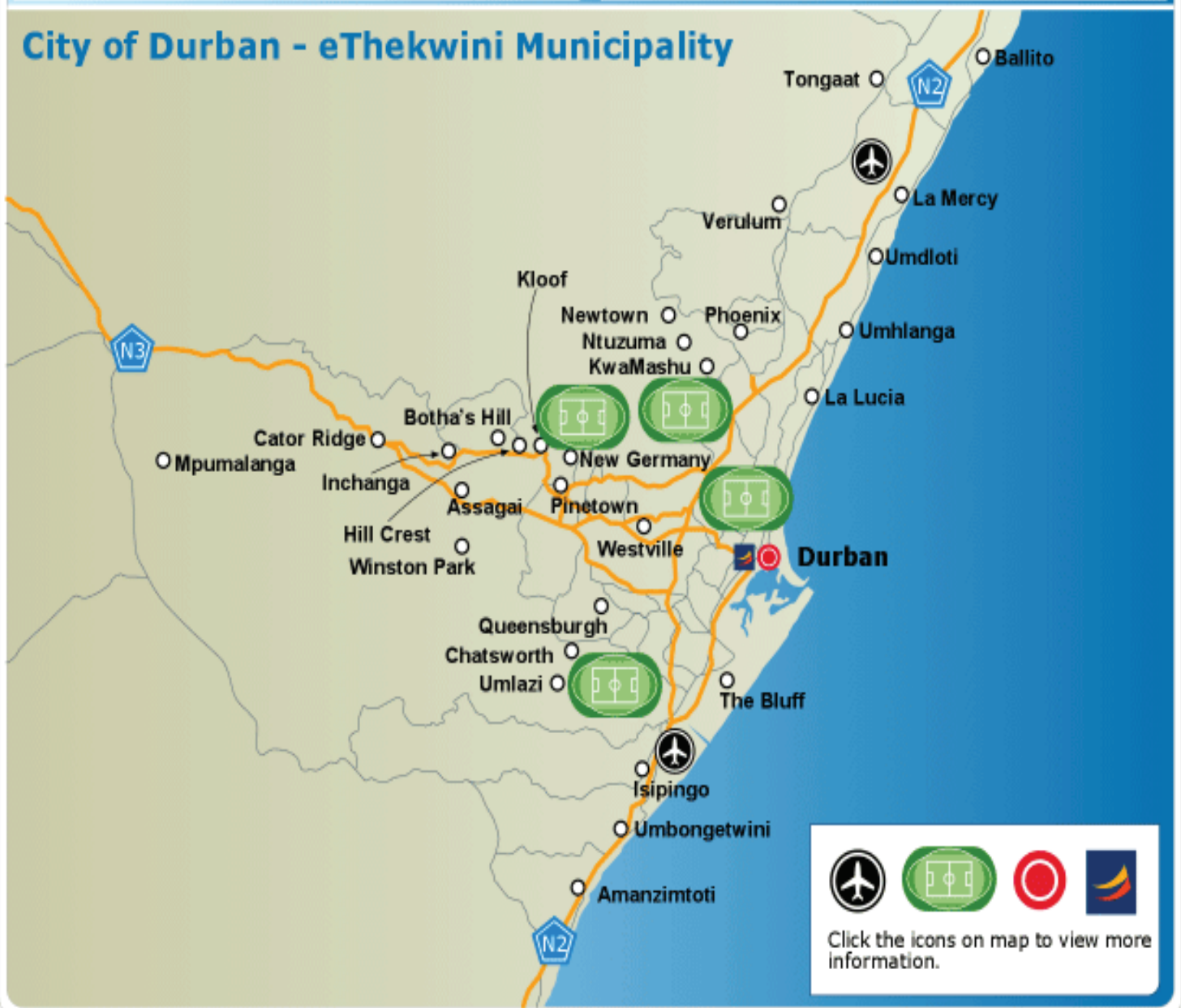
ABBREVIATIONS AND ACRONYMS

CPIX	Consumer Price Index
DCM	Deputy City Manager
DoRA	Division of Revenue Act
DOHS	Department of Human Settlements
DPLG	Department of Provincial and Local Government
DEC	Durban Economic Council
EMA	EThekweni Municipal Area
ETA	EThekweni Transport Authority
EXCO	Executive Committee
GDP	Gross Domestic Product
GRAP	Generally Recognised Accounting Practice
IDP	Integrated Development Plan
IRPTN	Integrated Rapid Public Transport Network
I.T	Information Technology
Kl	Kilolitre
Km	Kilometre
K/Wh	Kilo watt hours
KZNPA	KwaZulu-Natal Provincial Administration
MFMA	Municipal Finance Management Act
MPRA	Municipal Property Rates Act
MSCOA	Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts
MSFM	Municipal Services Financial Model
MTREF	Medium-term Revenue and Expenditure Framework
MW	Megawatt
NDP	National Development Plan
NERSA	National Electricity Regulator South Africa
NT	National Treasury
PPP	Private Public Partnership
SALGA	South African Local Government Association
SDBIP	Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan
TIKZN	Trade and Investment KwaZulu-Natal

MAP OF ETHEKWINI AREA

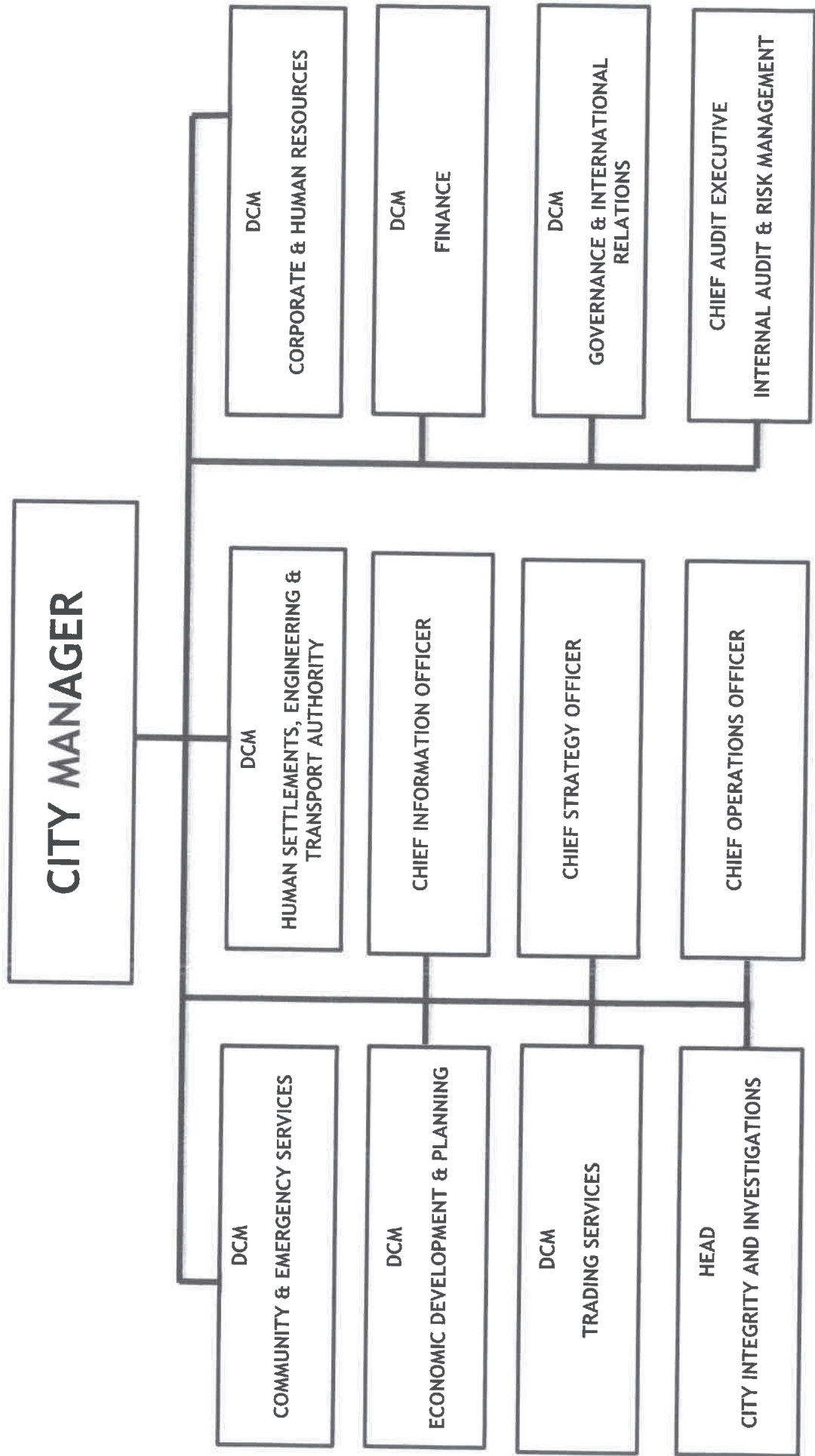


City of Durban - eThekweni Municipality





ETHEKWENI MUNICIPALITY



ETHEKWINI MUNICIPALITY PROFILE

Recognised as one of the 7 Wonder Cities of The World, Durban was recently named the new “Darling” of South Africa. EThekwini is one of eight Metropolitan municipalities in South Africa, encompassing the economic centre of Durban. The bustling harbour city stands proudly on the sparkling coast of the Indian Ocean, swirling with the cultures and traditions of its diverse people. Durban offers a wide range of experiences both within the city and in the surrounding countryside and is widely acknowledged as a global player with world- class facilities to host international events and attract millions of domestic tourists annually. The city boasts a long stretch of beaches, traditional cuisine, lively markets, world class hotels and a revitalised arts district.

VISION OF THE MUNICIPALITY

By 2030, eThekwini Municipality will be Africa’s most caring and liveable city.

MISSION

The purpose of the eThekwini Municipality is to facilitate and ensure the provision of infrastructure, services and support, thereby creating an enabling environment for all citizens to utilise their full potential and access opportunities, which will enable them to contribute towards a vibrant and sustainable economy with full employment, therefore creating a better quality of life for all.

LOCAL ECONOMY

Being the largest City in the Province, the eThekwini region is a key hub of economic activity representing approximately 7% of domestic GDP and just over 60% of KwaZulu-Natal’s productivity. EThekwini evidences a fairly diversified economy, with strengths ranging from manufacturing and logistics, to tourism and finance. Being home to Africa’s busiest port, having extensive transportation infrastructure, it is a strategic gateway to the continent and the rest of the world. Tourism is supported by the metro’s long coastline and established resorts, with growing demand for luxury lifestyle properties underpinning substantial new residential developments.

CLIMATE

The eThekwini metropolitan region has mild sub-tropical climate with all year round warm weather.

LAND USE

The municipality is unique amongst major urban centres in that only 35% of the metropolitan area is predominantly urban, with over 60 000 households living in traditional rural style dwellings.

STATE OF THE ECONOMY

After a decade - long economic expansion of the global economy, growth in advanced economies is expected to slow. In the South African economy, growth has been flat with investment spending tightening. Expenditure continues to exceed revenue and national debt is increasing at an unsustainable pace. The fiscal framework has weakened substantially mainly due to weaker economic growth & lower revenues. South Africa's economic outlook rating has been reaffirmed at one notch below investment grade with maintaining its negative outlook. The economy is forecast to grow at a slower rate in 2020. Persistent electricity problems will, however, hold back growth. Over the next three years, growth is expected to average just over 1 per cent. Government has re-iterated the current inflation target band of 6 to 3 per cent as the most appropriate monetary policy framework for the country. Steps are being taken to address South Africa's lagging productivity growth and reduce the cost of doing business.

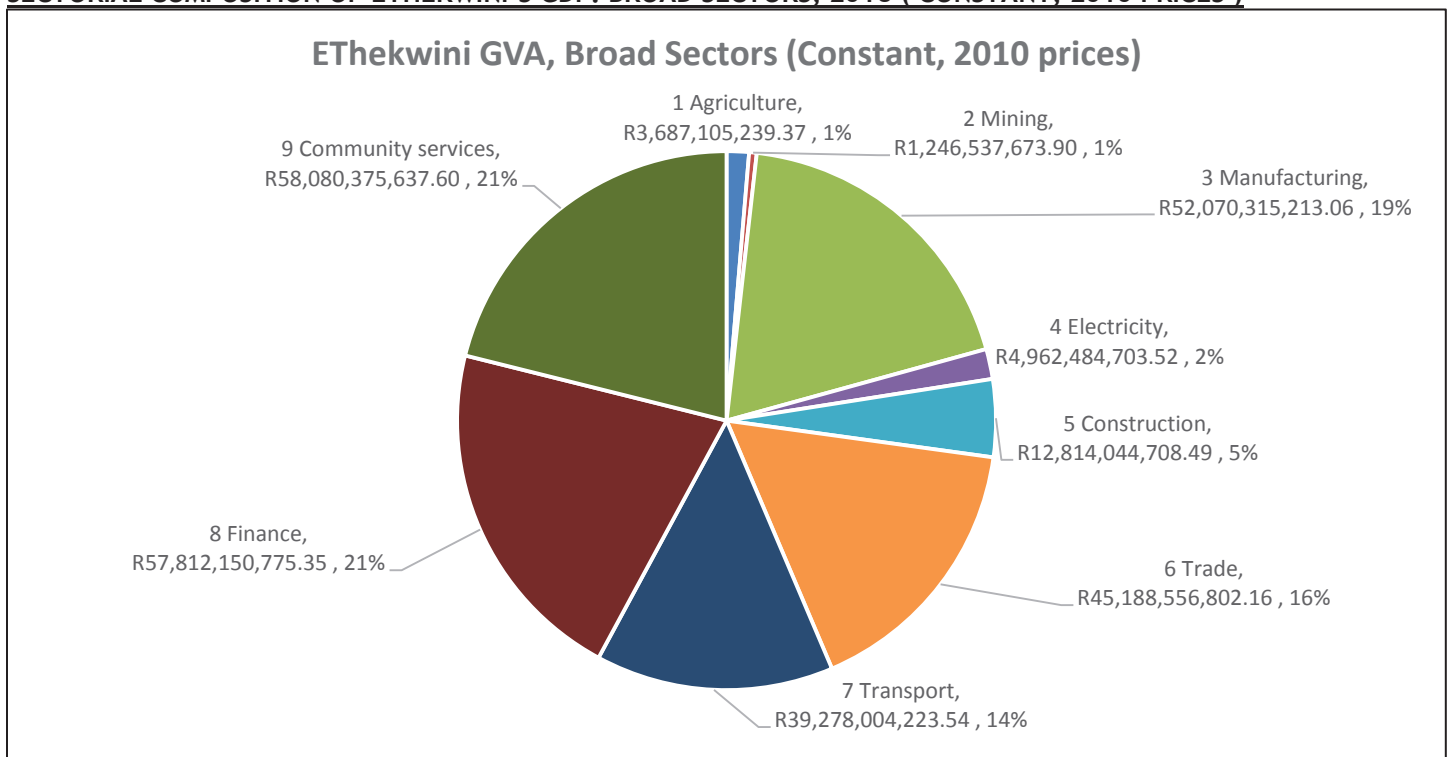
The Coronavirus pandemic is having a devastating effect on the SA economy with currently the tourism, hospitality and airlines that are being impacted. The equity markets globally has also been critically impacted and it is currently anticipated that it would take as long as four years for markets to recover .The impact on developing economies will be even more severe as we have seen the rand depreciate substantially against the major currencies.

ETHEKWINI GDP PERFORMANCE

The eThekweni region is a vital link between the regional economies of Pietermaritzburg (and onward to Gauteng) and Richards Bay, and ranks as the second largest economic centre with the second most significant industrial region in South Africa. It is a promising global competitor with a world-class manufacturing sector.

The graph below shows the percentage contribution to GDP by broad sectors during 2018 for the eThekweni Municipal region. GDP growth was recorded as R 302.4 billion in 2018, growing by 0.9% from 2017 and is forecasted to grow by 0.34 in 2020 to R 303.2 billion. The local economy was dominated by tertiary industries that included finance (21%), manufacturing (19%), trade (17%), transport (14%) and construction (5%).

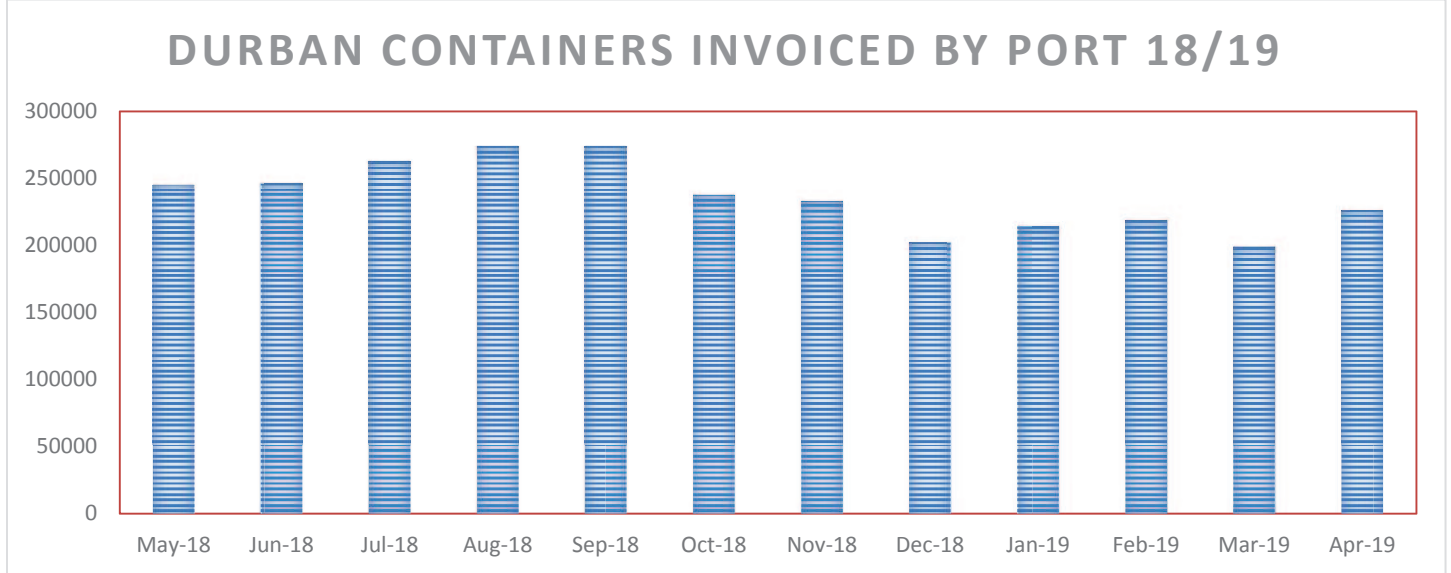
SECTORIAL COMPOSITION OF ETHEKWINI'S GDP: BROAD SECTORS, 2018 (CONSTANT, 2010 PRICES)



Sectoral Composition Source: Global Insight 2018

PORT OF DURBAN

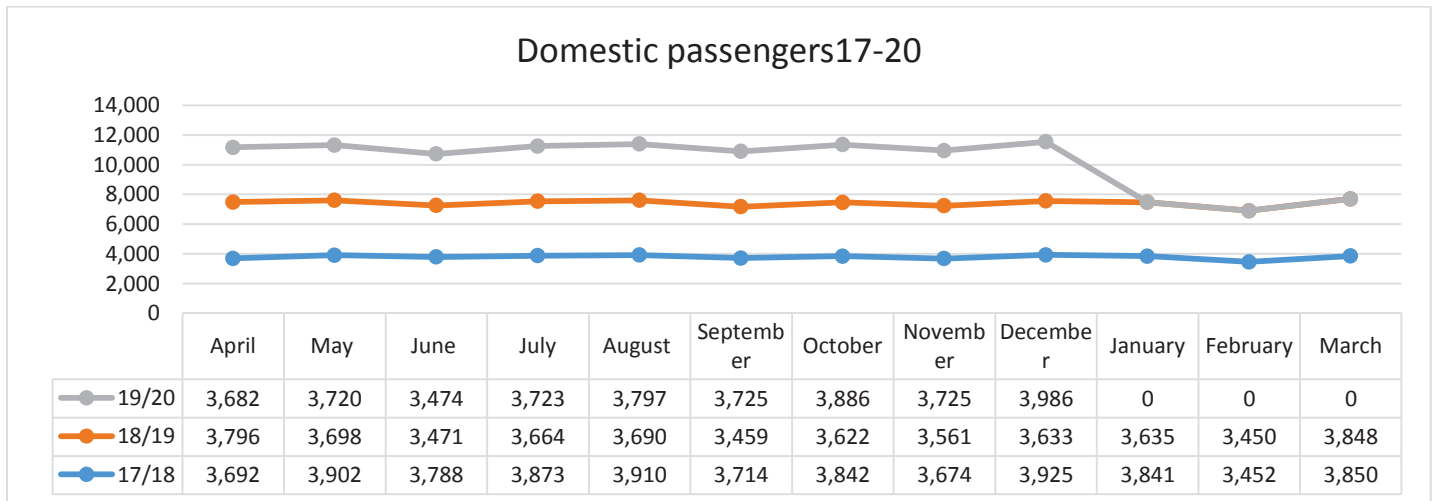
The Port of Durban is a significant infrastructure in attracting foreign direct investment and remains the premier multi-purpose port of the country handling over 60 % of total container traffic to and from South Africa.



Durban containers invoiced, Source: TNPA

The total number of containers invoiced at the Durban port during 2018 was 2,966,572 averaging 247,214 containers per month. There was slight increase in container traffic from March to April 2019. The port activity is at the mercy of commodity demand and fluctuating prices, which affects traffic on a global scale. The ongoing trade conflict between the USA and China are also having a negative impact on global trade. The coronavirus pandemic has decreased the level of trade activity between China and South Africa. This is expected to have an impact on movement of goods globally as China is linked with a significant share of the global value- and supply chain.

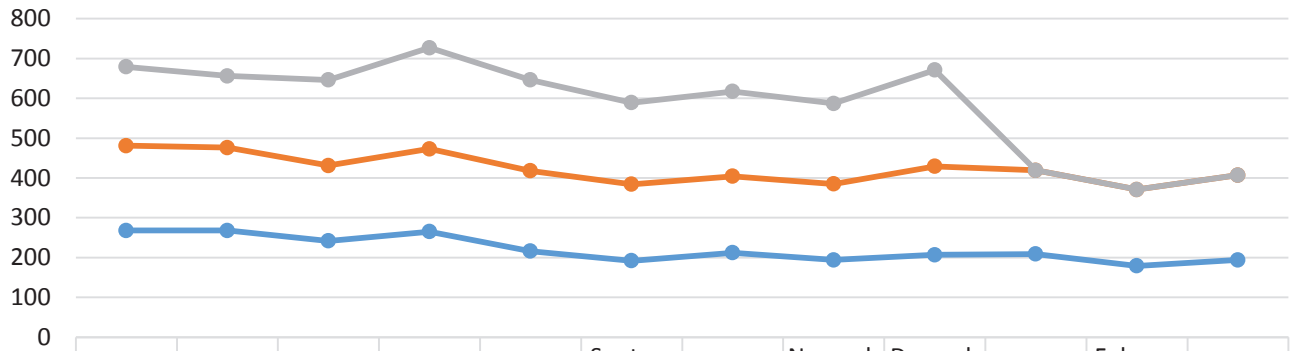
Aircraft Movement: King Shaka International Airport



Source: Global Insight 2018

The flight numbers relating to domestic passengers at King Shaka International Airport showed a compound annual growth rate of 0.88% from April 2019 to December 2019 with a monthly average of approximately 3 748. Domestic movement showed an overall improvement during 2018/19 when compared with the previous two financial periods.

International Passengers 17-20

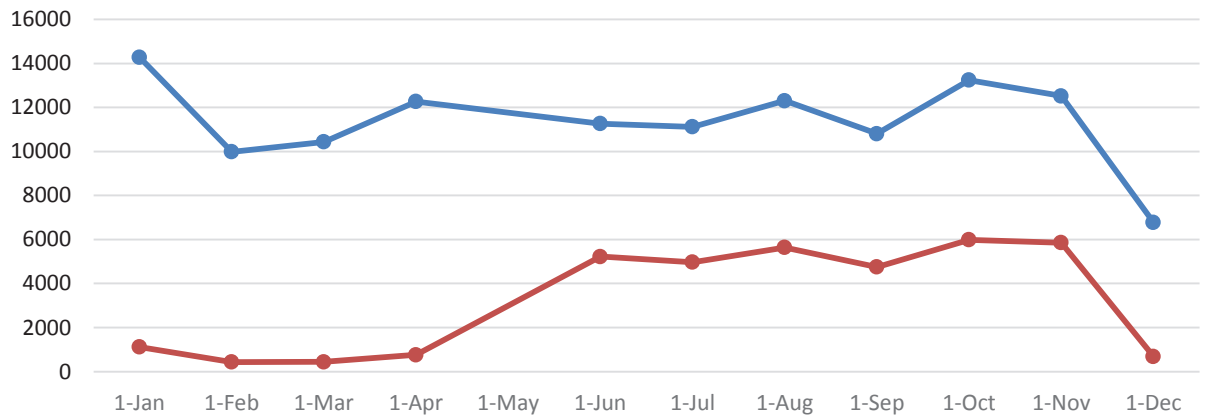


	April	May	June	July	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March
19/20	198	180	215	254	228	205	213	202	242	0	0	0
18/19	213	208	189	208	202	192	192	191	222	210	192	213
17/18	268	268	242	265	216	192	212	194	207	209	179	194

International flights at King Shaka International Airport showed an increase between 2018, 2019 and the first few months of 2020. The introduction of direct flights from October 2018 from Durban to London by British Airways boosted the numbers for December 2019 and is expected to continue this trend during 2020. The national carrier and indeed most of the others have suspended all international flights due to the coronavirus which will show a significant decrease in international movement during most of 2020.

UIF Applications

UIF Claims: Durban and KZN: 2018/19



	19-Jan	19-Feb	19-Mar	19-Apr	18-Jun	18-Jul	18-Aug	18-Sep	18-Oct	18-Nov	18-Dec
UIF Claims KZN	11263	11122	12308	10808	13244	12520	6781	14274	9989	10435	12267
UIF Claims eThekweni	5224	4970	5636	4753	5987	5856	687	1115	433	438	762

Kzn/dbn uif claims, source: Labour department

The above graph shows the UIF claims for KZN and Durban from June 2018 to April 2019. The claims show a consistent trend over this period for both regions, with the unemployment rates showing the same trends during this time. The monthly average claims for KZN and Durban for these 11 months were 11,877 and 5,345. The biggest drop was evident in both KZN and Durban in November. This may be due to the start of the festive period when people go off on holidays or leave and plan to collect same at another time.

ECONOMIC / SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT

Cities are the engines of growth and job creation, being able to attract investors to large cities keeps the economy vibrant and prosperous, impacting positively on the lives of citizens. This may be achieved through the enhancement of functions which are directly under the control of the Municipality, thereby creating a more liveable City and an enabling environment for businesses to thrive. The municipality has some major investment projects underway in partnership with the private sector, to ensure that the city develops the necessary capacity to ensure that Durban continues to be a global city and Africa's leading tourism and investments destination. There are ambitious plans to transform Durban's skyline and increase the city's rates base with major focus on the inner-city rejuvenation project.

The City's current Economic Growth and Job-Creation Strategy is being reviewed and updated for the period 2019-25 through an interactive partnership approach called 'Shape Durban', the substance of which will eventually be captured in the new 'Accelerated and Inclusive Economic Growth' for the region. The Strategy has identified seven theme groups on which to focus, ranging from economic development, skills, enterprise support, infrastructure and urban management and the institutional frameworks. The Strategy will also be underpinned by the establishment of the Durban Economic Council (DEC), which will assume the roles and functions of the erstwhile City Planning Commission. The DEC will provide advice to the City leadership on economic development, transformation, investment promotion and infrastructure investment, while ensuring there is an enabling environment for business within the city. It will also provide an oversight on the implementation of the City's Shape Durban Strategy.

A new business initiative, the City Means Business Forum was launched late last year with the initial focus being the Inner City Regeneration Programme. The Municipality plans to spend over R 2 billion over an eight-year period on the inner-city regeneration programme with four priority zones being earmarked for development. The project aims to retain and attract further investment and create jobs through co-ordinated leadership, intensive and co-ordinated urban management and the implementation of large and small projects. Work has already begun at the Priority Zone 1 which leads from the Durban City Hall to the beach and Point area. Priority Zone 2 which leads from the City Hall to the Warwick area will see the city spending R 30 m over the next MTREF to complete the planning phase prior to implementation. In respect of Priority Zone 3 which extends from Durban City Hall to the port, engagements are currently underway to finalise the outstanding land ownership issues prior to redevelopment of the zone. Priority Zone 4 covers the area from the City Hall to the uMngeni River and would see an investment of R 30 m in the Blue Lagoon area; R 10 m for beach infrastructure; and R 25 m for maintenance to be spent over three years.

The Municipality has established the Problem Buildings Division to transform the inner city and enable it for attracting investment and ensure that residents are living in a clean, safe and healthy precinct. With a growing port and passenger cruise market, new student villages within the central business district and an expanding well-supported informal economy, the inner city is being revived. The beachfront promenade extension signals eThekweni's unending commitment to the Inner-city Regeneration Programme as the Point waterfront precinct will go a long way in changing the face of the Durban central business district. The aim is to move Durban closer towards its vision of being the most liveable and caring city by 2030, as well as to transform the CBD into a place where residents can live, work and play.

With bustling lanes filled with boutique shops, galleries and art performances, Durban's R 44 million Rivertown Precinct is already undergoing transformation as construction work is underway. The project will bridge the space between the City's iconic Inkosi Albert Luthuli International Convention Centre (ICC) and the beachfront. The inner city regeneration is important and Rivertown is one of the projects aimed at stimulating investment and development of the area. The city's vision is to regenerate the area with a mix between creative and commercial ventures. The beachfront was considered a "platinum" area, but there was a link missing between the ICC and the beachfront. Rivertown will now bridge that gap.

The 50-year Durban Aerotropolis Master Plan (DURAMP) detailing a purpose-built city in extent of 32 000 hectares around the King Shaka International Airport has been unveiled. This futuristic hub of commerce and industry will create 750 000 jobs and have an investment potential of R 1 trillion. This development aims to enhance urban, regional and national competitiveness through improved multi-modal transport access and planned, coordinated, aviation-linked commercial development and make Kwazulu-Natal more economically efficient, sustainable and attractive to investment.

The development of the Aerotropolis is one of the catalytic projects that have been identified by the Provincial Growth and Development Strategy (PGDS) to achieve the province's vision of strengthening its gateway into South Africa and the entire African continent. The plan reflects the importance of the KZN economy and the particular advantages of the Aerotropolis site in its ability to attract development and investment. It is also a key project within the National Development Plan Strategic Infrastructure Programme.

The Durban Aerotropolis is a new urban environment developing around King Shaka International Airport taking advantage of the increasing global connectivity, Dube Trade Port logistic hub, seaport, special economic zones and green field space to develop a globally competitive 21st century in KwaZulu Natal. As South Africa looks toward its next decades of growth, the Aerotropolis master plan facilitates a platform for public and private investment- a platform for economic transformation.

Through the Durban Invest Unit, Durban is entrenching itself in the international market as a City for investment, with more than R 4 billion worth of greenfields investment and additional expansions on the cards. There is increased awareness of Durban via sector-focus of investment promotion activities. The investment is expected to create more than five hundred manufacturing and service jobs. The city also provides incentives for investors including rates rebates to encourage investments to create jobs. Due to the importance of employment to the economy, a selection of interventions are being undertaken that include cluster programmes for the chemicals, clothing, textiles and furniture, automotives, the green economy, agricultural and ICT industries.

The eThekweni Municipal area remains the gateway of the Province of KwaZulu-Natal. Hence, the Municipality plays a critical role to promote economic growth thereby benefitting the entire province. With eThekweni being strategically positioned in the coastline area, conscious efforts have been made to use this as a differentiating factor and drive maritime and Durban harbour activities. Areas of co-operation have been identified and partnership agreements have been entered into, to drive economic growth and attract international investors into the Province.

The city is poised for massive growth from several major catalytic projects over the next few years which will create investment and employment opportunities, some of them will transform the City's landscape forever while cementing Durban's economic status globally. The catalytic projects planned for the City will have a huge economic and social impact. This impact will be measured in terms of the number of jobs created and how it supports mixed-use development by integrating commercial and housing needs which will generate additional income through rates. The primary role of the Catalytic Projects Unit (CPU) is to ensure effective and efficient management of catalytic land development projects through proper project pipelining based on the market appetite and financial modeling. The Catalytic Projects Office is tasked with the responsibility of accelerating the implementation of catalytic projects and providing a one-stop-shop for the project prioritization, planning, scheduling, coordination and implementation of catalytic projects implemented through partnerships. The municipality has identified strategic catalytic projects that would have the potential to deliver on the economic growth strategy for the city. The significant projects which are beginning to take shape include the Point Waterfront Development, Cornubia Development, Dube Trade Port, Ntshongweni Development, Dumisani Makhaye Node (Midway Crossing Mall) Development, Keystone, Cato Ridge and Auto Supplier Park Developments. Importantly, the growth opportunities over the next twenty years will focus on capitalizing on the role of the port, international airport and modern rail, road, infrastructure, information and communication technologies. It also includes promoting the city as a centre for trade between Africa and the world. In addition, it seeks to promote the city as the best location for manufacturing activities. In the midst of a shrinking economy, catalytic projects remains one of the key engines for economic growth and sustainable development.

Due to the scarcity of warehousing, factories and other industrial property types near the port, Hammarsdale has been chosen to accommodate the overflow of demand. Designed with modernity and security in mind, Keystone Park, comprising 152 hectares of well- maintained land will boast prime warehousing and logistics accommodation. This is to be the first custom- designed, built logistics and light industrial park in KwaZulu-Natal. Shongweni, Hammarsdale and Cato Ridge are earmarked for substantial development moving forward. Construction of the new cruise port terminal is expected to create thousands of jobs during construction and operational stages and is set to be an iconic destination. The terminal will house a multipurpose single storey building with a design lay-out to accommodate a future second floor, concurrent embarkation and disembarkation of passengers, retail component, and ancillary services. Ports are a catalyst for growth and this project links to the City's Point Waterfront Development. These two large-scale projects will open a lot of business and empowerment opportunities, create jobs and attract investment.

The completion of the beachfront promenade extension is set to unlock one of the key catalytic projects in the city – the R 35 billion Point Waterfront Development which also forms part of the City’s initiative to redevelop and regenerate the inner-city. This development will be undertaken in three phases over the next ten to 15 years. This phase will include a hotel and retail mall. The second phase will boast residential and commercial facilities with the third and final phase being mixed use development including an iconic 55 story building which will change the skyline of Durban at the harbour mouth. The First phase of this development will soon fulfil the envisaged goal of attracting investment to boost local tourism. The Point area is set to get a multi-million rand facelift with various projects scheduled in an effort to revitalise that part of the city. The Point Watermain upgrade project is underway and is an integral component in line with the city’s vision to make the area business-friendly and to entice investment.

The transport sector is a catalyst for economic growth, job creation and social cohesion. The City continues to invest financial resources on initiatives aimed at ensuring that transport infrastructure is safe, reliable, affordable and integrated. The official opening of the C9 route bridge and the state of readiness of the C3 route was recently launched. A total investment of R 14 billion has been made by the public sector and a further R 35 billion by the private sector to the C3, C9 and C2 corridors. About 448 000 employment opportunities were created during the construction of these projects, with 44 200 permanent jobs.

Cornubia, the multi-million mixed- use integrated human settlements development project with the potential of yielding 28 000 units is transforming the physical and social landscape of the city. The development is being constructed in phases over a twenty year period covering 1 300 hectares and includes industrial, commercial and retail development. This mixed-use development has been earmarked as a strategic project that will have a significant impact on the social, economic and industrial prospects of the region. When complete, the area will create an estimated 48 000 permanent retail and industrial jobs. A 100 000m² logistics park is to be developed at the N2 Business Estate located on the northern edge of the Cornubia development. Once completed, the estate could create 2 400 permanent jobs and generate R 45 million a year in rates income for the city.

Whilst the city has an extensive economic plan to regenerate, attract and retain investments to stimulate the economy, it is hoped that these will be a catalyst for growth and job creation which is the biggest challenge facing the country. The Corona Virus pandemic is impacting on the economies of almost every country globally. Locally, it is also having a devastating impact on economic development and tourism. It is hoped that the steps taken to mitigate would help reduce the impact.

EVENTS

EThekweni has cemented its status as an international destination of choice for conferences and tourists. This is as a result of a concerted effort which has been made to position Durban as the gateway to Africa and as an investment partner of choice. Durban remains one of the leading South African cities with regards to successful hosting of world-class and large tourism events. A number of events are lined up to take place in the City next year to further boost tourism, which in turn will have a positive impact on residents and the local economy. Events are used as leverage platforms in terms of encouraging visitors not only to attend the event but to showcase what the city and the province have to offer, and also encourages visitors to return.

TOURISM

Durban Tourism has made considerable progress in repositioning the city as modern cosmopolitan city that prides itself with its vibrant lifestyle, architecture and culture and thrives on its warm sub-tropical climate and it is a destination with an extensive variety of things to do. In re-aligning itself to be at the cutting edge of worldwide trends in destination marketing, the city is focusing on providing visitors with a unique set of experiences that go beyond the beach and into the realm of Durban’s cultural and scenic diversity.

Tourism remains one of the most significant components of the metropolitan economy. Recreation opportunity is considered to be the main tourist resource within EMA and is based largely on the natural qualities of the coast. The coastline and beaches are significant tourist anchors for accommodation, commercial and entertainment development. Durban’s central beachfront is arguably the most important tourism and recreation resource in the EMA. The municipality has invested heavily in the scenic seven kilometre promenade and other attractions to maintain, boost and drive Durban’s competitive edge in the tourism arena. The extended beachfront promenade distinguishes Durban from other coastal cities in Africa with additional beach facilities and amenities.

The new promenade has a seamless flow measuring about 8 km in length making it the longest in Sub Saharan Africa and together with the new passenger cruise terminal would further enhance Durban's coastal facilities, giving visitors and locals uninterrupted and continuous access into the Point Waterfront Precinct along the beach and onto the harbours edge. The new multi-user terminal will make Durban an even more desirable destination for cruise ships from all over the world. The port has set its sight on welcoming more world class cruise ships and the Kwazulu Cruise Terminal aims to share in the global tourism industry. This will benefit and position Durban as a growing cruise destination and a Smart Port City, as well as helping to further develop Durban as an international tourist destination. Durban Tourism is aiming for the city to be the number 1 tourism destination in Africa in the next five years and in the top 20 destinations in the world by 2022. The City's vision to become the tourism destination of choice is beginning to emerge into acute focus.

The Corona Virus is currently severely impacting on tourism as well as local and international travel. Several conferences, sporting events and concerts had to be cancelled due to National governments requirements that all events / gatherings with more than 100 persons attending be banned.

PROJECTS UPDATE

The Municipality has earmarked a number of key infrastructure investments that will change the landscape of the city and create a true global destination that will be a gateway into the African continent. The status update of some major projects and socio economic benefits are as follows:

Point Waterfront

The project is a public/private sector investment and forms part of the City's initiative to redevelop and regenerate the inner-city. This infrastructure investment carried out by the city is a catalyst to the R 35 billion Point Waterfront development to be undertaken over the next 10 years, comprising of a hotel, retail mall, offices as well as a residential apartment and leisure infrastructure. When completed the development will create 6,750 permanent jobs and provide 11,000 construction jobs with an annual rates contribution of R 200 million.

The Promenade extension was completed at the end of October 2019. The Contractors for the two Point Water Mains tenders have been appointed in July 2019. Construction work commenced recently and work is expected to be completed by March 2021. The value of the contract is estimated at R240 million. In November 2019, Transnet commenced with the construction of the new Cruise Terminal, which will be completed by March 2021. Transnet will also be constructing the harbour promenade which will connect the recently completed Point Promenade to the Cruise Terminal. Towards the end of 2020, the developer will launch the commencement of the construction of a residential apartment, to be completed within the next four years. The announcement for the construction of the retail mall and a hotel will follow later.

Cornubia

Cornubia development is a strategic flagship programme of the eThekweni Municipality. The project is based on a framework of public-private partnership where, apart from the housing solution it provides, it also creates the atmosphere for emerging business to become part of the development framework. The Cornubia development is regarded as a catalytic intervention to establish the first fully integrated human settlement in the country. Cornubia is a government priority project and large scale mixed-use, mixed income integrated human settlement. This groundbreaking development caters for logistics and industrial development as well as commercial, integrated residential, retail and other social and public facilities. Current development nodes includes a town centre, retail park and business park with a number of mixed income housing opportunities as well as a school facility and the Cornubia Mall. Two GO! DURBAN routes will run through the development: the C8 route linking uMhlanga and the Durban CBD with KSIA, and the C9 linking Bridge City with uMhlanga. The development has a large impact on job creation in eThekweni during both the construction and operation phases. In the long term, nearly 285 000 new employment opportunities will be created due to the commercial activities associated with Cornubia, representing a healthy 12% of total employment in the province.

The Construction of the first 486 units in Phase 1a Housing is complete. Presently, 995 of the 2,180 units have been completed as part of Phase 1b. Cornubia Industrial and Business Estate is 100% sold and 13 businesses are already operational in the area. Phase 2: EIA and WULA approved. N2 Business Park, Retail Mall and Call Centre under construction, environmental authorisation has been received for Phase 2, which includes the Cornubia Business Hub in extent of 85,000m². The 65,000m² Cornubia Shopping Mall opened in September 2017 is almost fully occupied, with 1,100 permanent jobs while approximately 2,500 temporary jobs were created during construction. A 2nd phase will allow for expansion of a further 70 stores totaling 20,000m² in the future. When complete the entire development will create 48,000 permanent jobs.

Dube TradePort

The node is a 2 840 hectare development near King Shaka International Airport, Airfreight hub comprising of Cargo Terminal, Trade, Agri and Support Zones. To date, Dube Tradeport has secured R 3.2 billion in private sector investment. Trade Zone 1, Dube City & Agrizone 1 are complete. SEZ status for Tradezones received. New Link road from uShukela Highway constructed. Building on this success, work is already underway to develop the second phase of the Dube TradeZone light industrial development that will be 45 hectares, as well as Dube AgriZone 2. As a result the bulk earthworks and platforming is in progress. The installation of internal services is underway. Current projections point to the expanded zone attracting in excess of R 10bn in private sector investment over the next years.

The Tradeport will eventually provide 150,000 permanent jobs with a total rates contribution of R 180-million annually. The complete investment value is R 13-billion.

Dumisani Makhaye

Dumisani Makhaye Node (Westrich Mall) Development (Midway Crossing) strategically located on the city's C3 IPTN Corridor that creates a North west connection of the City by connecting Bridge City to Pinetown CBD, and entails the commercial development for a shopping centre which will be integrated with the Go!Durban feeder facility, Safety and Security centre, Sizakala Centre, Municipal Services Centre (Library, Clinic) and Newlands Expressway. The project will benefit the communities of Lindelani, Kwamashu and Newlands West.

This is a PPP development, with the total investment value of R 750 million, with the city contributing about R 340 million towards the provision of the bulk infrastructure, and the private developer contributing the balance of over R 400 million. Construction work which commenced in July 2019 is progressing well. The Mall is expected to be opened in April 2022.

Rivertown

Rivertown Precinct lies to the east of Durban CBD, between the city's International Convention Centre (ICC) and Durban's beachfront. The precinct is formerly Durban's light industrial area with several low rise warehouses, some of which are of heritage value. City Architects have been exploring the potential of re-opening the canal (along John Milne street) as a strong feature of the City and developing a vision and character of the precinct centered on this canal. The objectives of the redevelopment of this precinct include:

- Provide linkages between ICC and Durban Beachfront
- Develop the precinct taking overall cultural theme and servicing the Durban Exhibition Centre.
- Commercialize creative ventures through private galleries, small theatres, restaurants and other entertainment venues.

Construction for the upgrading of the Rivertown precinct commenced in June 2019. The completion date is February 2021. The value of the contract is R 44 million.

Centrum Site

The development of the Durban Centrum entails a mixed-use precinct of IRPTN1[1] and ICDS [2] bus stations, a new super basement parking garage with public service buildings, integrated with high-density residential, hotel, retail and commercial development. The 28-hectare site comprises the largest single area of the central city and provides the potential for comprehensive redevelopment. It is expected that this site will complement the adjoining central business district while trying to preserve the city's heritage in terms of its historic buildings. After consultation with the Capital Investment Commitment (CIC), it was resolved that in the light of the economic situation and the city's financial constraints, the services of a professional team for Specialist studies (town planning and engineering) and Transaction Advisory services, be sourced in order to implement the project as a PPP as per the guidelines of National Treasury. The tender for the Programme Manager was subsequently discontinued until the above studies have been completed. A financial model and project pipelining will be presented to Council towards the end of 2020. A report will be submitted to obtain approval from Council for the implementation of the project based on acceptable PPP and funding model by October 2020 to guide on the delivery vehicle for the project.

The investment value of the development is estimated at R 4 billion, with an implementation duration of at least 8 years, and commencing from 2020/21.

Warwick Node

The R 1.3-billion Warwick Precinct is the dominant public transport node within the municipality and the projects will include a proposed Berea Station Mall, a proposed taxi-holding facility, a cold room storage and the erection of a bovine head facility. This development would create 3,500 construction and 2,670 permanent jobs. The initial urban designs and building plans for the mall and taxi facility were approved. However, due to the Go-Durban project and other factors, the original master plan is currently being revised to accommodate the revised Go-Durban inner city distribution routes, taxi holding facility, student accommodation and social housing. The re-design process is currently in progress and should be completed by the end of the 2020/21 financial year.

Keystone

located immediately adjacent to the N3 Hammarsdale interchange, the 152-hectare Keystone Park Light Industrial Warehousing and Logistics Precinct is being developed by Keystone Park CC,. The R 6 billion Keystone Park development which consists of 152 hectare of logistics, warehouse and light industrial precinct, has been categorized as one of the best projects to tackle unemployment creating 2 000 permanent jobs within the first phase of the development. This development, which is a private and public partnership, is also aimed at attracting new industries to the region and unlocking further employment and business opportunities for locals. The development activity commenced with the 15,000m² Malda Pack facility having started business operations; Mr Price's new National Distribution Centre has been completed, and the construction of Pepkor's new Distribution Centre completed. Several further significant top-structure projects are in the final stages of being packaged. This regional catalytic development will generate substantial employment opportunities including around 3,500 temporary construction jobs at peak and approximately 6,500 permanent employment opportunities and annual rates of R 2 million when fully completed.

Ntshongweni

The Ntshongweni development is strategically located at the N3 and Kassier road interchange and forms part of the SIP2 corridor between Durban-Free State-Gauteng logistic and industrial corridor. The 2000-hectare precinct is a mixed development intended to create a new economic hub in Durban's Outer West area. The precinct development will include lifestyle and tourism based development, new lifestyle estates, high quality office and business parks, freight and logistics, golf, equestrian and leisure facilities. The overall investment value is over R 28bn with the city contributing R 348m for road upgrades, substation upgrade and treatment works upgrade. Kassier Road, N3 Interchange and M13 Interchange to be upgraded.

The City signed a MoA with Developer and Province for Phase 1 comprising of upgrading of Kassier road, electricity substation, water and wastewater treatment works upgrading, at a cost of R 238 million to city. WULA for Phase 1 was eventually issued during January 2020. Detailed design for the upgrading of Kassier road is in progress with the construction tender to be issued during March 2020. The roadwork for the initial portion is currently estimated at R 260 million. The value for the upgrading of electricity, sewer and water infrastructure is approximately R 69 million. The infrastructure work will be completed in 2021.

Durban Film City

Labelled as a landmark project for the city, Durban (eThekweni) Film City, with a projected capital cost of more than R 7.5 billion, is to be located on the beachfront. It comprises a number of components that work together and individually to ensure economic viability. The development is set to change the face of Durban, its tourism offering and local lifestyle to world-class standards by integrating film studios and related film industry elements with tourism, lifestyle and entertainment components, thereby creating a must-see-must-do attraction for Durban. The development is currently held up by land-legal issues. The High Court hearing was postponed from July 2019 to 15 October 2019. The Court hearing was once postponed to a later date during 2020.

Illovo Auto Supplier Park

The R 6.5-billion Auto Supply Park (ASP) development is a strategic economic priority for both national and provincial government. The proposed Auto Supplier Park (ASP) is a 1000ha strategically located site in Illovo on agricultural land earmarked for KZN automotive supplier industrial park to strengthen the manufacturing sector. It is aimed at centralising production, assembly, sequencing and warehousing facilities that are within close proximity to the Original Equipment Manufacturers (OEM's), such as Toyota and any new entrants. Through the KZN ASP, companies will benefit from economies of scale (land development, construction, shared services concept and logistics hub and infrastructure). The project will create 6,000 construction and 2,600 permanent jobs.

Phase 1 development is targeted to be commence in August 2021 for site hand over to the User in August 2022. Discussions are ongoing with SANRAL regarding the N2 interchanged required for the development. A MoA has been signed between the city and the province at the end of 2019. A service level agreement is expected to be concluded by March 2020 regarding the responsibility for the provision of external and internal bulk services.

Cato Ridge

The Cato Ridge development is a Warehousing and Logistics precinct, strategically located immediately adjacent to the N3. It forms an important hub to support the capacity constrained Durban harbor. This development, which is a private and public partnership, is also aimed at attracting new industries to the region and unlocking further employment and business opportunities for locals.

The development is at a planning stage at the moment. The designs for the N3 interchange have been completed. The city and the developer are currently in discussion regarding the funding for the development of the interchange. SANRAL has already made a commitment to cover the costs for the widening of the N3 bridge. The investment value of the development is estimated at over R 5 billion. The duration of the project will be no less than 25 years, with implementation commencing during 2020.

ETHEKWINI MUNICIPALITY BUDGET POLICY STATEMENT BY MAYOR, CLLR MXOLISI KAUNDA AT THE
DURBAN CITY HALL, 29 MAY 2020

Theme: “Year of Unity, Socio Economic Renewal and Nation Building”.

- Madam Speaker: Cllr Weziwe Thusi
- KwaZulu-Natal Premier: Mr Sihle Zikalala
- MEC for Economic Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs: Ms Nomusa Dube-Ncube
- MEC for Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs: Mr Siphon Hlomuka
- Deputy Mayor: Cllr Belinda Scott
- Chief Whip: Cllr Sibongiseni Mkhize
- Chairpersons of Committees
- EXCO Members
- Chairperson of the District House of Traditional Leaders: Inkosi Mlaba and all Traditional Leaders present
- Acting City Manager: Mr Siphon Cele
- Councillors
- Business Sector Leadership
- Interfaith Leadership
- Leaders from the Organised Labour
- Members of the Media
- Residents of eThekweni Municipality

Sanibonani, Good Morning!

Today we come together to recommit ourselves to the people of eThekweni Municipality that we will spare neither strength nor effort to build a city that belongs to all who live in it, inspired by the ideals of the Freedom Charter which remains our guiding document for socio-economic change.

Madam Speaker in a time of uncertainty, despair and anxiety let me perhaps begin with the words of one of Africa’s greatest sons and revolutionaries Amilcar Cabral when he said: **“Hide nothing from the masses of our people. Tell no lies. Expose lies when they are told, Mask no difficulties, mistakes and failures. Claim no easy victories.”**

Madam Speaker, following the consideration of the magnitude and severity of the COVID-19 pandemic outbreak, a National State of Disaster was declared under Section 3 of the Disaster Management Act, 2002 (Act 57 of 2002).

This pandemic presents unprecedented challenges for the City of eThekweni and the rest of the global community. The COVID 19 pandemic also presents us with unique opportunities to utilise this national state of disaster to accelerate our resolve to embrace the 4th Industrial Revolution. Ours as the City is to leverage the New Normal to lay a solid foundation for the evolution and reindustrialization of the City’s economic trajectory.

His Excellency President Cyril Ramaphosa instructed us during his State of the Nation Address to establish an Infrastructure Fund and a new approach to building infrastructure. This new approach enjoins us as the City to build a new social compact with the private sector, organised labour and communities.

Our social compact must identify critical interventions to build a professional public service and a City capable of playing a transformative and developmental role in realizing the vision of the National Development Plan and the District Development Model by 2030.

Our New Normal will require collaboration between all sectors of society and strong leadership by government. In a society with deep social and economic divisions, neither social nor economic transformation is possible without an effective government intervention. Under this new normal, the city must provide the institutions and infrastructure that enable the economy and society to flourish. It is in this context that together with our social partners we have developed a post COVID-19 Pandemic Economic Recovery Strategy. A key and central pillar of the Economic Recovery Strategy will be the implementation of our Radical Socio-Economic Transformation Programme.

Section 217 Sub-section (2) of the Constitution provides for the implementation of a procurement policy framework that allows for;

- Categories of preference in the allocation of contracts and
- The protection and advancement of persons - or categories of persons disadvantaged by unfair discrimination - in particular the Youth, Women, Military Veterans and People with Disability.

As we embark on the decisive implementation of the Economic Recovery Strategy, we are charged with the responsibility to foster increased collaborations with strategic institutions such as;

- National Treasury to improve our governance and financial performance outcomes.
- Research and Academic institutions to improve our understanding of the New Normal and to build a youth-driven skills revolution demanded hereof.
- Private Sector organizations to improve the speed and effectiveness of how we deliver services.

Madam Speaker, it is an honor to declare that our vision for the New Normal is to use the national disaster as a catalyst to drive the integration of the City into provincial, national, global supply and value chains in line with section 217 of the constitution.

It is in this context that we are tabling our 2020/21 Budget Policy Statement.

The African National Congress declared 2020 as the **“Year of Unity, Socio Economic Renewal and Nation Building”**. Under this theme, regardless of our political affiliation, we are called upon to unite for a common goal of defeating COVID-19 pandemic and to accelerate the radical socio-economic transformation.

This pandemic has once more reminded us of the urgency required to reverse the skewed socio-economic patterns in our society occasioned by the legacy of apartheid, in elevating this history of apartheid legacy,

I’m reminded by former president Thabo Mbeki words, when he said: **“Gloom and despondency have never defeated adversity. Trying times need courage and resilience. Our strength as a people is not tested during the best of times. We should never become despondent because the weather is bad, nor should we turn triumphalist because the sun shines.”**

Madam Speaker, it is our utmost believe that the unity of purpose that liberated us from apartheid, will once again set us free from the socio-economic impact of the COVID-19 pandemic. It is therefore incumbent upon us, united in our diversity, to improve the quality of life of all our citizens and tap into their potential to grow our economy and create jobs.

As an economic center of the province of KwaZulu-Natal, and an economic gateway to Africa, eThekweni has a strategic economic and geographic position which we must utilize, not only to advance our regional economic growth but to unite our people and draw multitudes of those who were previously marginalised into the mainstream economy.

Madam Speaker, our primary objective has been to stabilize the municipality and significant strides are being made to accelerate service delivery, creating a positive investor climate and improving governance in the city. We have also been encouraged by the people of eThekweni and all our stakeholders who have welcomed the plans we are implementing to turn around the city.

The Integrated Development Plan public consultations have assisted us to understand the need to increase the speed and effectiveness of our service delivery programmes and as such, we want to affirm to the people of eThekweni that the 2020/21 financial year will be characterised by radical service delivery actions.

Madam Speaker, it is important to note that the tabling of this budget policy statement of our city coincides with Africa Day Celebration this week. On this day, Africa celebrates successes and achievements in the fight against colonialism and apartheid. It is also a time for reflecting upon the common challenges that the continent faces in a global environment such as poverty and the COVID-19 pandemic.

This virus has had a devastating impact not only on the economy, but also on people's livelihoods as they continue to lose jobs and their source of income. We want to assure our residents that we are handling this pandemic with necessary care and capability that it requires.

COVID-19 ECONOMIC IMPACT AND RADICAL SOCIO-ECONOMIC TRANSFORMATION INTERVENTIONS

The COVID-19 pandemic economic impact is worsened by the following underlying socio-economic challenges:

- High unemployment rate;
- Low technical skills base;
- The intermediary status of the economic sectors dominated by black businesses such as the Performance Arts Sector
- Over-reliance on tourism sector;
- The monopolistic nature of our economy;
- Low manufacturing capacity base and;
- Unreliable Energy Supply

Our Key Focus Sectors to drive Socio-Economic Recovery will be:

- Improving our Manufacturing Capacity base.
- Agriculture and Agro Processing - Through our Radical Agrarian Socio-Economic Transformation (RASET) Programme.
- Ocean Economy - We must elevate our Port City Industrialization plan.
- Information Communications Technology - the time to migrate to a smart city is now.
- Renewable Energy and Energy Reforms.
- Tourism Development - the Post COVID-19 Economy will create a new way of doing tourism and we need to take advantage of the transformation opportunities in this sector.
- Health Care - the pandemic has taught us that we must radically transform our health system.
- Transport and Logistics - through our Port City industrial developments, the transport and logistic sector has growth prospects.

Our interventions as a City to drive socio-economic recovery are as follows:

- Through the collaboration with our Special Economic Development Zone, we must actively increase manufacturing capacity by participating in equity equivalent deals to attract investment and support local manufacturers.
- A minimum of 30% percentage of the city's procurement spend must be utilized to establish a sustainable social solidarity economy driven by social enterprises.

- Introduce Infrastructure Procurement Reforms to drive Emerging Contractor Development Programmes.
- We must establish a Supplier Payment Dispute Unit to pay Suppliers within or less than 30 days and manage all payment disputes processes.
- Implement an aggressive Oceans Economy Business Strategy.
- Reduction of fruitless and wasteful expenditure of public funds by implementing an online reverse auction tender system.
- Establish a BBBEE Council to monitor the implementation, performance and enforcement of Sector BBBEE Charters in the Metro.
- Establish an Enterprise and Supplier Development Fund to drive value chain beneficiation, support the informal & township economy, SMME and Social Enterprise Development.
- Implement a skills revolution master plan, syndicate Skills Development Funds across government, private sector and donors focusing on the skills for the future.
- Align key economic sectors to higher education institutions to create specialized centres of excellence in the production of skills for the new economy.
- Collaboration with the Government Warehouse Platform to support the local informal, township and rural economy.
- Align the Implementation of Agri Parks Programme with rural economic development initiatives.
- Develop appropriate stimulus packages focused on reducing the cost of doing business for distressed sectors such as tourism sector and manufacturing.
- Implement aggressive Energy Reforms driven by Renewable Energy.
- Utilize the Green Economy to create jobs and support Social Enterprises.

Madam Speaker with these bold interventions we are determined to reduce the impact of the;

- Estimated 327 000 jobs losses projected in the second quarter of 2020.
- The under collection of municipal rates and services which has dropped from 94% to 56% in April, resulting in a R1.5bn of revenue shortfall and we should not expect any change in collections of rates in the short-term outlook.
- The loss of 165 000 visitors during the Easter Season, resulting in a decline of R300 million in direct spend; R600 million in contribution to the GDP; and 1 400 in employment opportunities as well R39 million in government taxes.
- The suspension of major events such as the Vodacom July, Africa's Travel Indaba, Rugby and Football events as well as the Comrades Marathon.
- The loss of revenue generation potential of our hospitality and leisure sector of an accumulative total of over R4,7 billion

Madam Speaker, since the lockdown, R 600 million has been set aside for social relief measure across the City. We are working around the clock to provide basic services which are critical in improving the lives and restoring the dignity of vulnerable communities.

We have installed new standpipes, static tanks, communal ablution facilities and delivered chemical toilets to unserved informal settlements in the city. We also have an ongoing programme of deep cleaning hostels and informal settlements - providing soap, and hand sanitisers.

Our focus will be on managing the improvement of our portfolio of evidence in relation to the provision of social relief in order to elevate quality assurance and accountability in this regard.

Working with NGOs, we have been able to house homeless people in 12 shelters and temporary sites around eThekweni where they are provided with meals and other essentials. During their stay in these sites, we ensure that their lives are improved through Drug Withdrawal Management programmes and others are being reunited with their families.

We want to thank all private sector companies and civil society organisations who are involved in these relief measures, and we encourage others to lend a hand because this is a collective responsibility.

ON YOUTH, WOMEN, MILITARY VETERANS AND PEOPLE WITH DISABILITY

Madam Speaker; Frantz Fanon once said: *“Each Generation must, out of relative obscurity discover its mission, fulfill it or betray it.”*

The Office of the Mayor, working with Innovate Durban and the Durban Chamber of Commerce has a very clear mission for the current generation, we want the current youth generation to be the radical economic transformation soldiers that will lead our efforts to drive the City into global supply and value chains and we are unapologetic about this mission.

As part of translating this mission into action, we will establish a Mayoral Jobs Creation and Skills Revolution War Room - focusing on five key Strategic Pillars:

- Eradicating Poverty, Inequality and Unemployment
- Improving Service Delivery Outcomes
- Localisation of Business Opportunities - State Led Supplier and Enterprise Development Programme
- Developing a Skills Revolution Programme
- Developing a Vibrant Township and Rural Economy driven by Social Enterprises.

Our Mission is a Social Solidarity Economy that will exist in all sectors of economic production, finance, distribution, exchange, consumption and governance. Our aim is to transform the social and economic system that includes public, private and third sectors. Social Solidarity Economy is not only about the poor, but strives to overcome inequalities, which includes all classes of society.

Madam Speaker the Social Solidarity Economy has the ability to take the best practices that exist in our present system (such as efficiency, use of technology and knowledge) and transform them to serve the welfare of the community based on different values and goals. Madam Speaker with the Social Solidarity Economy we seek systemic transformation that goes beyond superficial change in which the root oppressive structures and fundamental issues remain intact.

The Social Solidarity Economy is central to the economic development agenda of vulnerable groups, as such performance indicators of clusters and business units will be focused on achieving a minimum 30% of procurement spent on social enterprises owned by vulnerable groups. We would develop a Jobs Procurement Policy Framework to cater specifically for the integration of this cohorts into all our service contracts.

Through the economic cluster, we have concluded business cases that will integrate the vulnerable groups in the mainstream economy in the following sectors:

- In the agriculture and agro-processing sector, an intervention to develop commodities in piggery, poultry, sheep, vegetables and cannabis with a total investment projection of R1 billion in the next 10 years and estimated to create 2371 jobs.
- Manufacturing Sector, an intervention to establish a composite pallet factory with a total investment projection of R3 million and estimated to create 26 permanent jobs.
- Waste Management and Recycling Sector, an intervention to establish a pyrolysis waste treatment plant with a total investment projection of R60 million and estimated to create 104 permanent jobs.
- City Fleet Sector, an intervention to establish a city fleet incubation programme with a total investment projection of R19 million and estimated to create 48 permanent jobs.
- Performing Arts Sector, an intervention to establish performance arts incubation programme, utilising the existing performance arts budget and estimated to create 248 permanent jobs.
- Finance Sector, an intervention to establish an enterprise and supply development fund with a total investment projection of R17 million and estimated to create 20 permanent jobs.

- Infrastructure Sector, an intervention to establish a liquid asphalt manufacturing plant with a total investment projection of R26 million and estimated to create 300 permanent jobs.
- Infrastructure Procurement Reforms, an intervention to establish a contractor development programme utilizing existing infrastructure funds and estimated to create 1420 permanent jobs.

Madam Speaker, the city prides itself with the tremendous strides it has made to bring information and communication technology to the doorstep of the youth that used to endure travelling long distances to access ICT as required by the 4th industrial revolution. To date, there are nine fully operational community ICT Hubs which have been established at an estimated cost of R 25 million.

We live in an era whereby access to information should be at a touch of a button, therefore computer technology is necessary. I am aware that the some of the community members are approximately 40km away from the City hence we are proud that this centre is aligned to the City's vision of creating a platform for growth, empowerment and skills development where citizens will have access to technology.

CITY'S ACHIEVEMENTS TO DATE

Madam Speaker, The New Normal compels us to re-engineer our budget in order to achieve our ambitious service delivery plans. The MFMA Circular 99 highlights the difficult economic and fiscal choices confronting government over the next several years. Nationally, it is projected that the revenue to be collected for the 2020/21 financial year will amount to R1.5 trillion which equates to 29.2 per cent of the Gross Domestic Product (GDP), whereas expenditure is projected to be at R1.95 trillion which is equivalent to 36 per cent of GDP.

This means that there is a consolidated budget deficit of R 370.5 billion or 6.8 per cent of GDP in 2020/21. The gross national debts by the end of 2020/21 is projected to be R 3.56 trillion which is 65.6 per cent of GDP.

Madam Speaker, our City can no longer depend on the limited fiscal resources and financial grants allocation. The recent investment down grade by the credit ratings agencies open opportunities for the city to adopt radical budget reforms which will see us place our balance sheet at the centre of attracting new investments to drive innovation and improved service delivery outcomes.

Madam Speaker, our New Normal must usher in a transformed sense of service delivery to our communities. This must be achieved through the introduction of outcomes base performance agreements with all our executive and senior management staff, under expenditure and non-performance will not be tolerated under the New Normal. We must elevate our resolve on the implementation of consequence management in this regard. The performance agreements must set clear key performance indicators for all clusters and business units.

While our country and the city are experiencing slow economic growth, we want to assure our city's residents that we have concrete plans to address this challenge and create a conducive environment for investment and economic growth. We remain steadfast in our commitment to create a better life for all, in line with our roadmap for development, the National Development Plan (NDP). The NDP urges all South Africans to unite behind a country's programme to tackle unemployment, poverty and inequality.

We are pleased to report that in the last four years this ANC-led Municipality has attracted the following foreign direct investments:

- R 1,5bn Mara Mobile Phone manufacturing plant;
- R 1bn Kerry Foods manufacturing plant;
- R 1,5bn LG Electronics manufacturing plant;
- R 3,5bn Heineken Breweries manufacturing plant;
- R 2bn UK JK Prop's FDI into Tourism asset & inner-city FDI

While expansions to existing investments included:

- Sappi's R 6bn expansion;
- R 250m Conlog (smart meter) manufacturing retention and expansion;
- Defy's R 331m expansions;
- R 750m CCI Contact Centre (BPO)

Due to COVID-19, some investments have been put on hold as a result of the reduced global demand. We are confident that as the economy recovers, we will be able to retain and attract new investments through our new investment incentive policy.

A number of catalytic projects ranging from the redevelopment of the Beachfront Promenade into a world-class tourist attraction, to the development of Cornubia have been implemented. We have also been able to unlock large-scale private sector projects such as the:

- R25bn Clairwood Logistics park,
- R35bn Point Redevelopment,
- R900m Midway Crossing
- R6bn Keystone Logistics Park
- R30bn Automotive Supplier Park
- R12bn Ntshongweni nodal development
- R13bn Dube Trade Port
- R26bn Cornubia development

Over the past four years, our Inner-City Regeneration programme has enabled the city to deal with bad buildings. To date, the city has identified 80 bad buildings in the inner city and 34 in the Point Area. Through our engagements with property owners, 13 buildings have been renovated and 6 are being repurposed into student accommodation. This programme is also working on an integrated response to homelessness and social exclusion.

In addition to the catalytic projects, we will be implementing local economic development projects through the Neighborhood Development Partnership Grant and City budgeted projects within township areas to the value of approximately R200million in 2020/21.

Before the economic downturn, our domestic tourism was able to attract 3.5 million visitors to the city resulting in R 700 million of direct spending into the local economy and R 1.4 billion contribution to local GDP. Through tourism marketing, events and the development of new tourism products, Durban Tourism was able to broaden the tourism offering into previously excluded areas such as the townships and rural areas and contributed significantly to economic transformation in the tourism industry.

The Inkosi Albert Luthuli ICC has been the City's biggest drawcard for major international events and conferences, resulting in widespread exposure for the City. UShaka Marine World continues to be one of the top-rated attractions in the province and the country for leisure and recreation visitors.

CHALLENGES AND PRIORITIES

Madam Speaker, over the last four years, we have established a strong, accountable, transparent and resilient local government system in partnership with our communities. Councilors have been able to host report back and feedback meetings with communities. In Rural areas, councilors work closely with the Traditional Leadership to ensure service delivery provision and development.

The Traditional Leadership is an important pillar of our democracy hence they are represented at our Council Meetings. We are, however, aware that there are communities that still experience challenges regarding public participation. The Speaker's office is seized with the responsibility of addressing this situation.

WATER AND ELECTRICITY SUPPLY

Madam Speaker, despite the limitation of financial resources, 740 000 households in urban, peri-urban and rural areas have been electrified in the last four years. Between 2016 and 2019, the percentage of households with access to piped water increased from 95.12% in 2016 to 99.62% in 2019. Successful service delivery of this nature attracts a greater number of households into the municipality and as such we have subsequently dropped to 85%.

About 18.6% of the households in the Municipality benefited from indigent support systems for electricity in 2019. By bringing water facilities and water closer to communities, we have improved the quality of people's lives and reduced chances of exposure to waterborne diseases such as diarrhea and related illnesses

Notwithstanding this unparalleled achievements, it is imperative that we alert the public that illegal connections and a culture of non-payment for services continue to undermine our efforts as a caring government to expand these services.

A turnaround plan is currently being implemented to upgrade electricity and water infrastructure. The plan entails the following decisive interventions;

- Allocation of financial resources to maintain and build new infrastructure.
- Building new water reservoirs and upsizing water supply pipes.
- The implementation of the Western and Northern aqueduct project at an estimated cost of R2 billion.
- Expansion into the northern areas of the city to alleviate water distress and shortages experienced by residents

Madam Speaker, we would like to assure all our residents that have been experiencing water and electricity disruptions that the city is doing everything in its power to ensure that these much-needed basic services are provided.

SANITATION AND REFUSE REMOVAL

The City has increased access to basic sanitation services from 2016 was 85.06% to 89.09% in 2019. Successful service delivery of this nature attracts a greater number of households as such we have subsequently dropped to 75%. The significant increase in access to these services across the length and breadth of the city has ensured that many more people live a dignified life. This once again demonstrate that the ANC-led government is caring.

Madam Speaker, the municipality has been plagued by waste management challenges. To address this situation, the municipality has developed a sustainable waste management plan which entails;

- Procurement of new fleet,
- New landfill sites and
- Insourcing of solid waste employees in areas such as Umlazi.
- Investment strategy of over R500 million in the next three years for cleansing and solid waste.

We want to indicate that the process of insourcing is costly and complex, and we would like to urge the residents of eThekweni Municipality to be patient as we are finalizing this process. Our projections indicate that for insourcing, the municipality will require over R 327 million per annum. As much as we have made giant leaps forward with

regards to this basic service, it is important to emphasise that waste management is not the sole responsibility of the city. We call upon our residents to play their part by keeping their environment clean.

Cleanliness is at the heart of our inner-city regeneration programme. The Executive walkabouts in the inner-city have made us realise that we need a serious paradigm shift in the manner in which we deal with grime and filth in our city.

PRIMARY HEALTHCARE

The City has also expanded access to primary healthcare services to more people, with the operation of 59 fixed and 41 mobile clinics. This has contributed to improving the health status of our citizens in urban and rural areas. In 2016 the City had 18 Clinics and in 2019 that number rose to 41. In 2019, our clinics screened and treated over 740 000 patients with chronic medical conditions.

Madam Speaker, as a caring government, eThekweni Municipality will continue to provide basic health services of the highest quality to its citizens to reduce mortality and increase life expectancy.

We will also spare no effort in reducing HIV/AIDS and TB prevalence. We have resuscitated our District AIDS Council to bring together all relevant stakeholders and accelerate the implementation of our HIV and TB management plan.

HUMAN SETTLEMENT

The City has made great strides in providing shelter for our citizens, giving practical meaning to one of the aspirations of the Freedom Charter that *“There Shall Be Houses, Security and Comfort”*. We are working closely with our Provincial government to deliver sustainable human settlements.

From 2016 to 2019, the city constructed over 12 000 units thereby giving a home to many residents. Over the last four years, the city has acquired approximately 1200 hectares of land for subsidized housing.

Enabling access to tenure is a priority for the municipality and from 2016-2019, the city made 5049 submissions to the deeds registrar for issuing of title deeds and we are already accelerating the handover of title deeds.

We have also initiated five catalytic Human Settlements projects which aim to provide between 170 000 and 270 000 housing opportunities on suitable land, with access to social amenities, job opportunities, and public transport facilities. One of these projects is the Cornubia development which provides 2500 families with a decent safe living space.

Through our Inner-City Regeneration Programme, we will provide affordable rental accommodation for a range of income groups. Other projects that are in the pipeline include Amaoti and Umlazi catalytic projects which will improve housing services and economic opportunity within these densely populated areas. Rural housing projects are also being rolled out. In the current financial year, the city will allocate more resources for this programme.

HOMELESSNESS

Madam Speaker, the Municipality has experienced an increase in the number of people who are homeless. Working with civil society organisations, business and academia, we have established the Homelessness Task Team to develop relevant programmes that are collectively implemented to address the plight of homeless people.

Further, consideration is being given to the establishment of a Not-for-profit company to mobilise state and non-state resources and manage the implementation of approved social programme with priority being Homelessness.

Other key programmes we are implementing to address the challenge of homelessness include:

- Profiling homeless people to help them access existing support programmes.
- Setting up of an Emergency Shelter at Strollers Building for women with children or mothers.
- Establishment of safe sleeping spaces for homeless people
- Re-integration to Communities of profiled homeless people
- Skills Training of homeless people who have chosen variety of career paths.

ROAD INFRASTRUCTURE

Madam Speaker, quality road infrastructure is key to economic development. In the last four years, the municipality has constructed 110 kilometres of access roads in rural and township communities at a cost of R230 million. We have also built nine pedestrian structures and two vehicular bridges.

In the current financial year, the Municipality has allocated R 53 million to upgrade 21 kilometres of rural roads from gravel to surfaced roads.

OTHER SERVICE DELIVERY MILESTONES

As a City we strive to create conducive conditions for a better life for all. In the last four years, together with our communities, we have:

- Improved our internal capacity to deliver service to our communities, the city has reduced its vacancy rate from 15.3% in 2016 to 12,7% in 2019. The city is also mindful of the need to ensure there is a gender balance and representation of people with disabilities in its employment processes.
- The city is committed to engaging with its citizens at a ward level. To this end, over the last four years over 2100 ward-based meetings have been held all over the city.
- True to the Vision of the City being Caring and Livable, last year, the city through its public transport network assisted over 81 000 people with disabilities to access part of the city via its fleet services. Approximately 28,5 Million passengers used our scheduled public transport services in 2019. With the investment the city is making in the Go Durban Network these numbers will increase.
- Each of the wards have developed their Ward Safety Plans, I would however urge citizens that when these plans do come up for review that you actively participate in this process.
- Our Fire and Emergencies unit responded to over 6000 incidents in 2019.
- As a caring city, we provide poor households with R3,4 billion of free basic services, partially funded by the Equitable Share from National Government.
- Access to educational resources remain a priority for this government, the city has invested R9.6 million in Early Childhood Development programs to develop our future leaders.
- To make library services accessible to all and to improve the standard and quality of education, the Municipality operates various libraries throughout the city. Currently, the total membership at our libraries is over 300 000.

We would like to encourage our residents, particularly the youth to utilise these facilities. Learning is a lifelong activity and therefore we call upon our residents to make use of our libraries.

FAST TRACK SERVICE DELIVERY THROUGH OSS

As a caring and responsive government, we have a duty to ensure that government services are delivered in communities. People should not spend their meagre income to travel to city hall in order to get services. It is for this reason that the leadership of the municipality decided to build on the Operation Sukuma Sakhe (OSS) outreach programme to fast-track service delivery.

Already, the leadership of the municipality has been to six zones interacting with communities and intervening where there are service delivery challenges. This OSS Mayoral Outreach Programme sees the leadership of the municipality visiting at least 12 wards of the municipality per month. These visits give us an opportunity to address issues raised by the community on the spot. We will continue to build and strengthen people's power so that residents are actively involved in decisions about their ward, zone and the city.

Through the recently launched District Development Model, eThekweni has begun to tap into the resources of other government departments and state-owned enterprises to fast track service delivery, particularly in the areas of infrastructure development and job creation.

ADDRESSING THE BILLING SYSTEM

Ladies and gentlemen, rate payers in eThekweni have constantly complained about our billing system, with some households finding themselves having to pay exorbitant monthly water and electricity bills. The municipality has developed a plan to improve meter reading and accelerate the implementation of pre-paid metering.

The city has ongoing roadshows in malls and community halls to address complaints of incorrect billing by residents. In this regard, the municipality will ensure that meter reading is done in a consistent manner.

GOOD AND CLEAN GOVERNANCE

Madam Speaker, corruption has negative consequences on our economy and society. It also undermines the very moral and ethical basis of our young democracy. Allegations of corruption that have been made about the municipality in the media and on other platforms are harming our image. We are committed to crack down on all forms of corruption and unethical behavior.

We are actively promoting a culture of integrity throughout the municipality. Plans have also been put in place to address the challenges that have been raised by the auditor-general of irregular expenditure. We have made it clear to the administration that non-adherence to the principles of accountability and clean governance will not be tolerated. A turnaround plan, with clear time frames has been developed to address the case backlog of officials who are implicated in wrongdoing with a view of applying consequence management. Other cases are already being investigated by law enforcement agencies.

This remains a standing item in all our Exco and Council meetings. We also wish to appeal to the private sector to desist from bribing our officials to fix tenders. We are committed to building a new cadre of the public service whose main goal is to serve our people.

INNER-CITY REGENERATION

As part of creating a business-friendly environment, create jobs, end poverty and build a better life for all, eThekweni is currently implementing an inner-city regeneration strategy to attract more businesses into the inner city. In November, the city convened a meeting under the theme: "**The City Means Business,**" with the property owners in the inner city, with a special focus on those who own dilapidated buildings. The meeting sought to encourage them to renovate their buildings so that they are compliant with the city's by-laws. In partnership with the private sector, we intend deploying CCTV cameras in all public spaces including public transport facilities in the inner city.

Madam Speaker, our targeted approach to inner-city regeneration is beginning to draw much-needed investment to our city, particularly the Point precinct, with an estimated investment of R4 billion.

These projects include the construction of the MSC Cruise Terminal, Point Watermain project, 29-storey residential building, hotel and retail mall.

At the beginning of this year, we directed our officials to spearhead the conceptualisation and ultimately the construction of a “**Government Mall**” intended to serve as a community precinct centre modelled on a shared facility where different spheres of government together with non-governmental organisations and private sector deliver services.

Law enforcement agencies including SAPS, Metro Police, Immigration Services and Customs will also be housed in the same building to enhance our crime prevention strategies. In collaboration with the private sector, the city will install face recognition technology for the purposes of crime prevention.

CRIME AND ENFORCEMENT OF BY LAWS

Fellow residents, fighting crime remains critical in creating an investor friendly environment. Before the COVID-19 outbreak, crime statistics indicated that crime was on the increase in several areas within the eThekweni Municipality.

Police data showed that Inanda was number four in country when it comes to murders followed by Umlazi which is ranked number 7, KwaMashu stands at number 27, Marianhill is number 28 followed by KwaDabeka. When it comes to commercial crime, Durban Central, Pinetown and Durban North are among the top 30 police stations nationally. These statistics further indicate that Durban Central is the second in the country behind Johannesburg Central in terms of robberies. Other areas of concern in relation to carjacking, house and business robberies are Amanzimtoti, Berea, Brighton Beach, Cato Manor, Chatsworth, Hillcrest, Greenwood Park, Isiphingo, Intshangwe, Westville, Umbilo, Sydenham and Durban North. We have developed an integrated law enforcement strategy to rid these areas of crime. Plans are also underway to launch the Metro wide Community Safety Forum (CSF) which brings together all stakeholders in the city in the fight against crime. We are going to build on the success of the Festive Season Management Plan which ensured all law enforcement agencies close ranks in the fight against crime.

Furthermore, the Municipality actively participates in provincial and national coordinating structures such as the Justice Crime Prevention Cluster. It is through these platforms that efforts and resources amongst security agencies are coordinated for effective policing. The recently launched District Development Model will also allow for better coordination through a single safety plan for the Metro.

Working with the Department of Social Development, we have established the Drug Action Committee to address the challenge of **Substance and Drug Abuse**. This structure coordinates and monitors the implementation of programmes aimed at addressing substance and drug abuse as per the key pillars of the existing Nation Drug Master Plan.

We have already established ward-based crime fighting structures in all wards of our city. We are going to leverage on the Safer City’s platform that has been created by the Minister of Police convened an urgent meeting in the city to strengthen our crime prevention strategies. The Metro Police, in partnership with the SAPS and Liquor Board visits taverns to ensure that they undertake their business in full compliance with the provisions of liquor permit and applicable by-laws. In cases where the establishments do not comply, the law takes its course.

To increase police visibility in the city, we have embarked on an aggressive recruitment drive of 600 new members, 400 of which have commenced with their duties. Due to the Coronavirus pandemic, the training of additional 200 has been rescheduled. In the next two years, the city will have recruited 800 new Metro Police members. It is exciting that our city continues to make a meaningful contribution in the country’s endeavor to create decent employment for our youth. We are confident that the employment of these young people is going to make a huge dent to the scourge of crime and reduce the overtime bill drastically.

We will investigate all allegations of fraud and corruption against our recruitment processes in all clusters of the municipality.

SAFE CITY FOR WOMEN - CURBING GENDER-BASED VIOLENCE

Ladies and Gentlemen, curbing the scourge of gender-based violence is a key priority for the Municipality. Working together with the civil society, we are implementing programmes aimed at eradicating violence against women and children in areas which have been identified as hotspots.

We are also implementing a men's forum initiative to formalise programmes and responses of men to challenges of gender-based violence at ward level. The programme seeks to instill the values of human dignity, equality and respect in young men and boys. We have no doubt that this initiative will assist in mentoring young boys and be guided in their journey to adulthood, so they value and respect women and children.

These programmes will enable us to build strong mutual relations across the gender spectrum. Private, public and civil society partnership is equally important to build strong family structures that are resilient to all social ills.

HIGH INVESTMENT AND TOWNSHIP TOURISM DEVELOPMENT CORRIDORS

Madam Speaker, eThekweni remains the preferred tourism and investment destination. In ensuring that economic benefits of this sector are spread throughout the city, we have developed a plan to create new tourism corridors in the townships and rural areas. In view of the success we have achieved in the Inanda Heritage Route, we have instructed our economic cluster to accelerate the implementation of this plan, focusing on areas such as Adams College, KwaMakhutha township, Mbumbulu in the south and Hammarsdale in the outer west.

We are pleased to report that the city raked in R 2,7 billion over the festive season, with packed beaches, malls, township restaurants, and accommodation of all types.

Over a million holiday makers during the Festive Season visited Durban, thanks to the Festive Season Management Plan the Municipality put in place to ensure that our local and international visitors have a safe, peaceful and memorable festive season in Durban. This is a clear indication that tourism remains a catalyst for economic growth in our city.

PROVIDING SAFE, RELIABLE, INTEGRATED AND AFFORDABLE PUBLIC TRANSPORT SYSTEM

Madam Speaker, public transport is critical in the growth of the economy of our city. Commuters have been constantly complaining about our aging public transport infrastructure and the fact that it is not integrated with other modes of transport.

We are pleased to report that the municipality is now ready to launch the Integrated Public Transport Network. Engagements on the participation of taxis and bus operators are being finalised. **The Go!Durban** project is one of eThekweni Municipality's biggest catalytic projects. Major Capital investments have been made by National Government through the Public Transport Network Grant in the planning, design and infrastructure rollout.

Efficient public transport creates an enabling environment for the municipality to achieve our goals of providing a sustainable transport system for both the public and goods. This process must be done in a safe and integrated manner - ensuring our interventions contribute positively to the social and economic development of our city. We are fully aware that if we do not transform public transport, we will continue to see an increase in the use of private vehicles which always results in massive traffic congestion.

Out of the 9 Corridors that make up the proposed wall to wall public transport network, the C3 corridor is the first corridor that the City is implementing. The C3 corridor connects Pinetown in the west and Bridge City in the INK area. The City has made noticeable progress in the implementation of the C3 corridor, having completed all the infrastructure required in the first year of operations. This includes dedicated bus lanes, stations, a depot, a terminal, buses and IT support systems such as Intelligent Transport Systems (ITS) and Integrated Fare Management Systems (IFMS). Currently, this infrastructure is undergoing commissioning and testing.

Let me also take this opportunity to report that, the Municipality has procured 150 new buses to replace the old fleet which was prone to mechanical breakdowns. In an effort to ensure that our bus operations run smoothly, the Municipality has also concluded the process of bringing back to the Municipality the bus operations which will be run by our newly established EThekweni Transport Authority.

In partnership with the Provincial Department of Transport, we are also implementing the **Municipal Regulatory Entity** and the Decentralisation of the Public Regulatory Entity (PRE). We are pleased to report that meaningful progress has been achieved in this regard as the Council has approved the implementation of the Decentralised office for Public Transport licensing office in eThekweni. The process to finalise the lease of the office and preparation for the official opening are being concluded.

BUILDING PARTNERSHIPS THAT WORK

Madam Speaker, our city will not achieve its full economic potential if we don't mobilise all stakeholders to rally behind our vision of being the **"Most Caring and Livable City by 2030."**In September last year, the Municipality convened a CEO's forum comprising of a diverse group of business executives and academia to engage with them on issues that impede their growth in the city and to share our vision on how we want to reposition eThekweni Municipality. This week, we had a similar engagement to outline our economic recovery plan during the COVID-19 and beyond.

We also convened a dialogue with organisations representing people with disability to address challenges that prevent them from participating in the social, economic and political life of the municipality. To strengthen relations with the institution of traditional leadership, we hosted a successful meeting with the House of Traditional Leaders in eThekweni Municipality to share our plans and vision for the city.

Plans are at an advanced stage to launch the **eThekweni Municipality Economic Council** where a social pact between government, organised labour, business, academia, Traditional Leadership, Interfaith and civil society will be signed by all stakeholders as a commitment to grow the city's economy.

PROMOTING UNITY AND SOCIAL COHESION AMONG THE CITIZENS OF THE CITY

Madam Speaker, as the Municipality, we are working hard to unite all the people of eThekweni to overcome the divisions of the past and build an integrated and inclusive city. We also continue to support initiatives from different communities aimed at promoting the diverse culture and heritage of our city. The Municipality has introduced programmes aimed at transforming our residents from passive recipients of cultural messages into co-creators of cultural content. The city will continue to support initiatives aimed at promoting and preserving the cultural heritage of our people.

We believe in investing in arts, culture and sport initiatives to develop the talent of our artists and athletes. The city will convene a social cohesion Indaba which will be inclusive of representatives of African Nationals and other forums to consolidate our action plan to build united communities.

MUNICIPALITY'S FINANCIAL HEALTH

Fellow residents, the current state of the economy is impacting significantly on the finances of the City. The COVID-19 outbreak, low growth rate, high unemployment, and load shedding are impacting on the ability of consumers to pay their municipal accounts. The city is working hard to stimulate growth, as well as retain and grow existing businesses.

We also remain committed to ensuring stability in the provision of services to our residents and businesses.

The Municipality has consistently achieved an unqualified audit opinion, and despite the current state of the economy and the threat of a downgrade to the sovereign rating, the City managed to maintain its investment-grade credit rating of A1+ in the short-term and AA+ in the long-term with a stable outlook. The long-term rating means that the

Municipality has a very high credit quality, protection factors are very strong, and the Municipality is able to afford external borrowings to fund its capital expenditure if the need arises. The short-term rating means that the Municipality has the highest certainty of timely payment, short-term liquidity, including internal operating factors. Access to alternative sources of funding is high and risk factors are extremely low.

The 2018/2019 annual financial statements were timeously produced and complied with the relevant accounting standards. The 2019/2020 budget was also timeously approved and National Treasury assessed the budget to be credible, relevant and sustainable. The National Treasury also found that the budget is strategy-led and supports economic development which will contribute to long-term financial sustainability of the City.

However, we are concerned about the cost of bulk tariff increases above inflation from Eskom and Umgeni Water Board (UWB). Representations have been made to NERSA and Umgeni Water Board. We all know that high tariff increase impacts negatively on the City's rates and tariffs and the affordability by customers.

We are currently dealing with process of a bond issuance for the first time in the history of the City. This is anticipated to benefit the City by ensuring that there is another funding mechanism available to tap into when required. This is only possible because the Municipality is highly rated by financial institutions nationally and internationally due to our credit rating, audit opinions, and cash flow.

Notwithstanding this, there are still concerns. Accordingly, the main message for this year's budget is austerity. We must ensure effectiveness of our spend and that our ratepayers are getting value for money. In addition, we want to ensure value for money in our procurement. In this regard we are benchmarking prices and every bid committee report must address the issue of value for money.

There is also going to be a key focus on cost cutting and ensuring full compliance with the National Treasury circulars and our own Cost Containment Policy. We are committed to cutting back wherever possible without impacting on service delivery. We fully appreciate that rates and tariff increases must be affordable, and we therefore must cut back on expenditure.

Madam Speaker, we are committed to assisting our poor residents who cannot afford to pay for municipal services. At the same time, we plead with those who can afford to pay to honour their obligations by paying for the services rendered on time. As caring government, we are working hard to ensure that even during this tough economic climate our residents are not severely strained. We have tried to put in place measures to ensure that our tariff increases are realistic and affordable. The electricity tariffs over the last few years have ranged from 6.9% to 13.07%.

Recognizing the state of our economy and the hardship felt by our residents and businesses and following representations that have been made during the budget consultation process, the proposed tariff increase is 6.22%. This is a true reflection that this ANC-led municipality is responsive, caring and understands the needs of its people.

Over the last three years, the water tariff increase for domestic and business consumers has averaged above 15%. As a caring ANC-led government we have again listened to the hardships and representations made by business and our poor consumers, and so we propose a tariff increase of 9.5%. Initially, in the tabled budget, the proposed tariff for water was 9.9%. Refuse removal tariff increases have also averaged 9.9% over the last 3 years. Being a responsive government, we have resolved to limit the increase to 6.4%. Property rates have averaged 6.9% over the last six years. We have decided that this tariff increase should be limited to 4.9%. This is an unprecedented reduction which reinforces our full commitment to alleviate the plight of the poor.

Madam Speaker, let me reiterate that we shall tell no lies and claim easy victories. Every single tariff has been decreased in real terms. Contrary to the narrative that was fanned by the prophets of doom, this municipality subscribes to the pro-poor policies in tangible and meaningful ways.

Whilst we are dependent on bulk purchase tariffs from Eskom and Umgeni water Board, this is the first time in the history of this Municipality that tariffs have come down in real terms. No one can say that this ANC-led government is not caring and does not listen to its citizens.

INDIGENT POLICY

Madam Speaker, to help homeowners during these tough economic times, the City in February 2020 approved a new Indigency Policy which will provide welcome relief to those living on properties valued under R500 000. This is a huge increase in the qualifying threshold property value from R230 000 last year. The income per household has been capped at R3 600 per month to ensure that we target the right households.

The council has taken a decision to migrate from consumption and property value thresholds to means test utilizing the OSS and Statistics SA data. We are of a strong conviction that resident that are benefiting from our indigent policy are only those that are deserving.

Ladies and Gentlemen, our message is clear: IT IS TIME FOR ALL OF US TO TIGHTEN OUR BELTS.

EASING PORT CONGESTION

Madam Speaker, the Port of Durban is Africa's busiest port in terms of value of cargo handled as well as the number of vessel arrivals per annum. It is estimated that the port and its related industries contribute in excess of 20% of Durban's GDP. The Port of Durban, along with the Maritime and Logistics Sectors are unquestionably the main economic drivers of our local economy.

The eThekweni Municipality local economic growth, well-being and ambitions for increased industrialisation are highly dependent on these sectors and their ability to compete internationally and operate efficiently by international standards. The success and efficiency of the Port of Durban is strategically important to eThekweni Municipality and the broader economy of South Africa. To this end, we initiated the 'Integrated Freight and Logistics Strategic Framework and Action Plan' (IFLS). The action plan sets the medium to long term strategic framework and intention for the Municipality and our key intergovernmental departments (Transnet, KwaZulu-Natal Province and SANRAL) in terms of the future maritime, logistics and freight initiatives needed. The plan has identified the key decisions and determined how resources should be allocated to pursue and realise the ultimate freight and logistics strategy for the Municipality.

Guided by this action plan, we have embarked on the following projects:

- The rehabilitation and expansion of additional lanes on the M7/ Solomon Mahlangu Drive, a key freight corridor in the City and crucial to the Port's connections to Provincial and National road corridors.
- The eThekweni Municipality is working jointly with Transnet National Port Authority in developing additional road capacity in and out of the Port of Durban by exploring the possibility of a potential second access road to the Durban Container Terminals and increasing road capacity on Bayhead Road.
- We are looking into the viability of developing truck stops and truck staging areas around the Port of Durban to assist in alleviating congestion and improving truck management at Port and reduce truck infiltration into the surrounding residential areas.
- The city has been working jointly with the provincial government, Transnet, SANRAL and the Cato Ridge Logistics Hub Consortium to develop the Cato Ridge Intermodal Hub that will move certain cargo out of the Port to Cato Ridge, further decongesting the South Durban Basin and making large parcels of land available for development to the logistics and freight sector.

In recent times we have seen an increase in the heavy vehicle congestion on roads around the Port of Durban. This has caused major inconvenience to residents, businesses and commuters using these routes. In response to this increased congestion around the Port of Durban and the impact on our economy, we have established a joint Bayhead Congestion Management Committee.

Importantly, the committee has already identified eight key work streams to deal with the short-term problems within the Port environment. The eight work streams are as follows:

- Developing regulations or incentives for private sector depots to remain open 24/7 and implement a terminal truck booking system.
- Improve terminal operations, terminal equipment reliability, improve terminal technical ability and address a number of terminal human resource challenges.
- Identify State (or parastatal) owned Land Parcels around the Port area for temporary truck staging and holding during times of heavy vehicle congestion.

- Re-institute rail services and rolling stock to the Bulk Terminals in Island View to aide in migrating those rail friendly bulk cargos back to rail.
- To revamp the Port Truck Permit System and institute truck driver inductions prior to port permits being issued.
- To ensure enforcement officials across all institutions develop a single standard operating procedure to respond to congestion peaks and ensure enforcement personnel are stationed on Bayhead Road and public sector infrastructure is maintained in this precinct.
- Establish Joint Stakeholder Engagement and Communication teams to ensure proper communication is given to all key stakeholders, businesses and public on the progress on key matters.
- To ensure all short-term plans and initiatives cater for the Medium to Long term plans and ensure all strategic infrastructure being jointly developed by Transnet and eThekweni, is rolled out in sustainable and efficient manner.

Other interventions that have been implemented by the Bayhead Congestion Management Committee include:

- Metro Police are now permanently stationed at the Bayhead Langeberg Road intersection to manage traffic congestion and any violations of traffic legislation and municipal by-laws.
- Road maintenance on Bayhead Road, Khangela Bridge, Sydney Road and Umbilo Road have been carried out, including the recent painting of road markings.
- Pier 2 terminal in the Port has recently implemented the truck booking system.
- Transnet Freight Rail is at an advanced stage of planning to bring back rail services to the Bulk Terminals at Island View Precinct.

MUNICIPAL SKILLS AUDIT

Madam Speaker, in our effort to build a capable government, the City has prioritised skills development programmes for its employees, councillors and community members. We are happy to report that a Skills Audit for the employees of the municipality has been completed.

We must indicate that the Audit was not an attempt to establish if people qualify for posts they are occupying or not, but the primary objective was to identify the skills gap so that the City can develop and implement programmes to address such gaps. We are currently busy importing the audit information to Gapskill which is an information management tool that Cogta is mandated to use to audit all municipalities across the country.

We have also requested that the EPWP employees should also have their skills audited so that as a caring City we can identify areas of intervention to address the skills gap of these employees.

DURBAN AS A SMART CITY

Madam Speaker, our goal of becoming the centre of digital transformation in the country is within reach and we are going full steam ahead in ensuring that our residents are not left behind. Currently, the municipality is working with local innovators to deliver programmes aimed at introducing young people to various skills relevant to the Fourth Industrial Revolution.

We have embarked on a number of infrastructure projects that promise to push Durban further towards digital transformation. One example of this project is the continued Aerotropolis development around the King Shaka International Airport where we have seen the increase in the number of multinational technology companies making eThekweni their home. Another practical example of Durban's move towards being a Smart City includes the establishment of the first township Innovation Center at the Umkhumbane Entrepreneurial Support Centre in Cato Manor. The Innovation Co-Lab, set up by the municipality in partnership with Software AG is aimed at empowering people to become more innovative in problem solving, create opportunities for new businesses and jobs.

In 2016, the Municipality started a process of laying fibre optic cables to improve connectivity in our city. We are pleased that today we have 130 free Wi-Fi hotspots throughout the city. Our plan is to extend this service to 750 sites in both rural and urban areas.

PROMOTING SAFETY OF COMMUNITIES DURING DISASTERS

Madam Speaker, our city is beginning to experience the effects of climate change and we need to prepare ourselves for the adverse weather conditions. Since October 2017, close to 100 incidents in the Municipality required disaster response and coordination.

Heavy rains and fire were dominating incidents during this period. In April and December of 2019, the city experienced heavy rainfall which claimed scores of lives and left a trail of destruction to private houses and municipal infrastructure.

Recognising the risk posed by climate change to the lives of our residents and the economy, we have embarked on a number of initiatives to assist the Municipality to adapt and to mitigate climate change disasters.

The city has developed a climate change action plan which was adopted by the C40 Cities on Climate Change in Copenhagen last year. It is important to mention that we are the first city in Africa to develop such a comprehensive plan to deal with the effects of climate change.

Over and above this, the municipality will continue to provide relief interventions in communities affected by disasters. The city has allocated over R140 million to effect repairs relating to the storm damage and to address infrastructure bottlenecks that give rise to flooding in the city. As the country moves to level of the lockdown, the city will commence with the housing infrastructure repairs that were interrupted by the COVID-19 outbreak.

Contractors have been appointed and a total of 786 houses are at various stages of repairs and rebuilding.

Madam Speaker, as we are in the middle of the winter season, we have put our disaster management teams on high alert to respond anywhere in the city when the need arises. We have since started with our communication campaigns to urge our residents to be cautious when trying to keep their households warm during the winter season. We are also cautioning our people to exercise care to prevent runaway fires that usually leave a trail of damage and loss of life.

Madam Speaker, we are confident that we are on the right track to build a city that belongs to all who live in it. We are acutely aware that this journey will be fraught with challenges.

Our staff continues to make us proud by demonstrating that these challenges are not insurmountable. As testimony to their commitment to improve the lives of the people of eThekweni, our municipality received the following accolades in the current financial year:

- The Greenest City in the World
- 11 awards for our housing infrastructure and urban innovation
- South African Cities Network Best Practices
- German Sustainability Award
- ICC for being Africa's leading meetings and conference centre
- Africa's leading meetings and conference destination;
- The Premier's Service Excellence Awards-Bronze Award for Best Batho Pele Team and Certification of Commendation for the TV Project
- Municipal Institutional Development and Transformation Award
- KZN Govan Mbeki Human Settlement Awards
- National Govan Mbeki Award for the best social housing project

- Guangzhou International Award for Urban Innovation
- 2019 Fulton Award for Excellence in Concrete- Commendation
- Africa's leading cruise port.
- *Gagasi FM Shero Awards - uShaka CEO*

Madam Speaker, it is a great honour to table the 2020/21 eThekweni Municipality Budget of **R49 billion** for the adoption by the council.

Operating Budget: R 44.1 billion.

Key highlights:

- Water Services: R 9.9 billion
- Cleansing and Solid Waste (CSW): R 2.5 billion
- Sanitation: R 2.4 billion
- Electricity Service: R 15.6 billion
- Engineering Services: R 2.5 billion
- Community and Emergency Services: R 4.5 billion

Capital Budget: R 4.8 billion

Major capital projects include:

- Human Settlements: over R1 billion
- Water infrastructure: R381 million
- Sanitation infrastructure: R294 million
- Engineering, Roads and Storm Water infrastructure: R468 million
- Public Transport Infrastructure: R 675 million
- Electricity infrastructure: R464 million
- Economic Development and Planning including Catalytic Projects: R325 million
-

Madam Speaker, we draw inspiration from the words of our Springbok Rugby Captain, Siya Kolisi, when he said, ***“Rugby should not create pressure, it should create hope.”***

We table our budget full of hope that throughout this difficult period, united we will navigate these challenges ahead without pressure but hope.

While great strides have been made in turning around the city, we are under no illusion that much more still needs to be done to unlock the economic potential of the city. Therefore, we want to commit ourselves that we will not tire until there is better life for all our people. We also call upon you to walk with us in this journey because it is in our best, collective interest.

I thank you.

1.2 COUNCIL RESOLUTIONS

1.2.1 BUDGET RELATED RESOLUTIONS

That the following resolutions approving the 2020/21 - 2022/23 MTREF of the eThekweni Municipality and its entities tabled in terms of Section 24 of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA), are submitted to the Budget Steering Committee / Executive Committee for consideration and adjustment where necessary.

That note be taken of the contents of the budget documentation circulated in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act, No.56 of 2003.

1.2.2 ESTIMATES OF INCOME AND EXPENDITURE

(i) That in terms of section 24 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003, the annual budget of the municipality for the financial year 2020/21; and indicative allocations for the two projected outer years 2021/22 and 2022/23; and the multi-year and single year capital appropriations are approved as set-out in the following tables of the budget document:

- ❖ Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue & Expenditure by Standard Classification) (Table A2; Page 73)
- ❖ Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure by Municipal Vote) (Table A3; Page 74)
- ❖ Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue by Source and Expenditure by Type) (Table A4; Page 75)
- ❖ Multi-year and single year capital appropriations by municipal vote and standard classification and associated funding by source (Table A5; Page 76)

(ii) That the financial position, cash flow, cash-backed reserve/accumulated surplus, asset management and basic service delivery targets are adopted as set out in the following tables:

- ❖ Budgeted Financial Position (Table A6; Page 78)
- ❖ Budgeted Cash Flows (Table A7; Page 80)
- ❖ Asset Management (Table A9; Pages 82 - 84)
- ❖ Basic Service Delivery Measurement (Table A10; Page 85)

1.2.3 MUNICIPAL ENTITIES

That the Municipal Entities budget as reflected on pages 269 to 292 of the budget documentation be approved

1.2.4 RECAPITULATION: VALUATION OF RATEABLE PROPERTY

That it be recorded that the recapitulation certificate summarising the valuations of rateable property, as certified by the City Valuer, is laid on the table.

The following resolutions, pertaining to property rates (items 1.2.5 to 1.2.10) and in conformity with the provisions of Section 14 of the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act 6 of 2004 and Sections 17 (3) (a) (ii) and 24 (2) (c) (i) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003, be adopted.

1.2.5 DETERMINATION OF RATES

In terms of Section 8 of the Local Government: Property Rates Act, 2004 read together with the Rates Policy, as amended, and to be adopted with the current budget, the Municipality may levy different Rates for different categories of Property.

That pursuant to the statutory consultation process on the annual budget for 2020/2021 as tabled in the Municipal Council on March 2020 the proposed rate randage for the said financial year for the eThekweni Municipality, be revised as set out below and levied for the following categories at:

CATEGORY OF PROPERTY	2020 Cents in the Rand	2021 Cents in the Rand	2022 Cents in the Rand
Agricultural	0,3132	0,3348	0,3579
Business & Commercial	2,8406	3,0366	3,2461
Outside Urban Development Line	1,8536	1,9815	2,1183
Industrial	3,6660	3,9189	4,1893
PSI	0,3132	0,3348	0,3579
Residential	1,2528	1,3392	1,4316
Unauthorised/ Abandoned/ Illegal Usage	10,0224	10,7139	11,4532
Vacant Land	5,6171	6,0046	6,4189
Sectional Title Registered Real Rights of extension	5,6171	6,0046	6,4189
Mining property	3,6660	3,9189	4,1893

Multiple-Use Property will be dealt with in accordance with the Rates Policy.

1.2.6 EXEMPTIONS, REBATES AND REDUCTIONS

That the following reductions on the market value of the property and rebates on the rates payable, be and are hereby granted in accordance with the Rates Policy.

1.2.6.1 RESIDENTIAL PROPERTY

That in addition to the statutory reduction of R 15 000, a further reduction of R 105 000 be and is hereby approved for property values exceeding R 230 000.

1.2.6.1.1 INDIGENT HOUSEHOLDS

That all residential property with a market value of R 230 000 and less, as assigned in the valuation roll or supplementary valuation roll, be recognised as indigent households for the purposes of relief contemplated in the Indigent Policy and qualify for a 100% exemption from rates. Further to this that all residential households with a property market value of R 500 000 or less of which the aggregate monthly Household income is R3 600.00 or less be eligible to apply for registration as an Indigent Household under the Indigent Policy.

1.2.6.2 PUBLIC BENEFIT ORGANISATIONS

That on application and approval, only Public Benefit Organisations listed in clause 7.5 of the Municipality's Rates Policy 2020/2021 shall receive an exemption from rates.

1.2.6.3 SENIOR CITIZENS, DISABILITY GRANTEES / MEDICALLY BOARDED PERSONS AND CHILD HEADED HOUSEHOLDS

- (i) That *where a property is not exempt from rates in terms of 1.2.6.1.1 above*, a rebate not exceeding R 4 810 or such lesser amount as may otherwise be payable, be and is hereby approved (*in addition to the reduction stipulated in 1.2.6.1 above*) for qualifying Senior Citizens, disability grantees / medically boarded persons and child headed households as defined in the rates policy.
- (ii) That it be and is hereby resolved to place a maximum limit of R 2 million on the value of the property, in order to qualify for the Senior Citizens rebate in (i) above.
- (iii) That it be and is hereby resolved that a rebate under clause 7.2.2.4 of the rates policy may be granted to qualifying Senior Citizens who are trustees in a trust, notwithstanding that an independent professional person also holds office as a trustee and does not meet the qualifying criteria.

1.2.6.4 LIFE RIGHTS SCHEMES AND RETIREMENT COMPLEXES

That on application and approval, a 25 % rebate be granted to qualifying Life Rights Schemes and Retirement Complexes registered in terms of the Housing Development Scheme for Retired Persons Act 65 of 1988.

1.2.6.5 SCHOOLS NOT FOR GAIN

That a rebate of 50% be and is hereby granted to qualifying schools not for gain.

1.2.6.6 BED AND BREAKFAST UNDERTAKINGS

That on application and approval a rebate of 50% be granted to all Bed and Breakfast establishments that satisfy the requirements of the Rates Policy, as amended.

1.2.6.7 GUEST HOUSE UNDERTAKINGS

That on application and approval a rebate of 25% be granted to all Guest House undertakings that satisfy the requirements of the Rate Policy, as amended.

1.2.6.8 BACK-PACKER LODGES, HOLIDAY ACCOMODATION AND STUDENT ACCOMMODATION

- (i) That on application and approval, the following rebates shall apply to Back-packer establishments that satisfy the requirements of the Rates Policy, as amended:
 - a) Where up to 40 beds are available to guests, a rebate not exceeding 50% will apply;
 - b) Where up to 80 beds are available to guests, a rebate not exceeding 25% will apply;

- (ii) That on application and approval, property let out for the purposes of Holiday Accommodation, be granted a rebate of 64 %
- (iii) That on application and approval, property let out for the purposes of Student Accommodation, be granted a rebate of 25 %.
- (iv) That the rebate for Student Accommodation be restricted to those properties that are located within areas identified in the Municipality's spatial development plans as being suitable for student accommodation. Where properties are owned by an Organ of State, the Organ of State must be registered as an institution of Higher Learning.

1.2.6.9 NATURAL AND OTHER DISASTERS

- (i) That on application and approval a temporary rebate of 75% be granted in respect of property damaged by disaster for a period of six months or a portion thereof.
- (ii) That on application and approval, a further temporary rebate of 75% be granted thereafter, for a period not exceeding six months.
- (iii) That the rebate is granted on the category of property prior to damage.
- (IV) That the Council may determine that a rebate be granted in relation to a disaster as envisaged in 7.11.7 of the rates policy, as amended. In this regard a special rebate be allowed for:
 - a. Bed and Breakfast property Owners
 - b. Guesthouse property Owners
- (v) That the rebate in (iv) above, be calculated on the difference between the rates that are payable by such category of Owners in accordance with the rating category assigned to their properties, and the rates that would be otherwise leviable if the property had been assigned a residential category. This rebate shall be for a limited duration and will lapse on a date determined by resolution of the Council.

1.2.6.10 VACANT LAND

That the reduction of R 30 000 on the market value of Vacant Land located in the 'outside the Urban Development Line', as defined in the amended Rates Policy, be granted.

1.2.6.11 PROPERTIES IN THE OWNERSHIP OF THE MUNICIPALITY OR MUNICIPAL ENTITIES

- (i) That all municipal owned properties are exempted from property rates, except for Trading Services and municipal owned properties where the Municipality has entered into an agreement with any person, indicating otherwise.
- (ii) That a rebate of 63% be and is hereby granted to the International Convention Centre in respect of property rates payable to the Municipality.

1.2.6.12 NATURE RESERVES AND CONSERVATION AREAS

That on application and approval, nature reserves and conservation areas shall be excluded from rates.

1.2.6.13 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

- (i) Greenfield Developments in Priority Areas

That on application and approval by Council, all non residential developments which are located in Priority Areas, as contemplated in the Economic Development Incentive Policy, shall receive a rebate limited to the difference between the Vacant Land rate randage and that of the intended use of the developed land, as envisaged in the Rates Policy read with the Economic Development Incentive Policy.

- (ii) Brownfield Developments in Priority Areas

That on application and approval by Council, all non residential developments which are located in Priority Areas, as contemplated in the Economic Development Incentive Policy, shall receive a rebate based on the value of the development as per the table below:

VALUE OF DEVELOPMENT R (MILLIONS)	PERCENTAGE REBATE ON RATES
0 - 50	15%
51 - 150	25%
151 - 300	50%
301 and above	65%

- (iii) Special Investment Incentives

That subject to compliance with criteria contained in the Economic Development Incentive Policy read together, where applicable, with the Rates Policy, a rebate may be allowed for the following identified investment categories (i.e Investment Value, Jobs Created, Targeted Sector, Spatial Priority). The rebate will be per property for greenfield and brownfield in commercial, industrial or multiple use developments.

The maximum rebate available will be the aggregate of the percentage rebates assigned to the qualifying criteria as set out in the table below:

CATEGORY	CRITERIA	INVESTMENT VALUE	MAXIMUM %AGE REBATE	
Investment Value	New investment in any industrial or commercial property development.	R0 - R299 million; or	10%	
		>R300 million	20%	
Jobs Created	FTE Jobs created post construction in new investment in any Sector for a fixed 3-year period.	All inclusive		
		• 50-250 jobs	5%	
		• 251-500 jobs and above.	10%	
		FTE jobs in new investment in the Targeted Sectors the 3-year period post construction:	All inclusive	15%
		• 50-250 jobs		
	• 251-500 and above jobs.		20%	
Targeted Sectors	Investment in Targeted Sectors as defined in the eThekweni Inclusive Growth Strategy 2019-2024.	All inclusive	40%	
Spatial Priority: Secondary Nodes, Former Township Areas; Transit Oriented development node, Prime investment corridor and Special Inner City Incentives.	Investment in Spatial Priority Area. As defined in the City's Spatial Development Plan & the Inclusive Growth Strategy 2019-2024	All inclusive.	20%	

(iv) The incentive policy will not be implemented retrospectively but rebates as stated herein will be implemented from date of approval.

(v) The Incentive is not available to residential property which has not been identified within the densification strategy of the City.

1.2.6.14 SPECIAL RATING AREAS

- (i) That the existing Special Rating Areas as indicated in Annexure A be and are hereby noted.
- (ii) That in respect of the Special Rating Areas, additional rates, as indicated in Annexure A hereto, be approved and levied (subject to any exclusions or exemptions determined in the Rates Policy) in respect of each category of rateable property within the boundaries of the Special Rating Area.
- (ii) That for the purposes of **clause 9** of the Rates Policy in relation to requirements for the determination of a new special rating area, the total minimum value of the rateable properties within the proposed boundaries of the area, be determined at R 400 Million.

1.2.6.15 CONSULATES

That property owned by Consulates be valued and rates be raised and recovered from the Department of International Relations and Co-operation in terms of the Diplomatic Immunities and Privileges Act 2001 (Act 37 of 2001).

1.2.6.16 GREEN CERTIFIED BUILDINGS

On application and approval by Council, all non residential developments which fall within the City, as contemplated in the Green Building Incentive Policy of Council read together with the Rates Policy shall receive a rebate as set out below:

(a) GREEN STAR

Certification	Description	Incentive/Provision	Responsibility
6 Star	Mandatory: 6 Star rating, i.e. over 75 points, with a minimum of 14 points for ENE 1. Optional additional: 1. 6 points or more for the Socio-Economic Category, and/or 2. 3 points or more for the Innovation Category.	Rebate calculated on property rates tax payable: Mandatory: 35% reduction. Optional additional: 1. Additional 3%; and/or 2. Additional 2%.	Revenue Management Unit and Development Planning, Management and Environment Unit.
5 Star	Mandatory: 5 Star rating, i.e. between 60 and 74 points, with a minimum of 8 points for ENE 1. Optional additional: 1. 12 points or more for the Socio-Economic Category, and/or 2. 5 points or more for the Innovation Category.	Rebate calculated on property rates tax payable: Mandatory: 20% reduction. Optional additional: 1. Additional 6%; and/or 2. Additional 4%.	Revenue Management Unit and Development Planning, Management and Environment Unit.
4 Star	Mandatory: 4 Star rating, i.e. between 45 and 59 points, with a minimum of 4 points for ENE 1. Optional additional: 1. 12 points or more for the Socio-Economic Category.	Rebate calculated on property rates tax payable: Mandatory: 9% reduction. Optional additional:	Revenue Management Unit and Development Planning, Management and Environment Unit.

(b) EDGE

Certification	Description	Incentive/Provision	Responsibility
Edge	Mandatory: Residential buildings to achieve minimum 20% less energy use (than National Building Regulations), 20% less water use, and 20% less embodied energy in materials, as per the EDGE tool.	1. Additional 6%. Rebate calculated on property rates tax payable: Mandatory: 35% reduction.	Revenue Management Unit and Development Planning, Management and Environment Unit.

1.2.7 PHASING IN OF RATES

That the following phasing in of rates be and are hereby approved subject to Section 21 of The Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act 6 of 2004:

- (i) A rate levied on newly rateable property must be phased in over a period of three financial years.
- (ii) A rate levied on property belonging to a Land Reform Beneficiary or his or her heirs must, after ten years from the date on which such beneficiary's title was registered in the office of the Registrar of Deeds, be phased in over a period of three financial years.

The phasing in discount on properties referred to in (i) and (ii) above will apply as follows:

- a) 75% in the first year
 - b) 50% in the second year
 - c) 25% in the third year
- (iii) A rate levied on newly rateable property owned and used by organizations conducting specified public benefit activities and registered in terms of the Income Tax Act for those activities must be phased in over a period of four financial years, with the following phasing in discounts:
- a) 100% in the first year
 - b) 75% in the second year
 - c) 50% in the third year
 - d) 25% in the fourth year

1.2.8 FLAT SERVICE CHARGE RATE FOR FORMAL PROPERTIES VALUED BELOW R 185 000 AND INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS WHERE WATER AND ABLUTION FACILITIES HAVE BEEN PROVIDED

That a flat service charge rate be investigated for formal properties valued below R 185 000 and those informal settlements where water and ablution facilities have been provided.

1.2.9 DATE OF OPERATION OF DETERMINATION OF RATES

That this determination comes into operation on 1 July 2020.

1.2.10 FINAL DATE FOR PAYMENT OF RATES

- (i) Where rates are payable in monthly instalments, such payments shall be in twelve (12) equal or near equal instalments payable 21 days from the date of account.

- (ii) Where rates are payable annually the final date for payment shall be 31 October 2020, provided that where this date falls on a Sunday or public holiday payment shall occur on the last working day prior to such Sunday or public holiday.

1.2.11 ADMINISTRATION CHARGE ON ARREAR RATES

That the administration charge on arrear rates as referred to in clause 9.8 of the Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy is determined at 10%. Collection of arrear rates is in accordance with the Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy.

Interest on Arrears

That the interest rate to be applied to arrear accounts, shall be the interest rate as prescribed by Regulation 9 of the Municipal Property Rates Regulations, 2006.

1.2.12 OTHER TARIFFS AND CHARGES

- (i) That other tariffs and charges as circulated with the budget document in terms of section 24(2)(c)(i) and (ii) be approved for the financial year commencing 1 July 2020.

- (ii) That the average Electricity Tariff increase of 6.2 % be hereby approved by Council, it being recorded that the proposed Municipal Electricity Tariff guideline is yet to be finalised by NERSA and that any adjustment and revision must be in accordance with applicable legislation. Accordingly, the impacts of any changes to NERSA's proposed municipal tariff increase will need to be considered by the Council.

- (iii) That the average Water tariff increases of 9.5 % for residential properties and 9.5 % for commercial properties be hereby considered by Council. It being recorded that the Umgeni Water's proposed Bulk Water Tariff increases and Umgeni Water's Capital Unit Charge is unaffordable to the Council as well as its consumers. To identify opportunities to minimize Umgeni's proposed bulk water tariff increases, a joint technical task team must be developed to deal with the unaffordable tariffs proposed, for the 2020/21 financial year going forward, between Council, Umgeni Water and the National Department of Water and Sanitation. The joint technical task team must consider opportunities to take over infrastructure (e.g. reservoirs, treatment plants etc.) located within the eThekweni Municipal boundary to minimize the Capital Unit Charge. Accordingly, the impacts of any changes to Umgeni Water's proposed tariff increases will need to be considered by the Council.

1.2.13 DOMESTIC WATER DEBT RELIEF PROGRAM

That it be and is hereby resolved to place a maximum limit of R 250 000 on the rateable value of the property in order to qualify for the Water Debt Relief Program.

1.2.14 BUDGET RELATED POLICIES

(i) RATES POLICY

That the Rates Policy, as amended be adopted with the final budget.

(ii) CREDIT CONTROL AND DEBT COLLECTION POLICY

That the Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy, as amended be adopted with the final budget.

(iii) TARIFF POLICY

That the Tariff Policy as adopted by Council on 2017-05-31 remains unchanged for the 2020/21 financial year.

(iv) FUNDING AND RESERVES POLICY

That the Funding and Reserves Policy adopted by Council on 3 May 2010 has been reviewed and remains unchanged.

(v) BUDGET POLICY

That the Budget Policy adopted by Council on 23 February 2011 has been reviewed and remains unchanged.

(vi) INVESTMENT FRAMEWORK POLICY AND BORROWING POLICY

That the reviewed Investment Framework policy and Guidelines as adopted by Council on 2017-06-28 remains unchanged.

(vii) SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT POLICY

That the Supply Chain Management Policy has been reviewed and the amended policy is submitted to Council for adoption.

(viii) INDIGENT POLICY

That the new Indigent Policy approved by council in February2020 be adopted with the final budget, and with the amendments required by Council.

(ix) OTHER BUDGET RELATED POLICIES

That in terms of Section 24(2)(c)(v) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003, there are no proposed amendments to any other budget related policies.

1.2.15 CAPITAL EXPENDITURE ESTIMATE

- (i) That in those instances where information has been provided in terms of Section 19(2)(b) of the Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003, together with project procurement scheduling, the approval of the capital budget constitutes project approval for the specific projects as reflected in the detailed capital budget. It being noted that project budgets will be re-prioritised if departments fail to submit their project procurement schedules.
- (ii) Where information in terms of Section 19(2)(b) is not provided, specific project approval is to be sought from Council during the course of the year and that approval by Council be given only if the report seeking approval is accompanied by the specific project procurement schedule. All Capital projects must have QAC and Architecture Unit Approval (where applicable) for inclusion in the budget.
- (iii) The electricity capital expenditure over the MTREF will be reviewed subject to affordability and based on NERSA allowing additional increase in tariffs to fund capital expenditure.
- (iv) That the borrowing be reduced to fund capital budget to R 1 bn over the MTREF as the internal funding is limited due to depletion of internal reserves as a result of reduced income from Trading Services and increased operating expenditure mainly EPWP, Overtime and Security Costs and the impact of the COVID 19 Pandemic , in terms of collection rates.
- (v) That the capital budget procurement process commences with the approval of the tabled budget.
- (vi) The spend on the capital budget for the first 6 months of the financial year is targeted at not less than 35%.
- (vii) That the trading services units reprioritise projects ,within their respective units when challenges of spending is experienced during the MTREF, subject to the application of Section 1.2.15 (iii) and Section 1.2.15 (ii) of the Budget Resolutions

1.2.16 BORROWINGS TO FINANCE THE CAPITAL BUDGET

That authority be sought from Council for the raising of appropriate long term debt in terms of Section 46 of the Municipal Finance Management Act No 56 of 2003, to finance in part the municipality's capital budget over the MTREF period. In this regard authority is sought to raise an amount of R 1 billion per annum over the MTREF period. The quantum of borrowing will be reviewed at the time of raising the loan and should internal surplus be generated this would reduce the amount being borrowed.

1.2.17 HOUSING/HOSTELS DEFICIT

- (i) That the estimated Formal Housing Deficit of R 45.9m for the 2020/2021 financial year be met from the Rate Fund.
- (ii) That the estimated New Development Housing and Hostels deficit of R 328.1m be funded from the Rate Fund.
- (iii) That appropriate interventions be escalated by the Executive Committee including, inter alia, the phased introduction of economic rentals, the constructive engagement of the Provincial State Authorities to secure additional funding and strategies to reduce electricity and water consumption.

1.2.18 NEW FUNCTIONS/ SERVICES

That no new functions or service be introduced without specific approval thereto by the Council after full consideration of the effect thereof on the Council's Budget. In addition the budgets pertaining to new functions or services can only be approved in principle and thereafter would have to be prioritised in terms of the Integrated Development Plan together with all other submissions that have been received.

1.2.19 MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES

That in terms of Section 24(2)(c)(iii) of the Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003, the measurable performance objectives for capital and operating expenditure by vote for each year of the medium term revenue and expenditure framework as set out in **Table SA7 (Page 154)** be approved.

1.2.20 INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN (IDP)

That the draft reviewed Municipality's Integrated Development Plan (IDP) was tabled with the budget in terms of Section 17(3)(d) of the Municipal Finance Management Act No.56 of 2003, it being recorded that the annual review process as prescribed in terms of Section 34 of the Municipal Systems Act, is continuing and that report to the Executive Committee will be submitted on completion of the consultative process.

1.2.21 PARTICULARS OF INVESTMENTS

That in terms of Section 17 (3) (f) of the Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003, particulars of the Councils investments are reflected in **Tables SA15 - SA16 (Pages 164 - 165)**.

1.2.22 REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS AND SENIOR OFFICIALS

That in terms of Section 17(3)(k) of the Municipal Finance Management Act No.56 of 2003 that the proposed cost to Council of the salary, allowances and benefits of each political office bearer, councillor and senior officials of the municipality and its entities, is reflected in **Table SA23 (Pages 174)**.

1.2.23 UNFUNDED MANDATES

That the Council make representation to the Provincial and National Government regarding unfunded mandates presently undertaken by the Municipality with a view to securing funding for and handing over of these services in terms of the mandates as stipulated by the Constitution. The cost of unfunded mandates is set out hereunder:

	<u>R'm</u>
Libraries	246.1
Health - Other than municipal health services	108.0
Museums	58.9
Housing: New Development and Hostels	328.1
Formal Housing	45.9
	<hr/> 787.0 <hr/>

1.2.24 IMPACT OF HOUSING EXPENDITURE ON THE CASH RESERVES

That Council makes further representation regarding expenditure incurred in previous years by the municipality amounting to R 4.07 bn for the construction and provision of housing done on an agency basis on behalf of the KZN Department of Human Settlements (KZN DOHS) in order to finalise the approval in principle that was made that USDG funds could be utilised over a five year period subject to Council committing expenditure of the same amount on Human Settlements related infrastructure.

In addition, in order to avoid the cash reserves dropping below prudent levels that could negatively impact our good credit rating, the municipality only implement KZN DOHS approved housing projects and implementation (incl. invoicing and submission of claims to KZN DOHS) of these approved projects to be in line with the approved KZN DOHS budget and cash flows. It should be noted that the City has taken a decision to align project cashflows with KZN DOHS, which has proven to be impractical owing to the misalignment of financial years. The three months overlap continuously creates a gap, in which the MTREF view may need to be incorporated, to enable mid-term financial decisions.

1.2.25 EXPENDITURE CONTROL, AUSTERITY MEASURES & TARIFFS IN THE CURRENT STATE OF THE ECONOMY.

A number of operating expenditure items have been staged and will be incurred based on affordability.

- (i) That in view of the current economic climate further austerity measures be considered and that all departments review their expenditure and ensure that Council is getting best value for all expenditure.
- (ii) That in view of high water ,sanitation and electricity increases the price elasticity be closely monitored as there has been decreasing volumes of sales over the past five financial years and the sustainability of these services need to be closely monitored. Tariff structures as well as alternate sources of revenue need to be considered together with the improved effectiveness of spend.
- (iii) That the recommendations by the independent consultant on security costs be urgently implemented .
- (iv) The task team on security to ensure that the tender is finalized, the right sizing of services done and consideration of replacement of services with electronics
- (v) That all vacant posts be evaluated ito need to fill on an absolute necessary basis and funding from vacant posts not filled in the past two years be frozen and utilised to fund critical posts based on the approval by the Workforce Management Committee. That all critical vacancies are advertised internally so that we have an opportunity to shift resources around. All consequential vacancies that arise from these internal adverts should then go the Workforce Management Committee to confirm necessity. The EMT has taken a further decision to freeze all funded vacant posts until collection rates and affordability in terms of cash flows improves.
- (vi) All organograms to be reviewed and revised based on workstream/productivity analysis to remove duplication of efforts.This will include the consolidation of like services into single units and the restructuring of respective clusters .
- (vii) That, due to the anticipated impact of the IRPTN on the City's sustainability, the operating model for the pilot phase of the rollout of the IRPTN,and the outcomes of the implementation of the C3 route, an assessment of the impact of implementation of other routes on the City's finances will be done.
- (viii) The shift system for metro police needs to be expedited, this will reduce Overtime.
- (ix) That a policy be implemented to charge for services of Metro police deployment from departments for functions not included in their mandate aswell as the number of officers deployed.
- (x) That Cost containment regulations be strictly adhered to iro cost containment with regard to travel ,entertainment eventing ,consultants etc .
- (xi) That Manager's closely monitor the use of council vehicles and ensure that all trips are justified and in the best interest of council .

- (xii) That urgent interventions be put in place to improve the collection rates in hostels and that appropriate sanctions be considered to enforce payment.
- (xiii) That all reports to BAC include a section on the benchmarking of the most responsive tender and that any tender that is above the market rates be justified.
- (xiv) That the SCM unit also introduce benchmarking of prices on all good and services that are procured for less than R 200 000 and that a motivation be provided for the acceptance of any quote that is more than the bench mark rate .
- (xv) That all departments need to expedite the outstanding disciplinary proceedings as the Auditor - General has raised the issue of consequence management in the last three audits
- (xvi) That a zero tolerance approach to irregular, fruitless & wasteful , and unauthorised expenditure be enforced.
- (xvii) All Emergency services units should consider rationalization of services to improve productivity and eliminate the duplication of costs
- (xviii) A turnaround strategy is required for the reduction of the water loss and increase in water revenue. The strategy must include the analysis of productivity, statistics of unread meters, the programme to roll out prepaid meters and all related costs. The turnround strategy must consider options to take over Umgeni Water's infrastructure (e.g. reservoirs, water treatment plants etc) that are located within eThekwin Municipality boundary. Quarterly reports to be submitted on these matters to the Excutive Committttee and monthly to the Human Settlements and Engineering committee
- (xix) Events budget has been decentralized from Economic Development Cluster to the relevant units from 1 July 2020, departments budgeted 2020/21 MTREF in their votes, strict adherence to cost containment needs to be adhered to. In addition , based on the COVID 19 Pandemic impact, all events will be reviewed and submitted to Council for consideration.
- (xx) Flow restrictor meters to be installed throughout the city to decrease water pressure which will result in eliminating the strain to the water infrastructure and assist in decreasing the water loss as well as servicing communities severely affected by the lack of water supply.
- (xxi) All ablution blocks included in the capital budget must be linked to a project in the Human Settlements department that has been approved
- (xxii) That reservoirs be excluded from load shedding and generators be sourced for those reservoirs that cannot be excluded.

1.2.26 FREE BASIC SERVICES

- (i) That the Free Basic Services Package as set out on **page 99** is approved for the budget year 2020/2021.
- (ii) That in view of the sustainability of providing free basic services a flat rate for services be considered so that will recovered based on prepaid electricity sales as a matter of urgency

1.2.27 OFF BALANCE SHEET FINANCING

That approval in principle be granted for alternate financing options/models to be considered, incorporating but not limited to Sect 33 (Contracts having future budgetary implications) of the MFMA type arrangements, to finance major infrastructure works requiring significant capital sums over several years where risks and rewards are equitably shared between the municipality and its chosen partner/s. Each specific project will be submitted to Council for consideration.

1.2.28 CATALYTIC PROJECTS

In keeping with National Treasury's directive to stimulate the economy, grow the rates base and create jobs, the City is considering the implementation of several catalytic projects, subject to these projects having a favourable return on investment (ROI). That Council supports these projects in principle and that whilst initial funding has been provided for feasibility studies, further funding be sourced during the year as and when the projects are ready for implementation.

1.2.29 FOOD AID PROGRAM (SOUP KITCHENS)

That the engagement of faith based organisations and NGO's to assist the municipality in its food aid program by adopting soup kitchens be investigated and where considered necessary a grant in aid be provided. It being noted that a provision of R 97.1 million has been budgeted for to increase the number of soup kitchens from 74 to 92.

That the current soup kitchens per ward be reviewed to rationalise and/or extend this service on the basis of a needs assessment.

1.2.30 PREPAID COLLECTIONS

That the Council supports the installation of prepaid electricity and water meters for individual hostel units using the 50/50% principle inclusive of the payment of rentals, in view of the low hostel debtors collection rate of 5%.

That the feasibility of charging of a flat rate on prepaid electricity sales, recovery water and sanitation and other services be considered.

1.2.31 METER READING STRATEGY

- (i) That the Electricity and Water Units finalise their strategy on joint smart meter.
- (ii) That water unit urgently commence the implementation of prepaid meters
- (iii) That the feasibility of combining the electricity and water meter reading services be investigated.
- (iv) That quarterly reporting on progress on these issues be submitted to Exco

1.2.32 DISASTER FUNDING

The city currently does not have a framework to deal with disasters because we are dependent on National Government for funding. We propose a three-year framework to deal with disasters and that the city explores funding sources to be augmented and set aside eg. USDG in the event of disaster. Intervention from National and Provincial is urgently required for the review their current policy's regarding the transfers of disaster funding and the timing thereof.

1.2.33 ADDITIONAL RECOMMENDATIONS

- (i) That notwithstanding the impact of the COVID 19 Pandemic, the Budget be realistic and cash based , per National Treasury requirements.
- (ii) It be noted that the cash collection rates have decreased significantly (10% drop equates to R 3,2bn) i.e. from an average of 90-95% to 80%-85% , due to the impact of the COVID pandemic and the lock down.
- (iii) That in view of (ii) above , the budget for Bad Debts has to be increased significantly in comparison to the tabled budget.
- (iv) That as cash collections improve, the budgets for Bad Debts expenditure can be redirected to expenditure items that are significantly reduced, via the adjustments budget

- (v) That due to the reduction in cash collections, internal cash reserves have been significantly depleted.
- (v) That Borrowings be reduced from the proposed R 2b and R 1bn borrowing to be considered by council subject to improved collection rates and the borrowing market conditions improving.
- (vi) That in view of (v) above , a reduction in the tabled capital budget for Internally funded projects and projects funded by borrowings be proposed. These will be reprioritised as the economy improves. As affordability improves the Budget Prioritisation Committee will consider the inclusion of additional projects that were included in the Tabled budget
- (vii) That the reductions in the Tabled Capital Budget be as follows:
- 2020/2021
 - Internally funded projects limited to commitments
 - Projects funded by borrowings limited to 50% of tabled Budget to R 1bn
 - 2021/2022
 - Internally funded projects limited to 20% of tabled Budget
 - Projects funded by borrowings limited to 50% of tabled Budget to R 1bn
 - 2022/2023
 - Internally funded projects limited to 50% of tabled Budget
 - Projects funded by borrowings limited to R1 billion rands
- (viii) That Service delivery should not be compromised , ward based projects be accelerated per zonal plans allocation and the visibility of service delivery must be ensured.
- (ix) The SDBIP includes the revised Capital and Operating Budgets, however certain programs and targets will need to be amended in line with the impact of the COVID 19 pandemic, via an adjustments Budget.

(x) That the main Rates & service tariffs for the 2020/21 MTREF be revised per the table below:

	2020/21 Stimulus prop tariffs	2020/21 Tabled tariffs	2020/21 Original MTREF	2019/20	2018/19	2017/18	2016/17	2015/16
Electricity	6,22%	6,90% Eskom to be confirmed 6,90%	13%	13.07% Eskom 15.69%	6.84% Eskom 7.32%	1.88% Eskom 2.2%	7.64%	12.2%
Water: ☒ Domestic ☒ Business	9,5% 9,5%	9,9% 9,9% Umgeni Water to be confirmed	15% **23%	15% 15.5% Umgeni Water 9.6%	15% 15.5% Umgeni Water 13.7%	15% 17% Umgeni Water 15%	12.5% 15.9%	9.5% 12.9%
Refuse Removal	6,4%	9,9%	9,5% **15%	9.9%	9.9%	9.9%	7.9%	7.9%
Sanitation	9,5%	9,9%	9,9%	9.9%	9.9%	9.9%	9.9%	7.9%
Rates: Average	4.9%	6.9%	6.9%	6.9%	6.9%	6.9%	6.9%	6.9%

ANNEXURE A - 2020/21

ADDITIONAL RATES LEVIED ON SPECIAL RATING AREAS (1.2.6.14 REFERS)

Special Rating Areas	Residential	Business & Commercial	Industrial	Vacant Land	Agriculture	Unauthorised / abandoned	Public Service Infrastructure
a) Precincts bordered by Monty Naicker, Dorothy Nyembe, Anton Lembede and Dr Yusuf Dadoo Streets. (CBD Precinct)	0,00189	0,004287	0	0	0		
b) Precinct bordered by Soldiers Way, Dr AB Xuma Road, Florence Nzama Street and Bram Fischer Road. (North East Business Precinct)	0	0,000643	0,00083	0,001271	0		
c) Precinct bordered by Dorothy Nyembe Street, Margaret Mncadi Avenue, Beach Walk and Anton Lembede Street. (North East Business Precinct)	0	0,000643	0,00083	0,001271	0		
d) Precinct bordered by Soldiers Way, Bram Fischer Road, Sylvester Ntuli, KE Masinga and Archie Gumede (Place) Roads. (North East Business Precinct)	0	0,000643	0,00083	0,001271	0		
e) Precinct bordered by OR Tambo Parade, Dr Pixley KaSeme Street Mall, Rutherford and Gillespie Streets (South Beach Precinct).	0,002381	0,005398	0	0,010675	0		
f) Umhlanga Promenade Precinct bordered by Ocean Way (South), Lot 430 (North), Lagoon Drive (West) and the Indian Ocean (East).	0,001207	0,002737	0	0,005412	0		
g) Precinct bordered by Burlington Road, Burlington Drive, Nagel Road, Windsor Road, Midmar Road and Henley Road.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
h) Umhlanga Village Precinct bordered by Flamingo Lane, Ocean Way, Lagoon Drive, McCauland Crescent, Weaver Crescent and the Ruth First Highway.	0	0,003042	0	0	0		
i) Giba Gorge bordered by N3 Highway (South), Reservoir Road, Jan Smuts Avenue, Galloway Lane, Mountbatten Place, Alexander Drive, King Cetshwayo Highway (East), Portion 157 of Clifton (North) to Saint Helier Road (West)	0,000453	0	0	0,002033	0,000113		
j) Maytime Community bordered by M13 Highway, Woodside Avenue, Haygarth Road, Abrey Road, Msonti, Quilhall Lane, Alexander Avenue, Mtonbi and Victory Road.	0,002861	0,006488	0	0,012829	0		
K) Area consisting of the length of Florida Road, from Lillian Road to Mitchell's Park, including properties on both sides of Florida Road.		0,008549	0,011033	0,016906	0	0	
h) Westville Perth West Area bounded by Glencairn Close in the West, Stanley Teale Road in the South, Robert Herrick Avenue in the North and the eastern boundary consisting of Linford Place and Drayton Place in Westville	0,003767		0	0,003767			0
l) Glenwood area bounded by Helen Joseph Road, King Dinuzulu Road, Berea Road, Turners Avenue, Che Guevara Road, Moore Road, Clark Road and Bulwer Road.		0,00445	0,005744				

1.3 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

1.3.1 INTRODUCTION

This budget was set against the backdrop of the COVID 19 pandemic and The National State of Disaster and subsequent lockdown that came amidst already dire macro-economic conditions, having a devastating effect on the SA economy and creating additional challenges for municipalities. This has called for the reprioritising of our outputs and revisiting the Tabled 2020/21 MTREF. The total budget for the 2020/2021 year is R 48.9 billion which has been developed with an overall planning framework and includes programmes and projects to achieve the city's strategic objectives. The COVID 19 pandemic and the associated economic challenges will continue to pressurise municipal revenue generation and collections even more in 2020/21, hence a conservative approach has been adopted when projecting expected revenues and receipts. Despite increasingly challenging circumstances, service delivery will continue to be sustained through this budget by reprioritising expenditure to ensure key objectives are achieved. The 2020/2021 MTREF is informed by the municipality's long-term financial strategy with emphasis on affordability and long-term sustainability. National Treasury's MFMA Circular Nos. 98 & 99 was used to guide the compilation of the 2020/21 MTREF. In addition, this budget format and content incorporates the requirements of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations.

The Budget has been prepared in the following context:

- Competing IDP priorities.
- Significant decrease in Debtors collection rates together with the depletion of internal cash reserves.
- The Corona virus pandemic and associated economic impact on the affordability of business & consumers.
- Growth in Rates base Only 1%, whilst there is negative growth in real terms on water & electricity income.
- Reduced income from Electricity, Water & Solid Waste due to a decrease in sales volumes.
- Declining trend of cash reserves owing to rising operating costs (overtime, security and EPWP)
- Huge backlogs and further demands due to impact on urbanisation.
- Reduction in grants due to National Treasury fiscal challenges.
- The operating costs on IRPTN will impact hugely on the city's finances.
- The Budget must be realistic and cash based. Tariff increases must be affordable.
- Complex municipal operating environment.

Whilst this is a balanced & fully funded budget, it must be appreciated that certain items of expenditure in the tabled budget had to be staged in order to ensure a realistic and cash based budget. However service delivery has not been compromised. Salaries & allowances had to be increased by 6.25%, as approved by the Central Bargaining Council. Close monitoring of the operating expenditure and income will be undertaken to ensure sustainability. The drop in income from Trading Services due to decreased sales is also a cause for concern. Austerity measures need to be further considered to ensure affordability of services to consumers and ratepayers. Improved productivity and value for money needs to be driven by management.

1.3.2 OVERVIEW OF THE 2019/20 MTREF

OPERATING BUDGET

The operating budget, which funds the continued provision of services provided by the municipality, increases from R 42.8 billion in 2019/20 to R 44.1 billion in 2020/21, R 48.2 billion in 2021/22 and R 51.7 billion in 2022/2023 respectively.

The growth of the operating budget is mainly due to:

- Repairs and maintenance of infrastructure
- Cost of addressing service delivery backlogs
- Cost of bulk purchases - water and electricity
- Impact of capital spending on operating expenditure
- Employee related costs as a result of providing for salary increases

The following are the Main Drivers of the 2020/21 Operating Budget of R 44.1 billion.

- **Water Services: R 7.8 billion**

○ Bulk Water Purchases	R 3 091	million
○ Free Basic Water	R 1 056	million
○ Repairs and Maintenance	R 498	million
○ Interest on Loans	R 251	million
○ Staff Expenditure	R 882	million
○ Depreciation	R 301	million

Water services are provided to approximately 1 125 800 consumers via 447 storage facilities, 33 pumps stations and 10 purification works. The maintenance of these facilities and the reticulation network is vital to ensure that the system is capacitated to deliver at acceptable standards. The capacity to provide the service effectively and efficiently is a critical component in the delivery of sustainable basic services, for the improvement of a healthy living environment and in the support of economic development. Due to the increase in demand, projects to increase the capacity of the bulk water supply in certain areas will continue. Cities must provide access to reliable, safe water. As part of their obligation to deliver basic services, cities must maximise the availability of water resources, which requires careful management, capital expenditure on infrastructure for extracting, treating and conveying water to the ultimate user, and technical capacity to ensure the infrastructure remains in good working condition.

- **Cleansing and Solid Waste (CSW): R 1.9 billion**

1. Community based contractors	R 364	million
2. Staff Expenditure	R 694	million
3. Refuse Bags	R 116	million
4. Repairs & Maintenance	R 61	million
5. Depreciation	R 55	million

A once a week refuse removal service is provided to over one million households, both formal and informal as well as industrial and commercial customers. Approximately 103 m refuse bags are distributed and over 1.4 m tons of refuse is removed annually, creating a healthy and sustainable environment for all. The units' services also include the transportation of domestic, commercial and industrial waste, the management of landfill sites, transfer stations, the management of garden refuse sites, street cleaning and litter removal services. The unit engages community based contractors as well as major contractors to provide domestic refuse collection and litter picking in their contracted areas. The CSW's network of business and operations includes 32 operational centres, 7 Transfer Stations, 4 Landfill Sites, 22 Recycling Centres, 3 Landfill Gas Projects and 2 Leachate Plants. These assets enable CSW to provide a full range of services to residential, industrial and commercial customers. All major streets are cleaned on a daily basis with the CBD area swept thrice daily. High pressure washing of streets and pavements takes place at night, particularly in all hot spot areas within the city.

Waste management services are under pressure from rapid urbanisation, population growth, unsustainable consumption patterns and rigid traditional waste-management practices. Cities have little choice but to adopt better waste-management practices because of the increasing environmental pollution and diminishing landfill airspace, as well as the high cost of developing new landfill sites.

- **Sanitation: R 2.1 billion**

○ Repairs & Maintenance	R 223 million
○ Free Basic Sanitation	R 397 million
○ Ablution Facilities	R 250 million
○ Staff Expenditure	R 489 million
○ Depreciation	R 323 million

The service relates to the collection and treatment of waste water produced in the city. Approximately 470 000 kl of effluent flows into the treatment works daily. A vast infrastructure network of sewer pipeline, pump stations and waste water treatment works are operated and maintained to achieve this. The municipality also provides services to the rural areas via environmentally friendly and innovative ways of sanitation disposal, while developing community ablution facilities within informal settlements.

- **Electricity Service: R 15.3 billion**

○ Bulk Purchases	R 10 220 million
○ Repairs and maintenance	R 1 073 million
○ Staff Expenditure	R 1 312 million
○ Depreciation	R 430 million

eThekweni electricity supplies in excess of 780 000 customers within the city and surrounding areas. The aim of the unit is to provide electricity, public lighting and other energy services to all sectors of the community and provide energy solutions that promote business growth and enhanced economic stimulation. The electrical network which includes 140 major substations is progressively expanded to cater for growth and new connections. The electrification of rural and informal settlement's programme will continue with new prepaid customer connections. A strategy is also being developed on meter replacement using both smart and prepaid meters.

- **Engineering Services: R 2.5 billion**

○ Repairs & Maintenance	R 771 million
○ Staff Expenditure	R 891 million
○ Depreciation	R 590 million
○ Hire of Plant and Vehicles	R 114 million

The unit provides engineering, building and built environmental infrastructure, surveying and land information services. This includes the maintenance of the tarred and gravel municipal road network and sidewalks, the storm-water systems of pipes, open drains and canals as well as the design and construction of road & bridge infrastructure. The unit also assists with building maintenance services.

- **Community and Emergency Services: R 4.5 billion**

○ Staff Expenditure	R 2 759 million
○ Repairs & Maintenance	R 128 million
○ External Security & VIP Guards	R 213 million
○ Verge Maintenance	R 110 million
○ Depreciation	R 247 million

The Cluster provides Health, Agro- Ecology, Parks, Recreation & Culture, MMS as well as Safety and Security services. These entail operation and maintenance of a range of facilities which include 336 soccer fields, 163 community halls, 141 parks, 57 cemeteries, 96 libraries, 16 museums and 52 swimming pools. The unit also maintains 260 000 ha of verges in the municipal area. The health department provides integrated primary health care services to communities via its 60 clinics, 41 health posts and mobile clinics. The disaster management and emergency control unit provides emergency services and CCTV crime surveillance via 432 CCTV cameras across the municipal area. In addition, the Fire and Emergency Services unit operates and maintains 22 fire stations. The Security Management Unit manages the external security contract to safe guard council's assets and provides VIP protection for Councillors and staff and manages land invasion. The Safer Cities Unit ensures that every citizen within the municipality is safe, and shares a common understanding on community safety. The CES cluster includes the Moses Mabhida Stadium and other 5 stadia which combined host an average of 90 bowl events per annum ranging from football, concerts, festivals and other events.

METRO POLICE: ADDITIONAL STAFF

With the establishment of the Ethekwini Metro Police in 2000, Council resolved that by 2010 it would be staffed with 5 000 members. Currently, there are about 2 630 staff members in the unit, thus by Council resolution a shortfall of 2 370, despite the continued rise in demand for policing in the municipal area.

In addition to the three core mandated functions of Traffic Management, Bylaw Enforcement and Crime Prevention , with evolvement over the years , Metro Police carry out the following additional functions

- VIP Protection
- Gatherings Act marches
- Service Delivery Protests
- All SASREA initiated road closures
- Attendance at illegal land invasions
- All Events , albeit national or international
- Attendance at all Tertiary Institutions where uprising take place

The Ethekwini region has grown phenomenally, both in housing infrastructure and various other developments as well as becoming a major tourism and conferencing destination, despite the risk caused by the shortage of resources that impact on effective policing. During the 2017/18 year, the unit was given authority to employ a total of 800 members over two financial years. This process aligns to Youth Development as legislation only allows a Policing Service to employ persons under 35 years of age. 207 additional members were employed in 2018, with another 200 in 2019. A further 200 will be employed in March 2020, and the recruitment processes are underway for another 200 for possible employment from August 2020. Effectively all other vacant supervisory positions are either in the process of being filled or have been filled.

All temporary scholar patrols have been converted to permanent employees. The department will follow a process and train certain of them for crime prevention, bylaw enforcement and some traffic enforcement, hence strengthening the support service received from their deployment.

Notwithstanding the challenges faced with the lack of electronic enforcement, the efforts of increasing the staff complement and better staff deployment with effective supervision and management will assist the unit in its efforts to conduct its core functions of crime prevention, bylaw enforcement and traffic regulation with reduced overtime compared to the current situation. The Department has introduced various initiatives to reduce overtime, but this has to be balanced with service delivery outputs and aligned core and non core functions.

LAND INVASION: SECURITY

There are approximately 450 informal areas throughout EThekwini Municipality where land invasion control functions have to be performed daily. EThekwini Municipality has noted a sharp increase in the number of illegal land invasions and will do everything in its power to prevent the mushrooming of new informal settlements, within the ambit of the law.

The Anti-Land Invasion Department has embarked on a robust strategic process that will ensure a multi-disciplinary approach toward land invasion within the municipal area. This includes developing and implementing a comprehensive land protection strategy with all relevant stakeholders. This process includes capacitating the Anti-Land Invasion Department by bringing in more personnel and specialised outsourced services to compliment the department to respond to incidents of land invasion and apply preventative measures. The unit has procured the services of an external security service provider to augment the capacity deficits for land invasion. A provision of R 10 m has been made in the 2020/2021 budget.

- **Other Main Drivers**

○ ETA: Transport Unit	R 1 392 million
○ Metro Police Services	R 1 372 million
○ Information Technology	R 547 million
○ Events	R 16 million
○ Tourism Marketing	R 40 million
○ Economic Development Sector Programmes	R 39 million
○ Poverty Alleviation: Soup Kitchens	R 97 million
○ Neighbourhood Development	R 70 million

JOB CREATION, SKILLS, POVERTY ALLEVIATION & YOUTH DEVELOPMENT

EThekwini Municipality is determined to improve the lives of all its residents, especially those that are underprivileged. Through township renewal projects, the city has succeeded in bringing economic opportunities and job creation closer to the people. Some of the projects undertaken are described below.

THE ZIBAMBELE PROGRAMME

Zimbabwe is a poverty alleviation programme for previously disadvantaged individuals. It consists of the creation of sustainable job opportunities for poor rural families through the maintenance of low volume roads. The Zimbabwe programme targets destitute women-headed households, mainly in the rural areas, to provide essential road maintenance and other labour-intensive activities, in return for a monthly stipend.

The Programme, which draws on the most destitute citizens in the city, has become an integral part of the Roads Department's operations. There are at present over 7 300 beneficiaries deployed and managed by the municipality. The programme assists economically vulnerable people on an on-going basis, thus allowing them to plan their future regarding food, clothing and education. Normal construction projects have a limited life span and are unable to offer this level of support and sustainability. To date, the eThekwini Zimbabwe programme has been a huge success. By augmenting its internal capacity with community-based structures, eThekwini Municipality has been able to gain an operational advantage and also help achieve one of the key objectives of its transformation plan, which is to enable more citizens to enjoy an improved quality of life, now and in the future.

The following job creation & skills development initiatives are undertaken by the municipality in support of governments call to address unemployment & create job opportunities:

- 1 600 caretakers employed at ablution facilities.
- Use of 1 524 plumbing contractors on a rotational basis to undertake water related services.
- 5 major contractors employing about 1 900 people for refuse removal services
- 4 graduate engineers employed under the Water mentorship program
- 140 community based contractors utilized in the roll out of rural water and sanitation projects
- 1 024 people employed by DSW utilizing the EPWP grant
- EPWP Grant (R 78.7m), maximum payable is R 100 per day of which R 50 is subsidized by National Treasury. Target to create 25 855 work opportunities.
- Zibambele Poverty Alleviation (R 120.5 m) - over 7 300 jobs created. (*An 18 month rationalization programme has been approved by Council herein*)
- Sihlanzimvelo stream cleaning (R 41.7m) - over 704 jobs created.

SIHLANZIMVELO STREAM CLEANING PROGRAMME

The Sihlanzimvelo programme is a co-ordinated approach between various departments in dealing with the condition of 3 000 km of the worst streams that impact on communities and the environment in the eThekweni area. Maintenance of the streams are undertaken by co-operatives. The main purpose of the programme is to ensure that all watercourses in the eThekweni Municipality are brought to an appropriate standard and are maintained at that standard. This will safeguard communities from hazards found in watercourses and enrich the natural environment of eThekweni. The programme employs persons that are predominantly resident in the areas being serviced.

Currently, the Sihlanzimvelo Stream Cleaning Programme has 88 co-operatives working towards the maintenance of natural and man-made waterways in high density areas which forms an integral part of the urban environment. The Programme also safeguards stormwater infrastructure and reduces flooding damage caused by blockages while reducing pollution and waste from being discharged into the larger river catchment, estuaries and beaches. Since the programme's inception in 2012, it has facilitated employment creation of approximately 704 sustainable job opportunities, including training in various fields of expertise which greatly enhances the future prospects of local contractors being able to compete in the formal sector.

FOOD AID PROGRAM: SOUP KITCHENS

In order to assist the municipality in its food aid program and maximize this service, the engagement of faith based organizations and NGO'S to adopt soup kitchens are to be investigated and where considered necessary a grant in aid will be provided. A provision of R 97.1 m has been made to increase the number of soup kitchens from 74 currently to 92. The main aim is to have 1 soup kitchen per ward. A total of 668 Volunteers are currently running the soup kitchens on a daily basis and 162 will be added. On average, about 500 beneficiaries are served in each soup kitchen site.

AGRIBUSINESS

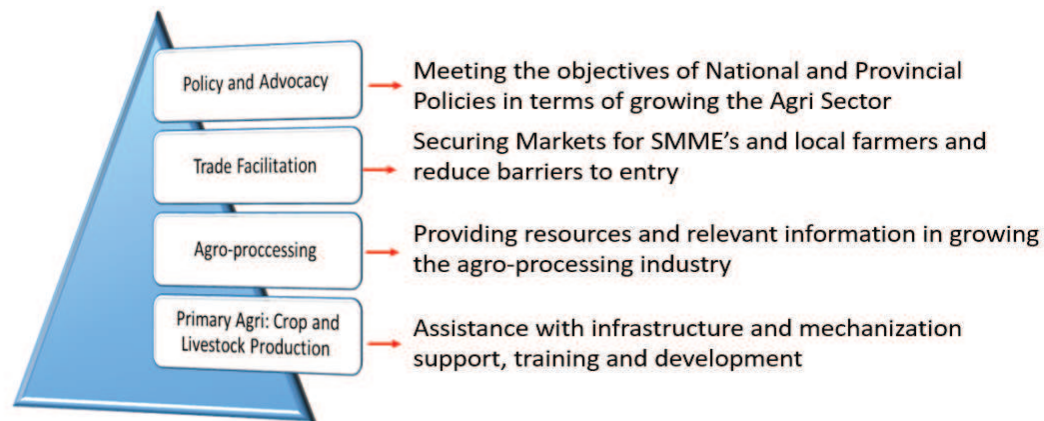
The aim of the Agribusiness department is to grow the economy by improving the productivity of small-scale farmland and SMME's in the Agri-Business Value Chain and to:

- provide Small Scale farmers and Agribusinesses SMME's with customised solutions that reduce barriers to markets through embracing science, innovation and technology.
- improve the sustainability and profitability of their land and business enterprises while increasing their contribution to eThekweni GDP

The eThekweni Municipality strategically positioned the Agribusiness Department to;

- Facilitate and Implement Agri-Business Development Programmes
- Target and Support Agri-Business Investment
- Provide research, policy and Innovation services

Strategic Focus



Key Value-chain Commodity Focus areas as per the Agribusiness Master Plan

1. Piggery
2. Poultry
3. Intensive Sheep Farming
4. Vegetables
5. Cannabis

Short term projects include fencing, irrigation, farm tunnels, nurseries, rabbit production hub, sheep outgrower hubs, mechanisation support, etc. Achievements have contributed to 375 direct jobs in the vegetable production sub-sector. This is based on the fact that all the cooperatives being supported have a minimum of 5 beneficiaries and we have supported 75 Cooperatives to date with fencing, irrigation and mechanisation.

AGRO ECOLOGY

- Community Gardens - existing 426
- Community Rural Ponds - 14
- Fruit trees - average of 12 trees per garden
- All Gardens Supported with organic fertilizer and compost.
- Provision of fencing, storage containers, toilets and water provision infrastructure
- All Community Gardens supported with Tools, Seeds and Training
- Total Agricultural Operational Budget of R 33.9m
- Total Agricultural Capital Budget of R 40.5m

YOUTH DEVELOPMENT

The municipality believes in empowering youth to ensure they contribute to the economic growth and development of the city. The Mayor's office runs a number of programmes specifically targeted at empowering young people in the city. The City has reaffirmed its commitment to prioritise youth development. Great strides have been made by the Municipality's Youth Development Office which was established with the intention of empowering and supporting youth in eThekweni. The Youth Development Office has grown significantly and now boasts a fully-fledged team in a bid to fast-track youth empowerment programmes. The offices' areas of focus are to provide entrepreneurial support, organisational development and capacity building in order to improve the socio-economic status of young people.

There are a number of initiatives across the municipality that are specifically targeting youth development. In some instances, it is specific areas of scarce skills, in other instances it is general up-skilling initiatives. Durban is also upskilling the youth through Innovate Durban's Youth Innovation Challenge - a programme that looks at skills for the 4th Industrial Revolution.

ETHEKWINI MUNICIPAL ACADEMY

The main objective was to integrate and centralise all training and development interventions into a single centre of coordination and accountability. The Academy has learning and development programmes targeting internal employees, councillors, community members, government officials, officials from other municipalities and international delegates. Programmes include skills programmes, academic qualifications, short courses, technical skills programmes, seminars, master classes, workshops, on the job training, learnerships, internships, bursaries, international exchanges, technical support, etc.

Achievements include:

- Financial relief to 52 to date
- Bursaries awarded to 146 students
- Work experience training to 1 145 students.
- Participated in 38 Masakhane and Community Blitz
- Participated in 17 Career Expos
- Learnerships - 332 learners benefitted
- Apprenticeships - 843 (601 actively engaged + further 200 approved & still to commence).
- Skills Programmes - 571 learners

TARIFFS

The proposed tariff increases for the medium term are as follows:

SERVICE	2020/2021	2021/2022	2022/2023
Assessment Rates	4.9 %	6.9 %	6.9 %
Water			
-Residential	9.5 %	9.5 %	9.5 %
-Business	9.5 %	9.5 %	9.5 %
Electricity	6.22	7.5 %	7.5 %
Sanitation	9.5 %	9.5 %	9.5 %
Refuse	6.4 %	6.4 %	6.4 %

The above increases reflect a lower level of increases as was proposed in the Tabled budget and due to current economic conditions, have been adjusted downward. These increases represent an appropriate balance between the interest of poor households and other customers while ensuring the financial sustainability of the municipality.

The following are general contributory factors for the increase in levels of rates and service charges:

- The cost of bulk purchases.
- Cost of the social package to indigents.
- Increased EPWP, Overtime and Security costs.
- The impact of capital spend on the operating budget.
- Increased maintenance of network and infrastructure.
- Rollout of infrastructure and the provision of basic services.

The cost pressures of the water and electricity bulk purchases tariffs continue to grow faster than the inflation rate. Given that these tariff increases are determined by the external bodies, the impacts they have on the municipality's tariff are largely outside the control of the city. Furthermore, the adverse impacts of the current economic climate coupled with unfavourable external pressures on services, make tariff increases higher than the CPI levels inevitable. This is resulting in consumers not being able to afford the high tariff increases and resorting to consuming less and also increased theft. However, It should be noted that the overall increases in the basket of goods and services is substantially lower than last years increases due mainly to a 50% reduction in electricity tariff increase and a 33% decrease in water tariffs. In addition, all the other sundry tariff increases have been kept to a level of approximately 5 % increases.

CAPITAL BUDGET

The capital budget of the City projects a spending plan of approximately R 15.5 billion over the next three-year period. The capital budget for the 2020/21 financial year amounts to approximately R 4.8 billion and thereafter at R 5.1 bn in 2021/22. A provision of R 5.6 bn has been made for the 2022/23 financial year. Due to the reduction in cash collections and the consequent depletion of internal cash reserves , borrowings have been reduced. Accordingly, the tabled capital budget for Internally funded projects and projects funded by borrowings has been staged. The capital budget continues to reflect consistent efforts to address backlogs in basic services and the renewal of the infrastructure of existing network services.

Major Capital Programmes in the Medium-Term Capital Budget:

PROJECT / ITEM	R' m
Low cost Housing and Infrastructure	3 157.0
EThekweni Transport Authority (Including PTIS)	2 374.0
Electricity Infrastructure	1 734.4
Addressing Community Service Backlogs	779.9
Maphephetheni water supply augmentation	84.5
Roads Rehabilitation and Reconstruction, and New Access roads	1 287.3
Roads and Stormwater Maintenance	117.4
Wastewater Treatment Works: Upgrades/Expansion	280.5
Northern and Western Aqueduct - Water	104.8
Trunk sewer rehabilitation	189.1
Ablution Blocks-Upgrade: Informal Settlements	78.5
Zonal Planning	990.0
Landfill sites infrastructure works	281.6
Replacement of water pipe	118.0
Relays and extension - Water	132.1

1.3.3 STRATEGIC PRIORITIES FOR THE 2020/2021 YEAR

The municipality has identified the following priority areas to be addressed during the 2020/21 financial year.

- Safer city;
- Food security;
- Health of society;
- Water challenges;
- Energy challenges;
- Rural development;
- Human settlements;
- Financial sustainability;
- Economic development;
- Sustainable spatial form;
- Service delivery backlogs;
- Access to public transport;
- Climate change mitigation;
- Infrastructure degradation;
- Undermining natural capital;
- Human capital development;

1.3.4 KEY ISSUES & CHALLENGES

KEY ISSUES

CORONAVIRUS: COVID 19

The coronavirus has a devastating effect on the South African economy with currently the tourism, hospitality and airlines sectors that are being impacted. As SA went into full lock down mode the impact on the GDP and all sectors were catastrophic. The City only has funds to manage and pay on going expenses for 60 days. Accordingly, there needs to be fiscal discipline and encourage all consumers to pay for services. Notwithstanding this, the city is committed to the safety and wellbeing of all citizens. Accordingly, basic services in all communities are being prioritized. Storage tanks for water are provided to all informal settlements and these will be replenished by water tankers, sanitizers and soap is made available in all informal settlement abolition blocks as well as Public facilities. Line departments will fund the additional related expenditure from anticipated savings on events and other decreases in expenditure resulting from closure of municipal facilities. In addition, where necessary budgets are being reprioritized to ensure that coronavirus related expenditure is prioritized.

UNACCOUNTED FOR WATER (LOSS IN DISTRIBUTION)

Water loss management is an on-going project aimed at reducing the real water losses in the municipal area. Despite the numerous interventions, the water loss in distribution continues to be a serious challenge. The primary objective of the NRW reduction activities is to reduce the NRW levels from a rolling average of 51 % at present to a targeted and sustained value of 25 % by June 2025. The estimated water losses were due mainly to illegal connections and vandalism as well as the aging infrastructure. The challenge faced in reducing water losses are compounded by the mushrooming of informal settlements, some of which are illegally connected to the water supply as well as uncontrolled development in rural areas.

In line with the current NRW WCWDM Plan, EWS is implementing a number of water loss interventions as follows:

- Pressure Management
- Pipe Replacement Programme

- Metering of Key infrastructure which include:
 - Installation of bulk meters to informal settlements;
 - Installation of meters in rural areas;
 - Installation of meters in housing project areas; and
 - Upgrade to Industrial, commercial and institutional (ICI) water meter installations
- The key initiatives undertaken by Water Operations department include the following that address real losses:
 - Reduce response times to leaks and bursts;
 - Proactive leak detection and repair;
 - Maintenance of key water infrastructure (bulk pipelines, PRVs, reservoirs, pump stations)
- Public awareness regarding the water conservation and general good practices for water consumption by the community undertaken by our Auxiliary Service Branch.

War on Leaks Programme

The aim of the project is to reduce water consumption and unnecessary loss thereby allowing additional consumers to be serviced. Also once the consumption is reduced, consumers are then more likely to afford the monthly bill and increase the Unit's revenue collection. This will also allow for the cleansing of data and validation billing records, in the process.

The War on Leaks Programme and the implementation strategy aims at:

- 1) Providing on-site and appropriate exposure for new plumbing trainees in the plumbing environment;
- 2) Articulating the training such that NRW is dealt with at grass-root level; and
- 3) Preventing and avoiding unnecessary water consumption and high debt write-off

The project aims at targeting housing projects within reservoir zones with high water loss (high minimum night flows). The roll-out includes carrying out elementary repairs to the internal plumbing installations such as leaking taps, solar geysers and toilet cisterns where the unseen loss is allowed to flow directly into the sewer system undetected.

UNFUNDED MANDATES AND FUNDING REALITIES

Certain non-core functions and services which in terms of the constitution fall under the responsibility of National or Provincial Authorities are being provided by the municipality. These functions include the provision of Health Services, Libraries, Museums, and Housing. The reduction or non - payment of subsidies for these services require the municipality to allocate its own resources to make up the shortfall. The provision of housing is dependent on budget allocations by the Provincial and National governments and the actual funding received does not make it possible for the municipality to reduce the ever increasing housing backlog. These unfunded/ underfunded mandates pose an institutional and financial risk to the municipality as substantial amounts of own funding is being allocated to non-core functions at the expense of basic service delivery. Although much has been done to address the development challenges of the city, meeting targets will continue to depend on financial support from Provincial and to a larger extent National Government. Despite additional grants received, the levels are still not sufficient to meet unfunded mandates. It is hoped that the DDM that is currently being implemented will address this issue. Given adequate levels of funding, the city could meet the huge challenges it still faces.

The costs of unfunded mandates for 2020/21 are as follows:

	<u>R'm</u>
Libraries	246.1
Health - Other than municipal health services	108.0
Museums	58.9
Housing: New Development and Hostels	328.1
Formal Housing	45.9
	<u>787.0</u>

ADDRESSING CLIMATE CHANGE

Being a coastal city with 97 km of high- developed coastline, Durban is particularly vulnerable to sea level rise and impacts on the river system caused by climate change. The areas particularly vulnerable to sea rise are coastal wetland and dune ecosystems. Climate change is likely to cause a number of challenges for eThekweni Municipality, linked to global impacts such as increased temperatures, extreme weather events (e.g flooding and drought) and rainfall variability. It is anticipated that climate change will have a significant impact on the weather variability and agricultural production within KZN which will in turn impact on the most vulnerable rural communities. The remedies are to be sought in effective conservation measures, responsiveness to climate changes with regard to choice of agricultural production techniques and products in planning/implementing judicious water management practices and in preparedness for extreme weather conditions.

Globally, cities are recognized as the most vulnerable to the severe impacts of climate change, and consequently, play a critical role in implementing the global agendas such as the Paris Agreement. The Durban Climate Change Strategy (DCCS) is the tool by which climate change is addressed in eThekweni Municipality. The integration of mitigation and adaptation in this strategy which includes a property tax incentive is viewed as a global lead. Following Durban signing up for the C40 Deadline 2020 programme where cities committed to have a plan of action that will detail their roadmap towards a Low Carbon Development Pathway by 2020, Durban has become the first city in the global such to produce its own Climate Action Plan. The strength of Durban's climate action also lies in the very functional, multidisciplinary governance structure on climate change issues. Within the governance structure, Political oversight is provided by the Municipal Climate Change Committee chaired by the Mayor and administrative oversight via the DCCS Technical Task Team.

A GREEN NEW DEAL FOR DURBAN

At the C40 World Mayors Summit in Copenhagen attended by the Mayor last year, support for a Global Green New Deal was agreed to and a global climate emergency was recognised. Through the Global Green New Deal, cities have reaffirmed their commitment to protecting the environment, strengthening the economy, and building a more equitable future by cutting emissions from the sectors most responsible for the climate crisis. This includes :

- putting inclusive climate action at the center of all urban decision-making to secure a just transition for those working in high-carbon industries and
- correcting long-running environmental injustices for those disproportionately impacted by the climate crisis - people living in the Global South generally, and the poorest communities everywhere.

What does this mean for Durban?

A first focus for a Durban Green New Deal will be in renewable energy. In 2019 National Treasury released an Economic Policy position paper on inclusive growth for South Africa. Section 2.1 highlighted that the energy sector has experienced various challenges over the past decade and municipalities are likely to be affected. Grid defection has serious implications for municipalities who rely on electricity sales as a revenue source. Municipalities are encouraged to consider alternative sources of revenue generation to ensure their developmental mandate is fulfilled. However, this scenario can be mitigated by deploying more Solar PV systems on municipal-owned infrastructure, accelerating micro-grids in response to energy poverty and investing in building new generation infrastructure closer to the highest load consumption.

The city's critical infrastructure departments will diversify the capital budget in order to reduce consumption through appropriate use of energy efficiency and small scale renewable energy interventions. To date, the city's consumption represents 5% of the total energy demand with electricity generation contributing massively to carbon emissions. The landfill site in Springfield and Marianhill possesses an incredible opportunity to execute more than 50MW of Solar PV Utility-scale. The municipal buildings could be optimised by installing rooftop Solar PVs to generate sustainable electricity with free fuel (sun). Water infrastructure through effective management of wastewater treatment works (WWTW) could be utilised to drive own power generation via biogas conversion into electricity. According to the pre-feasibility study carried by Durban Invest in 2018, the marine energy has an estimated capacity of 52GW of energy that is potentially available along the coast. The City's current business model is no longer sustainable, owing to the growth of cheap and clean renewables. New investment is required to increase the share of renewables in the distribution network.

The renewable energy transition requires not only technology change, but also equitable access to energy and economic opportunity within the energy sector to ensure a just and fair energy transition. Through linking expansion of the renewable energy sector value chain to job creation and Radical Economic Transformation the Green New Deal can generate many thousands of job and entrepreneurship opportunities and Durban can position itself as a leading manufacturing hub. The City will work with all role players to ensure that this goal is attained. Energy poverty is particularly in informal settlement and includes those households living in backyard shacks. Poor households are burdened with relatively high energy costs, often in excess of 10% of their income. A target of eThekweni's DCCS strategy states that "All citizens must have access to sustainable energy forms to meet their needs". Micro-grids and distributed energy resources could be rolled out for low income households including the combination of solar water heaters, solar charges, biogas digesters and energy-efficient lighting. These would replace fuel sources such as paraffin, wood and candles that contribute to the risk of fires and air pollution and can create thousands of new jobs and entrepreneurship opportunities.

The city has developed Energy Strategic Roadmap and Integrated Resource Plan to provide eThekweni with direction on how to best meet future energy demand using the least-cost scenario. This examines a variety of economic, regulatory, and market-driven scenarios to help respond to changing energy demands while continuing to provide reliable power at the lowest cost. As part of the broader DCCS, eThekweni is committed to achieving 40% of renewable energy share by 2030 and 100% by 2050. The city's energy transition will create jobs for eThekweni residents during the construction phase of these sectors. The total value chain for possible job creation in the green economy sector based on eThekweni's targets is 21.6/MW which means about 17 712 jobs could be created going to 2030.

The alternative energy sources have reached grid parity where the levelised cost of energy (LCOE) is now cheaper than Eskom tariffs. To effectively comply with National Treasury's cost containment regulations, the municipality is committed in reducing reliance from Eskom. If our energy plan is approved, the city will make an application for special ministerial determination to procure energy from other energy carriers or Independent Power Producers (IPPs). On approval by the Minister of Energy, the city will establish Municipal Independent Power Producer Procurement Programme (MIPPPP) with a special focus on building new energy generation infrastructure closer to the load centres. This will ultimately give SMME's an opportunity participate in the circular economy.

A second focus of a Green New Deal for Durban is an Integrated River Management Programme. Climate change and rapid urbanization are resulting in significant probabilities of flood risk to residents of eThekweni Municipality. The risk to infrastructure and civilians will be catastrophic without a proper early warning system in place. The Coastal Stormwater and Catchment Management Department is developing a Forecast Early Warning System (FEWS) linking hydraulic models, rainfall data and warning system in order to mitigate flooding and similar disasters. The system essentially functions as a data management system, operating real time, 24/7, to receive/obtain all available atmospheric data (such as rainfall and wind), and execute models to estimate predictions such as river water levels. The FEWS project spheres have continued making significant strides in the implementation of the system. The FEWS system has grown its modelling capabilities and is continuously improving collaboration with local and international partners.

The financial effects of climate change can be just as devastating as the physical ones. Unexpected disaster management costs relating to storms, flooding, unusually huge waves, erosion, fires, and droughts can impact significantly on the City's budget. Climate change runs the risk of undoing all of the development gains of the last two and a half decades, and for a city such as Durban, climate change adaptation in all sectors has become one of the Municipality's top development priorities. These business risks form the economic rationale for going green and cost benefit analysis is a key tool that the City will be using to develop a business case for transforming the river system. This is being done in the C40 City Finance Facility supported TRMP Business Case project costing R 12, 8 m which kicked off in August 2018 and will culminate in the preparation of a long-term Business Case supported by Cost Benefit Analysis at the end of 2020. The Business Case will lay the foundation for an Integrated

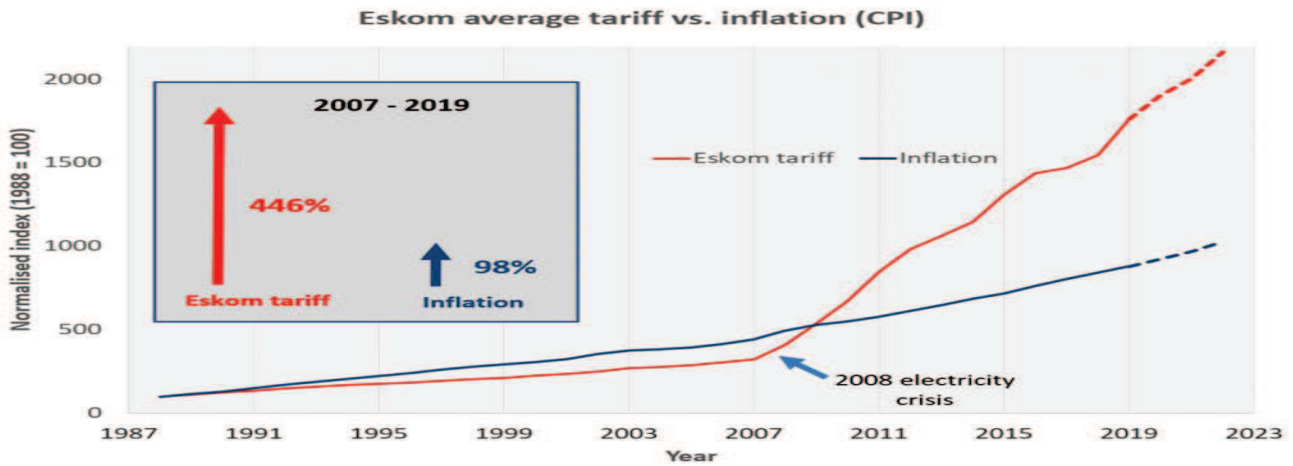
River Management Programme. Whilst much work needs to be done on a costing framework, it is roughly estimated that some R10 bn of capex and R 15 bn of opex will be required to 2030 from a range of sources including the eThekweni budget, businesses and property owners in the municipality, national departments and global climate funds.

The C40 CFF Business Case will be a key tool in raising these funds and the resources will be deployed in a campaign of pitching to major potential funders as of late 2020. As with renewable energy, a Green New Deal in river management could generate thousands of jobs and become the focus of youth skills development, enterprise development and leadership development. Through upscaling initiatives like Sihlanzimvelo, Ocean Champs and Durban Green Corridor it is estimated that some 10 000 -15 000 job opportunities could be created in the medium term whilst also protecting the value of Durban's beaches, estuaries and riverine corridors both for tourism and as community amenities.

IMPACT OF BULK TARIFF INCREASES

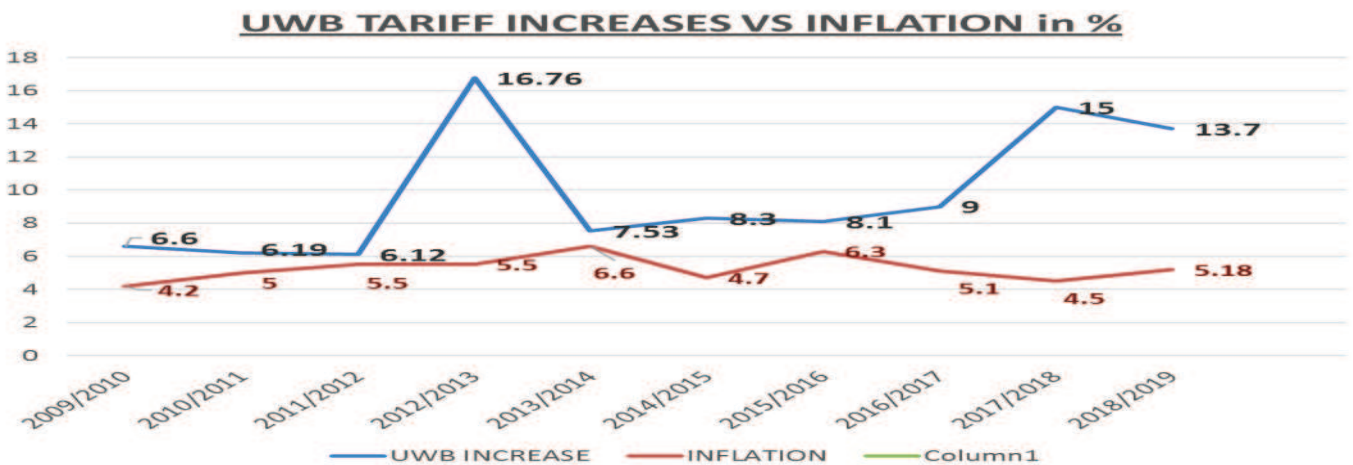
Both, the Eskom and Umgeni Water Board (UWB) tariff increases have been well above inflation. The price elasticity of demand has been reached. Accordingly, sales are going down. However, prices are still going up. This is an anomalous situation. It is not sustainable. This is resulting in consumers moving off the grid. This is impacting on our collections and the financial viability and sustainability of the Municipality.

The Cost Of Electricity: Eskom



Electricity prices have dramatically outpaced inflation over the past decade (ever since the 2008 electricity supply shortage crisis). Above are the Eskom tariffs from 1988 to 2019, plotted against CPI (Consumer Price Index) or inflation over the same period. From 2007 to 2019, Eskom's electricity prices have increased by about 446%, whilst inflation increased by 98% over the same period. A difference of 348%. This means that electricity prices have increased more than 4.5 times faster than inflation over this period. The higher prices for electricity put a squeeze on the affordability of the municipal basket of goods and services and the payment rate.

Umgeni water Board UWB): The Cost of Water



NB: The CPI is based on the latest CPI as at 1 July of the financial year concerned.

From the graph above, it can clearly be seen that the UWB tariff increases have been well above inflation. In 2018/2019 the UWB tariff increase was 13.7% against inflation of 5.18%. The tariff increase was 2.65 times greater than inflation in 2018/2019.

DURBAN TRANSPORT / IRPTN

The subsidy from the KZN Department of Transport is fixed on an annual basis in accordance with the DORA allocation. Any changes in the monthly subsidy above the KZN DOT portion impacts on the city's budget. The escalation formula (which takes into account changes in fuel prices, labour rates, etc.) to determine the subsidy rate per kilometre directly impacts on the city's contribution as a result of provinces subsidy being fixed. Due to various issues between the operator and the city, mainly the spiraling debt (R 520m as at end January 2019) due to the city as a result of non-payment of bus lease charges, a settlement agreement was entered by and between the operator and the city. In terms of the settlement agreement matters raised by the operator are to be tabled to the appointed adjudicator. The adjudication process has commenced. The non-payment has a negative impact on the cash-flow of the city.

IPTN -

Operational costs - in terms of the Public Transport Network Grant guidelines, costs are grouped into direct and indirect costs. The intention is to get the fare revenue to fund the direct costs, however the transport authorities recover on average only between 30% to 50% of direct operating costs from direct passenger revenues from existing BRT systems.

Indirect costs can be funded by the grant on the following basis: -

70% in year one, 70% in year two and 50% from year three onwards. As the operations commence, there will be ongoing refinement in the service plan to ensure that costs are minimized and revenue is enhanced.

In addition to municipal rates to fund the shortfall in operating costs over the short to medium term, alternative revenue streams, example land value capture, advertising revenue, parking meter fees, congestion charges, development charges, etc. are required to fund the operational costs as passenger revenues increase. Currently the city funds in the region of 5% of rates towards public transport, with the introduction of IPTN additional city funding will be required. As per the draft financial model, based on an operational service plan to respond to passenger demand, additional rates contributions in the region of 3% to 4% are required to fund shortfalls for phase 1. The rollout of all nine corridors could result in public transport consuming approximately 25 % - 30 % of the rates base.

This is clearly not sustainable and unaffordable. Accordingly, the operating model needs to be critically reviewed.

THEFT OF ELECTRICITY

Infrastructure theft is rampant across the city and has far reaching consequences for the municipality as well as communities. The nature of the distribution network leaves it vulnerable to theft by would-be criminal elements of society. The theft of infrastructure is an ongoing challenge that plagues the unit on a daily basis. The ramifications which range from streetlight outages to wide-scale electricity outages to communities across the region. These incidences of theft not only hurt the municipality financially, but also translate to health hazards to nearby customers. Incidences of live wires left cut and unattended as well as small to large scale outages are just a few of the ramifications experienced as a result of infrastructure theft. Normal outages caused by apparatus failure and equipment age are inevitable when operating a distribution grid, however the scourge of infrastructure theft increases the problem many times over. The municipality is trying by all means possible to curb this negative phenomenon as consequential loss continues to increase.

Theft of electricity and infrastructure has led to devastating and tragic consequence such as loss of life as well as damage to infrastructure. Over the past few years the municipality is faced with a challenge of illegal connections, especially in informal settlements. Legitimate customers also experience continuous outages due to overloaded circuits. Illegal connections are costing the municipality about R 199 million annually. Huge efforts are expended in curbing theft, however, the trend is exacerbated by electricity prices and a weakened economy.

To mitigate this trend, regular sweeps, disconnections and removal of tampered installations are carried out. Furthermore, the massive electrification of informal settlements is expected to reduce the potential of illegal connections and have a positive impact on the number of theft incidents of electrical cables. The issue is a challenge and the municipality is making great effort to electrify informal settlements across the city, in order to curb the number of illegal connections. In addition, Governments amendment to the Act regarding infrastructure theft is greatly welcomed. The Electricity Unit has a team to manage infrastructure theft in hot spot areas.

HOUSING / HOSTELS

Increasing urbanization due to a growing number of people moving into the municipal area for better opportunities as well as land invasions is creating a challenge for the municipality and which increases the housing backlog. Availability of well-located land for public housing remains a serious challenge especially because the sustainability of settlements depends strongly on their location and accessibility. Well-located land is generally expensive and subject to competition from other uses. Often, People settle informally on undevelopable land including flood-plains, environmentally sensitive areas, unstable land, over servitudes which add to the backlogs. Very often the land identified for Housing development contains difficult terrain which makes it challenging to deliver affordable housing schemes.

The Municipality is dependent on the budget provision by National and Provincial departments to deliver houses. The limited budget allocation to the municipality has hindered the delivery of all housing programmes. The current housing subsidy quantum does not cover the total cost of a house and associated infrastructure due to adverse geological and topographical conditions. In addition, the lack of bulk infrastructure and insufficient capacity further increases the costs of development. The current industry norms are on average greater than the subsidy allowances, this leads to council providing additional funding intended for other use. As a strategy to deal with these, the municipality is lobbying the Provincial and National Human Settlements department for increased funding and budget to align the quantum towards the actual development costs.

The increasing deficits arising from hostels is a major cause for concern. Collection rates have been low and requires urgent intervention administratively and socially. The low collection rate needs to be urgently addressed as the current deficit is growing. This type of rental has a proven record of difficulty in collecting the charges. There is also issue with control and sanction for non-payment. Currently no disconnection of the serves can be implemented, and human settlement experience a difficulty to compile an up to date record of all tenants. Key to encouraging the collection rate is the need to encourage the user-pay principle via increasing consumer education, public participation, Imbizos, community engagements, budget participation meetings improvements to infrastructure provision.

SALARIES AND ALLOWANCES

In order to ensure effective utilisation of available budgetary provisions and contain personnel costs, this expenditure is continually being reviewed and the filling of all vacancies currently has a rigid process of authorisation prior to the recruitment process. A rationalisation of all vacant posts will be undertaken with greater scrutiny by the management services unit. Productivity assessments are on-going to ensure that all staff are accounted for, are effectively engaged and are adding value.

KEY CHALLENGES

Key Challenges are as follows:

- ageing infrastructure,
- increasing hostels deficits
- the service delivery backlog,
- major increase in costs iro overtime, security and EPWP,
- undertaking the human settlement function on behalf of the province,
- high water and electricity bulk tariff increases from Umgeni Water Board and Eskom,
- implementation of the IRPTN programme as well as the current Transnat operator costs.
- increasing the spend on economic development to address unemployment, poverty and inequality and
- affordability and sustainability of increasing the rollout of free basic services due to rapid urban migration.

The Municipality has prioritised these issues and strategic plans have been included in the Integrated Development Plan to address these challenges.

1.3.5 PERFORMANCE, ACHIEVEMENTS AND CHALLENGES

1.3.5.1 SERVICE DELIVERY

Despite large populations, the city has made major gains in the provision of basic services. Key outputs delivered show significant progress in the eradication of household backlogs by the city. The municipality has pledged to support the Provincial Governments Back to Basics programmes aimed at rekindling the spirit of service delivery in the province's municipalities.

The Municipality's overall performance has increased in the 2018/19 year and has been steadily increasing since 2015/16 year. The municipality has received an unqualified audit report for the 2018/19 financial year and has performed remarkably well in a challenging year. EThekweni Municipality has performed well over the past financial year, reinforcing the fact that the city is one of the best run metros in the country. National Treasury has confirmed that the city's budget is the best in the country.

The Municipality continues to be in a strong financial position underpinned mainly by good cash collection and cost coverage rate, growth in revenue, moderate gearing and strong liquidity. The Municipality managed to improve its investment grade credit rating from AA to AA+ in the long term and maintained its short term credit rating of A1+ with a stable outlook. Despite the introduction of fiscal austerity measures, the City has remained resilient and still rates among the best-run and financially strongest local government in Africa. The municipality's service delivery programmes to drastically improve the lives of residents through various interventions are making a visible impact.

As a testament to the municipality's continuous bid to promote and provide service delivery, the municipality has received the following awards:

AMEU (Association of Municipal Electricity Utilities) Awards: 2019

- Best Performing Metropolitan Municipal Electricity Utility

- World Travel Awards: 2019
 - Africa's Leading Cruise Port
 - Africa's Leading City Destination
 - Africa's Leading Meetings and Conference Destination

- Invest Durban
 - 2019's Top Metropolitan Investment Promotion Agency: Africa
 - Best City Investment Promotion Team for Africa - 2019

- German National Sustainability Awards: 2019
 - Ideals of Sustainability - Municipal Partnership

Ushaka Marine World

- Trip Advisor 2019 Hall of Fame
- Trip Advisor Certificate of Excellence 2019

- Public Sector Innovation Awards
 - Citizen Focused Innovation
 - Innovation of the year - 2019

1.3.5.2 SERVICE DELIVERY STANDARDS, LEVELS OF SERVICES, OUTCOMES, TIMETABLE FOR ACHIEVEMENTS AND FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

The provision of acceptable basic services is a critical element in the national developmental agenda. Water, electricity, sanitation, waste removal and social amenities are key critical services which have been identified by communities that are required to meet their basic needs. Limited funding and exponential growth in the Municipality has increased the levels of backlogs.

The Municipality continued its roll out of infrastructure in terms of service delivery by ensuring specific strategies are put in place to deal with the existing backlogs. The municipality has been a front runner of accelerated delivery for many years and continues to put significant resources and effort into infrastructure delivery in order to eradicate existing backlogs. The City has delivered houses, electrified homes and brought life giving water to residents despite numerous challenges, including the poor growth of revenue and rapid urbanisation.

We have committed as City leadership to accelerate service delivery and ensure an improved quality of life for residents throughout the entire eThekweni Municipal area. Despite increasingly challenging circumstances, we continue to sustain service delivery by reprioritising expenditure to ensure key objectives are achieved. Almost 85% of residents have access to at least a basic level of clean water. We have also enabled almost 65 % of our residents to have access to electricity and world class 11 000 km road networks even in the deepest rural areas. Notwithstanding the cities continued efforts in terms of service delivery, there is still a growing backlog due to rapid urban migration that has seen sustained population influx into the municipal area. Limited funding and exponential growth in the municipality has also increased the level of backlogs. As part of its infrastructure planning, the municipality has documented the nature and extent of backlogs in service delivery across the metropolitan area.

The following table is a summary of the backlogs of the municipality.

Basic Service	Existing Backlog (households)
Housing	420 107
Water	158 184
Sanitation	263 104
Electricity	391 603
Roads	1 301 (km's)

The Municipality is making great strides in the massive roll-out of the incremental services programme which aims to improve the lives of residents in informal settlements. The incremental services programme provides services and infrastructure to informal settlements that are not on the Municipality's Human Settlements Unit's five year Formal upgrade programme. The programme aims to promote social equity and social inclusion with the provision of basic engineering services being the first step towards upgrading areas which the municipality has plans to develop in future.

A new approach to informal settlement upgrading in the municipality is being undertaken. It is clearly evident that in order to address the nearly 550 urban informal settlements comprising an estimated 238 000 households in eThekweni, will require more than just the conventional in situ upgrading intervention via the current housing subsidy programme. Accordingly, the Human Settlements unit is gearing up for the expansion of the Informal Settlement Upgrading Project. In an attempt to work in a more integrated way, an internal collaborative forum comprising champions from the infrastructure Units has been established to ensure that this programme becomes a key focus area of incremental service delivery within informal settlements. While there are various grants available to address informal settlements, a newly introduced grant which is specifically directed at incremental informal settlement upgrading or improvements and ring-fenced from the USDG, is the Informal Settlement Upgrading Programme (ISUP) Grant. The Informal Settlement Upgrading Strategic Forum has been tasked with establishing and/or improving the necessary supply chain management processes in order to fast track the delivery of incremental services and to ensure the necessary funding allocated to such projects are spent within the stipulated timeframes.

The city is fast tracking housing delivery through the Cornubia mixed use human settlements project which will directly improve the shortage of housing in eThekweni. When completed, Cornubia is expected to deliver a total of 28 000 units and house approximately 120 000 people. In addition to Cornubia, various other catalytic projects are underway and continue in 2019/2020. Greater Amaoti is the largest informal settlement in eThekweni comprising 13 sub-areas. Approximately 20 000 households reside in informal structures. Amaoti Cuba pilot project is under construction. To date 170 houses have been completed. The project entails upgrading on a large scale in conjunction with provision of community facilities. Densification is essential to reduce relocations. As part of the city's key intervention and acceleration plan to address the housing backlog, more land is to be acquired for housing development. The acceleration of ablution facilities for informal settlements has also been prioritised.

To ensure that every eThekweni resident has access to electricity, the City has a massive electrification roll-out plan in place for electricity connections in informal settlements, low-cost houses, transit camps and households in rural areas. While it is the intention of the municipality to provide electricity for every household, there are areas which are not suitable for electrification. A standard has been developed by Electricity Department to safely electrify informal settlements. Due to the rapid pace of informal urbanisation, there is a large population within the city that are without basic utility services.

The municipality is committed to ensuring that backlogs in the provision of infrastructure are removed and as such has embarked on a Municipal Infrastructure Investment Framework. Emphasis is given to the eradication of rural basic service backlogs especially water and sanitation. The municipality is moving forward to ensure all residents have access to clean running water and sanitation facilities. Inroads are being made with the rollout of the city's ablution programme which includes the delivery of mobile sanitation containers into informal settlements. In urban areas, the primary intervention is the eradication of informal settlements through the provision of housing and a package of household services as well as the provision of interim services to improve living conditions in the settlements. The Back to Basics programme mooted by National Government has been incorporated into the strategy to fast track service delivery.

1.3.6 FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE (2018/19 AND 2019/20): PARENT MUNICIPALITY

The eThekweni Municipality has a proud record of always receiving an unqualified audit report. It has certainly been a year of interesting dynamics, award winning achievements and halting challenges in some cases, but great service delivery to the people of eThekweni. The city will always strive to improve the quality of life for residents and visitors alike as well as attract further investment to the city. To this end, the city has made a concerted effort to ensure service delivery to the poorest of the poor.

The city has done well over the last financial year and remains committed to accelerating service delivery and providing economic opportunities. The municipality continued its impressive track record in terms of service delivery with a capital spend of R 5.4 billion for 2018/19. EThekweni contributes significantly to the national fiscus, and the city has positioned itself to contribute to inclusive growth. The city has plans for the implementation of several catalytic projects. This is yet another demonstration of the commitment to transform the economic landscape of eThekweni. Despite the tough economic climate, the municipality remained in a strong and stable financial position in terms of its short and long term sustainability and viability. In continuing the long trend of unqualified audit reports, the city has once again obtained an unqualified audit report for the 2018/19 year, demonstrating the strong financial management. The overall financial situation of the municipality is sound and healthy having reported a highly solvent balance sheet as at 2018/19 year end. Due mainly to robust solvency and a lowly geared balance sheet, the credit rating of the municipality has been maintained with positive outlook. The economic performance should be further strengthened through the implementation of catalytic projects.

Notwithstanding the financial health of the Municipality for this year being "good", the reduced cash on hand and the increased levels of expenditure is of great concern. Over the past three years there has been a notable trend of costs exceeding revenue generation. This has had the effect of depleting internal reserves. The significant costs that have increased substantially and need to be effectively controlled are EPWP, security and overtime costs. The increased operating expenditure needs to be closely monitored and cost savings measures need to be implemented to ensure no further erosion of cash reserves.

The financial performance for 2018/2019 is recorded in greater detail in the municipality's Annual Report.

The municipality's financial performance and position is sound mainly due to the following factors:

- Consistent revenue collection rates are being achieved.
- The municipality has maintained a favourable credit rating
- The municipality operates within its annual budget, as approved by council.
- Budgets are balanced, being financed from the current financial year's revenues from all sources.
- The municipality maintains a positive cash and investments position although this has reduced slightly over the past two financial years.

COST CONTAINMENT MEASURES

The main purpose of the Municipal Cost Containment Regulations 2019 is to ensure that the resources of the Municipality and its entities are used effectively, efficiently and economically by the implementation of cost containment measures. The regulations inter-alia state that:

- The disclosure of cost containment measures applied by the municipality will be included in the in-year budget reports and annual cost savings will be disclosed in the annual report as required by the regulations.
- The measures implemented and aggregate amounts saved per quarter, together with the regular reports on reprioritization of cost savings and on the implementation of the cost containment measures must be submitted to the Council for review and resolution

Council has adopted as policy, the cost containment measures contained in the Municipal Cost Containment Regulations, 2019. It should be noted that during the budget process departments were requested to relook at certain items on the budgets with a view to cost containment. Furthermore, a separate quarterly report on the cost containment measures implemented and aggregate amounts saved per quarter and the reprioritisation of cost savings are submitted to Council for review and resolution.

1.3.6.1 OPERATING BUDGET

In respect of the 2018/19 financial year, expenditure in the amount of R 35.2 billion was fully funded from the municipality's revenues and grants and subsidies from National and Provincial Government.

Operating Budget Performance (Current Year)

The financial performance for the six month period ending **December 2019** is summarised in the table below:

Summary Statement of Financial Performance (Parent Municipality)				
Description	2019/20 Original Budget R'000	December YTD Budget R'000	December YTD Actual R'000	Forecast R'000
Total Revenue By Source (Excluding Capital Transfers)	(38,709,373)	(20,692,404)	(19,606,478)	(37,367,964)
Total Operating Expenditure	38,183,380	19,325,578	18,692,367	38,756,290
(SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	(525,993)	(1,336,826)	(914,112)	1,338,326

**(Operating expenditure forecast and original budget is stated after contribution to reserves)*

Operational Income Performance (2019/20)

Income:

The proportionate increase in Property Rates is mainly attributable to annual ratepayer payments made in advance.

The actual electricity sales revenue is lower by R 599m and this is mainly due to inclusion of energy efficiency interventions (solar water heating, heat pumps, off grid technologies) by consumers.

The decrease in Service Charges - Water of R 417m is due to the delays in the removal of the water flow restrictions. It was anticipated that the majority of these would have been removed in the 18/19 Financial year, however less than 15 % have been removed to date.

The decrease in Service Charges - Sanitation Revenue of R 186m is due to the delays in the removal of the water flow restrictions.

A decrease of R 111m in refuse revenue is mainly due to the municipality losing some of its contracts to the private sector competitors

Operational Expenditure Performance (2019/20)

The total expenditure to date is 48.95% (2018: 46.6 %) of the total expenditure budget. Employee related cost is 29.92 % of the total operating costs. Repairs and Maintenance expressed as a percentage of Operating Expenditure is 8.24%. Employee Related Costs is forecasted to decrease by approximately R 37m mainly due to time taken to fill vacant posts. Bulk Purchases reflect an increase of R 104m. The higher spend is due to the impact of the winter tariff thus resulting in higher consumption leading to the higher value of purchases from Eskom. This will normalise during the Summer months.

The increase in water service expenditure of R215.8m is mainly as a result of the increased use of external service providers for the verification of meter readings and bills; as well as an increase in sand and valve purchases for the various repairs and maintenance that are being undertaken. Water expenditure is forecasted to increase by R613.4m due to the increase in Repairs and maintenance of R250m, Security Costs R26.9m, Consumables R28m, Hire charges R96.8m, Consultants - Project Management R20m, Fuel R8.7m and provision for bad debt R182m.

Sanitation expenditure is forecasted to increase by R141m due to the Consumables R6m, Fuel R 3m, Repairs and maintenance R26m, protective clothing R 2m and provision for bad debt R 102m.

ANTICIPATED OVER EXPENDITURE ITEMS

Expenditure Item	Original Budget	YTD Actual	YTD Budget	YTD Variance	Variance %
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
EPWP	97,133	107,102	46,638	60,464	130.0%
Overtime - Metro Police	40,688	106,216	21,347	84,869	397.6%
Security	787,298	432,701	378,662	54,039	14.27%

1. EPWP expenditure for the year is expected to be R 248m per annum (*based on a monthly expenditure of R 20.6m*) against a budget of R 97m. Council, at its January 2020 meeting resolved to rationalize the existing number of EPWP workers over an eighteen month period. The over expenditure has been regularised in the adjustment budget.
2. Metro Police overtime expenditure is anticipated to be overspent by R 209m for the year.
3. Security costs i.r.o councillors are currently being reviewed.

1.3.6.2 CAPITAL BUDGET

The capital budget totalled R 7.1 billion in 2018/19. This was funded by National and Provincial grants in the amount of R 3.4 billion and R 2.7 billion being funded from Council's internal sources, with the balance of R 1 billion from external funding.

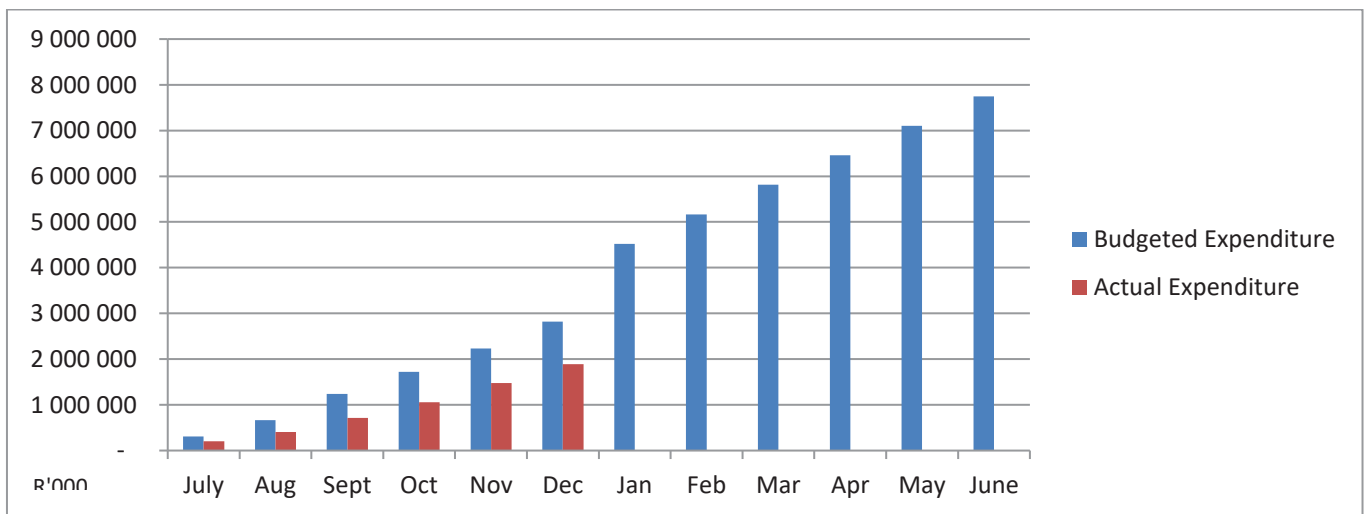
Capital Budget Performance (Current Year): Parent Municipality

The capital performance for the six month period ending **December 2019** is summarised in the table below.

Summary Statement of Capital Expenditure : December 2019				
Description	2019/20 Budget R'000	December YTD Budget R'000	December YTD Actual R'000	Forecast R'000
Total Capital Expenditure	7 749 564	2 792 124	1 881 357	7 274 459
Total Capital Financing	7 749 564	2 792 124	1 881 357	7 274 459

Progressive Capital Budget vs. Actual

The following Chart compares the actual spend on capital against the total approved capital budget of the Parent municipality



In the sixth months of operations, 24.28% (December 2018: 29.37%) of the capital budget has been spent. Whilst the budget is proportionately underspent, it is expected that as in the case of previous years, an acceleration of spending would occur in the ensuing months and departments are forecasting a 93.87% spend. However, per the Adjustments Budget, a spend of 99 % is forecasted.

Conditional Grants

Approximately R 5.4 billion from all sources have been received to date which represents 50% of the amount budgeted for.

1.3.7 ALIGNMENT WITH NATIONAL AND PROVINCIAL PRIORITIES

The Constitution of South Africa recognises that the national, provincial and local government spheres cannot work independently of each other. It provides for co-operative governance and that all three spheres of government align their functions, responsibility, policies, strategies and programmes. This includes natural co-operation and support to facilitate the delivery of services, overall development and growth. In local government, as much as there is a specific mandate given to the municipality, we have to endeavour at all times to align our efforts with that of National and Provincial government to bring about a better life for all.

The municipality is confident that this budget is structured to give effect to the strategic priorities and to support long-term sustained growth and development, in line with National and Provincial objectives and with the key objectives identified in the National Development Plan. Local Government has a crucial role to play in the new growth path and the realisation of many of government's outcomes. All spheres of government place a high priority on transforming and expanding the economy, infrastructure development, job creation, efficient service delivery and poverty alleviation. Local priorities were identified which are mainly in line with the national and provincial priorities.

LOCAL PRIORITIES

- Improving skills development to raise productivity
- Investing more in infrastructure to increase growth
- Transforming and growing the economy and job creation
- Accelerated and improved service delivery to communities
- Fighting poverty and building safe, secure and sustainable communities

1.3.8. FINANCIAL STRATEGY, ONGOING VIABILITY AND SUSTAINABILITY

The application of sound financial management principles for the compilation of the city's financial plan is essential and critical to ensure that the city remains financially viable and that sustainable municipal services are provided economically and equitably to all communities. In terms of its financial strategy, the municipality continues to display a robust financial profile characterised by strong cash generation and high liquidity levels. The municipality's strong financial position is proof of the sustainability and resilience of the municipality.

The vision of the city will be achieved by growing its economy and meeting people's needs so that all citizens enjoy a high quality of life with equal opportunities in a city that they are truly proud of. The needs of the community and the high levels of poverty and unemployment places excessive demands on the municipality's existing financial resources and threatens to constrain the organization financially if these resources are not properly managed.

1.3.8.1 FINANCIAL STRATEGY

The Financial Strategy is linked to the Integrated Development Plan (IDP) of the Municipality, in particular the financial plan (Plan 8), as well as the SDBIP (Service Delivery Budget Implementation Plan). This helps ensure that the IDP is funded and that cash is available to implement projects in terms of Municipal IDP objectives. The projects are prioritized in terms of the needs of the community. The key focus is on the financial viability and sustainability of the Municipality. The various budget, revenue and finance policies, frameworks and guidelines also guide this strategy. All these policies are in line with the relevant legislation, in particular, the Constitution, Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA), SCM Regulations, and Municipal Property Rates Act.

The objective of the Financial Strategy is to generate adequate cash resources on a sustainable basis:

- To provide basic infrastructure and services to the community,
- To enable the Municipality to achieve its vision of a high quality of life for all citizens in the city,
- To create an environment for business growth and investments conducive to economic development
- To ensure financial sustainability of the municipality into the future.

The financial strategy will help achieve the vision of the Municipality and fund the IDP and SDBIP, thus fulfilling the aims and priorities of the Municipality. To summarise, the main focus areas will be:

- Improve the collection rate. 95% is being targeted. A revenue enhancement strategy is place, as well as water and electricity loss in distribution strategies. This includes the rollout of pre-paid and smart meters.
- Budget for a surplus in order to be able to fund additional capital expenditure and maintain reserves.
- Ensure that tariff increases are affordable. Bulk tariff increases by Eskom and Umgeni Water Board, as well as salary increases are all well above inflation and are a threat to the financial sustainability and viability of the Municipality.
- Produce annual financial statements in accordance with GRAP accounting standards.
- Achieve an unqualified audit opinion.
- Maximise the capital spend to ensure service delivery, 90% is being targeted. Better planning through procurement scheduling and regular monitoring of the Top 200 projects are key interventions. However, the 2019/20 Adjustments Budget indicates a spend of 99 %.
- Maintain the City's credit rating.
- Liquidity and cash flow to be effectively managed. 60-90 days cash on hand is being targeted. External borrowings will be used to fund capital expenditure, subject to the impact on the affordability of tariffs and gearing being maintained well below the 45% norm. Will also look at a bond issuance as alternative funding mechanism.
- IRPTN funding risk to be closely managed, especially the impact of operating expenditure on the financial sustainability and viability of the City.
- Cost and expenditure containment & benchmarking to ensure value-for-money and effectiveness of spend.
- Balancing expenditure between social, economic, rehabilitative and support to ensure economic growth, as well as poverty, unemployment and inequality are addressed.
- Grow the economy and rates base, as well as reduce unemployment and the dependency on free basic services.
- Unfunded mandates will be pursued with the relevant government departments, especially outstanding housing and hostel debtors.

This will help ensure the future financial viability and sustainability of the Municipality and help achieve the objectives of this Financial Strategy. It should be noted that the COVID 19 Pandemic will impact significantly on our financial strategy and targets. However, the City will endeavour to restore same as soon as is practical based on the economic recovery and growth of the economy.

1.3.8.2 BUILT ENVIRONMENT PERFORMANCE PLAN (BEPPS)

The BEPP promotes integrated planning, budgeting and implementation and integrates the plans of key sectors (economic, transport , human settlements social and engineering infrastructure). Its aim is to achieve long-term spatial transformation and inclusivity, facilitating economic growth and improved service delivery. The BEPP is the basis from which to confirm and elaborate corporate spatial priorities and to move towards co-ordinated budgeting and implementation of the spatial priorities. The BEPP is also the instrument to enable National Treasury to confirm very significant DORA allocations for numerous capital grants. Benefits of a BEPP include savings through higher utilisation levels, increased private sector investment, better public perception and residents receive a better product.

1.3.8.3 FINANCE MANAGEMENT CAPACITY MATURITY MODEL (FMCMM)

Municipalities are required to implement and maintain effective and thorough financial management practices for the long-term sustainability and improvement in service delivery. The Finance Management Capacity Maturity Model (FMCMM) is an assessment tool developed by National Treasury to diagnose various components of financial management in municipalities for the purpose of improving service delivery, capacity, maturity and financial stability. The model includes 32 financial ratios which are designed to support municipalities in monitoring their financial management capability. This tool will also assist in identifying area of weakness with a view of improving the financial position and overall sustainability of municipalities.

1.3.8.4 DISTRICT DEVELOPMENT MODEL (DDM)

The District Development Model is a governments new approach to service delivery. The City was selected together with another two districts as the pilot municipalities. The Model seeks to ensure an efficient, integrated development planning and improved delivery of services of all municipalities which are under one Council while making certain that the provincial and national governments plans are aligned and complementing the plans of District Municipalities. This Model will bring together all spheres of government to work in tandem to make a greater impact through shared services and fast-tracking of implementation.

1.3.9 MUNICIPAL ENTITIES

Inkosi Albert Luthuli International Convention Centre (ICC)

The Inkosi Albert Luthuli Complex known as the Durban ICC was established to serve primarily as a catalyst for economic development for the City of Durban and the Province of KwaZulu-Natal. The Complex includes the International Convention Centre (ICC), Arena and the Exhibition Centre (DEC), collectively referred to as the Durban ICC. The Durban ICC is one of the most advanced conferencing facilities in the world, having been voted Africa's Leading Conference Centre by World Travel Awards for 16 years. The centre holds 5 Star status from the South African Tourism Grading Council and is a member of various international and local associations and alliances, adding to its credibility. The centre operates within the hospitality industry, providing for a variety of local and international events, conferences, exhibitions, concerts as well as government, corporate and private events. The Durban ICC complex is currently the largest international conference centre within South Africa.

The Durban International Convention Centre continues to excel in driving local economic growth, having contributed R 4.7 billion to South Africa's GDP in the past financial year. In addition, 9 000 much indeed jobs were created as a result of the centre's activities.

Despite a tough trading environment, the Durban ICC produced an outstanding year of financial results. In the last four years the ICC has contributed R 18.6 billion to the country's GDP and R 17.9 billion to the KZN GDP. The Durban ICC is ranked among the Top 17 convention centres in the world by the International Association of Congress Centres, and is currently the only centre in Africa to make this list. The ICC has remained profitable for the past seven consecutive financial years. Since its inception, the Durban ICC has operated as a catalyst for economic development.

The Durban ICC has done the city proud once again and was again voted Africa's leading Meeting and Conference Centre for the 17th time at the world Travel Awards. The centre also received a clean, unqualified audit from the Auditor-General of South Africa for the fourth consecutive year affirming the Centre's sound financial management and compliance with good governance and statutory requirements.

Due to the COVID -19 Pandemic and the National State of Disaster declared, the Durban ICC was prohibited from hosting events with more than 100 persons (which includes both delegates and Durban ICC staff). This has a catastrophic impact on business as 99,4% of business is from events exceeding 100 persons. Only 0,6% of events relate to persons below the 100 threshold. Total revenue is hence at risk and this is estimated at approximately R 64m until the end of June 2020. The loss of GDP creation due to this is estimated at R1,2 billion.

As a pioneer in attracting international events to the country, the centre's mandate is to be a catalyst for economic development and job creation in the city and province as well as to elevate the profile of Durban as a preferred destination. The Durban ICC remains committed to broadening the economic impacts of the events and tourism sector through contributing to inclusive economic growth.

Durban Marine Theme Park (uShaka Marine World)

Situated on Durban's Golden Mile just outside the entrance of Africa's busiest port, uShaka Marine World is an anchor attraction to both the province of KwaZulu-Natal and the city of Durban. As the largest marine theme park in Africa and home to the largest aquarium in the southern hemisphere, it offers an incomparable and unique experience for local as well as international tourists and sets important benchmarks which contributes towards the broader development of the tourism sector in KZN. Presented as a world of "unlimited fun", uShaka Marine World's product offering is extremely diverse, providing entertainment for every generation across a wide variety of different cultures

Over the years, uShaka Marine World is extremely proud to have won a number of awards and been recognized by both the public and business leaders for its high standard of service and value for money tourism offering. In addition, uShaka Marine World now has a place in the TRIPADVISOR 2019 Hall of Fame 2019 - an honour that is only bestowed on businesses that have won the Certificate of Excellence for five years in a row and have received consistently good reviews on the world's largest travel site.

Since its inception Ushaka Marine has attracted an average of 2.4 Million visitors per year which has translated to a steady flow of revenue. However due to economic pressures, there has been a decrease in spends resulting in revenue growing at a slower rate. Despite the constraints, uShaka remained one of the first choices for domestic and international visitors to Durban.

For a sustainable increase in footfall and revenue, capital investment in infrastructure projects, i.e. new attractions/offerings in the park need to be intensified. The industry requires continuous improvement in offerings and attractions to sustain the demand, especially in the current economic climate. Insufficient capital investment in the park over the past years has had a negative impact on the revenue. In order to create a world-class entertainment destination and to improve The Theme Park and its business operations, a rehabilitation of the park is underway to create new experiences for visitors. There was a need to invest in key attractions that will grow footfall, result in financial sustainability and creating employment.

The outbreak of COVID-19 has a huge negative impact on footfalls with revenue decreasing significantly. Revenue has decreased by 89% with footfall declining by 90%. The operating costs, due to the operational model, has not declined in line with the decline in revenue. The Park has moved into a Business Shutdown effective 25th March 2020 and has requested emergency funding of R 42 m from the Municipality in order to maintain key processes in place allowing for the upkeep and safety of DMTP assets which also includes the marine animals.

The Municipality is to undertake a feasibility study into the viability of an internationally branded, expanded/decentralised theme park development within the Point Waterfront Development. The study will provide the information critical to the planning of a future new-look theme park integral to improving the tourism offering.

In compliance with the Municipal Finance Management Act, both the municipal entities have submitted their budgets and business plans for consideration by the Municipality. The impact of COVID 19 will also be factored into the future sustainability of both entities.

1.4 OPERATING REVENUE FRAMEWORK

1.4.1 SOURCES OF FUNDING

REVENUE

The City's revenue comprises Operating Revenue which includes property taxes, services charges and operating grants and capital revenue which consists of capital grants, borrowings, cash reserves and operating surplus. This high level of independent and relative stable income sources of revenue is one of the key factors that support the sound financial position of the municipality. In addition to the obvious need to grow the city's revenue by increasing its tax base, other means for securing funding for council projects must be explored in a variety of ways. The city faces invidious choices in attempting to finance the projected levels of investment in infrastructure. Sources of capital finance are already stretched with limited scope for further borrowing, consumer pressure to restrict tariff and tax increases, and little likelihood of a structural upward adjustment in grant allocations.

Collection of Revenue has become a very specialised field in Local Government with the main driver towards success of the review and update of the Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy/By-Law. The By-Law provides the authority for collections and the processes are currently under pressure due to the low growth in the economy and the increase in tariffs. Tariff-setting is a pivotal and strategic part of the compilation of any budget. When rates, tariff and other charges were revised, local economic conditions, input costs and the affordability of services were taken into account to ensure the financial sustainability of the city. In the case of eThekweni, a basket of differential tariff increases determines the most acceptable and equitable funding regime taking into consideration the actual cost of delivering services, budget priorities and national legislation, regulations and policy guidelines.

Revenue generated from rates and services charges form a significant portion of the revenue basket for the city comprising 70 % of the total revenue. Electricity charges are the largest revenue source totalling 31.3 % or R 13.8 billion and are projected to increase to R 16.9 billion by 2022/23. Operating grants and transfers total R 4.1 billion in the 2020/21 year and increase to R 4.8 billion by 2022/23.

The sources of funding for the 2020/21 financial year are as follows:

INCOME	R'm	%
Assessment Rates	9 345 .0	21.2
Service Charges	21 554.7	48.8
Fines, Licences and permits	112.8	0.3
Grant and Subsidies	4 090.5	9.3
Rental of Facilities and Equipment	932.8	2.2
Interest on Investments	324.5	0.7
Fuel Levy	2 854.5	6.5
Other Income	4 858.0	11.0
TOTAL	44 072.8	100.0

70 % of the Operating Budget is funded from assessment rates and services charges (tariffs)

1.5 OPERATING EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK

The City's expenditure for the 2020/21 MTREF is informed by:

- Relevant (budget and other) legislative imperatives,
- Expenditure limits set by realistic and realizable revenue levels,
- Modelling of feasible and sustainable budgets over the medium term,
- Cognisance of international, national and local economic and fiscal conditions,
- The City's asset renewal strategy and its medium- to long term asset repairs and maintenance goals, and
- Operational gains and efficiencies directed to fund areas of strategic priority and known commitments.

MAJOR ITEMS OF OPERATING EXPENDITURE ARE:

DETAILS	2020/21 R'm	% OF TOTAL BUDGET
Bulk Purchases	13 430.7	30.5
Salaries and Allowances	10 751.5	24.4
Contracted Services	4 937.9	11.2
Depreciation	2 958.0	6.7
Bad Debts Provision (Contribution)	2 789.9	6.3
Interest on Loans	845.1	1.9

Bulk purchases are largely informed by the purchase of electricity and water from suppliers and take up 30.5 % of the operating budget. Given projected increases in the bulk prices of both electricity and water, expenditure on this item is likely to grow more rapidly. Expenditure on contracted services including repairs and maintenance amounts to R 4.9 billion for the 2020/21 year, representing 11.2 of the total operating budget. This includes substantial spend on asset replacement and bringing assets to a good state of repair. The rehabilitation programme as part of the municipality's proactive maintenance ensures that assets are in good condition throughout their lifespan with periodic maintenance.

The municipality acknowledges its obligation to optimally preserve its extended asset base as under spending in maintenance can shorten the life of assets, increase long-term maintenance and refurbishment costs and cause deterioration in the reliability of services. In line with the approach of recent years, 2020/21 appropriations again provides for above CPI level increases for this cost component. Personnel costs account for a large component of operating expenditure, comprising 24.4 % of the operating budget. The cost associated with the remuneration of councillors is determined by the Minister of Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs in accordance with the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act, 1998 (Act 20 of 1998). The most recent proclamation in this regard has been taken into account in compiling the City's budget. *Tables SA 22 AND SA23 provides further details of councillors and employee benefits.*

Budget appropriations for depreciation amount to R 2.9 billion, comprising 6.7 % of the operating budget. Finance charges consist primarily of the repayment of interest on long-term borrowings (cost of capital) and equates to 1.9 % of the operating expenditure.

TABLE A4 provides a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to revenue by source and expenditure by type. Further details of revenue and expenditure are explained in the sections that follow.

1.6 CAPITAL EXPENDITURE

1.6.1 CAPITAL BUDGET

Investment in urban infrastructure is important for the development of the local economy, combating poverty and the provision of universal access to municipal services. Rapid inward population migration, declining household sizes and greater economic activity places pressure on existing municipal infrastructure and require larger investments in the periods ahead. In addition to the rollout of service delivery infrastructure, the municipality's capital expenditure is also directed towards economic stimulus and job creation.

The capital budget is directly informed by the needs submitted by the community through the IDP process. In view of borrowings being maximised and the present economic climate, the high levels of capital expenditure cannot be sustained.

The ability of the Municipality (Parent) to deliver on progress depends a lot on its funding sources which are summarised as follows:

	<u>2020/2021</u> <u>R M</u>	<u>2021/2022</u> <u>R M</u>	<u>2022/2023</u> <u>R M</u>
Total Capital Budget	4, 700	5, 043	5, 516
<u>Funded as follows:</u>			
Grant Funding	3, 528	3, 547	3, 675
Internal Funding	0, 148	0, 496	0, 841
External Funding	1, 024	1, 000	1, 000
	4, 700	5, 043	5, 516

Government grants are budgeted to continue to fund the bulk of capital expenditure over the next three years, covering over 70 % of the cumulative expenditure.

The biggest risk to the current capital programme funding is the decreasing availability of internal funding to fund capital expenditure. This is primarily due to the increased operating expenditure as well as the reduced income from trading services resulting in a reduction in operating surpluses that is available to fund capital expenditure.

BORROWINGS (EXTERNAL FUNDING)

The City had budgeted to borrow R 1.0 billion in 2018/19. However, there was approximately R 2.0 billion of Borrowings in the 2018/2019 financial year. The R 2.0 billion borrowings was made of R 1.0 billion loan which was budgeted to be borrowed in the 2018/2019 financial year. The second R 1.0 billion loan was for the loan which the agreement was entered into in the 2017/2018 financial year, however the funds were only drawn in July 2018 due to unfavourable economic conditions during the 2017/2018 financial year.

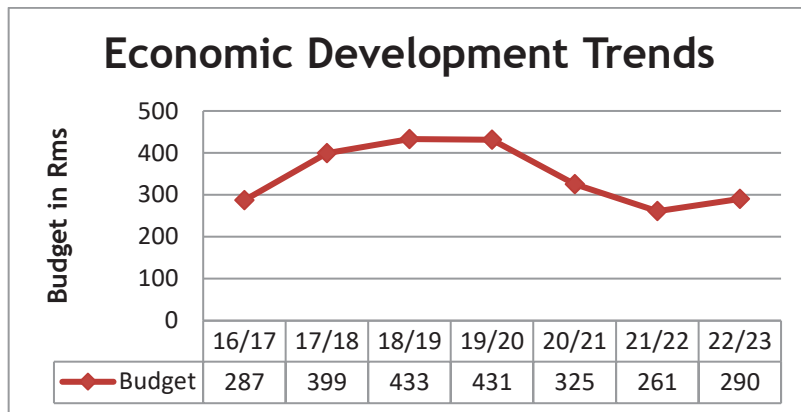
EThekweni has historically been borrowing funds by way of vanilla loans from commercial banks as well as local and international DFI's. In order to ensure a wider range of participation from Lenders, the Municipality is currently approaching the debt capital market by means of bond issuance through Domestic Medium-Term Note Programme (DMTN). For this purpose, the Municipality has appointed a Lead Arranger to assist in establishment of the programme.

All borrowings are done in a prudent manner, considering the following: -

1. Affordability of rate and taxes attached to the funding
2. Impact of gearing and other key financial ratios
3. Affordability of the repayments of capital and interest
4. Return on investment

1.6.2 INFRASTRUCTURE EXPENDITURE TRENDS

CAPITAL

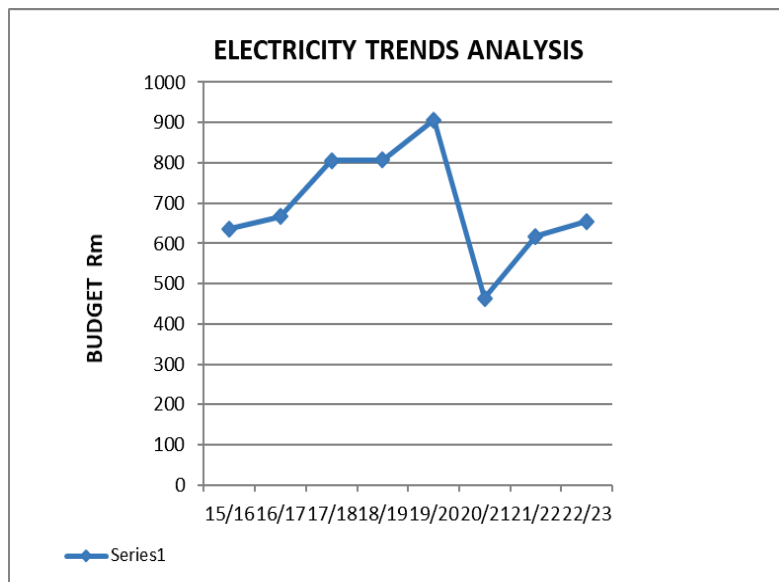


Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant used to create economic infrastructure in undeveloped areas that attracts private sector investment

Focus on strategic township development, town centre renewals, Industrial renewals, upgrading of tourism nodes and corridors, sector support programmes and LED projects such as ICT, Renewal Energy technologies.

OPERATING

Economic Development Programmes:	R 46.1m
Durban Film Office:	R 5.1m
Reforestation Projects :	R 10.8m
Business Support Projects:	R 38.2m
Travel and Tourism Trade Show :	R 17.4m
Durban Business Fair & Regional Fairs:	R 34.3m
Bid Support & Presentations :	R 5.1m
Durban Tourism Events :	R 17.0m
Durban Tourism Brand Advertising & Domestic Marketing :	R 7.4m
Convention Support :	R 3.2m



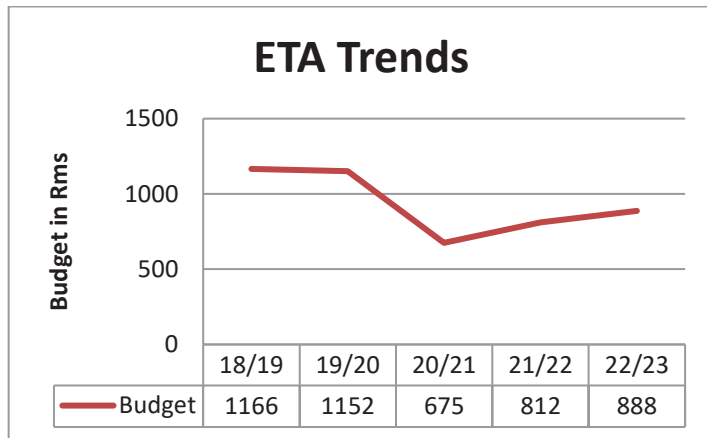
Maintenance budget increased to:	R 1, 073 bn
Loss in distribution:	8.5%
Collection rate: (Current)	91.7 %

Capital budget of R 1.7 bn over next 3 years

Ongoing extension and reinforcements of existing networks

19 new substations to be commissioned

CAPITAL



OPERATING

People Mover:	R	47.0 m
Public Transport Improvement Incentives (Moja Cruise)	R	50. m
Durban Transport:	R	259.2 m
Transport for disabled:	R	12.2 m
Traffic Signals:	R	16.8 m
Bus operations Go Durban	R	24.6 m

Sustainability of operating costs / Subsidies for public transport is a Key challenge

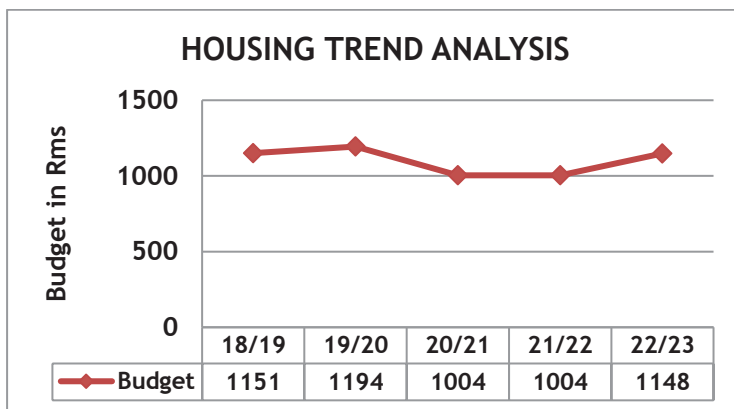
Capital budget: R 675 m

Major projects include:

- Go Durban IRPTN -Corridor C1/C3/C9
- Bridge City terminal
- - M13/Essex Terrace Interchange
- Infrastructure Freight and Logistic
- Management Systems(IFMS)

CAPITAL

OPERATING



New Development budget increased to R 211.5 m

Hostels budget: R 370.6 m

Housing rental stock: R 172.2 m

Reduction of the housing delivery program in view of reduced subsidies and the economic climate

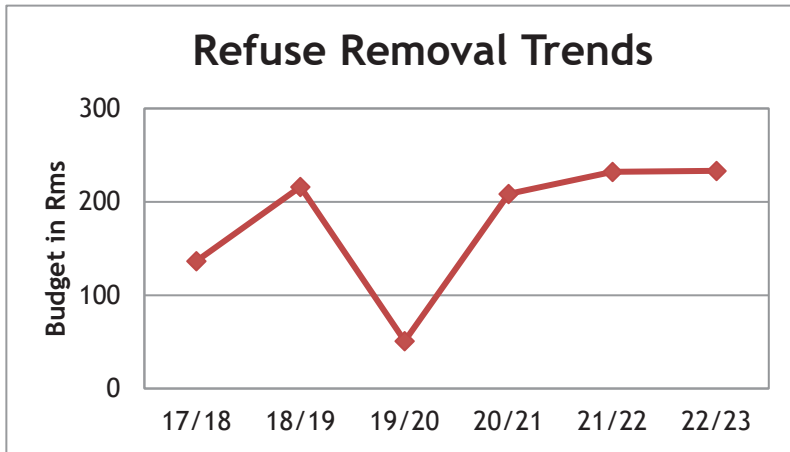
4 072 new housing units for the 2020/21 year.

The construction of houses is dependent on National / Provincial subsidy allocation

Interim services rollout to prioritized informal settlement dwellings

CAPITAL

OPERATING



Nearly 100% coverage in the municipal areas by utilising community based contractors to provide refuse removal services to all the informal areas: R 360 m

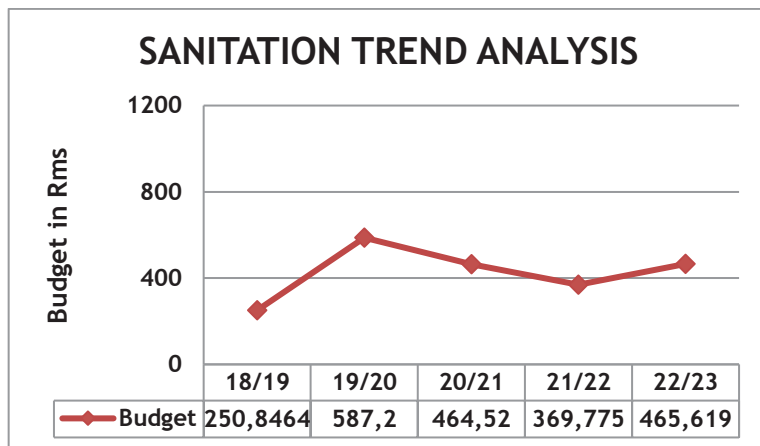
Provision for refuse bags:	R	111.5 m
Fuel;	R	71.3 m
Maintenance of Equipment	R	72.5 m

Capital Budget 2020/21 R 208.6 m

Specialised Vehicles / Fleet :	R 13.2 m
Shongweni Landfill Leachate:	R 4.3 m
Buffelsdraai landfill Gas Cleaning :	R 2.2 m
Lovu Landfill Cell Phases :	R 1.0 m

CAPITAL

OPERATING



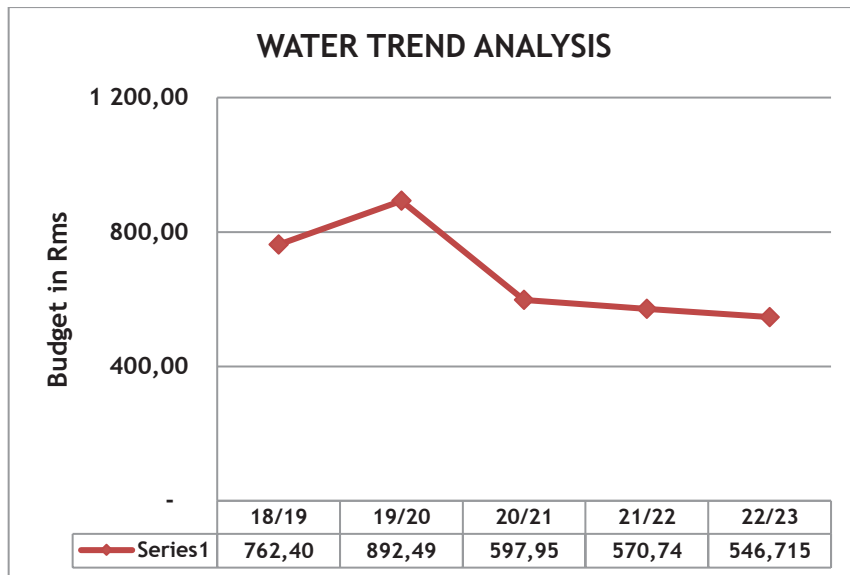
Maintenance of Buildings & Fac	R	223 m
External Security :	R	54 m
Sludge disposal initiatives :	R	71 m
Hygiene Services VIP Emptying	R	43.2

Capital Budget 2020/21 R 464.5 m

Provision of Ablution Blocks: Informal settlements :	R 250.1 m
Southern Waste Water Treatment Works Digester :	R 39.0 m
Rural Sanitation :	R 40.0 m

CAPITAL

OPERATING



Security to safeguard infrastructure: R 115 m

Maintenance of infrastructure : R 537 m

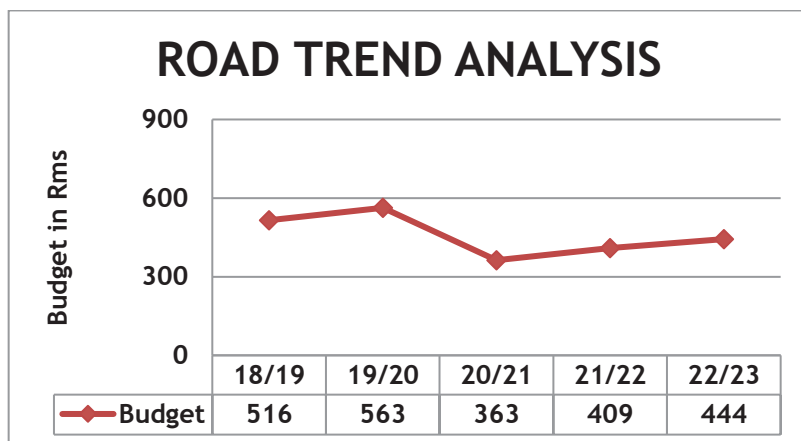
Water loss in distribution budgeted at 35 %

Capital Budget 2020/21 : R 381.0 m

Northern Aqueduct project : R 92.0 m
 Replacement of water pipes: R 14.8 m
 PRV Installation project : R 27.5 m

CAPITAL

OPERATING



Roads & Streets maintenance : R 273.6 m

Zimbabwe Poverty Alleviation : R 123.2 m

Public realm & priority zone Maintenance : R 37.5 m

Gravel maintenance : R 91.4 m

Drains cleaning and maintenance : R 36.3 m

Sihlanzimvelo Project- Rivers and Streams maintenance : R 41.7 m

Capital budget: R 363 m

Focus on design and implementation of Capital Roads Projects, Road Rehabilitation projects, civil engineering structures, road upgrades, gravel to surface and maintenance of existing road Networks.

Major projects include:

- Road Rehabilitation - various regions
- Solomon Mahlangu Drive Rehabilitation
- Vusi Mzimela Road Widening Ward 29
- 74 015 Track - Gravel to Surface, Ward 7
- Postum Road - Gravel to Surface, Ward 89
- 121603 Street - Gravel to Surface, Ward 57
- 47055 Track - Gravel to Surface, Demat, Ward 72

Provision of R 34.1 m has also been made within the Engineering capital budget for the Low Volume Gravel upgrade programme. Low Volume Informal network is upgraded to paved standard on an annual basis as part of an initiative to eliminate gravel roads in the Ethekewini Municipal Area.

1.6.3 MAJOR ITEMS OF EXPENDITURE

ITEM / DESCRIPTION	R' m
1.6.3.1 HUMAN SETTLEMENTS, ENGINEERING, TRANSPORT AND INFRASTRUCTURE	
• Solid Waste Fleet	13.19
• Buffelsdraai Landfill Site Infrastructure	2.24
• Lovu Landfill Site Infrastructure	1.00
• Water Fleet	33.0
• Alverston to Frasers Trunk Main	4.50
• Western and Northern Aqueduct Projects	16.44
• Emoyeni Reservoir	30.0
• Upgrade to Mkhizwana Treatment Works	1.49
• Upgrade to Ogunjini Treatment Works	0.82
• Upgrade to SCADA system	0.20
• Kwanqetho Reservoir	0.17
• Hazelmere WWTW	0.10
• Upgrade to Ablution Facilities	500.0
• Southern WWTW Digester Online	50.48
• Mahatma Gandhi Sewer Reticulation	0.49
• Replacement of Water Pipes	14.8
• Relays and Extensions	0.78
• Rural Water Projects	2.99
• Installations of PRVs	37.0
• Rural Sanitation Projects	12.0
	0.78
• Zibambele poverty alleviation project: roads/verge maintenance	
• Housing delivery programme: 3 700 units	123.2
• Upgrading and conversion of hostels into family units	617.0
• Roads and streets maintenance	71.0
• Gravel roads maintenance	273.2
• Electricity network maintenance	91.4
• Drains cleaning and maintenance	606.2
• Maintenance of priority routes	36.3
• Stormwater Infrastructure	37.5
• Structural maintenance: bridges etc.	48.6
• People mover	21.3
• Durban Transport bus service	47.0
• Rivers and streams maintenance	259.2
• Lines and signs maintenance	41.7
• Traffic signals	23.4
• Transport for disabled (Dial- a - Ride)	16.8
• Public Transport Service Improvement Incentives Programme (Moja Cruise)	12.2
• Bus Operations - Go Durban	50.0
	24.6

1.6.3.2 CORPORATE AND HUMAN RESOURCES

• Continual roll out of employee wellness interventions	3.4
• Medical Surveillance: detection and management of occupational diseases	3.3
• Work Skills Plan Training	10.2
• Learnerships/Skills/Apprenticeships Programmes: Learnerships will be implemented/ continued	81.5
• Bursaries for high achieving matriculants	7.1

1.6.3.3 SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT AND CITY ENTERPRISES

• Economic programmes, improve and grow the economic base of the city	50.3
• Durban Film Office Programmes	6.3
• Town centre Renewal	48.3
• Neighbourhood Development Programme	50.0
• Tourism Development	2.3
• Beachfront Landscaping : Maintenance and Development	23.6
• Event Promoters	23.2
• External Security	37.6
• SEDA eThekwini	5.2
• SEDA Construction	5.1
• KZN Sharks	4.0
• Corporate Municipal Activities, Advertising, Publicity and Marketing	101.9
• Reforestation projects : Buffeldraai, Inanda and Paradise Valley	10.8
• Removal of Illegal Signage and Billboards	5.0
• Invasive Alien Plant (IAP) Control	24.0

1.6.3.4 GOVERNANCE

• Food Aid Programme: 73 soup kitchens	97.1
• Printing and distribution of Municipal Gazette: eZasegagasini	14.0
• Ward Committees Stipend	13.0
• Repairs & maintenance - buildings : Sizakala Centres & City Hall	11.4
• External Security services for councillor's offices	10.3
• Grant in Aid - non-profit organisations	5.3
• SALGA Subscriptions	15.8
• Advertising	12.6
• Mayoral Imbizos	6.2
• Extended Public Works Programme (EPWP) expenditure	80.2
• EPWP integrated Grant: Income	79.2
• Youth Development Programmes	16.3
• Vulnerable Groups	3.5
• Senior Citizens Programme: Special Event recognizing our Senior Citizens	22.0

1.6.3.5 OFFICE OF THE CITY MANAGER

• Legal Fees: Litigation	25.5
• Sale of Broadband: Income	(11.9)
• Cost of Excess Capacity iro Sale of Broadband	21.2
• Maintenance, Management and Monitoring of the Municipality's IT Network	37.3
• Programming: Applications and Systems Software	36.4
• IT Consultants and Professional services	92.7
• Licensing Fees: Software	85.4
• Area Based Management-Operational Projects	7.3

1.6.3.6 COMMUNITY AND EMERGENCY SERVICES

• Fleet maintenance for Fire & Emergency unit	5.2
• Maintenance of Fire specialised equipment	3.9
• Fire uniforms and protective clothing	10.0
• Specialised fire fighting support vehicles	10.0
• Disaster management operations	3.9
• CCTV repairs and maintenance to existing cameras	6.7
• CCTV new installation at crime hot-spot areas	9.5
• Installation of Emergency Services System	1.8
• Implementation of Safer Cities Plan	10.0
• Security Management land invasion section	1.8
• External security for safeguarding of council assets	2.0
• Air pollution monitoring and specialised equipment within EMA	10.5
• Maintenance of Air quality equipment	111.6
• Provision for HIV/AIDS services	2.0
• Medical requisites for clinics	1.9
• Maintenance to clinics	2.5
• Renovations and alterations to clinics	5.3
• Grass cutting and weed control: contractors	4.1
• Provision of Shark Nets along the coastline	5.4
	24.7
	115.0
	15.8

1.6.3.7 FINANCE

• Rennie House Building Foyer Entrance Upgrade	3.5
• New SCM Office Construction	50.2
• 3rd Party Commission/Transaction Fees	26.4
• Building Operating Leases	36.3
• Postage/Stamp Costs	225.7
• Vehicle & Bus Fleet Replacement Programme	13.0
• Vehicle Tracking	32.3
• Vehicle and Bus Licencing and Registration	209.2
• Maintenance of Equipment	52.0
• Tyre and Tyre Consumables	24.8
• Fuel (City Fleet and Bus Operations)	25.3
• External Security	

1.7 ANNUAL BUDGET TABLES

The following pages present the main budget tables as required in terms of section 8 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations. These tables set out the municipality’s 2020/21 budget and MTREF. Each table is accompanied by explanatory notes.

ETH eThekweni - Table A1 Consolidated Budget Summary

Description	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousands									
Financial Performance									
Property rates	6 570 118	7 673 349	8 321 425	8 200 000	8 325 950	8 741 000	9 345 000	9 989 805	10 679 102
Service charges	16 534 904	17 151 090	17 906 730	21 751 776	21 751 776	20 647 068	21 554 738	24 303 105	26 304 314
Investment revenue	664 334	598 038	1 011 432	510 324	515 733	378 470	324 478	343 693	389 715
Transfers recognised - operational	2 716 460	5 333 730	3 420 707	6 417 208	3 942 071	3 875 356	4 090 547	4 426 642	4 773 342
Other own revenue	4 085 357	2 303 186	4 126 697	2 398 200	4 959 788	4 976 116	5 229 768	5 573 976	5 908 284
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	30 571 173	33 059 393	34 786 991	39 277 508	39 495 318	38 618 010	40 544 531	44 637 221	48 054 756
Employee costs	8 863 471	10 081 933	10 475 361	11 544 075	11 602 225	10 882 041	10 751 492	11 470 070	12 274 128
Remuneration of councillors	110 934	119 344	126 495	134 127	134 127	129 435	139 858	145 538	151 451
Depreciation & asset impairment	2 188 667	2 311 697	2 418 638	2 700 663	2 754 442	2 744 265	2 958 028	2 838 528	2 701 385
Finance charges	897 959	852 320	857 834	974 356	974 356	967 121	845 099	875 304	914 197
Materials and bulk purchases	10 232 765	11 458 536	12 630 686	14 143 557	14 150 037	13 917 382	14 629 799	16 491 219	17 681 627
Transfers and grants	282 815	397 901	461 311	506 730	540 391	529 299	568 253	605 511	646 130
Other expenditure	8 768 169	8 512 279	8 123 753	8 725 385	8 982 106	9 247 588	10 269 367	11 113 702	11 949 897
Total Expenditure	31 344 779	33 734 010	35 094 078	38 728 895	39 137 684	38 417 132	40 161 896	43 539 872	46 318 814
Surplus/(Deficit)	(773 607)	(674 617)	(307 087)	548 614	357 634	200 878	382 635	1 097 349	1 735 943
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	2 968 039	2 640 456	2 459 928	3 494 707	3 588 449	3 597 070	3 528 323	3 547 210	3 675 520
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions,	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	2 194 432	1 965 839	2 152 841	4 043 321	3 946 083	3 797 948	3 910 958	4 644 559	5 411 463
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2 194 432	1 965 839	2 152 841	4 043 321	3 946 083	3 797 948	3 910 958	4 644 559	5 411 463
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	5 466 428	4 808 427	5 372 555	7 854 604	7 756 718	4 876 130	4 792 769	5 098 905	5 583 392
Transfers recognised - capital	2 968 039	2 640 456	2 459 928	3 494 707	3 588 449	3 597 070	3 528 323	3 547 210	3 675 520
Borrowing	171 914	199 499	1 000 000	1 654 597	1 592 000	1 002 960	1 023 498	1 000 000	1 000 000
Internally generated funds	2 326 475	1 968 472	1 912 627	2 705 300	2 576 269	276 101	240 947	551 694	907 872
Total sources of capital funds	5 466 428	4 808 427	5 372 555	7 854 604	7 756 718	4 876 130	4 792 769	5 098 904	5 583 392
Financial position									
Total current assets	14 315 463	14 654 308	16 319 064	14 675 968	14 582 338	13 970 633	14 844 202	15 984 368	17 185 202
Total non current assets	48 301 228	50 327 879	52 768 692	60 671 612	58 856 606	55 796 878	57 633 361	59 915 795	62 821 161
Total current liabilities	11 300 859	12 191 331	13 377 767	11 912 301	11 894 902	12 101 485	12 287 790	12 439 909	12 577 039
Total non current liabilities	12 197 749	11 943 581	12 951 647	13 270 901	13 770 022	13 570 339	13 823 694	13 656 626	13 485 196
Community wealth/Equity	39 118 083	40 847 274	42 758 342	50 164 376	47 774 020	44 095 686	46 366 081	49 803 628	53 944 127
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	5 119 974	5 175 791	4 371 206	7 070 414	6 706 352	3 220 144	5 144 042	5 613 639	6 087 509
Net cash from (used) investing	(5 338 579)	(4 701 407)	(5 090 964)	(7 854 786)	(7 756 900)	(4 912 708)	(4 779 961)	(5 086 196)	(5 571 483)
Net cash from (used) financing	(400 374)	(674 885)	1 258 815	550 658	552 343	(466 781)	229 645	254 553	255 111
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	6 597 350	6 386 707	6 925 906	6 152 993	5 888 503	4 766 561	5 360 286	6 142 282	6 913 419
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation									
Cash and investments available	6 597 350	6 386 707	6 925 906	6 152 993	5 888 502	4 766 560	5 360 286	6 142 282	6 913 419
Application of cash and investments	5 936 331	5 505 499	6 702 046	4 453 106	4 150 871	3 988 669	4 118 831	4 337 445	4 297 547
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	661 019	881 208	223 860	1 699 887	1 737 631	777 891	1 241 456	1 804 837	2 615 872
Asset management									
Asset register summary (WDV)	54 406 805	50 000 957	52 682 746	59 370 669	57 025 876	56 579 086	58 967 385	59 273 489	59 757 975
Depreciation	2 188 667	2 311 697	2 418 638	2 700 663	2 754 442	2 744 265	2 958 028	2 838 528	2 701 385
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	3 626 648	2 114 892	2 066 656	3 144 765	2 932 431	1 759 459	1 984 746	1 801 475	2 130 049
Repairs and Maintenance	2 487 235	4 099 913	3 337 629	4 087 976	4 124 060	4 074 532	4 035 460	4 524 254	4 761 121
Free services									
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	1 622 756	1 762 791	1 983 715	1 490 220	1 490 220	1 490 219	1 975 018	2 176 186	2 401 195
Revenue cost of free services provided	2 360 547	2 343 758	2 759 382	5 801 490	5 801 490	6 456 341	7 001 979	7 535 891	8 116 675
Households below minimum service level									
Water:	128	152	193	125	125	166	122	122	143
Sanitation/sewage:	189	154	151	136	136	271	140	144	248
Energy:	399	447	420	415	414	414	410	410	397
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

EXPLANATORY NOTES TO MBRR TABLE A1 - BUDGET SUMMARY

Table A1 represents a high level summation of the City's budget from all of the major financial perspectives (operating, capital expenditure, financial position, cash flow, and MFMA funding compliance). The table provides an overview of the amounts to be approved for operating performance, as well as the municipality's commitment to eliminating basic service delivery backlogs.

Financial management reforms emphasises the importance of the municipal budget being funded. This requires the simultaneous assessment of the Financial Performance, Financial Position and Cash Flow Budgets, along with the Capital Budget. The Budget Summary provides the key information in this regard:

- a. The operating surplus is positive over the MTREF
- b. The Capital budget is balanced by capital funding sources, of which
 - i. Transfers recognized is reflected on the Financial Performance Budget;
 - ii. Borrowing is incorporated in the net cash from financing on the Cash Flow Budget
 - iii. Internally generated funds are financed from a combination of the current operating surplus and accumulated cash-backed surpluses from previous years.

The City's cash backing / surplus reconciliation over the medium-term budget shows a positive outcome, which is an indication that the City will be able to afford its commitments over the next three years.

Even though the Council places great emphasis on the financial sustainability of the municipality, this is not being done at the expense of services to the poor. The section of Free Services shows that the amount spent on Free Basic Services and the revenue cost of free services provided by the municipality continues to increase. In addition, the municipality continues to make good progress in addressing service delivery backlogs.

ETH eThekweni - Table A2 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		10 985 780	11 870 791	13 068 431	13 752 846	13 749 293	14 029 251	15 157 591	16 210 899	17 220 072
Executive and council		104 448	68 184	87 218	311 561	180 536	181 322	347 084	347 428	292 745
Finance and administration		10 881 332	11 802 543	12 981 197	13 441 285	13 568 758	13 847 908	14 810 507	15 863 471	16 927 327
Internal audit		-	64	16	-	-	20	-	-	-
Community and public safety		1 456 485	2 032 898	1 928 596	2 558 430	2 848 549	2 820 545	2 330 791	2 308 610	2 548 977
Community and social services		75 354	279 063	276 947	434 183	403 808	397 103	357 963	391 835	422 308
Sport and recreation		141 081	391 006	367 268	477 444	434 662	407 253	418 921	370 576	407 020
Public safety		72 686	450 390	183 794	99 169	89 969	135 712	87 177	91 284	91 965
Housing		1 078 835	670 008	881 107	1 310 237	1 689 913	1 650 250	1 223 424	1 190 465	1 347 371
Health		88 529	242 431	219 480	237 396	230 196	230 226	243 305	264 450	280 314
Economic and environmental services		1 766 082	1 365 620	1 040 324	1 813 340	1 708 977	1 581 956	1 483 114	1 623 896	1 683 305
Planning and development		307 421	200 393	157 649	276 089	274 456	261 136	238 255	251 650	256 015
Road transport		1 457 380	1 157 978	881 216	1 533 881	1 431 180	1 317 559	1 242 316	1 368 416	1 424 778
Environmental protection		1 281	7 249	1 459	3 371	3 341	3 261	2 543	3 830	2 512
Trading services		18 742 673	20 292 304	21 082 002	24 481 752	24 596 610	23 598 782	24 939 451	27 892 668	30 102 711
Energy sources		12 125 435	12 992 108	13 001 530	15 127 952	14 965 478	13 823 724	14 419 210	16 457 889	17 718 553
Water management		3 857 027	4 523 398	4 932 227	6 322 136	6 293 922	6 373 625	7 141 490	7 819 307	8 493 101
Waste water management		1 847 533	1 656 592	1 979 127	1 785 471	2 106 844	2 171 176	1 940 524	2 053 830	2 284 985
Waste management		912 678	1 120 207	1 169 118	1 246 192	1 230 367	1 230 257	1 438 226	1 561 643	1 606 072
Other	4	588 192	138 235	127 566	165 850	180 338	184 546	161 908	148 358	175 213
Total Revenue - Functional	2	33 539 212	35 699 849	37 246 919	42 772 217	43 083 767	42 215 080	44 072 854	48 184 432	51 730 278
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		5 448 263	6 131 104	5 500 672	6 206 678	6 445 940	6 468 722	7 740 718	8 111 656	8 685 320
Executive and council		386 725	974 129	1 115 924	928 660	1 031 364	1 050 827	863 937	899 586	940 356
Finance and administration		4 975 401	5 071 235	4 294 114	5 168 479	5 305 066	5 342 205	6 773 057	7 101 575	7 627 091
Internal audit		86 137	85 740	90 634	109 539	109 509	75 690	103 724	110 495	117 873
Community and public safety		4 967 307	5 623 558	5 636 648	6 103 388	6 241 744	6 112 367	5 734 568	6 100 494	6 426 272
Community and social services		1 085 553	810 026	968 335	1 038 687	1 118 513	1 083 451	962 701	1 097 629	1 161 222
Sport and recreation		1 191 899	1 659 648	1 826 157	1 822 522	1 809 154	1 948 788	1 852 992	1 918 844	1 996 918
Public safety		1 561 344	2 202 012	1 817 570	1 989 101	1 985 228	1 784 125	1 708 743	1 809 849	1 928 499
Housing		689 547	453 845	484 992	627 578	705 376	737 355	644 013	675 818	701 837
Health		438 964	498 028	539 593	625 501	623 473	558 647	566 119	598 354	637 795
Economic and environmental services		3 055 489	3 070 742	3 236 992	3 941 802	3 944 346	3 663 372	3 826 485	4 028 715	4 328 348
Planning and development		1 006 401	633 035	677 141	854 094	839 895	751 374	784 322	814 324	855 217
Road transport		1 909 456	2 219 176	2 335 017	2 820 052	2 821 684	2 652 105	2 781 105	2 936 659	3 177 980
Environmental protection		139 632	218 531	224 834	267 656	282 767	259 894	261 058	277 732	295 151
Trading services		17 099 302	18 680 120	20 427 969	22 194 397	22 223 000	21 838 578	22 560 874	24 988 085	26 552 487
Energy sources		10 696 591	10 835 782	11 646 592	13 546 319	13 546 205	12 962 019	13 338 143	15 242 071	16 272 729
Water management		4 027 082	5 157 388	5 936 422	5 563 360	5 617 368	5 754 191	6 082 786	6 446 354	6 828 405
Waste water management		1 219 740	1 522 643	1 607 356	1 742 429	1 696 139	1 810 098	1 803 781	1 879 487	1 962 863
Waste management		1 155 889	1 164 306	1 237 599	1 342 288	1 363 288	1 312 270	1 336 164	1 420 173	1 488 491
Other	4	774 418	228 920	291 798	282 629	282 654	334 093	299 250	310 922	326 386
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	31 344 779	33 734 445	35 094 079	38 728 894	39 137 683	38 417 132	40 161 895	43 539 872	46 318 813
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		2 194 432	1 965 404	2 152 840	4 043 323	3 946 083	3 797 949	3 910 959	4 644 559	5 411 465

EXPLANATORY NOTES TO MBRR TABLE A2 - BUDGET PERFORMANCE (REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE BY STANDARD CLASSIFICATION)

Table A2 is an overview of the budgeted financial performance in relation to revenue and expenditure per standard classification. The standard classification divides the municipal services into functional areas. Municipal revenue, operating expenditure and capital expenditure are then classified in terms of each of these functional areas which enable National Treasury to compile 'whole of government' reports.

ETH eThekweni - Table A3 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2020/21	+1 2021/22	+2 2022/23
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Office of the City Manager		133 959	16 047	85 725	340 958	117 841	100 372	278 911	278 815	223 686
Vote 2 - City Manager's Operations		154 397	472 774	202 428	117 335	117 335	155 367	114 881	120 286	126 300
Vote 3 - Finance		10 805 914	11 760 891	12 937 950	13 379 051	13 505 001	13 808 121	14 732 841	15 789 021	16 850 525
Vote 4 - Office of the Strategic Management		327	710	0	2 621	2 621	2 667	1 596	1 676	1 760
Vote 5 - Governance		3 397	70 275	3 442	3 074	82 051	81 587	82 673	83 140	83 717
Vote 6 - Corporate and Human Resources		10 658	12 770	19 670	27 915	29 437	22 832	60 712	57 245	59 332
Vote 7 - Economic Development & Planning		422 215	341 769	295 029	439 647	465 587	456 731	398 232	399 142	428 808
Vote 8 - Community and Emergency Services		266 445	466 197	423 102	615 585	569 575	556 593	524 176	503 516	544 591
Vote 9 - Human Settlements and Infrastructure		2 538 884	1 789 441	1 719 925	2 795 470	3 072 446	2 988 350	2 422 110	2 513 490	2 724 488
Vote 10 - Trading Services		18 741 102	20 297 939	21 083 174	24 482 424	24 597 283	23 536 645	24 939 390	27 892 605	30 102 645
Vote 11 - Durban ICC		189 131	186 556	197 015	220 031	212 363	212 365	172 710	242 878	259 590
Vote 12 - USHAKA MARINE		272 782	284 479	279 459	348 105	312 226	293 451	344 621	302 619	324 836
Total Revenue by Vote	2	33 539 212	35 699 849	37 246 920	42 772 216	43 083 767	42 215 080	44 072 854	48 184 432	51 730 278
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - Office of the City Manager		511 381	532 655	660 276	899 831	741 220	711 908	808 332	776 860	806 153
Vote 2 - City Manager's Operations		1 526 381	1 937 997	1 509 588	1 630 473	1 623 204	1 426 578	1 421 374	1 511 301	1 611 717
Vote 3 - Finance		4 219 976	3 054 058	1 941 600	2 613 771	2 689 045	2 940 314	4 296 823	4 520 679	4 882 389
Vote 4 - Office of the Strategic Management		29 823	35 099	29 892	55 088	75 478	47 433	45 012	47 663	47 560
Vote 5 - Governance		658 642	934 009	1 085 797	697 985	968 593	991 726	888 505	935 204	986 929
Vote 6 - Corporate and Human Resources		428 927	496 778	565 608	653 665	658 187	605 849	646 046	703 957	748 297
Vote 7 - Economic Development & Planning		951 652	1 007 175	1 121 542	1 178 522	1 190 270	1 243 880	1 110 858	1 130 677	1 164 579
Vote 8 - Community and Emergency Services		2 767 259	3 467 796	3 826 461	4 085 290	4 152 309	4 108 652	3 860 105	4 075 594	4 321 945
Vote 9 - Human Settlements and Infrastructure		2 758 137	2 804 661	2 969 772	3 732 497	3 810 295	3 649 573	3 683 581	3 875 699	4 152 665
Vote 10 - Trading Services		16 977 971	18 986 445	20 818 785	22 636 259	22 657 259	22 158 158	22 881 828	25 335 274	26 933 273
Vote 11 - Durban ICC		205 293	165 295	242 703	195 767	239 179	211 207	176 246	269 009	286 519
Vote 12 - USHAKA MARINE		309 338	312 474	322 055	349 747	332 644	321 853	343 184	357 956	376 788
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	31 344 779	33 734 444	35 094 079	38 728 895	39 137 683	38 417 132	40 161 895	43 539 872	46 318 814
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	2 194 432	1 965 404	2 152 841	4 043 322	3 946 083	3 797 949	3 910 959	4 644 560	5 411 464

EXPLANATORY NOTES TO MBRR TABLE A3 - BUDGETED FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE (REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE BY MUNICIPAL VOTE)

Table A3 shows budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue and expenditure per municipal vote. This table facilitates the view of the budgeted operating performance in relation to the organizational structure of the City.

ETH eThekweni - Table A4 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand	1									
Revenue By Source										
Property rates	2	6 570 118	7 673 349	8 321 425	8 200 000	8 325 950	8 741 000	9 345 000	9 989 805	10 679 102
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	12 109 097	12 226 261	12 404 279	14 572 306	14 572 306	13 465 073	13 779 292	15 779 562	16 960 601
Service charges - water revenue	2	3 130 213	3 337 148	3 858 486	5 099 036	5 099 036	5 099 367	5 573 624	6 104 399	6 685 790
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	736 116	933 247	920 245	1 243 249	1 243 249	1 245 554	1 343 152	1 476 124	1 622 260
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	559 478	654 434	723 720	837 184	837 184	837 075	858 670	943 020	1 035 662
Rental of facilities and equipment		578 745	760 041	753 158	1 002 729	992 173	899 314	932 764	1 007 519	1 073 364
Interest earned - external investments		664 334	598 038	1 011 432	510 324	515 733	378 470	324 478	343 693	389 715
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		276 982	455 764	631 417	497 652	501 569	669 036	632 552	655 679	679 964
Dividends received						-				
Fines, penalties and forfeits		389 454	435 931	160 664	76 001	76 059	116 380	73 121	76 692	80 499
Licences and permits		47 340	48 868	57 059	42 827	42 827	38 451	39 655	41 719	43 805
Agency services		10 931	11 785	13 091	16 308	16 308	13 442	13 785	14 054	14 757
Transfers and subsidies		2 716 460	5 333 730	3 420 707	6 417 208	3 942 071	3 875 356	4 090 547	4 426 642	4 773 342
Other revenue	2	2 781 904	590 797	2 511 308	742 017	3 310 186	3 225 821	3 526 369	3 766 766	4 005 423
Gains					20 665	20 665	13 673	11 521	11 547	10 471
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		30 571 173	33 059 393	34 786 991	39 277 508	39 495 318	38 618 010	40 544 531	44 637 221	48 054 756
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs	2	8 863 471	10 081 933	10 475 361	11 544 075	11 602 225	10 882 041	10 751 492	11 470 070	12 274 128
Remuneration of councillors		110 934	119 344	126 495	134 127	134 127	129 435	139 858	145 538	151 451
Debt impairment	3	2 059 099	2 076 465	1 204 323	1 072 570	1 072 573	1 492 545	2 789 923	2 942 496	3 222 074
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	2 188 667	2 311 697	2 418 638	2 700 663	2 754 442	2 744 265	2 958 028	2 838 528	2 701 385
Finance charges		897 959	852 320	857 834	974 356	974 356	967 121	845 099	875 304	914 197
Bulk purchases	2	10 099 008	10 433 650	11 481 015	12 993 039	12 993 039	12 631 644	13 430 665	15 209 138	16 337 962
Other materials	8	133 757	1 024 886	1 149 671	1 150 518	1 156 998	1 285 737	1 199 135	1 282 081	1 343 664
Contracted services		4 024 831	4 559 772	4 693 749	5 150 251	5 295 463	5 284 996	4 937 852	5 500 235	5 764 857
Transfers and subsidies		282 815	397 901	461 311	506 730	540 391	529 299	568 253	605 511	646 130
Other expenditure	4, 5	2 683 959	1 871 423	2 223 696	2 502 082	2 613 687	2 469 787	2 541 326	2 670 692	2 962 670
Losses		280	4 619	1 985	482	382	261	267	279	296
Total Expenditure		31 344 779	33 734 010	35 094 078	38 728 895	39 137 684	38 417 132	40 161 896	43 539 872	46 318 814
Surplus/(Deficit)		(773 607)	(674 617)	(307 087)	548 614	357 634	200 878	382 635	1 097 349	1 735 943
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher	6	2 968 039	2 640 456	2 459 928	3 494 707	3 588 449	3 597 070	3 528 323	3 547 210	3 675 520
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		2 194 432	1 965 839	2 152 841	4 043 321	3 946 083	3 797 948	3 910 958	4 644 559	5 411 463
Taxation			435							
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		2 194 432	1 965 404	2 152 841	4 043 321	3 946 083	3 797 948	3 910 958	4 644 559	5 411 463
Attributable to minorities										
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		2 194 432	1 965 404	2 152 841	4 043 321	3 946 083	3 797 948	3 910 958	4 644 559	5 411 463
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7									
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		2 194 432	1 965 404	2 152 841	4 043 321	3 946 083	3 797 948	3 910 958	4 644 559	5 411 463

Table A4 is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue and expenditure per revenue and expenditure category.

Section 1.4 provides explanatory details on the operating revenue framework.

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure - Vote										
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2									
Vote 1 - Office of the City Manager		136 585	223 787	136 585	297 284	295 715	186 301	364 402	353 015	366 330
Vote 2 - City Manager's Operations		3 658	–	1 633	31 050	25 782	16 243	2 600	800	–
Vote 3 - Finance		75 557	53 782	53 594	88 409	61 859	38 971	52 976	42 274	46 157
Vote 4 - Office of the Strategic Management		137	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Governance		16 276	1 856	8 959	13 225	14 084	8 873	13 002	13 320	13 855
Vote 6 - Corporate and Human Resources		–	–	5 437	2 575	2 031	1 279	5 625	7 535	5 999
Vote 7 - Economic Development & Planning		249 530	270 154	364 408	440 037	552 337	347 973	322 417	256 507	279 406
Vote 8 - Community and Emergency Services		202 072	158 402	247 378	535 526	436 878	275 233	195 373	201 105	238 935
Vote 9 - Human Settlements and Infrastructure		2 490 580	1 771 608	2 123 165	3 092 780	3 150 035	1 984 522	2 058 092	2 118 320	2 295 762
Vote 10 - Trading Services		2 135 651	1 814 787	2 076 107	2 178 992	2 009 306	1 265 863	1 201 194	1 416 499	1 570 222
Vote 11 - Durban ICC		–	–	–	–	–	–	22 600	11 200	20 000
Vote 12 - USHAKA MARINE		–	–	–	–	–	–	19 638	12 677	23 561
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	5 310 045	4 294 376	5 017 266	6 679 878	6 548 027	4 125 257	4 257 919	4 433 252	4 860 227
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2									
Vote 1 - Office of the City Manager		–	10 420	15 741	98 608	79 729	50 229	33 824	16 767	28 100
Vote 2 - City Manager's Operations		–	4 407	2 714	17 037	2 600	1 638	2 968	1 058	1 189
Vote 3 - Finance		37 390	211 596	124 963	335 695	394 527	248 552	138 421	172 963	190 803
Vote 4 - Office of the Strategic Management		–	30	–	69	169	106	271	201	330
Vote 5 - Governance		7 540	20 299	4 365	14 195	12 486	7 866	10 147	11 291	5 494
Vote 6 - Corporate and Human Resources		1 839	6 698	1 479	1 941	2 871	1 808	8 848	7 783	10 866
Vote 7 - Economic Development & Planning		168	4 391	5 807	5 815	6 695	4 218	2 157	3 876	11 064
Vote 8 - Community and Emergency Services		168	41 728	95 131	82 095	169 243	106 623	51 675	53 667	39 129
Vote 9 - Human Settlements and Infrastructure		1 967	6 389	9 745	166 002	44 818	28 236	89 125	218 933	307 885
Vote 10 - Trading Services		60 713	183 064	50 553	348 230	432 265	261 725	146 542	147 321	104 576
Vote 11 - Durban ICC		23 906	13 811	39 830	54 248	47 388	29 854	35 510	14 470	12 290
Vote 12 - USHAKA MARINE		22 692	11 218	4 961	50 792	15 900	10 017	15 362	17 323	11 439
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		156 384	514 051	355 289	1 174 727	1 208 691	750 873	534 850	665 653	723 165
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		5 466 428	4 808 427	5 372 555	7 854 605	7 756 718	4 876 130	4 792 769	5 098 905	5 583 392
Capital Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		269 696	539 260	353 837	822 107	953 957	600 993	636 611	595 999	600 399
Executive and council		196 297	22 155	13 325	337 086	307 382	193 651	335 994	337 540	334 379
Finance and administration		72 888	516 641	340 146	484 855	645 333	406 560	300 435	258 276	265 766
Internal audit		511	464	367	166	1 241	782	182	183	254
Community and public safety		783 540	685 512	1 412 705	1 973 690	2 101 342	1 323 846	1 352 168	1 318 735	1 494 636
Community and social services		158 803	154 560	215 009	288 115	261 582	164 796	136 716	97 595	128 137
Sport and recreation		25 558	23 482	62 774	344 855	331 632	208 928	157 094	149 846	145 970
Public safety		31 407	36 814	96 579	116 670	93 211	58 723	41 021	40 193	39 726
Housing		558 467	458 181	1 023 773	1 194 395	1 393 957	878 193	1 004 334	1 004 334	1 148 300
Health		9 304	12 475	14 571	29 655	20 960	13 205	13 003	26 767	32 503
Economic and environmental services		2 120 158	1 418 223	1 290 454	2 399 348	2 141 166	1 348 935	1 486 852	1 640 078	1 796 626
Planning and development		249 698	291 069	391 732	361 837	444 309	279 915	296 324	239 658	263 137
Road transport		1 870 460	1 127 154	898 723	2 023 921	1 684 065	1 060 961	1 186 829	1 397 567	1 527 411
Environmental protection		–	–	–	13 590	12 791	8 059	3 699	2 853	6 078
Trading services		2 161 670	2 162 365	2 314 496	2 585 129	2 457 806	1 537 816	1 289 684	1 525 210	1 669 039
Energy sources		719 020	950 679	672 523	834 043	690 505	435 018	442 878	613 552	651 667
Water management		670 678	549 600	619 287	852 318	576 306	352 471	381 631	452 584	439 228
Waste water management		718 169	554 881	900 757	94 598	433 494	273 101	346 417	318 974	409 652
Waste management		53 803	107 205	121 929	804 170	757 501	477 225	118 758	140 100	168 492
Other		131 365	3 067	1 062	74 330	102 447	64 541	27 454	18 883	22 692
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	5 466 428	4 808 427	5 372 555	7 854 604	7 756 718	4 876 130	4 792 769	5 098 905	5 583 392
Funded by:										
National Government		2 872 575	2 540 629	2 333 676	2 877 249	2 902 960	2 902 754	2 746 166	2 742 090	2 798 220
Provincial Government		61 224	63 342	88 064	617 458	685 489	685 489	782 157	805 120	877 300
District Municipality		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial)		34 240	36 484	38 188	–	–	8 826	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - capital	4	2 968 039	2 640 456	2 459 928	3 494 707	3 588 449	3 597 070	3 528 323	3 547 210	3 675 520
Borrowing	6	171 914	199 499	1 000 000	1 654 597	1 592 000	1 002 960	1 023 498	1 000 000	1 000 000
Internally generated funds		2 326 475	1 968 472	1 912 627	2 705 300	2 576 269	276 101	240 947	551 694	907 872
Total Capital Funding	7	5 466 428	4 808 427	5 372 555	7 854 604	7 756 718	4 876 130	4 792 769	5 098 904	5 583 392

EXPLANATORY NOTES TO TABLE A5 - BUDGETED CAPITAL EXPENDITURE BY VOTE, STANDARD CLASSIFICATION AND FUNDING SOURCE

Table A5 reflects the city's capital programme in relation to capital expenditure by municipal vote (multi-year appropriations); capital expenditure by standard classification; and the funding sources necessary to fund the capital budget, including information on capital transfers from national and provincial departments.

The MFMA provides that a municipality may approve multi-year or single-year capital budget appropriations. Budget appropriations for the two outer years are indicative allocations based on departmental plans as informed by the IDP and will be reviewed on an annual basis to assess the relevance of the expenditure in relation to the strategic objectives of the city. The capital programme is funded mainly from grants and transfers, borrowings and internally generated funds.

ETH eThekweni - Table A6 Consolidated
Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		554 363	647 030	590 266	772 951	717 861	573 003	572 858	461 105	438 618
Call investment deposits	1	6 412 543	6 122 467	6 636 074	5 750 000	5 540 600	4 500 000	5 100 000	6 000 000	6 800 000
Consumer debtors	1	4 022 047	4 542 656	5 574 512	4 860 147	5 031 007	5 599 024	5 862 912	6 225 749	6 645 814
Other debtors		2 685 043	2 591 276	2 741 931	2 643 159	2 643 159	2 648 583	2 658 102	2 645 993	2 649 160
Current portion of long-term receivables		42 844	41 533	51 363	42 368	42 368	42 410	42 453	42 495	42 538
Inventory	2	598 623	709 346	724 918	607 343	607 343	607 612	607 877	609 025	609 072
Total current assets		14 315 463	14 654 308	16 319 064	14 675 968	14 582 338	13 970 633	14 844 202	15 984 368	17 185 202
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables		84 749	58 292	85 465	60 647	60 647	62 560	63 847	65 009	66 446
Investments						-				
Investment property		292 120	267 253	265 760	261 455	261 455	263 226	264 617	263 625	261 281
Investment in Associate						-				
Property, plant and equipment	3	46 908 288	49 179 234	51 731 126	58 537 772	56 722 766	53 838 252	55 646 469	57 906 846	60 788 852
Biological										
Intangible		990 617	821 723	686 063	832 897	832 897	693 604	700 408	703 135	707 858
Other non-current assets		25 454	1 377	278	978 841	978 841	939 235	958 020	977 180	996 724
Total non current assets		48 301 228	50 327 879	52 768 692	60 671 612	58 856 606	55 796 878	57 633 361	59 915 795	62 821 161
TOTAL ASSETS		62 616 691	64 982 187	69 087 756	75 347 580	73 438 944	69 767 510	72 477 564	75 900 163	80 006 363
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1	369 556	382 790	300 434	369 958	369 958	306 443	312 572	318 823	325 199
Borrowing	4	793 528	874 388	1 098 628	949 342	949 342	977 822	1 007 157	1 037 372	1 068 493
Consumer deposits		2 173 402	2 291 756	2 393 184	2 410 795	2 410 795	2 423 843	2 471 819	2 518 660	2 568 542
Trade and other payables	4	7 364 065	7 350 788	8 447 197	6 943 997	6 943 997	7 294 608	7 430 138	7 525 008	7 605 514
Provisions		600 308	1 291 609	1 138 324	1 238 209	1 220 810	1 098 769	1 066 104	1 040 046	1 009 290
Total current liabilities		11 300 859	12 191 331	13 377 767	11 912 301	11 894 902	12 101 485	12 287 790	12 439 909	12 577 039
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing		8 042 457	7 286 712	8 321 287	8 418 975	8 918 096	8 867 152	9 045 125	9 250 479	9 453 661
Provisions		4 155 292	4 656 869	4 630 360	4 851 926	4 851 926	4 703 187	4 778 569	4 406 147	4 031 535
Total non current liabilities		12 197 749	11 943 581	12 951 647	13 270 901	13 770 022	13 570 339	13 823 694	13 656 626	13 485 196
TOTAL LIABILITIES		23 498 608	24 134 912	26 329 414	25 183 202	25 664 924	25 671 824	26 111 483	26 096 535	26 062 235
NET ASSETS	5	39 118 083	40 847 275	42 758 342	50 164 377	47 774 020	44 095 686	46 366 081	49 803 628	53 944 127
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		34 870 522	37 424 163	38 577 004	46 796 343	44 520 371	41 682 583	43 692 001	46 652 401	50 534 557
Reserves	4	4 247 561	3 423 112	4 181 338	3 368 033	3 253 649	2 413 103	2 674 080	3 151 227	3 409 571
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	39 118 083	40 847 274	42 758 342	50 164 376	47 774 020	44 095 686	46 366 081	49 803 628	53 944 127

EXPLANATORY NOTES TO TABLE A6 - BUDGETED FINANCIAL POSITION

Table A6 is consistent with international accounting standards of good financial management practice, and improves understandability for councilors and management of the impact of the budget on the statement of financial position (balance sheet).

This format of presenting the statement of financial position is aligned to GRAP1, which is generally aligned to the international version which presents Assets less Liabilities as “accounting” Community Wealth. The order of items within each group illustrates items in order of liquidity; i.e. assets readily converted to cash, or liabilities immediately required to be met from cash, appear first.

Table A6 is supported by an extensive table of notes (*Supporting Table SA3*) providing a detailed analysis of the major components of a number of items, including:

- Call investments deposits;
- Consumer debtors;
- Property, plant and equipment;
- Trade and other payables;
- Non-current Provisions;
- Changes in net assets; and
- Reserves

The municipal equivalent of equity is Community Wealth/Equity. The justification is that ownership and the net assets of the municipality belong to the community.

Movements on the Budgeted Financial Performance or the Capital Budget will inevitably impact on the Budgeted Financial Position. As an example, the collection rate assumption will impact on the cash position of the municipality and subsequently inform the level of cash and cash equivalents at year end. Similarly, the collection rate assumption should inform the budget appropriation for debt impairment which in turn would impact on the provision for bad debt. These assumptions form a critical link in determining the applicability and relevance of the budget, as well as the determination of ratios and financial indicators. In addition the funding compliance assessment is informed directly by forecasting the statement of financial position.

ETH eThekweni - Table A7 Consolidated Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Property rates		6 570 118	7 673 349	8 338 608	7 790 000	7 909 652	7 604 670	8 130 150	8 691 131	9 290 819
Service charges		16 571 802	16 984 311	16 399 432	20 664 188	20 501 491	17 962 949	18 752 622	21 143 701	22 884 753
Other revenue		1 981 766	85 380	786 089	1 879 882	4 490 484	3 821 617	4 099 049	4 564 151	4 857 360
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	2 783 075	5 333 730	5 759 387	6 417 208	3 942 071	3 875 356	4 090 547	4 426 642	4 773 242
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	2 968 039	2 640 456	2 459 928	3 494 707	3 588 449	3 597 275	3 528 323	3 547 210	3 675 520
Interest		799 791	1 053 802	1 011 432	1 007 976	1 017 197	1 127 471	957 030	999 372	1 069 679
Dividends						-		-	-	-
Payments										
Suppliers and employees		(25 373 843)	(27 345 015)	(28 978 309)	(32 703 176)	(33 228 959)	(33 313 570)	(33 000 326)	(36 277 754)	(38 903 536)
Finance charges		(897 959)	(852 320)	(857 834)	(974 356)	(974 356)	(959 914)	(845 099)	(875 304)	(914 197)
Transfers and Grants	1	(282 815)	(397 901)	(547 527)	(506 015)	(539 676)	(495 710)	(568 253)	(605 511)	(646 130)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		5 119 974	5 175 791	4 371 206	7 070 414	6 706 352	3 220 144	5 144 042	5 613 639	6 087 509
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		11 960	5 157	2 214	20 665	20 665	(13 673)	11 521	11 547	10 471
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors					(1 189)	(1 189)				
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		(44 181)	(6 707)	(7 766)	(19 193)	(19 193)	(22 905)	1 287	1 162	1 437
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments					(465)	(465)		-	-	-
Payments										
Capital assets		(5 306 358)	(4 699 857)	(5 085 412)	(7 854 604)	(7 756 718)	(4 876 130)	(4 792 769)	(5 098 905)	(5 583 392)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(5 338 579)	(4 701 407)	(5 090 964)	(7 854 786)	(7 756 900)	(4 912 708)	(4 779 961)	(5 086 196)	(5 571 483)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Short term loans						-		-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		700 000		2 000 000	1 500 000	1 500 000	500 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-				-	47 976	46 841	49 882	
Payments										
Repayment of borrowing		(1 100 374)	(674 885)	(741 185)	(949 342)	(947 657)	(966 781)	(818 331)	(792 288)	(794 771)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(400 374)	(674 885)	1 258 815	550 658	552 343	(466 781)	229 645	254 553	255 111
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		(618 979)	(200 501)	539 057	(233 714)	(498 204)	(2 159 345)	593 725	781 996	771 136
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	7 216 329	6 587 208	6 386 849	6 386 707	6 386 707	6 925 906	4 766 561	5 360 286	6 142 282
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	6 597 350	6 386 707	6 925 906	6 152 993	5 888 503	4 766 561	5 360 286	6 142 282	6 913 419

TABLE A7 - BUDGETED CASH FLOW STATEMENT

The table shows the cash and cash equivalent of the city during the 2020/21 MTERF. It shows the expected level of cash in-flow versus cash out-flow that is likely to result from the implementation of the budget.

The budgeted cash flow statement is the first measurement in determining if the budget is funded.

The 2020/21 MTREF has been informed by the planning principle of ensuring adequate cash reserves over the medium-term.

Cash and cash equivalents totals R 4.8 billion as at the end of the 2019/20 financial year and is projected to increase to R 6.9 billion by 2022/2023.

ETH eThekweni - Table A8 Consolidated Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Cash and investments available										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	6 597 350	6 386 707	6 925 906	6 152 993	5 888 503	4 766 561	5 360 286	6 142 282	6 913 419
Other current investments > 90 days		-	(0)	0	(0)	(0)	(0)	0	(0)	0
Non current assets - Investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and investments available:		6 597 350	6 386 707	6 925 906	6 152 993	5 888 502	4 766 560	5 360 286	6 142 282	6 913 419
Application of cash and investments										
Unspent conditional transfers		867 988	1 269 669	1 579 501	320 000	320 000	320 000	380 000	395 000	400 000
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements	2									
Other working capital requirements	3	220 474	(478 891)	(197 118)	(473 137)	(643 588)	(135 314)	(313 912)	(583 266)	(879 163)
Other provisions		600 308	1 291 609	1 138 324	1 238 209	1 220 810	1 390 880	1 378 663	1 374 484	1 367 139
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	4 247 561	3 423 112	4 181 339	3 368 033	3 253 649	2 413 103	2 674 080	3 151 227	3 409 571
Total Application of cash and investments:		5 936 331	5 505 499	6 702 046	4 453 106	4 150 871	3 988 669	4 118 831	4 337 445	4 297 547
Surplus(shortfall)		661 019	881 208	223 860	1 699 887	1 737 631	777 891	1 241 456	1 804 837	2 615 872

TABLE A8 - CASH BACKED RESERVES/ACCUMULATED SURPLUS RECONCILIATION

The cash back reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation is aligned to the requirements of the MFMA Circular 42.

The table evaluates the funding levels of the budget by firstly forecasting the cash and investments at year end and secondly reconciling the available funding to the liabilities/commitments that exist.

From the table it can be seen that the city remains in a surplus net cash flow position for the period 2020/21 to 2022/23. This shows that the cash and investments available exceed the applications indicating compliance with the MFMA requirements that the municipality's budget is "funded". As part of the budgeting and planning guidelines that informed the compilation of the 2020/21 MTREF, the end objective of the medium-term framework was to ensure the budget is funded & aligned to Section 18 of the MFMA.

ETH eThekweni - Table A9 Consolidated Asset Management

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand										
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
Total New Assets	1	1,839,780	2,693,535	3,305,899	4,709,840	4,824,287	3,116,671	2,808,023	3,297,430	3,453,343
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		294,544	418,352	825,804	1,365,807	1,199,437	941,762	789,363	1,055,761	860,823
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		75,462	79,248	-	52,950	77,439	46,463	26,054	22,634	25,249
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		155,251	324,027	472,594	442,842	411,680	247,008	209,582	249,649	339,350
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		170,360	285,538	595,352	475,600	381,371	228,823	216,757	250,995	211,195
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		328,241	295,845	196,163	191,860	303,386	182,032	72,140	97,670	149,663
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		2,814	766	24,132	10,500	13,950	8,370	47,401	55,210	95,000
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	11,000	126,256	75,754	47,332	6,786	3,520
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	2,000	1,200	-	-	-
Infrastructure		1,026,672	1,403,776	2,114,044	2,550,559	2,515,518	1,731,411	1,408,629	1,738,705	1,684,800
Community Facilities		265,322	136,424	1,062	316,101	269,868	161,921	244,589	156,559	196,678
Sport and Recreation Facilities		248,014	-	-	55,397	48,794	29,276	13,500	13,579	4,958
Community Assets		513,336	136,424	1,062	371,498	318,662	191,197	258,089	170,138	201,636
Heritage Assets		1,095	-	-	10,000	14,500	8,700	2,500	18,990	24,000
Revenue Generating		-	-	39,830	1	1	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	39,830	1	1	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	79,506	11,283	56,190	32,694	19,616	48,017	86,202	73,542
Housing		-	551,176	621,029	623,491	787,410	472,446	555,938	617,742	746,200
Other Assets		-	630,682	632,312	679,681	820,104	492,062	603,955	703,944	819,742
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	3,754	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	125,900	2,003	159,224	130,017	78,010	49,779	19,061	40,941
Intangible Assets		-	125,900	2,003	159,224	130,017	78,010	49,779	19,061	40,941
Computer Equipment		42,330	105,587	168,011	67,168	128,240	76,944	42,458	49,696	35,494
Furniture and Office Equipment		33,501	30,330	28,329	60,250	59,984	35,990	37,238	27,973	23,288
Machinery and Equipment		103,972	72,824	71,787	249,987	266,704	160,022	148,517	129,183	112,391
Transport Assets		118,874	184,258	248,521	556,087	567,314	340,388	229,953	414,375	440,979
Land		-	-	-	5,385	3,244	1,946	26,905	25,365	70,072
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	3,604,921	998,596	416,788	930,686	1,151,598	690,959	488,097	370,468	334,736
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		1,787,088	339,116	30,030	423,249	492,117	295,270	34,000	124,098	6,355
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		76,095	-	-	-	1,161	697	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		702,891	31,803	53,940	143,536	26,824	16,094	46,460	51,119	42,920
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		580,616	36,648	-	59,200	84,833	50,900	35,221	26,840	46,800
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		384,524	1,592	-	12,600	280,714	168,428	28,250	5,479	44,900
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		9,354	8,525	-	28,475	28,475	17,085	42,414	33,075	29,470
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	83,696	-	59,544	55,144	33,086	544	4,186	5,281
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		25,622	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		3,566,190	501,380	83,970	726,604	969,268	581,561	186,889	244,797	175,726
Community Facilities		-	11,466	275,005	112,242	84,217	50,530	20,122	26,667	17,161
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	57,813	28,613	31,050	18,630	500	17,110	21,190
Community Assets		-	11,466	332,818	140,855	115,267	69,160	20,622	43,777	38,351
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	250	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		32,368	485,733	-	31,761	19,922	11,953	279,200	80,898	120,278
Housing		-	-	-	1,466	15,269	9,161	-	-	-
Other Assets		32,368	485,733	-	33,227	35,191	21,115	279,200	80,898	120,278
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	700	420	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	17	-	30,000	31,172	18,703	1,136	996	381
Intangible Assets		-	17	-	30,000	31,872	19,123	1,136	996	381
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		6,364	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

ETH eThekweni - Table A9 Consolidated Asset Management

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand										
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	21,727	1,116,296	1,649,868	2,214,079	1,780,833	1,068,500	1,496,649	1,431,007	1,795,313
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		-	545,322	723,284	725,963	484,842	290,905	678,445	525,569	844,523
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	51,704	188,002	146,270	246,334	147,801	35,600	48,668	51,060
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		-	246,614	36,293	110,166	143,894	86,336	169,621	279,610	251,116
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	29,457	15,869	214,518	39,095	23,457	99,614	150,550	140,613
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	87,608	512,590	401,790	353,047	211,828	202,225	156,843	149,993
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	1,609	70,528	20,800	18,913	11,348	5,513	2,750	3,000
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	14,456	2,500	1,500	14,471	17,478	10,912
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	27,064	27,064	16,238	9,900	6,950	10,850
Infrastructure		-	962,314	1,546,566	1,661,027	1,315,689	789,413	1,215,389	1,188,418	1,462,067
Community Facilities		-	72,476	-	202,144	111,463	66,878	95,776	100,067	130,590
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	12,103	-	27,870	66,385	39,831	41,140	15,358	15,476
Community Assets		-	84,579	-	230,014	177,848	106,709	136,916	115,425	146,066
Heritage Assets		-	3,607	-	350	500	300	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	26,358	32,258	19,355	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	19,638	12,677	23,561
Investment properties		-	-	-	26,358	32,258	19,355	19,638	12,677	23,561
Operational Buildings		21,727	15,008	21,727	130,241	53,223	31,934	30,695	37,863	58,215
Housing		-	48,388	81,575	83,969	83,969	50,381	44,168	40,000	43,600
Other Assets		21,727	63,396	103,302	214,210	137,192	82,315	74,863	77,863	101,815
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	1,608	-	14,953	-	-	26,502	22,370	41,800
Intangible Assets		-	1,608	-	14,953	-	-	26,502	22,370	41,800
Computer Equipment		-	792	-	30,082	47,211	28,327	12,841	9,674	13,820
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	30,074	63,124	37,874	6,500	2,450	3,850
Transport Assets		-	-	-	7,011	7,011	4,207	4,000	2,130	2,334
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	4	5,466,428	4,808,427	5,372,555	7,854,605	7,756,718	4,876,130	4,792,769	5,098,905	5,583,392
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		2,081,632	1,302,790	1,579,118	2,515,019	2,176,395	1,527,937	1,501,808	1,705,428	1,711,701
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		151,557	130,952	188,002	199,220	324,935	194,961	61,654	71,302	76,309
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		858,142	602,444	562,827	696,544	582,398	349,439	425,663	580,378	633,386
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		750,976	351,643	611,221	749,318	505,299	303,179	351,592	428,385	398,608
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		712,765	385,045	708,753	606,250	937,147	562,288	302,615	259,992	344,556
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		12,168	10,900	94,660	59,775	61,338	36,803	95,328	91,035	127,470
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	83,696	-	85,000	183,900	110,340	62,347	28,450	19,713
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		25,622	-	-	27,064	29,064	17,438	9,900	6,950	10,850
Infrastructure		4,592,862	2,867,470	3,744,580	4,938,190	4,800,475	3,102,385	2,810,907	3,171,920	3,322,593
Community Facilities		265,322	220,366	276,067	630,487	465,547	279,328	360,487	283,293	344,429
Sport and Recreation Facilities		248,014	12,103	57,813	111,880	146,230	87,738	55,140	46,047	41,624
Community Assets		513,336	232,469	333,880	742,367	611,777	367,066	415,627	329,340	386,053
Heritage Assets		1,095	3,607	-	10,350	15,000	9,000	2,750	18,990	24,000
Revenue Generating		-	-	39,830	26,359	32,259	19,355	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	19,638	12,677	23,561
Investment properties		-	-	39,830	26,359	32,259	19,355	19,638	12,677	23,561
Operational Buildings		54,095	580,247	33,010	218,192	105,839	63,504	357,912	204,963	252,035
Housing		-	599,564	702,604	708,926	886,648	531,989	600,106	657,742	789,800
Other Assets		54,095	1,179,811	735,614	927,118	992,487	595,492	958,018	862,705	1,041,835
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	3,754	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	700	420	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	127,525	2,003	204,177	161,189	96,713	77,417	42,427	83,122
Intangible Assets		-	127,525	2,003	204,177	161,889	97,133	77,417	42,427	83,122
Computer Equipment		42,330	106,379	168,011	97,250	175,451	105,270	55,299	59,370	49,314
Furniture and Office Equipment		33,501	30,330	28,329	60,250	59,984	35,990	37,238	27,973	23,288
Machinery and Equipment		103,972	72,824	71,787	280,061	329,828	197,897	155,017	131,633	116,241
Transport Assets		125,238	184,258	248,521	563,098	574,325	344,595	233,953	416,505	443,313
Land		-	-	-	5,385	3,244	1,946	26,905	25,365	70,072
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		5,466,428	4,808,427	5,372,555	7,854,605	7,756,718	4,876,130	4,792,769	5,098,905	5,583,392

ETH eThekweni - Table A10 Consolidated basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		650 000	651 037	665 113	684 000	683 000	660 380	714 000	734 000	736 113
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		50 738	52 091	52 831	57 038	57 038	54 121	57 000	57 000	55 621
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	252 407	288 148	240 857	275 000	275 000	245 582	265 000	265 000	256 082
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		953 145	991 276	958 801	1 016 038	1 015 038	960 083	1 036 000	1 056 000	1 047 816
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	127 855	151 724	193 199	124 962	124 962	165 684	122 000	122 000	143 184
No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		127 855	151 724	193 199	124 962	124 962	165 684	122 000	122 000	143 184
Total number of households	5	1 081 000	1 143 000	1 152 000	1 141 000	1 140 000	1 125 767	1 158 000	1 178 000	1 191 000
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		540 000	557 186	600 000	580 000	579 000	484 825	586 000	592 000	560 558
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		112 000	122 000	107 525	160 000	160 000	107 525	163 000	168 000	107 525
Chemical toilet		-	35 000	1 382	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pit toilet (ventilated)		30 000	25 000	35 000	15 000	15 000	122 245	15 000	15 000	123 745
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		210 341	250 079	256 643	250 000	250 000	140 568	254 000	259 000	151 068
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		892 341	989 265	1 000 550	1 005 000	1 004 000	855 163	1 018 000	1 034 000	942 896
Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		188 659	153 735	151 450	136 000	136 000	270 604	140 000	144 000	248 104
No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		188 659	153 735	151 450	136 000	136 000	270 604	140 000	144 000	248 104
Total number of households	5	1 081 000	1 143 000	1 152 000	1 141 000	1 140 000	1 125 767	1 158 000	1 178 000	1 191 000
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		354 000	364 000	387 000	388 000	388 000	388 000	398 000	406 000	419 800
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		328 000	332 000	345 000	338 000	338 000	338 000	350 000	362 000	374 000
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		682 000	696 000	732 000	726 000	726 000	726 000	748 000	768 000	793 800
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources		399 000	447 000	420 000	415 000	414 000	414 000	410 000	410 000	397 200
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		399 000	447 000	420 000	415 000	414 000	414 000	410 000	410 000	397 200
Total number of households	5	1 081 000	1 143 000	1 152 000	1 141 000	1 140 000	1 140 000	1 158 000	1 178 000	1 191 000
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		1 081 000	1 143 000	1 152 000	1 141 000	1 140 000	1 140 000	1 158 000	1 178 000	1 191 000
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		1 081 000	1 143 000	1 152 000	1 141 000	1 140 000	1 140 000	1 158 000	1 178 000	1 191 000
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	1 081 000	1 143 000	1 152 000	1 141 000	1 140 000	1 140 000	1 158 000	1 178 000	1 191 000
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		168 243	523 243	524 643	575 643	575 643	560 500	582 199	589 375	591 375
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		181 765	375 657	391 857	433 656	433 656	407 712	440 795	443 900	446 400
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		123 710	128 840	134 490	215 673	215 673	213 503	240 250	270 350	304 270
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		312 104	613 486	628 486	676 258	676 258	625 343	768 258	768 258	768 258
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		256 019	280 340	306 973	284 341	284 341	284 341	316 733	346 867	379 819
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		139 304	142 939	92 950	54 741	54 741	54 740	194 668	213 940	235 121
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		12 421	13 415	14 487	2 239	2 239	2 239	2 170	2 453	2 645
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		215 788	245 123	72 393	162 513	162 513	162 513	86 925	92 488	98 407
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements		999 224	1 080 974	1 496 912	986 386	986 386	986 386	1 374 522	1 520 437	1 685 203
Total cost of FBS provided		1 622 756	1 762 791	1 983 715	1 490 220	1 490 220	1 490 219	1 975 018	2 176 186	2 401 195
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		120 000	120 000	120 000	120 000	120 000	120 000	120 000	120 000	120 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		9	9	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		9	9	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		55	55	55	55	55	55	55	55	55
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50/65kWh	50/65kWh	50/65kWh	50/65kWh	50/65kWh	50/65kWh	50/65kWh	50/65kWh	50/65kWh
Refuse (average litres per week)		N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)		680 662	631 392	631 235	2 408 000	2 408 000	2 737 000	2 814 792	3 008 953	3 216 558
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of		680 662	631 392	631 235	2 408 000	2 408 000	2 737 000	2 814 792	3 008 953	3 216 558
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		624 377	631 392	726 101	598 371	598 371	598 371	666 664	729 952	799 298
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		84 863	84 578	290 208	56 781	56 781	56 782	201 923	221 913	243 882
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		79 776	120 732	161 664	173 912	173 912	170 763	205 232	248 435	302 362
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		210 208	244 272	318 939	156 426	156 426	156 426	298 576	317 685	338 017
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		2 360 547	2 343 758	2 759 382	5 801 490	5 801 490	6 456 341	7 001 979	7 535 891	8 116 675

EXPLANATORY NOTES TABLE A10 - BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY MEASUREMENT

Table A10 provides an overview of free basic services and service delivery levels, including backlogs for each of the main services.

It is anticipated that these Free Basic Services will cost the municipality R 4.9 billion in 2020/21. This is partially covered by the municipality's equitable share allocation of R 3.4 billion from national government.

The total number of households in the municipal area is generally per census data. However, every two years the municipality does a count through the use of aerial photography. This is done using a digital backdrop of the latest aerial photography where the different types of households - informal, traditional, formal and other are noted and recorded. In respect of the level of services of households for Water, Refuse removal and Sanitation these are obtained via Engineering Consultants who base it on aerial photography. With regards to electricity service, the levels are determined from the following:

- Electricity (at least minimum service level) - Credit Connections registered on the revenue system
- Electricity - prepaid (minimum service level) - Prepayment Connections registered on the CONTOUR system

The Cost of FBS is determined by multiplying the number of households receiving these services, by the tariff for the respective service / consumption level for the period. The Free Basic Electricity rate is determined by the Department Of Energy and provided by NERSA with the approval of the rates on an annual basis which is applied to the number of households consuming at these levels for the respective period.

PART 2 - SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

2.1 OVERVIEW OF THE ANNUAL BUDGET PROCESS

2.1.1 OVERVIEW

The budget process is an effective process that every local government must undertake to ensure good governance and accountability. The process outlines the current and future direction that the city would follow in order to meet legislative stipulations. The budget process enables the city to optimally involve residents and other stakeholders in the budgeting process. Budgeting is primarily about the choices that the municipality has to make between competing priorities and fiscal realities.

The budget preparation process is guided by the following legislative requirements:

- Municipal Systems Act
- Municipal Structures Act
- Municipal Budget Circulars
- Municipal Finance Management Act and
- Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations

The adoption of the 2019/20 Medium Term Budget for the eThekweni Municipality on 29 May 2019 laid the foundation by which strategic functions within the municipality could apply sound financial planning and management over the medium to long term. It facilitated the critical alignment of planning, budgeting and sustainable service delivery in line with eThekweni's vision of being Africa's most caring and liveable city.

Section 21 of the MFMA requires that a time schedule setting out the process to revise the IDP and prepare the budget be tabled ten months before the financial year. In compliance with this requirement the IDP and budget time schedule was tabled before council in August 2019. The main aim of the timetable is to ensure integration between the Integrated Development Plan, the budget and allied process towards tabling a balanced budget.

The purpose of the 2020/21 Medium Term Budget is to comply with the Municipal Finance Management Act (No. 56 of 2003) and is a financial plan to enable the municipality to achieve its vision and mission through the IDP which is informed by the five year programme and community/stakeholder inputs. The tabled budget was the start of a journey towards final budget approval. It included many processes both politically and administratively, amongst others, consultations with communities in the municipal area. In September 2019 budget instructions (broad expenditure parameters) were issued to departments by the Budget Office. Staff budget requirements were also reviewed for budgetary purposes with an intense scrutiny of human resources needs and assessment of all vacancies. A circular providing guidelines relating to the capital budget process was issued to Heads of department and provided assistance in categorising capital projects.

A budget workshop was held during October 2019 which focused on a year to date capital and operating budget performance, budget adjustments and the 2019/20 MTREF. Broad Strategic responses to the state of the national economy were discussed. The workshop dealt with past performance trends of the operating and capital budget, identified budget realities going forward and set the criteria and basis to be used in the appropriation of financial resources amongst city functions during the budget cycle. Budget meetings were also held with various clusters. At these meetings, budget strategy, budget policies and the alignment of the operating budget with the IDP were discussed. The IDP's strategic focus areas informed the development of the budget, in addition to assessing the relative capacity to implement the budget, taking affordability considerations into account.

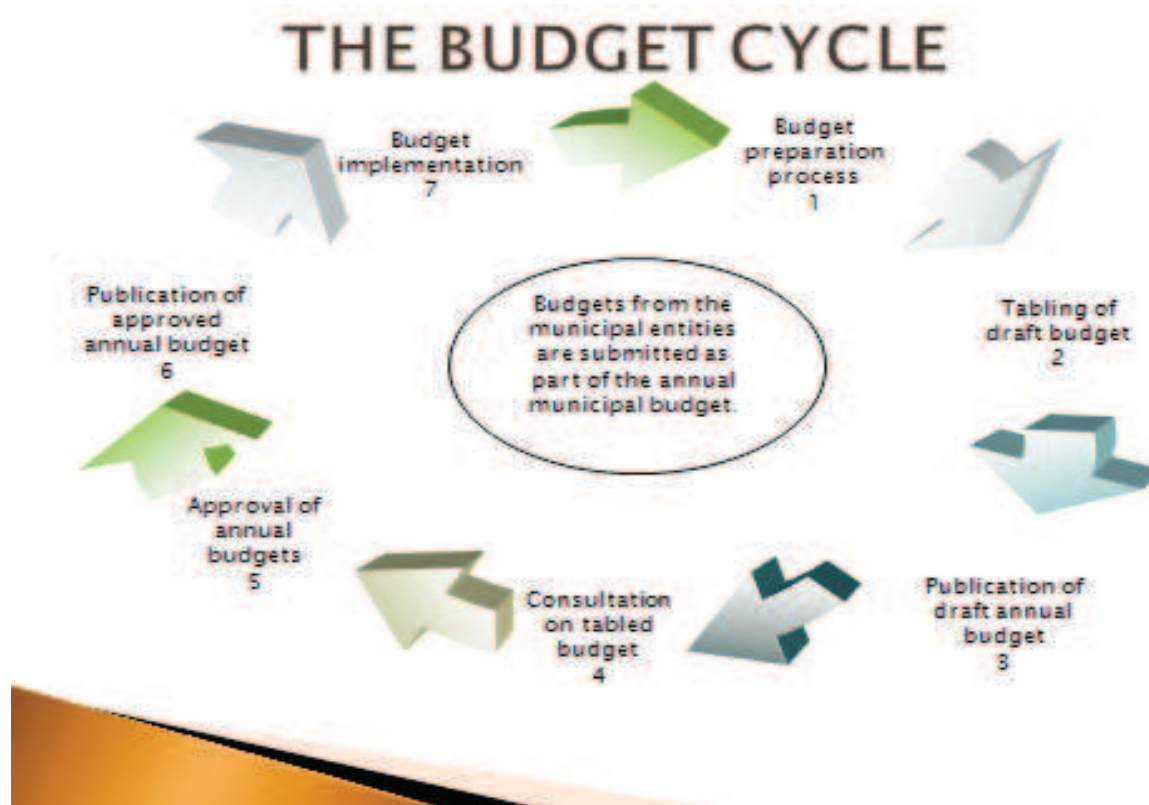
Further deliberations were held on the budget with a view to assessing the budget and reducing the deficit in order to ensure that the increases in rates and tariffs to balance the budget were restricted to an acceptable level. In order to address the initial budget deficit and ensure reasonable levels of tariffs and also to conform to National Treasury cost containment guidelines, Austerity Measures have been applied to the 2019/20 medium term budget. In January 2019 budget presentations were held with the city manager and cluster management.

The mechanism through which the needs of the municipality are identified and priorities set is the Integrated Development Plan (IDP). The capital budget is then accordingly allocated to cover the higher priority projects in the IDP. A series of meetings were held to ensure that the budget is prioritized, balanced and aligned to Councils IDP. A review of the capital borrowings and capital spending took place as the trend in borrowings is not sustainable in view of the increased financial charges and the impacts on tariffs. Capital budget allocations are often made at a project level through a prioritization process. In dealing with capital finance allocations, the city aimed to maintain a strategic balance between (1) the social objective of eradicating service backlogs and providing infrastructure to the poor, (2) the economic growth objective of providing infrastructure to support economic growth and increased municipal revenue, and (3) the objective of providing for rehabilitation and/or replacement of existing assets that had reached the end of their useful lives.

The 2020/21 and 2021/22 Capital budgets as approved per the 2019/20 MTREF was used as a base for prioritization. However , Capital Budgets have been reviewed due to the COVID -19 Pandemic impact on borrowings and the collection rates. Projects with contractual commitments were given priority with funding being allocated to committed projects in the first instance. The total budget per cluster for each of the initial two years was not increased unless additional grant funding was confirmed. The impacts of projects expected to be rolled over from the 2019/20 year was also considered. The 2020/21 MTREF Capital Budget was approved in principle by council on 12 December 2019

The city used National Treasury financial modeling techniques, based on the Municipal Services Finances Model (MSFM), to assist with prioritization and to assess the capital budget allocation. This was done by first running the MSFM on an unconstrained base scenario, projecting the ideal capital allocation to meet all the city’s backlog, growth and rehabilitation needs. The line departments had to specify how the capital projects in their individual budgets were split among the five key focus areas i.e. social, economic, rehabilitation, environmental and administration. While the overall capital required was significantly more than the capital funding available, it was useful to analyze the difference in allocation between these categories.

During the prioritization process of the capital budget, the impact of capital projects on future operating budgets was assessed and considered prior to these projects being approved. Both the operating and capital budgets have been evaluated through a prioritisation mechanism that ensures alignment to the development strategy of the municipality.



Infrastructure Delivery Management System (IDMS)

The IDMS links infrastructure delivery to financial management using lifecycle methods. Good governance is built into the Control System used to manage the five lifecycle infrastructure delivery programmes, namely Operations, Maintenance, Renewal, Disposal and Acquisition. The IDMS is in support of the infrastructure asset management principle of continuous improvement, by monitoring and reviewing the deliverables described in the Control System.

Infrastructure Delivery Management Control System		
Process	Deliverable	Description
Portfolio Management	Infrastructure Asset Management Plan	Includes a description of how all 5 lifecycle programmes will be integrated to deliver infrastructure as well as long term cash flows. The IAMP also includes an improvement plan outlining improvements to the infrastructure delivery system
Programme Management	Infrastructure Programme Management Plans End of Year Report	These plans ensure that all infrastructure is aligned with organisation objectives and include schedules of work and cash flows Programme plans are reviewed annually to identify improvements and take account of changed situations.
Operations & Maintenance	Updated Infrastructure Asset Register (IAR) Operations Management Plan Maintenance Management Plan	Updating the IAR at least annually is essential to ensure that all infrastructure is included in risk assessments, planning and budgeting. Operations and Maintenance plans describe how infrastructure will be used and looked after, including the institutional structures that support the provision of supplies, reporting and decision making. An annual review on achievements leads to improvements.
Project Management	Project Delivery gates (proposed 1 - 7)	Project delivery is based on formal documentation of the scope, cost and schedule for delivery of infrastructure. Reports are developed at each gate using the principle of progressive elaboration. All projects must form part of a programme and be handed over to normal operations once complete.

Formal implementation of the IDMS will be aligned with the finalisation of the review of the Standard for Infrastructure Procurement and Delivery Management (SIPDM) which is expected by the end of 2019. However, the principles described in the IDMS are based on best practice and a start has been made in implementing them. Notably infrastructure units are required to review their Infrastructure Asset Management Plans annually. Implementation of the IDMS principles will include the implementation of the Cities Infrastructure Delivery and Delivery Management System (CIDMS) which incorporates additional tools to improve planning and budgeting for infrastructure delivery as well as methods for improving the municipality's capacity to deliver infrastructure sustainably.

Corporate Investment Committee (CIC)

The CIC will provide technical support in analysing programmes and projects from before they are included in the MTREF. The committee will make recommendations based on feasibility study, business cases, benefits to be expected and discussions with relevant stakeholders. It is expected that the CIC will generate a "pipeline" of programmes and projects that will provide a long term plan of infrastructure work to be carried out within the Municipality.

Currently the CIC is focussing on two of the capital lifecycle infrastructure asset management programmes - Acquisition and Renewal - identifying projects and programmes that can be included in the MTREF. Based on its work the CIC will be able to make recommendations on inclusion of work into the MTREF, scheduling of work, requiring additional planning work and aligning work between Units and Clusters. In future the CIC's work will include the allocation of resources to the other lifecycle infrastructure programmes - Operations, Maintenance and Disposal.

2.1.2 POLITICAL OVERSIGHT OF THE BUDGET PROCESS

The key to strengthening the link between priorities and spending plans lies in enhancing political oversight of the budget process. Strengthening the link between Government's priorities and spending plans is not an end in itself, but the goal should be enhanced service delivery aimed at improving the quality of life for all people within the City. The Strategic Management Team has a significant role to play in the financial planning process.

Section 53(1) (a) of the MFMA, states that, the mayor of a municipality must provide political guidance over the budget process and the priorities that must guide the preparation of the budget. The Strategic Management Team and the Executive Committee advise Council accordingly. Political oversight of the budget process allows Government, and in particular, the municipality to manage the tension between competing policy priorities and fiscal realities

2.1.3 PROCESS FOR CONSULTATIONS WITH EACH GROUP OF STAKEHOLDERS AND OUTCOMES

Local government policy and legislation put great emphasis on municipalities developing a culture of community participation and the creation of appropriate and relevant community participation mechanisms, processes and procedures. EThekweni Municipal leadership has adopted a stakeholder inclusive approach by creating access, to enable stakeholders to make informed assessment of the municipality's performance and future plans. Stakeholders are also afforded the opportunity to contribute input and comments on the plans and programmes of the municipality. Leadership has met an obligation to report, explain and be answerable for the consequences of decisions made on behalf of the community. Stakeholder consultations are held to enable various stakeholders to contribute input and comments into the municipality's Integrated Development Plan and Budget Process.

Accordingly, the tabling of the draft Budget in council on the 26 March 2020 was followed by publication of the budget documentation in the media. Copies of the tabled budget in both electronic and printed formats was submitted to National Treasury as well as the Kwazulu-Natal Provincial Treasury and the Provincial Department of Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs. The tabled budget was also be published on the council's website.

Due to the Covid 19 pandemic the country was placed on a lockdown from 27 March 2020 and the planned public Budget hearings did not occur during April 2020. As such a request for comments was only made via the media and submissions were received electronically. The issues raised have been forwarded to the appropriate departments for comment and action.

2.1.4 SCHEDULE OF KEY DEADLINES RELATING TO THE BUDGET PROCESS

The budget time schedule for the compilation of the 2020/21 budget cycle was approved in August 2019, well before the start of the budget year and in compliance with the MFMA. The table below provides an extract of the key deadlines relating to the budget process.

DETAILS	DATE
Tabling of Annual Budget: Council	26 March 2020
Regional Hearings on the Budget	April - May 2020
Approval of Final Budget	29 May 2020
Approval of SDBIP by the Mayor	27 June 2020
Submission of Approved budget to National Treasury/ DPLG/Provincial Treasury	June 2020

2.2 OVERVIEW OF ALIGNMENT OF BUDGET WITH IDP

The Integrated Development Plan (IDP) is the principal strategic planning instrument, which guides and informs the on-going planning, management and development actions of the municipality. The IDP represents the municipal administration's commitment to exercise its executive authority (except in cases where it is in conflict with national or provincial legislation, in which case such legislation prevails), and is effectively the local government's blueprint by which it strives to realise its vision for EThekweni in the short, medium and long term.

However, while the IDP represents the strategic intent of the City, it is also compiled with the understanding that a number of challenges will need to be overcome in order to achieve the strategic objectives it sets out. Some of these challenges are known, while others are as yet unknown and may arise at any time due to any number of national and international economic, political or social events.

2.2.1 KEY INTERNATIONAL, NATIONAL AND PROVINCIAL GUIDING DOCUMENTS

To ensure that the municipality is a more responsive, efficient, effective and accountable local government, we outline, precisely how we intend to translate our Long Term 2030 Municipality Vision into an effective plan that aligns the municipal budgets, monitoring and evaluating mechanisms as well as timeframes for delivery. The municipality has taken the strategic direction to achieve closer alignment between the Long Term Development objectives and the IDP (in context of International, National, Provincial and Local development policies). The development of the strategic approach for the Municipality is guided by, but not limited to, the following;

Sustainable Development Goals (SDG's)

The intention of the SDG's is to be a universally shared common, globally accepted vision to progress to a just, safe and sustainable space for all inhabitants. It is based on the moral principle of the Millennium Development Goals that no one or country should be left behind and that each country has a common responsibility in delivering on the global vision. In the development of the SDG's each of the goals are conceived as both ambitions and challenges to countries and more so cities. It is further noted that each of the SDG targets and goals are applicable to both developed and developing countries alike. The universality of the targets and goals represent differing degrees of challenges and ambitions for different countries depending on their current developmental trajectory and circumstances. The goals are also flexible enough to allow for differentiated approach through all levels of government.

One of the departure points in developing the SDG's was that countries would need to ensure that there is a balance between the economic, political, social and environmental effort required to ensure that these goals are achieved. The municipality is currently one of the leading cities globally that is actively aligning the SDG's to programs and projects. Progress on SDSG alignment and localization was presented to the United Nation in July 2018. The SDG's allow for a whole holistic development of cities with a wider range of development programs. The municipality would continue to address these issues in a holistic and integrated manner.

The new Urban Agenda was officially adopted in 2016 and provides a 20 year "roadmap" to guide sustainable urban development globally. The 2030 agenda is built around a series of Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs). Most relevant to the New Urban Agenda is SDG 11, which aims to "make cities and human settlement inclusive, safe, resilient and sustainable". Unlike their predecessors, the Millennium Development Goals, the SDGs apply to all UN members states equally. Much of the New Urban Agenda focused on the application of new technologies and the harvesting of big data, particularly in established urban centres and cities. Under the umbrella of Smart Cities, using open data networks for better urban planning provides an optimistic, technology-based future for cities. Also included in the New Urban Agenda are renewed efforts to help developing countries urbanise.

National Development Plan (Vision 2030)

The intention of this plan is to improve service delivery for citizens of South Africa, whilst integrating national, provincial and local policies and programmes into a single, target orientated and long term based plan. In this plan a collective approach of improving the lives of the citizens is applied, and communities themselves have a role to play in this regard. The Spatial component of the NDP which is the Integrated Urban Development Framework provides a macro spatial context for urban development at a national level. These will also include the

SIP projects. Projects identified as catalytic restructuring projects that would change spatial form of the cities have been budgeted for in the MTREF, such projects include the freight route, IRTPN networks, etc.

Delivery Agreement Outcome 9

The aim of Delivery Agreement: Outcome 9 is to ensure a responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system so as to restore the confidence of citizens in the local government sphere. As such municipalities need to ensure that the basic needs of communities are met; build clean, effective, efficient, responsive and accountable local government; improve performance and professionalism and strengthen partnerships between local government, communities and civil society. Whilst primarily there is a reporting line to Outcome 9, the municipality also reports on Outcome 8 which concentrates on human settlements.

National Priorities: State of the Nations Address 2020 (SONA)

The National Priorities for the year 2020/21 as per the President's State of the Nation are as follows:

1. Ensuring excellence in planning and execution in government
2. Change the trajectory of energy generation
3. Move towards a low carbon, climate resilient and sustainable society
4. Review and Fix public finances
5. Reduce irregular expenditure by shifting government spending from consumption expenditure to investment in infrastructure
6. Undertake economic reform measures to ensure economic transformation, inclusive growth and competitiveness
7. Development of appropriate skills and capabilities
8. Investment in education at all levels
9. Ensure a stable and crime-free environment
10. Continue in fight against corruption
11. Expand investment in public infrastructure viz. student accommodation, social housing, independent water production, rail freight, electricity generation, road construction, municipal bulk infrastructure and broadband roll-out.
12. Stimulate transformation in the tourism sector
13. Create opportunities for youth employment and self-employment via the Presidential Youth Employment Intervention
14. Assist women-owned businesses to participate in global value chains and markets
15. Create a larger enabling market for small businesses
16. Utilizing the digital economy to become a driver of growth and creator of employment
17. Accelerate land redistribution, expand agricultural production and transform the industry
18. Access to quality and affordable health care
19. Implement the District Development Model to unlock development and economic opportunities

Towards an Integrated Urban Development Framework (IUDF)

A key objective of government is to facilitate economic growth, job creation and reduce poverty and income inequality. The framework for integrated urban development is a key governmental initiative to realise this objective because it leverages the potential of our cities and towns, which are South Africa's engines of growth and job creation. Urban areas offer the advantages of economic concentration, connectivity to global markets, the availability of new technologies and the reality of knowledge economies. Given the challenges that urban areas face, there is a need to forge a sustainable growth vision for our urban and rural spaces that will guide our development priorities and choices. As such the framework begins to identify key levers, such as the City Support Programme, which can provide lessons of shaping fiscal incentives and capacity-building for spatial integration in metropolitan municipalities as well as raising awareness of green city practices for protecting the environment and managing the impact of climate change. The National Department of Co-Operative Governance is currently aligning the IUDF to the New Urban Agenda and implementation thereof.

STATE OF THE PROVINCE ADDRESS 2020

The overarching theme of the State of the Province Address for 2020 was announced as "Together, Creating Our Common Future". The provincial address commenced by acknowledging a number of commitments made in 2019

State of The Province Address and reflected on various successes and achievements that the province had achieved thus far.

The Premier also indicated the introduction of District Service Delivery Model as the game changer for 2020 onwards. Towards the quest of achieving the Provincial 2035 Vision, the premier made the following commitments for 2020/2021 financial year :

1. Job Creation: the province has established the Job Creation War Room which meets monthly, and follows up on all projects in all sectors, unblocks challenges and reprioritizes, where necessary, to ensure that jobs are created in this province. The office of the Premier and the Economic and Strategic Infrastructure Development Cluster are leading in this regard. Job creation will be linked to Sukuma 100 000 for the youth - addressing leanerships, internships, work experience, prioritizing entrepreneurship and advancing the Small-Medium and Micro-sized enterprises as a catalyst for job creation.
2. Enhance the Role of SMMEs: need to strengthen enterprise development as most jobs are created by SMMEs. Moving ahead, we will have a renewed focus to support SMME development. This will entail training, incubation, finance, and linkage to market post financing.
3. Building Requisite Skills for Future Industries: recognize the need to develop appropriate skills which are in demand by the modern economy and this is another priority we have set for ourselves. Through the Human Resource Development Council will ensure the channeling of students to skills required by industry. This entail a better understanding of growing industries like the green economy, the oceans economy, and digital technology - an industry which is the backbone of the Fourth Industrial Revolution.
4. Social Stability and the fight against Crime: the province will drive an intensive campaign on Social Stability and the fight against Crime. The Campaign will be known as Operation Vala - as in Vala ubugebengu. The main focus is on the elimination of drugs, activation of the community to participate in the fight against crime and ensuring the safety of women and children in particular.

2.2.2 DEVELOPMENT CHALLENGES

Significant strides have been made to address the key development challenges in the municipality. However, there is still some distance to go towards addressing the following challenges:

- High rates of unemployment and low economic growth;
- Limited access to basic household and community services
- Low levels of skills development and literacy;
- High levels of poverty;
- Increased incidents of HIV/AIDS and communicable diseases;
- Loss of natural capital;
- Unsustainable developmental practices;
- High levels of crime and risk;
- Ensuring adequate water and energy supply;
- Ensuring food security;
- Infrastructure degradation;
- Climate change;
- Ensuring financial sustainability;
- Ineffectiveness and inefficiency of inward-looking local government still prevalent in the municipality.

The essence of our IDP is to achieve a balance between meeting basic needs, strengthening the economy and developing people skills and a technology base for the future. In an effort to achieve our 2030 vision to be Africa's most caring and liveable city, the municipality has identified six priority areas of intervention for the next five years which need to be balanced and integrated. Given the strategic framework that has been outlined it is clear that the city's budget must be a pro-growth budget that meets basic needs and builds on existing skills and technology. The municipality's delivery plan is organised into eight separate but related plans. The Municipality's 2030 vision is also aligned to the Vision 2063 for the African Union.

They are interrelated because:

- All the programmes and projects are filtered through the common set of filters described above.

- The plans, programmes and projects are supportive of each other, to ensure greater impact in delivery.
- Where contradictions or overlaps are found to exist, these will duly be brought into alignment.

The eight plans are:

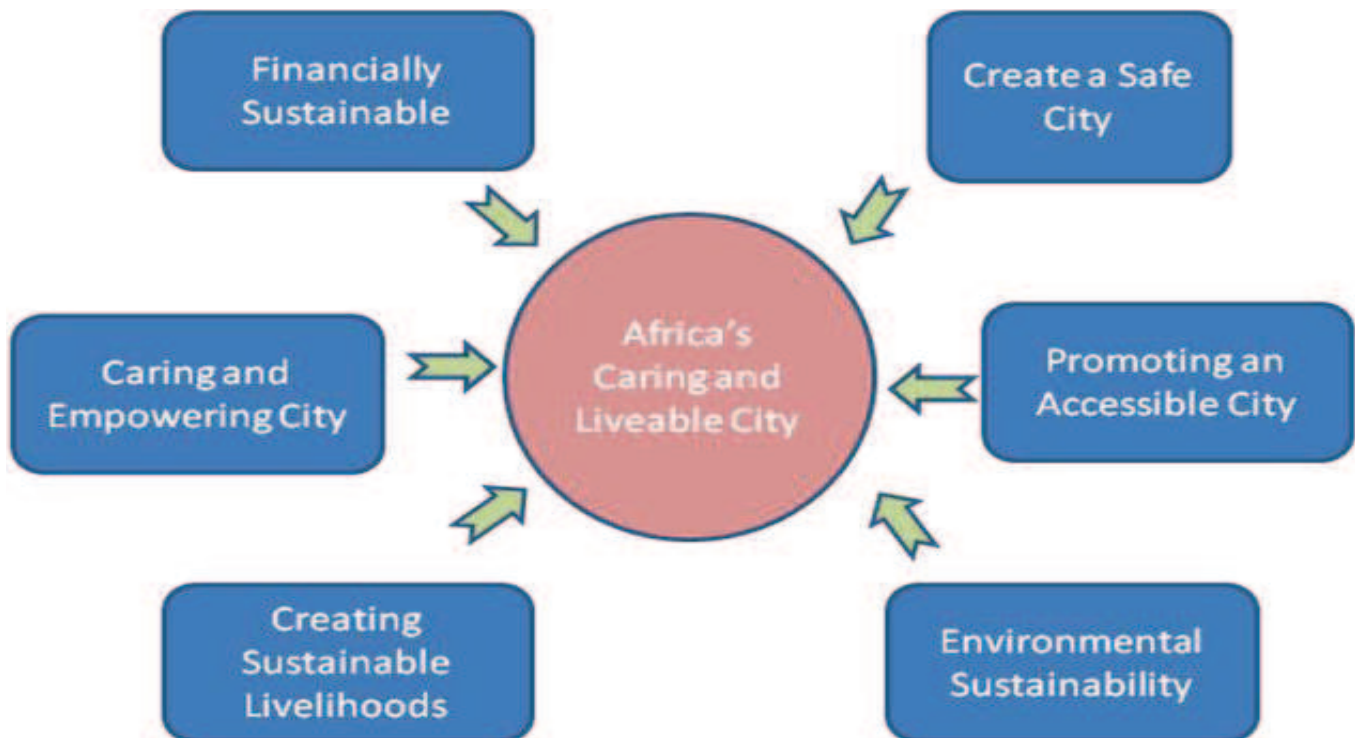
- Develop and Sustain our Spatial, Natural and Built Environment.
- Developing the Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment creation
- Supporting organisation design, human capital development and management
- A vibrant and creative city - the foundation for sustainability and social cohesion
- Creating a Quality Living Environment.
- Embracing our cultural diversity, arts and heritage.
- Good Governance and Responsive Local Government.
- Financially Accountable and Sustainable City.

The delivery of these plans should ensure that the people of eThekweni are able to:

- Live in harmony
- Be proud of the municipality
- Feel protected
- Feel that the basic needs are being met

2.2.3 MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC PRIORITY AREAS

In order to achieve our vision and to address the development challenges, there are a number of key strategic priority areas which need to be taken into consideration. These priorities lead to the creation of structures which support, house and associate other actions and activities - the building blocks around which actions and prioritisation take place. It also acts as a point of leverage for creating a sustainable municipality that is caring and liveable.



2.2.4 POLITICAL PRIORITIES AND LINKAGES TO THE IDP

The IDP is an all-encompassing plan which provides the framework for development within a municipality. It aims to co-ordinate the work of local and other spheres of government in coherent plans to improve the quality of life for all the people living in the area. All operating and capital programs in the 2020/21 medium-term budget have been assessed through a prioritisation mechanism that was developed to ensure that there is alignment to the development strategy of the municipality. The IDP formed the basis of the priorities identified in the strategic plan and all resources are focused on the achievement of the priorities. The priorities emerging from various administrative and political work streams are being incorporated into a consolidated program of action which needs to be prioritised and budgeted accordingly.

2.2.5 IDP OVERVIEW AND KEY AMENDMENTS

The Municipal Systems Act requires that each municipality prepare an Integrated Development Plan to serve as a tool for transforming local governments towards facilitation and management of development within their areas of jurisdiction. The IDP is a five year plan whose principal purpose is to ensure the development of the local community in an integrated manner which involves strategic business units within the municipality, relevant strategic stakeholders and the community. In the five year review, the Eight Point Plan of action will continue to guide the municipality, but has once again been refined and refocused to our strategic programmes, so as to respond more effectively to the key challenges.

2.2.6 IDP REVIEW PROCESS AND STAKEHOLDER PARTICIPATION

The IDP is reviewed yearly to inculcate a democratic approach to local governance by ensuring all stakeholders get an opportunity to voice their opinions in influencing the shape, form, direction and pace of development in their localities. The municipality is committed to addressing the needs of the people and values the inputs from communities and stakeholders. The IDP draft process plan for 2020/2021 was noted by Council in July 2019 and advertised for comment and input during August 2019. The plan specified timeframes, actions and procedures and appropriate mechanisms for public participation and alignment. The final draft was adopted by council in September 2019.

The following gives an indication of the process to followed:

- March 2020 - Draft 2020/21 IDP to be noted by EXCO and Council;
- April 2020 - Draft 2020/21 IDP to be submitted to COGTA for assessment;
- May 2020 - Draft 2020/21 IDP to be tabled at EXCO and submitted to Council for adoption; and
- June 2020 - Adopted 2020/21 IDP submitted to COGTA.

The fourth generation of eThekweni's Integrated Development Plan (IDP) focuses on translating our Municipal Vision into action. As set out in the Municipal Systems Act (2000), in the review of the five year IDP, a stakeholder consultation process is necessary. Of critical importance is for the municipality to ensure that there is thorough consultation with the community and strategic stakeholders. The review of the five year plan in 2020/21 provides further opportunity for the citizens to actively participate in the development of the IDP. The following gives an indication of the public participation process which was envisaged in the 2020/21 process plan :

- April 2020 - Draft 2020/21 IDP is advertised in the press requesting public comments; and
- April 2020 - Draft 2020/21 IDP is presented at IDP/Budget hearings.

Due to the Covid 19 pandemic the country was placed on a lockdown from 27 March 2020 and the planned public IDP/Budget hearings did not occur during April 2020. As such a request for comments was only made via the media and submissions were received electronically for both the IDP and Budget. A total of 332 comments were received and these related mainly to the following issues:

- Current economic climate which includes Covid impacts and the current recessionary environment;
- Limited or no service delivery;
- Fraud and corruption as part of the objection to the budget projection;
- Proper road maintenance;
- Need for housing;
- Challenges related to water services;
- Stormwater issues especially during rainy/stormy weather;
- Challenges related electricity provision and load shedding impacts;
- Illegal dumping; and
- Improved planning processes.

2.2.7 LINK BETWEEN THE IDP AND THE BUDGET

In compliance with the Municipal Structures Act (1998) and Municipal Financial Management Act (2003), our municipal budget is informed and aligned to the IDP objectives. The IDP determines and prioritises the needs of the community. The budgetary allocations for both the capital and operating expenditure are undertaken in a manner that will not only ensure that our IDP outcomes are achieved but also to ensure that our municipality's 2030 vision is realised.

The 2020/21 MTREF has therefore, been directly informed by the IDP revision process and TABLES SA 4, SA 5 and SA 6 provide a reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and operating revenue, operating expenditure and capital expenditure.

Based on such models as the Multi Criteria Dimension Model (MCDM) and Capital Investment Management System (CIMS), the city is able to link its budget with its programmes, and is able to adequately spread its capital budget geographically as well in accordance with the IDP eight-point plan. In terms of the operating budget we have made excellent progress but are now more committed than ever to ensure that critical operating budget resources are prioritised in terms of stated IDP outcomes. More importantly, the Performance Management System (PMS) allows the municipality an opportunity to monitor and evaluate individual and organisational performance in meeting our IDP outcomes and vision. As with previous year's, our IDP remains the strategic driver of both our budget and performance management system.

The true impact of Covid 19 on the municipality can only be ascertained at the end of the 2019/20 Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Quarter 4 reporting period (i.e.30 June 2020). The pandemic has had unprecedented impacts around the world and this has similarly had a tremendous impact on local governments at a crucial point in the municipal planning process. As such these impacts on municipal development plans will be taken into consideration in the mid-year review of the 2020/21 IDP and Budget.

2.3 MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES AND INDICATORS

TABLE SA 7 provides the main measurable performance objectives the municipality undertakes to achieve this financial year.

2.3.1 KEY FINANCIAL RATIOS / INDICATORS

The benchmarks reflected in the table below are based on actual audited results in the 2018/19 financial year:

Financial Benchmarks	Basis of Calculation	2018/2019 %
Debt to Asset Ratio	Total Debt / Total Assets	13
Debt to Revenue	Total Debt / Annual Income	33
Average Interest Paid on Debt	Interest Paid / Total Interest Bearing Debt	9
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest and Principal Paid / Operating Expenditure	5
Interest as a % of Operating Expenditure	Interest Paid / Operating Expenditure	2
Credit Rating	Calculated by Global Credit Rating Company	Short term: A1+ Long term: AA+
Current Ratio	Current Assets / Current Liabilities	1.19
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors paid within terms	100
Electricity Distribution Losses	Total units purchased less total units sold / Total units purchased	6.5
Water Distribution Losses	Total units purchased less total units sold / Total units purchased	38.0

The financial benchmarks reflected in the table above indicate that the municipality is in a reasonable financial status.

Debt to Asset Ratio:

Total debt to total assets is a leverage ratio that defines the total amount of debt relative to assets.

Debt to Revenue:

The ratio indicates the extent of total borrowings in relation to total operating revenue. The purpose of the ratio is to provide assurance that sufficient revenue will be generated to repay liabilities.

Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure:

Capital charges to operating expenditure (the measure of the cost of borrowing in relation to the operating expenditure) compares favourably to the acceptable norm of around 10 %.

This ratio is below the norm of 6 % to 8 %. The gearing ratio increased from prior year (2018-22.9 %; 2019-25 %) but is still below the norm of 45 %. Due to the relatively low financial risk, the city has added capacity to raise more loan finance when the need arises.

Current Ratio:

The ratio measures the short term liquidity, ie the extent to which the current liabilities can be paid from current assets. The higher the ratio, the healthier is the situation. Whilst the ratio of 1.22 % is below the norm of 1.5 % to 2.1 % normally set for municipalities, there is sufficient cash to meet creditor obligations.

Credit Rating

The municipality has managed to upgrade its investment grade credit rating from AA to AA+ in the long term and maintained the short term rating of A1+ with a stable outlook. The long term rating means that the municipality has very high credit quality, protection factors are very strong.

TABLE SA 8 sets out the municipality's main performance objectives and benchmarks for the 2020/21 MTREF.

2.3.2 FREE AND SUBSIDISED BASIC SERVICES

One of the objectives of a local authority is to ensure the provision of services to communities in a sustainable manner. The constitution stipulates that a municipality must structure and manage its administration, budgeting and planning to give priority to the basic needs of the community and to promote their social and economic development. To cater for the indigent, the municipality, as part of its welfare package provides a basket of free basic services in accordance with a defined level of service. The basic social package is an affirmation of the municipality's commitment to push back the frontiers of poverty by providing a social welfare to those residents who cannot afford to pay, because of adverse social and economic realities.

Indigent Policy

The eThekweni Municipality has implemented a number of strategies and initiatives designed to alleviate the plight of the indigent. In order to assist the poor with the provision of the basic services, Council has resolved to establish an indigent policy where poor households will be exempt from paying for basic services. Eligible residents will have to apply to form part of the indigent register and an assessment will be done based on criteria. Council previously implemented an indigent identification process whereby all property owners of property value of R 230 000.00 and less are regarded as indigent. This approach has changed with the new indigent policy which will use a hybrid approach. This would entail a targeted approach for property owners of property value up to R 230 000 and an application driven approach for property owners of property value up to R 500 000 with a total monthly household income of R 3 600 or less. Per month

In reviewing the levels of free basic services for the 2020/21 year, the following factors were taken into consideration:

- Sustainability
- Impact of new housing
- Impact on non-indigent ratepayers/consumers

The estimated cost of the social package (i.e. income foregone) amounts to approximately R 4.8 billion for the 2020/21 budget year.

Details of the initiatives proposed to be carried out by the council in this regard are detailed below.

SERVICE	SOCIAL PACKAGE	APPROX. COST R'M	EST.NO. OF HOUSEHOLDS
Assessment Rates	Residential Properties valued up to R 230 000 will be exempt from paying rates. All other properties valued above R 230 000, the first R 120 000 no rates charged.		119 835
	A further allowance will be afforded on application to all residential property owners with a total household income of R3600.00 and less and with a property value of more than R230 000 and less than R500 000		12 373
	Pensioners, child-headed households, disability grantees and medically boarded properties are exempt from paying rates , where their annual rates does not exceed the maximum rebate of R 4 810. All other properties will liable for tax less the rebate		58 748
	No rates levied on the first R 30 000 value of vacant land and Outside the Urban Development Line		332
		2 815.0	178 775
Water	The first 6kl of water is free to households with property values under R 250 000.	983.4	582 199
Electricity	The first 50kwh of electricity is free to residents using less than 150kwh per month in Eskom reticulated areas	2.2	2 900
	The first 65kwh of electricity is free to residents using less than 150kwh per month in eThekweni reticulated areas	207.4	237 350
Refuse Removal	Residential property valued up to R 250 000 exempt from domestic refuse removal tariff. In addition, a free basic refuse removal service is also available to indigent consumer units living in rural, informal settlements and non-kerbside residents.	385.5	768 258
Sewerage/ Sanitation	The first 6kl of effluent disposal is exempt for all properties with values under R 250 000. In addition, a free basic service is also available to indigent consumer units with VIP's, urine diversion toilets and in informal settlements serviced by means of a toilet/ablution block within 200m.	396.6	440 795
Total		4 790.1	

The assistance to the qualifying households are regulated by council's budget related policies which are reviewed annually based on modelling the impacts of the tariffs on all residential properties. The cost of this social package is partially funded from the equitable share of R 3.4 billion provided by National Government.

A report is being prepared for Council to consider the implementation of a flat rate to all customers where the property value falls below the value of that which determines indigent customers. The collection of this flat rate will be through the pre-paid vending. This is to limit the cost of rendering bills as most of these customers do not have formal addresses due to the location of properties some of which fall into the Ingonyama Trust Board area and

others are situated in informal settlements. A new indigent Policy has also been approved and is being implemented.

2.4 OVERVIEW OF BUDGET RELATED POLICIES

The MFMA and the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations require budget related policies to be reviewed, and where applicable, to be updated on an annual basis. The main purpose of budget related policies is to govern and guide the budget process and inform the projections of the medium term.

The following are budget related policies which have been approved by Council, - been reviewed /amended and / or are currently being reviewed / amended in line with National Guidelines and other legislation.

2.4.1 ASSESSMENT RATES POLICY

As required in terms of section 5 of the Municipal Property Rates Act (MPRA), the Rates Policy has been reviewed for the 2020/21 financial year and the amended policy was adopted in principle by Council on 2019-12-12 for public comment, with a closing date of 31 January 2020. Main amendments include the removal of Clause 9 (governance of Special Rating Areas) to avoid duplication with Special Rating Areas Policy, which is managed by Economic Development and Investment Unit.

The amended policy is to be adopted with the final budget.

The applicable assessment rate randages are reflected in the Resolutions to Council on the budget.

2.4.2 CREDIT CONTROL AND DEBT COLLECTION POLICY

The primary objective of this policy is to ensure that all monies due and payable to the municipality in respect of services are collected efficiently and promptly. As required in terms of section 97 of the Municipal Systems Act, the credit control and debt collection policy for the 2020/21 financial year has been reviewed and amended and will be adopted with the final budget.

Main amendments included:

1. Provision for the exemption from payment of interest on arrear owed by the indigent debtor. The purpose of this addition is to align the Policy with the provision of the Indigent Policy.
2. Due to an increasing debt of Municipal employees and committee members, it became apparent that this clause needed to be strengthened. The Policy covers jointly and severally liability for debt, in case of co-ownership or spouse
3. Clause 19.2 records that failure to give access to read service meters may result in an increased estimated charges or deposit and disconnection as a last resort. These increased charges will be reversed once the meter reading is obtained.
4. Clause 20: *Debt recovery using the pre-payment metering system (residential customers only)*: This clause sets out the criteria, which customers may qualify for such debt recovery mechanism. It further outlines that the determination of the property value threshold will be determined by the Municipal Council at its annual budget meeting.

Removal of Annexure A of the Policy (assistance to the poor). Annexure A listed the extent of the indigent support and was inserted in the Indigent Policy, to avoid duplication.

2.4.3 TARIFF POLICY

The Municipal Systems Act requires a Municipality to have a Tariff Policy on the levying of fees for Municipal services provided by the municipality itself or by way of service delivery agreement, and which complies with the provisions of that Act, the Municipal Finance Management Act and other applicable legislation.

The policy has been reviewed for the 2020/21 financial year with no amendments required. Accordingly, the Tariff Policy adopted by Council on 2017-05-31 remains unchanged for the 2020/21 financial year.

2.4.4 INDIGENT POLICY

Council on 27 February 2020 approved a new Indigent Policy. This is a pro poor policy that extends relief to child headed households and the unemployed. The policy increases the capping of property values from R 230 000 to R 500 000 and monthly household income of R 3 600.

2.4.5 WATER POLICY

The initial water policy was approved by council on 2005-06-22 which has subsequently been amended and provides for amongst others things: level of services, provision of water services, payment for services etc. There is no change in the current policy. However, the process for review has already commenced and a draft revised policy has been prepared.

The Council's tariffs are affected by the following factors:

- Bulk purchase cost: Umgeni Water
- Unaccounted for water
- Debtors collection rate
- Cost of free basic water
- Capital Unit Charge for bulk DWA projects.

2.4.6 SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT POLICIES

The policy reflects and represents the context of a specific government policy that finds expressions within the provisions of the Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003. The principal objectives of the policy are to provide, promote, and implement theoretical guidelines, governing processes and procedures within supply chain management. The initial SCM Policy was adopted by council on 2005-09-22 for implementation. In alignment with regulations and National Treasury Circulars, the policy has been revised and adopted by council on 2018-12-06.

This revised policy includes provisions for discounts or market related rental fees of office accommodation. This shall ensure that the municipality receives value for money for all municipal buildings that are rented out and realise savings on buildings that the municipality is renting from private landlords. Furthermore this provision empowers the municipality for the review of lease contracts in keeping with the MFMA requirements to review all contracts in every 3 years.

The policy has amplified Section 44 by putting measures to assist indigent persons who serve in community or civil structures such as ward Committee members as they are often excluded from participating in the tender process because of the narrow definition of "in the service of the state".

Section 32 has been enhanced in accordance with the KZN Provincial Treasury Circular number 01A/2016. This amendment is aimed to ensure that the use of regulation 32 is not as a direct result of poor planning or as a result of unprecedented dire need to spend budget without any real identification of the need. Procurement of any goods and services through this provision must have been planned for and be part of the procurement plan. Further revisions to the SCM Policy were undertaken and the amended policy was adopted by Council on 2019-06-27.

The policy is has been reviewed for the 2020/21 financial year and the updated policy is to be adopted with the Budget.

2.4.7 INVESTMENT / CASH MANAGEMENT AND BORROWING POLICIES

As required by the Municipal Finance Management Act, and in conformity with the Municipal Cash Management Regulations, the Investment Framework policy and Guidelines has been reviewed and the revised policy adopted by Council on 2017-06-28.

The main objectives of the Investment Framework Policy and Guidelines are:-

- To establish a framework and guidelines for the investment of funds.
- To undertake the investment of funds not immediately required in a prudent manner.
- To ensure the safety of principal, whilst managing liquidity requirements to meet cash flow needs.
- To ensure diversification of permitted investments.
- To ensure compliance with all legislation governing the investment of funds.
- To provide the highest investment returns at minimum risk, within the parameters of authorised instruments.

The borrowing Framework Policy and Guideline has also been reviewed and the revised policy adopted by Council on 2017-06-28. There are no changes to the policy for the 2020/ 21 year.

The main objectives of the Borrowing Policy are:

- To establish a framework and guidelines for the borrowing of funds.
- To ensure compliance with statutory requirements and National Treasury borrowing regulations.
- To outline the appropriate actions of a prudent person standard in the context of managing overall debt.
- To maintain debt within specified limits and ensure adequate provision for the repayment of debt and debt repayment to be sustainable.
- To ensure that the funds are obtained at the lowest possible interest rates at minimum risk, within the parameters of authorised borrowings

2.4.8 VIREMENTS BUDGET POLICY

In order to give departmental heads greater flexibility in managing their budgets, Virements budget procedures are in place for the revision of budgets (within votes - i.e. Output Unit) via a Virements budget. These procedures provide guidance to managers of when they may shift funds within votes.

To ensure compliance with Section 28 of the MFMA, and the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, procedures were formulated with regards to the transfer of funds and the adjustment budget reporting.

2.4.9 INFRASTRUCTURE ASSET MANAGEMENT POLICY

The goal of infrastructure asset management is to meet required levels of services in the most cost effective manner, which is achieved through the management of facilities and infrastructure assets' life cycles, for the benefit of present and future generations. National Government has legislated, the need for local government to formulate active asset management programmes. An infrastructure asset management plan technically analyses five facilities and infrastructure asset life cycle strategies - acquisition, operations, maintenance, renewal and disposal - to predict what facilities and infrastructure asset activities are required to provide municipal services sustainably. This links facilities and infrastructure asset planning, budgeting and reporting directly to financial planning and reporting.

Infrastructure assets support the fabric of modern society and represent a huge societal investment in eThekweni Municipality which has been built up over the years. Less than 2 % by Current Replacement Cost estimates of new facilities and infrastructure assets are added to eThekweni's facilities and infrastructure asset portfolio annually. To safeguard the 98 % by value of the existing portfolio, it is therefore essential that modern facilities and infrastructure asset systems and practices are applied to the whole portfolio in a consistent manner. EThekweni Municipality strives to continuously improve these systems and practices across all service types to enhance resilience of service delivery.

The 2017 Infrastructure Asset Management Policy is being reviewed and is expected to be presented to council during the year. Apart from updating references to the latest standards and guides, the revisions include the requirement for a Tactical Infrastructure Asset Management Committee (TIAMC). The TIAMC replaces the previous requirement for both a Strategic and a Technical Committee. The TIAMC will report to the Executive Management Team which will provide the governance role previously envisaged for the Strategic Committee.

2.4.10 ACCOUNTING POLICY

In order to ensure that the financial statements are compliant with GRAP Standards, the accounting policies were realigned and approved by council on 2006-06-29. The latest amendments to the accounting policies were approved by council on 2019-06-25.

2.4.11 FUNDING AND RESERVES POLICY

A funding and reserves policy has been formulated and was approved by the council at its meeting on 2010-05-03. The policy is aimed at ensuring that the Municipality procures sufficient and cost effective funding in order to achieve its capital expenditure objectives in an optimum manner.

2.4.11 BUDGET POLICY

There were no amendments to the Budget Policy which was approved by council on 23 February 2011.

2.5 OVERVIEW OF BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS

2.5.1 KEY FINANCIAL ASSUMPTIONS

Budget assumptions and parameters are determined in advance of the budget process to allow budgets to be constructed to support the achievement of the longer-term financial and strategic targets. The assumptions and principles applied in the development of this budget are mainly based upon guidelines from National Treasury (expenditure growth) and other external bodies such as the National Electricity Regulator of South Africa (NERSA), Umgeni Water and other major service providers.

The municipal fiscal environment is influenced by a variety of macroeconomic control measures. National Treasury determines the ceiling of year-on-year increases in the total operating budget, whilst the National Electricity Regulator (NER) regulates electricity tariff increases. Various government departments also affect municipal service delivery through the level of grants and subsidies. The impact of the Coronavirus on the municipality is currently being assessed.

The following key assumptions underpinned the preparation of the medium-term budget:

Description	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
	%	%	%
CPI-Inflation	5.6	5.4	5.4
Remuneration Increase	6.25	6.75	6.9
Telephones	6	6	6
Fuel and Oil	8	8	8
Postage & Revenue Stamps	5	5	5
Printing & Stationery	6	6	6

2.5.2 CREDIT RATING OUTLOOK

A credit rating is an independent opinion on the ability of an entity to pay its financial obligations, in full and on time. Potential lenders also use it to assess the city's credit risk, which in turn affects the pricing of any subsequent loans taken. The Global Credit Rating Company (GCR) reviewed the credit ratings for eThekweni Municipality, following a detailed analysis of the municipality's 2018/19 financial statements and medium-term expenditure budgets and have retained the municipality's credit rating at AA+ and A1+ in the long and short term respectively, with a stable overall outlook.

- Long term: AA+, the rating is defined as having a very high credit quality. Protection factors are very strong.
- Short term: A1+, the rating is defined as having a very high certainty of timely payment. Risk factors are extremely low.

A rating of this nature is crucial for borrowings undertaken and extremely important for the capital expenditure programme. The credit rating upgrade is a good indicator for the municipality in terms of healthy performance in the current economic climate where South Africa as a country and its State-owned Entities is facing credit rating challenges.

The credit rating rationale includes amongst others:

- The Municipality's strong operating profile, its position as one of the country's major cities as well as its strategic transport and logistics infrastructure.
- The Municipality actively uses leverage to achieve strong capital project implementation but continues to follow relatively conservative financial policies.
- The Municipality's well diversified source of income.

2.5.3 BORROWING AND INVESTMENT OF FUNDS

The Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003 permits long term borrowing by municipalities only to finance capital expenditure, property, plant and equipment.

The eThekweni Municipality's Infrastructure Financing Strategy is to:

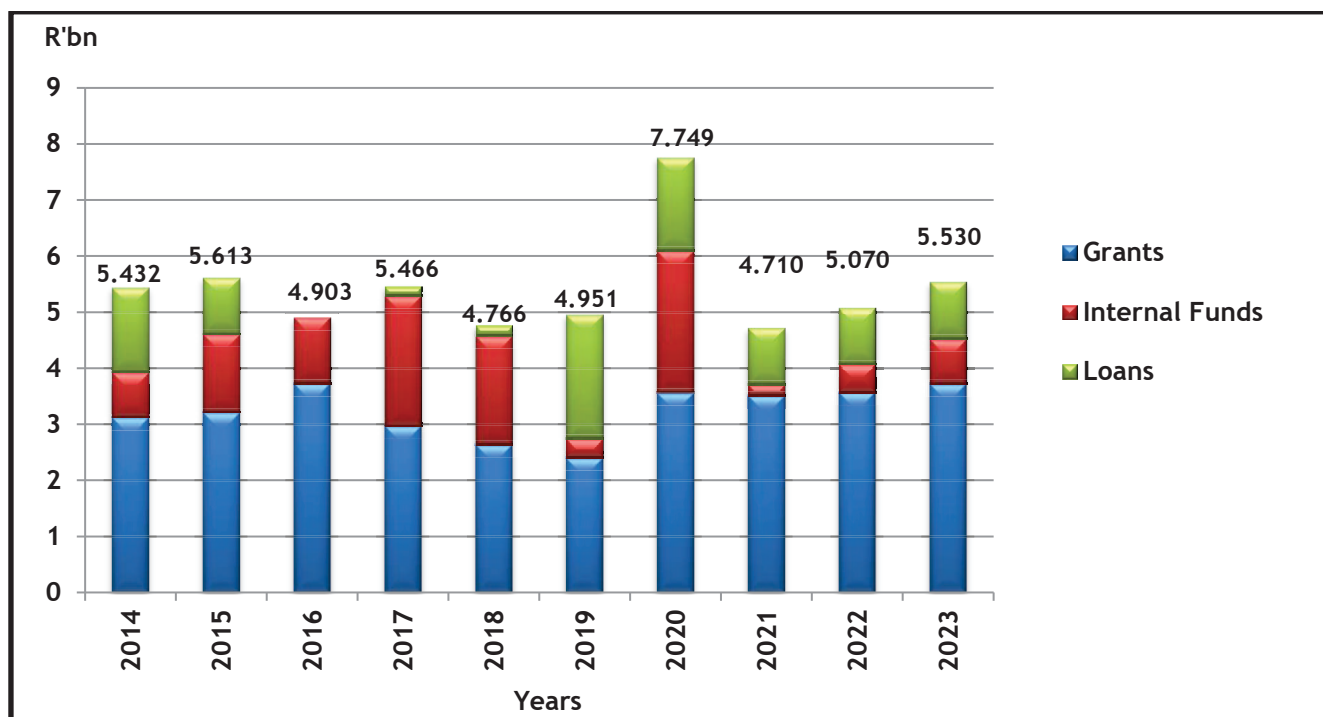
- Maximise internally generated funds and national transfers from other spheres of government.
- Minimize borrowings.
- Pursue alternate funding sources e.g. Development charges, and public private partnerships.

CAPITAL EXPENDITURE

The capital expenditure of the parent municipality has been funded from a mix of government transfers, internally generated funds and external loans. The 2020/21 Capital Budget of R 4.7 billion is being financed by R 3.5 billion from government grants, R 0.2 billion of internally generated funds and R 1,0 billion in external loans.

The graph below shows the Total Capital Budget since 2013 and indicates its funding sources. The figures in the 10 bars are in billions.

Funding of Capex 2014 - 2023



Loans comprise, on average, only 15 % of the funding mix, 2014 - 2019 being actuals and 2020 to 2023 forecasts.

The table below indicates the actual borrowings and the future loans to be taken to continue the service delivery programme.

	Actual	Forecast		
	2019 R'm	2020 R'm	2021 R'm	2022 R'm
Long Term Debt *	9,419.9	8,867.1	9,045.1	9,250.4
Loans Raised	2,000.0	500.0	1,000.0	1,000.0

Over the MTREF period gearing reduces to 20.9% at 2021/22 Financial Year.

* - Total debt is reflected after loans raised and repayment of loans maturing.

LONG TERM BORROWING

APPROACH

The City had budgeted to borrow R 1.5 billion in 2019/20. However, only R500 million was incurred as debt in the 2019/20 financial year. The decrease on the debt incurred during 2019/2020 is as result of lower capital expenditure during financial year due to Covid 19 and related lockdown..

EThekweni has historically been borrowing funds by way of vanilla loans from commercial banks as well as local and international DFI's. In order to ensure a wider range of participation from Lenders, the Municipality is currently approaching the debt capital market by means of bond issuance through Domestic Medium-Term Note Programme (DMTN). It is therefore projected that the borrowing for 2020/2021 could be term loan, bond or combination of the two depending on financial market.

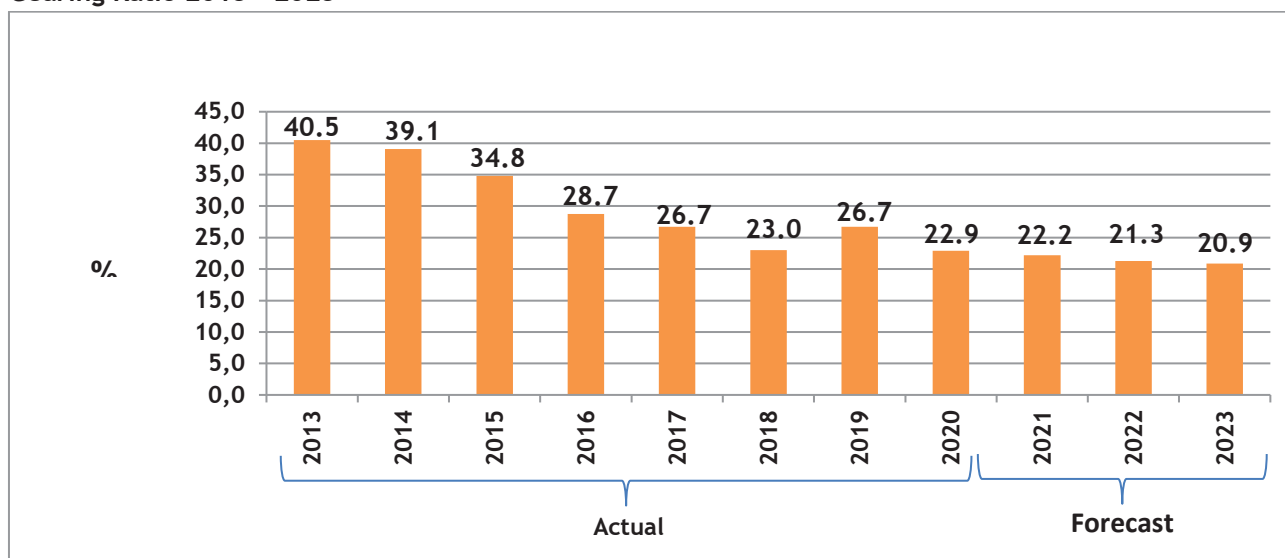
DEBT CAPACITY INDICATORS

The City tracks a number of key debt capacity indicators, with the prudential limits for each of these ratios being summarised below:

- Gearing should preferably be maintained at 45 per cent of total revenues.
- Debt service costs should not exceed 8 per cent of total operating revenues.

The tables below indicate the status of the indicators mentioned above:

Gearing Ratio 2013 - 2023



Gearing Ratio = Total Debt as a % of Total Operating Income

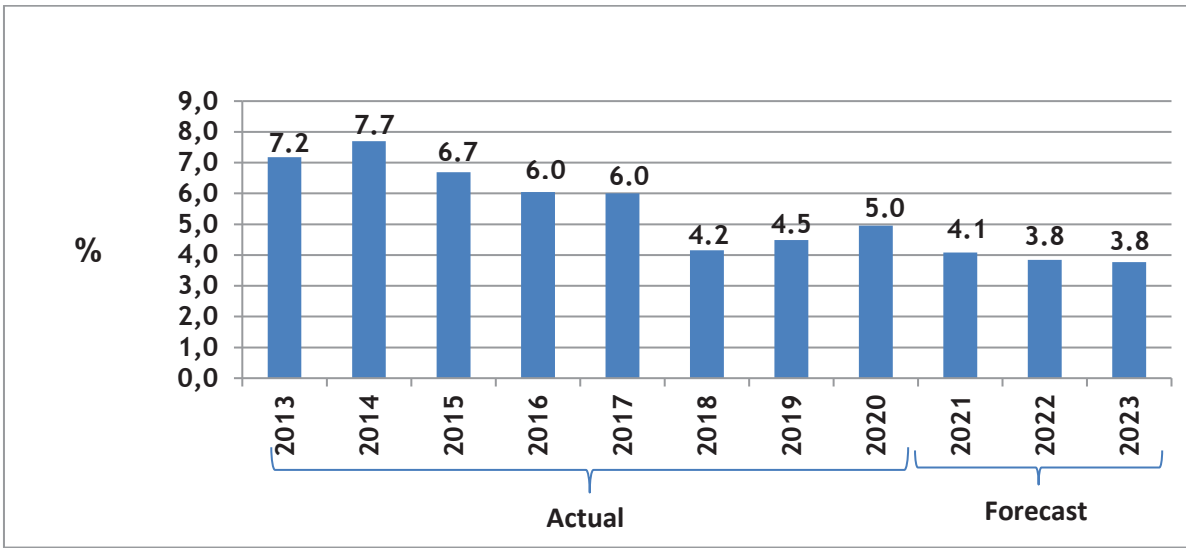
Norm = 45%

2013 - 2019 = Actual

2020 - 2022 = Forecast

This graph indicates the Municipality's ability to afford Debt. The gearing ratio would have reduced to a healthy 21% by 2023

Debt Coverage Ratio 2013 - 2023



Debt Coverage Ratio = Debt Services Cost as a % of Total Operating Income

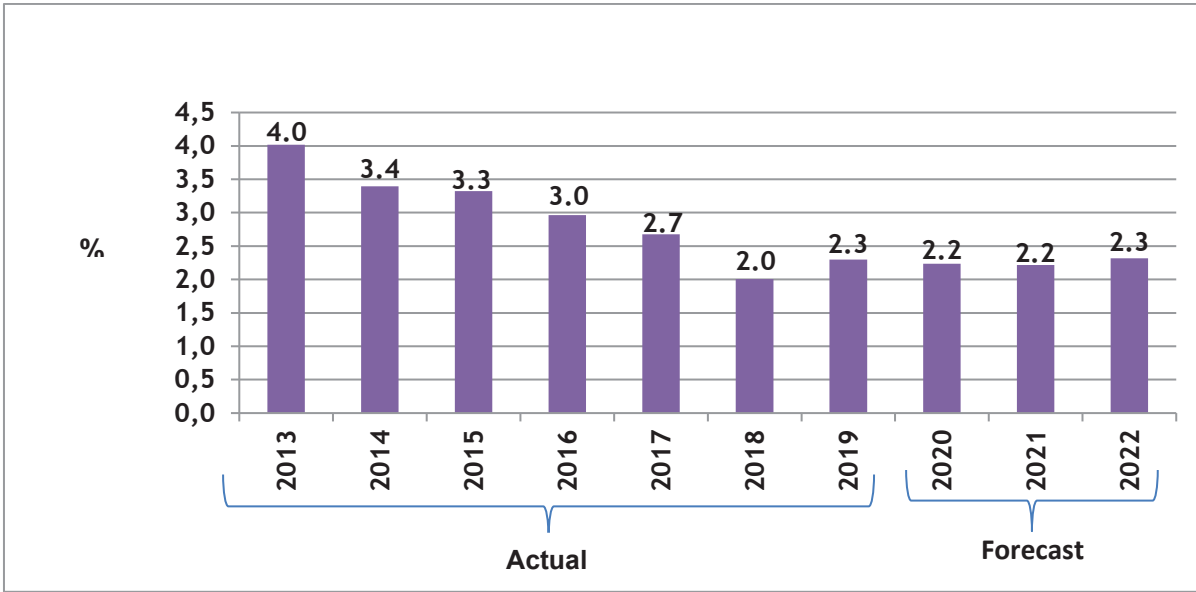
Norm = 6% - 8%

2013 - 2019 = Actual

2020 - 2022 = Forecast

This graph indicates affordability of interest on loans plus capital redemption. The ratio is well within the norm of 6% to 8%

Interest Paid as a % of Total Operating Income



Interest Paid Ratio = Finance Charges as a % of Total Operating Income

2012 - 2018 = Actual

2019 - 2021 = Forecast

This graph represents the affordability of finance charges. By 2023 the finance costs will be at 2.0%, which is indeed sustainable and a healthy situation. The graphs indicate that the City will not breach any of the prudential ratios over the MTREF period. The borrowings are therefore sustainable and affordable.

FUTURE TREND

Government grants are budgeted to fund the bulk of capex spend annually (2020: 46%; 2021: 45%; 2022: 53%), underpinned by the Urban Settlement Development Grant. The City is expected to source around R 3.5 billion in

new loans annually from 2020 to 2022. *TABLE SA17 provides a detailed analysis of the City's borrowing liability.*

The gearing is forecast to drop to 22.9% in 2021 and drop to 20.9% in 2023. Furthermore, liquidity metrics are expected to remain sound, with day's cash on hand forecast to be maintained about 50 days over the next 3 years.

Forecast Balance Sheet (Rm)	Actual	Forecast		
	2020	2021	2022	2023
Short term debt	951.0	818.3	792.2	794.7
Long term debt	7,916.1	8,226.8	8,458.2	8,658.9
Total debt	8,867.1	9,045.1	9,250.4	9,453.6
Cash & cash investments*	4,500	5,100	5,900	6,100
Key ratios				
Total debt: income (%)	22.9	22.2	21.3	20.9
Cash cover S/T debt (x)	4.7	6.2	7.4	7.7
Cash on hand (days)*	47	49	55	56

* Includes GIF and unspent conditional grants

INVESTMENTS

Investments made with the various financial institutions are strictly in compliance with Municipal Finance Management Act and the Investment Regulations.

The investment returns achieved, and projections are as follows: -

	<u>30 June 2019</u>	<u>30 June 2020</u>
	<u>%</u>	<u>%</u>
Average rate of return on investments	7.92	6.90

Cash which is surplus to immediate requirements is invested in short term money market instruments in terms of a stringent investment policy.

TABLES SA 15 & SA 16 provides details of investments and investments by maturity.

However, it must be remembered that this entire amount does not represent 'unrestricted' cash. The following amounts are ring fenced, viz. Self-Insurance Fund of R 1.8 billion and Unspent Conditional Grants of R 1.2 billion.

RISKS ASSOCIATED WITH AGGRESSIVE CAPITAL BUDGET

The following risks need to be acknowledged before any consideration can be given to increasing the utilisation of internally generated funds for the financing of the Capital Budget, viz:

- Whilst the City presently enjoys a healthy debtor's collection rate, this has been impacted by the COVID-19 Pandemic sustained high tariff increases being passed onto consumers may present a challenge in terms of sustaining these levels in the future as well.
- Depreciation provisions every year have to be 'cash backed', after providing for the National Treasury norm for Days Cash on Hand of 90 days. This places a significant higher demand on maintaining cash resources.
- The downgrading of the sovereign rating and the impact of COVID-19 is having a major impact on long term interest rates.

2.5.4 PRICE MOVEMENTS ON SPECIFICS

The tariff for 2020/2021 bulk water purchases from Umgeni Water is R 10.07 per kl. Umgeni Water has advised that there will be a 9.6 % average increase. The increase is above the current inflation rate to fund future infrastructure development projects. A provision of R 3.1 billion has been made in respect of bulk purchases of water.

Purchase of bulk electricity from Eskom amounts to R 10.2 billion. This budget provision includes an estimated 6.9 % increase in the Eskom price of bulk electricity supplied to municipalities.

2.5.5 TIMING OF REVENUE COLLECTION

Consumers are billed monthly in respect of services in the form of a consolidated bill. All annual residential and commercial ratepayers have been converted to monthly ratepayers. However, government departments and companies with more than 150 accounts are allowed to pay annually (by October).

2.5.6 AVERAGE SALARY INCREASES

The budgeted salary increase is 6.25 % for the fiscal year. This takes into account the multi-year Salary and Wage collective agreement for the period 1 July 2018 to 30 June 2021. All vacant posts and notch increases have been frozen and will be considered subject to cash flow affordability.

2.5.7 CHANGING DEMAND CHARACTERISTICS (DEMAND FOR SERVICES)

Since 2006, the mass migration into urban areas the world has been experiencing, has accelerated with about 67 % of the world's population projected to be living in cities by 2050. African cities are facing the challenge of rapid urbanisation that is placing a strain on infrastructure which is not being developed fast enough to keep pace with growing populations. In line with global mega-trends, South Africa's already scarce and depleted resources will be placed under more pressure due to the combined impact of population growth and migration, economic development, poor agricultural practices, urbanisation, cultural and technological changes and increased climate variability and change.

Over the past few years, cities and towns have experienced the biggest increase in population, this urbanisation trend is likely to continue. Municipalities face growing pressures from both the rising cost of bulk services and rapidly growing numbers of households. Infrastructure and service delivery functions need to interact effectively to promote efficiency, employment and integrated development. The current pace of urban population growth is outstripping economic growth, presenting major challenges to municipalities. eThekweni finds itself in a difficult situation since its good track record of service delivery is attracting further in-migration. Being the economic hub of the province, the water requirements of the city are growing rapidly. This is as a result of economic growth, urbanization of the population and associated expansion of residential and other developments being implemented. This trend is expected to continue over the medium term as reflected in planned new urban developments.

2.5.8 ABILITY OF THE MUNICIPALITY TO SPEND AND DELIVER ON THE PROGRAMS

Capital expenditure has gained momentum over recent years, as improved capacity and better planning have begun to gain traction. Improved levels of capital expenditure have followed better planning, procurement and monitoring, with the top 150 projects monitored on a weekly basis and remedial action instituted where necessary. In this regard the 2019/20 capital project spending is estimated to progress to a rate of 90.91% of the capital budget. Procurement scheduling has been introduced to ensure that the procurement processes are initiated early enough to ensure that all procurement activities for major projects are finalised timeously to achieve 100 % capital spend for the year. The municipality has demonstrated over a number of years that it has the ability to spend and deliver on its programmes in its area of jurisdiction. In respect of the operating budget indications are that there might be a slight under spending on employee related costs due to delays in filling of vacancies.

CONTRACTS HAVING FUTURE BUDGETARY IMPLICATIONS

In terms of the City's Supply Chain Management Policy, no contracts are awarded beyond the medium-term revenue and expenditure framework of three years unless section 33 process of the MFMA has been complied with. In ensuring adherence to this contractual time frame limitation, all reports submitted to either the Bid Evaluation and Adjudication Committees must obtain formal financial comments from the Financial Management Division of the Treasury Department. *Further details are reflected in Supporting Table SA 33.*

2.5.9 COST OF SERVICE DELIVERY VS AFFORDABILITY

Over the past few years the functions the eThekweni Municipality has been expected to perform increased according to the needs of the community. Poverty and unemployment is also prevalent in the municipal area. In order to provide assistance to the poorest of the poor the municipality has developed a social welfare package to assist those residents who cannot afford to pay for Services (*Refer to Section 2.3.2 for details*).

2.6 OVERVIEW OF BUDGET FUNDING

FISCAL OVERVIEW

The Municipality continues to display a sound financial profile and high liquidity levels, which is mainly attributable to:

- Balanced budgets being funded from current financial year's revenue. Prior year's surpluses have not been used to support the operating budget.
- The municipality maintains a positive cash and investments position.
- The municipality operates within its annual budget, as approved by council.

In compliance with relevant statutory requirements, the Financial Plan (Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework-MTREF) is reviewed and updated annually.

FUNDING OF CAPITAL BUDGET

The Capital budget is funded by the allocations made to the city by National and Provincial Government in the form of grants, as well as public contributions and donations, borrowings and internally generated funds. Due to National Treasury fiscal challenges, grants have been reduced and this will severely impact on the capital budget. In addition, the reduced internal surpluses generated from Trading Services Units (due to lower income levels mainly due to the price elasticity of demand) as well as the increased expenditure requirements on security, safety and overtime will also impact on the quantum of capital expenditure.

This has resulted in the need to decrease the borrowing to R 1 billion in the 2020/21 financial year. This will however be closely monitored and should actual income increase and expenditure decrease with the austerity measures that are being put in place, then the level of borrowings would be reviewed as well as the outer limit of the capital budget.

2.6.1 LOAN DEBT AND INVESTMENTS

In terms of funding the capital budget, the municipality is in a fortunate position to undertake much needed service delivery programmes from both internally generated reserves and long term external funding. In the latter case, the municipality with its sound financial credentials has financing options available that are in line with the MFMA and the Municipal Borrowing Framework. Section 45 of the MFMA guides short term borrowing in the city. In line with the anticipated budget performance, and taking into account the National and Provincial grant allocations, the municipality will continue to fund each financial year's operating budget from current revenues.

Investments for the municipality are done in accordance and adherence with the Municipal Investment Regulation of the MFMA, Councils Investment Policy and other relevant legislation. Cash flow forecasts and cash needs by the city provide guidance for the type of investments employed.

The investments are made with primary regard to the risk profile, liquidity needs of the city and the return on investments. In so far as the investment and borrowing activities are concerned, all the requirements of the MFMA have been complied with.

Funding of Operating Budget

Funding is obtained from various sources, the major sources being service charges such as electricity, water, sanitation, and refuse collection, property rates, grants and subsidies received from National and Provincial governments.

2.6.2 SOURCES OF FUNDING

In the case of eThekweni, a basket of differential tariff increases determines the most acceptable and equitable funding regime taking into consideration the actual cost of delivering services, budget priorities and national legislation, regulations and policy guidelines.

The City's revenue comprises Operating Revenue which includes property taxes, services charges and operating grants- and capital revenue which consists of capital grants, borrowings, cash reserves and operating surplus. This high level of independent and relative stable income sources of revenue is one of the key factors that support the sound financial position of the municipality.

In addition to the obvious need to grow the city's revenue by increasing its tax base, other means for securing funding for council projects must be explored in a variety of ways. The city faces invidious choices in attempting to finance the projected levels of investment in infrastructure. Sources of capital finance are already stretched with limited scope for further borrowing, consumer pressure to restrict tariff and tax increases, and little likelihood of a structural upward adjustment in grant allocations.

Further, efficiencies in the borrowing programme will continue to be sought to lock in lower cost and longer term (whilst taking into account the impact current economic climate) borrowing, plus the introduction of new revenue sources such as development charges.

2.6.3 SAVINGS AND EFFICIENCIES

2.6.3.1 Costs Savings, Productivity and Business Process Improvement Initiatives:

A number of projects have been embarked upon by the Special Projects & Cost Savings, Internal Control, Energy Office, Organizational Development and Management Services Departments, in conjunction with the relevant operational departments to improve efficiencies and reduce costs Council wide.

1. Contracts Register - Controlling Procurement Contracts

In the 2017 / 2018 financial year, the Municipality had a 89% signoff by the departmental unit heads and the status of the 2018 / 2019 register is currently sitting at 77% for contracts verified , thus creating a comprehensive list of all contracts that were awarded above R 200,000 for these respective financial years. The Council wide contracts register is a control document to monitor contracts that are expiring and may need renewal so that the procurement process can start well in advance (9 - 12 months), to ensure that goods and services can be procured in time for the relevant financial year of operation.

The first phase of automating the Contracts Register has been completed, in that this now resides within the JDE-E1 accounting system and the Contracts Register for 2019 / 2020 is being produced from the JDE-Lite System, with unit heads verifying the information quarterly.

The implementation of JDE-E1 ERP system and the added module to track budgeted expenditure against actual spend, allows managers to prevent over-spending on the budgeted and contract values. The tracking of the tender process is currently being rolled out via the e-Procurement System, which links National Treasury's Central Supplier Database (CSD) to the e-Procurement System, integrating with the ERP JDE-E1 financial system, thereby

creating a seamless electronic transaction trail in the vetting and compliance of suppliers and tracking of the award of tenders and creation of contract records in the ERP JDE-E1 system. This creates an improved control and compliance environment, which reduces costs, creates greater efficiency and prevents unnecessary irregular expenditure.

2. Deadline Monitoring System

The Deadline Monitoring System (DLMS) database is an interactive database on the Intranet for users to update the status of their key deadlines. In the 2017 / 2018 financial year, the Municipality had a 89% signoff by the departmental unit heads and the status of the 2018 / 2019 register is currently sitting at 77% for contracts verified , thus creating a comprehensive list of all contracts that were awarded above R200,000 for these respective financial years. The Council wide contracts register is a control document to monitor contracts that are expiring and may need renewal so that the procurement process can start well in advance (9 - 12 months), to ensure that goods and services can be procured in time for the relevant financial year of operation.

The first phase of automating the Contracts Register has been completed, in that this now resides within the JDE-E1 accounting system and the Contracts Register for 2019 / 2020 is being produced from the JDE-Lite System, with unit heads verifying the information quarterly.

The implementation of JDE-E1 ERP system and the added module to track budgeted expenditure against actual spend, allows managers to prevent over-spending on the budgeted and contract values. The tracking of the tender process is currently being rolled out via the e-Procurement System, which links National Treasury's Central Supplier Database (CSD) to the e-Procurement System, integrating with the ERP JDE-E1 financial system, thereby creating a seamless electronic transaction trail in the vetting and compliance of suppliers and tracking of the award of tenders and creation of contract records in the ERP JDE-E1 system. This creates an improved control and compliance environment, which reduces costs, creates greater efficiency and prevents unnecessary irregular expenditure categories of deadlines: the main categories being internal control deadlines and legislative deadlines. The DLMS sends out reminders to officials of pending deadlines five working days and two working days before the deadline date. The deadline system enables the user to add attachments, to generate reports and to search for archived information. The objective of the deadline monitoring system is to enable managers / officials to be proactive, better manage their sections, improve service delivery efficiency, and to meeting critical deadlines, which includes National Treasury deadlines and compliance with the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA). If the deadline is not updated to complete before or on the deadline date, e-mail reminders will be escalated to Senior Officials weekly until the deadline is updated. The report is then sent to top management for review on a monthly basis.

3. Water & Sanitation Augmented Plumber's Policy

The current Water & Sanitation Augmented Plumber's Policy was approved by Council on 27th June 2013. In addition, the unit is, for the first time, going out to tender for augmented plumbing contractors to be part of a framework contract, and the existing policy needed to internalise this. As such, Internal Control - Special Projects, is currently engaged in a project to review and amend the existing Augmented Plumber's Policy, firstly

to comply with the approved policy format and template, but more importantly, to include clauses on procurement of plumbing contractors, submission of invoices and documentation, performance monitoring and evaluation, financial guarantees for possible loss / damage incurred by the Municipality and benchmarking of jobs and associated costing. The above interventions, once approved by Council and implemented by the unit, will add value to the repairs and maintenance process by improving the quality of workmanship, enhancing responsibility and accountability, reducing cost to the Municipality, and improving customer service turnaround times associated with burst pipes and leaks.

4. Automation of RMS & COINS Access Requests & Incident Reporting

Currently, the business process of requesting access and reporting incidents within the Revenue Management System (RMS) & COINS systems, is a manual one. Requestors complete a template form manually, which is then signed by the relevant line manager and submitted to the IS Helpdesk for logging and allocation. This process will now be automated. Internal Control - Special Projects, in conjunction with the Information Management Unit (IMU) are currently engaged in a project to automate all manual processes into the CA Catalog System, which entails developing existing manual forms and templates into specific fields within the system. Requestors will be able to log onto the system and capture their requests. A document workflow management tool within the system will facilitate the necessary electronic approvals. Once tested, signed-off by the business and implemented, this tool will reduce customer service turnaround times, ensure effective tracking of requests and incidents logged, and improve overall productivity as a result of the anticipated reduction in turnaround times. It also aligns with the Municipality's vision of a green economy, due to the reduction in use of paper and other manual processes.

5. Work Procedure Manuals

Internal Control - Special Projects is currently engaged in an on-going project, whereby all departments and sections within the Finance cluster will be reviewing and updating their work procedure manuals. Business processes will be looked at critically, analysed to effect process improvements, in order to eliminate any bottlenecks and to implement innovative ideas to improve productivity. Overall, an institutional review has been conducted, which will result in units having restructured organograms and change in staff resources. This will streamline processes and ensure continuous improvements and efficiencies, and will lead to changes to work procedure manuals and standard operating procedures, that will be reviewed annually by senior management.

Revenue Billing / Generation

6. Water & Electricity Tariff Changes Based on Actual Property Use

For Water and Sanitation, the conversion of tariffs from residential to commercial were effected for all the 1,674 properties that were identified to be mis-matched. However, the back-dating of charges for prescription purposes, which accounts for three years or from the date of transfer of the property, is still underway, with 701 still to be back-dated, and is envisaged to be completed in the current financial year. Once the back-dating has been completed, the amount of additional revenue generated in respect of prior periods will then be quantified. For Electricity, the conversion of tariffs from residential to commercial were effected for all the 839 properties that were identified to be mis-matched. However, the back-dating of charges for prescription purposes, which accounts for three years or from the date of transfer of the property is still to be effected, and is envisaged to commence in the 2020 / 2021 financial year. Once the back-dating has been completed, the amount of additional revenue generated in respect of prior periods will then be quantified.

7. Unread Water & Electricity Meters

Internal Control - Special Projects will undertake a review of meter readings from inception .i.e. from when the meter is first registered on the billing system. This review will assist in reducing the number of meters not read and improve accuracy and correctness of readings on the billing system. It is envisaged that clear communication lines will exist, in the event of a change of water and electricity meter or a change in use or replacement of a faulty meter. The above interventions will assist in the timeous identification of all unread meters, which will result in increase in revenue and reduction of customer queries relating to estimates.

8. Sundry Tariffs Standardisation

For the 2019 / 2020 financial year, Internal Control - Special Projects have undertaken a project to standardise stadium tariffs for all stadia falling under the Parks, Recreation & Culture unit. However, the scope of this project excludes Moses Mabhida Stadium, since it does not fall under the Parks, Recreation & Culture unit. Moses Mabhida Stadium will be benchmarked against the various World Cup stadia across the country, in order to ascertain effectiveness and efficiency of tariffs.

Cost Saving / Recovery

9. Telephone

Since the previous financial year, Internal Control - Special Projects has reduced the Telkom bill by a further R 500, 000 per month, by cancelling unused infrastructural (PRA connections) rentals and lines. The Municipality is currently negotiating with Telkom to reduce telecommunications costs even further by entering into a Master Service Agreement (MSA), in order to incorporate all services under a single agreement. This will enable the Municipality to negotiate competitive pricing and higher discounts, with the intention to go out to public tender in the next two years for voice, Wi-Fi, data and infrastructure rentals. The Telephone Usage policy is currently being drafted for Council's consideration, approval and implementation in the 2019 / 2020 financial year. The policy intends to control staff telephone usage and reduce costs of outgoing calls. Data use is also being reviewed, in order to reduce costs and limit unproductive time, thereby improving efficiencies and effectiveness.

Internal Control Project Strategies:

The Internal Control Unit has continued to strive towards contributing to a culture of corporate governance by ensuring that line department's processes and procedures are aligned and inclusive of reliable and adequate controls to ensure that the assets of the City are safeguarded. In summary, the Unit has planned to deliver on new and on-going projects during the 2018/19 period of reporting as follows:

New

- Process re-engineering - Review various sundry operating procedures (SOP's) City Wide with the objective being to embed reliable touch point Controls within the existing SOP's or develop SOP's where they are non-existent;
- Overtime Analyses - Review excessive overtime worked in specific line departments, identify causes of overtime, and verify Management interventions to curb/limit the overtime by tracking month to month comparisons;
- Business Continuity Management - Deliver on the Cluster mandate to implement a fully operational Business Continuity strategy across all Units within Treasury;
- Authorised Signatories Database - review and enhance the signatories database to incorporate financial limits;
- Vehicle Auctions - Provide full support in the successful execution of vehicle auctions; and
- E=Procurement System - Review all controls in the Rollout of the e-Procurement System;

On-Going

- Provide bank reconciliation service Council-wide;
- Provision of banking services for 60 months - Tender No. IF964
- Senior Citizens Project (Adhoc) - The Vendors and deliverables are to be verified in line with the agreed specifications (Once a year);
- Commitments Project (Adhoc) - Verify the disclosure of all commitments on Contracts in the Annual Financial Statements for accuracy and completeness (at Year-end);
- Executive Acquisitions Committee (EAC) - provide a compliance verification support service to the EAC with regards to Contract awards above R 10 million;
- Human Settlements - Continuous support on financial performance and operational controls relating to all aspects of housing delivery;
- Taxi Incentive Programme - Provide ongoing support to GO! Durban with the payment process;
- Risk Management - provide ongoing support for the Cluster and Units risk management portfolio's;
- Irregular Expenditure - verification of all reports for onward submission to Bid Adjudication Committee;

- Trending of repeat offenders in respect of irregular expenditure;
- Interrogate irregular expenditure reports for root causes and compile quarterly report to MPAC;
- Internal Audit and Auditor General Logs - continuous monitoring and unpacking of findings to assist Line Departments in implementing controls to address the root causes which gave rise to the audit finding;
- Finance Management Capability and Maturity Model (FMCMM) - Follow up on the implementation of action plans relating to the FMCMM as set out by National Treasury in compliance with the Municipal Finance and Management Act on a quarterly basis;
- City Integrity and Investigations (CIU) Unit Recommendations: Tracking of CIU recommendations with regard to ensuring that the recommended disciplinary procedures are implemented; and
- Ensuring that the daily EFT/ Cheque Payment Service runs efficiently.

2.6.4 INVESTMENTS - CASH BACKED

Adequate provision has been made by way of external investments to ensure that cash is available on the maturity of investments. Investment income is utilized to fund the budget. The permissible reserves are cash backed in terms of the MFMA.

2.6.5 COLLECTION RATES FOR EACH REVENUE SOURCE

In accordance with relevant legislation and national directives, the municipality’s projected revenue collection rates are based on realistic and sustainable trends. The rate of revenue collection is the cash collected from consumers expressed as a percentage of the amount billed.

The average collection rate and projections for the year are as follows:

REVENUE SOURCE	Average 2018/19	Average 2019/20
Rates , Water & Electricity	93.0	94.4

The total average collection rate is based on a combination of actual collection rates achieved to date, and the estimated outcomes for the current financial period. The collection rates achieved for the 2018/19 year have contributed to the positive credit rating that the municipality has received. The 2019/20 collection rate which was anticipated at 94.4% is now more likely to be approximately 87% due to the impact of The COVID-19 Pandemic.

Electricity

The disconnection policy is being applied for non-payment and the largest debts are being targeted.

Water

The programme put in place to encourage customers to pay their current accounts in return for a reduction in the debt they have incurred should yield an improvement in the collection rate.

DEBTORS

Debtors Age Analysis as at 31 December 2019: Parent Municipality

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total
	R' 000	%	R' 000	%	R' 000	%	R' 000	%	R' 000
Debtors at 31.12.2019	1,375,837	10.76	1,101,667	8.62	459,767	3.60	9,848,546	77.03	12,785,817
Debtors at 31.12.2018	1,961,296	18.80	1,062,422	7.56	438,620	3.43	8,963,404	70.21	12,425,742
Movement	-585,459		39,245		21,147		885,142		360,075
% Increase/(decrease) year on year		-29.85		3.69		4.82		9.88	2.90

NB: The total debtors figure is stated prior to adjustments in respect of Provision for Bad Debts.

The total debtors outstanding of R12.8 billion represents an increase of R360 million, which is an increase of 2.9 % compared to December 2018. Included in the outstanding amount is interest which has accrued on the capital outstanding at 10.25% per annum.

The increase is also due to increases in tariffs for services and rate effective from 1 July 2019. Unemployment rate has increased resulting in a number of customers defaulting on their payments. We also see more and more businesses under rescue. Electricity and Water overbilling has also contributed to the increase in debtors.

Collectable debt over 90 days - Categorized

CUSTOMER NAME	OUTSTANDING AMOUNT (R)
Total Debt As At 31 December 2019	12,785,817,542
Less: Doubtful Debt	4,052,488,105
Section 21 Schools	188,463,722
Department of Water Affairs	29,916,764
Parastatals	224,841,014
Credit Authorities	484,640,406
SIE & Legal Process	3,070,559,487
Ugu District Municipality	32,260,006
Durban Marine Theme Park	21,806,706
Less: Uncollectable Debt	2,101,430,873
Rural Water	990,971,992
Tansnat Durban CC	504,839,528
Hostels	187,123,287
R293 Properties + Properties valued less than R230,000	23,107,307
Not In Use Accounts	94,029,849
Insolvent Estates	36,369,172
Deregistered Companies	9,048,564
Deceased Estates	255,941,174
Ingonyama Trust	180,873,062
Collectable Debt	6,631,898,564

Analysis of Total Debtors

In December the total debt was R12.8 billion of which R4 billion represent doubtful debt which will take a longer period to recover and uncollectable debt of R2.1 billion.

Doubtful debt amounts to R4 billion and reasons for slow/non-payment includes disputes and customer financial affordability challenges. These include the following:

1. Credit Authorities - They are 16,955 number of credit authority signed of which payment terms varies from 6 months to 36 months. The last credit authority signed in December 2019 has a last payment date of January 2022. Although credit arrangements are being entered into financial stress due to unfavourable economic conditions for customers create doubt that the terms of the arrangement can be adhered to in the long run.
2. SIE & Legal Process - They are 952 number of accounts amounting to R264,726,410 under legal process. Legal processes generally take longer to finalise and there is no guarantee that the outcome will be in favour of the Municipality. The balance of 81,694 number of accounts amounting to R2,805,833,077 are with recovery, pending sale in execution.
3. Ugu District Municipality - An arrangement to pay has been entered into with the Municipal Manager of Ugu.
4. Durban Marine Theme Park - Rates raised after 10 years of deferral as approved by council. The deferment period has since lapsed, however the Theme Park currently cannot afford to pay the amount due. Uncollectable debt amounts to R2.1 billion and reasons for non-payment includes liquidation and insolvency challenges.

These include the following:

1. Rural Water - Properties which are in rural areas whereby some of the debt amounts to more than the property values. The Revenue Department will have discussions with our Water Department to determine the proper classification of these accounts.
2. Tansnat - An arbitration process has commenced and a further sitting has been scheduled for March 2020.
3. Hostels - Redline letters will be sent to the respective occupiers in order to recover the debt. Prepaid meters are also being considered.
4. R 293 - these are properties which initially did not fall within the category of exemption and had been charged rates. They have since been exempt from paying rates, however the rates accumulated prior to exemption is a challenge to collect since these are customers deemed to be indigent.
5. NIU accounts - R 8,031 is for electricity, R 66,710,358 is for water and R 27,311,460 is unallocated. These account will be cleared out and re-allocated to the respective customer accounts.
6. Insolvent Estate - Due to state of economy many businesses have gone into liquidation and for many accounts the municipality only learns of the liquidation after the creditors meeting.
7. Deregistered Companies - They are 12 number of deregistered companies currently identified. Many companies have been deregistered due to financial difficulties.
8. Deceased Estates - Beneficiaries of Estates are finding it hard to keep up with payments on these accounts and a number of deceased estate properties are not being reported to the Masters Office.

Government Debt Pending Issues

Total Government Debt equates to R742 million, of which R154 million is from National Government, R181 million is for Ingonyama and R407 million is for Provincial Government.

The following are pending issues:

National Government

- Department of Water affairs - the debt relates to rates for Inanda and Hazelmere dam. Initially there was a dispute between National and the Department of Water Affairs on who should be accountable for payment.

The dispute has since been resolved and the Department of Water Affairs has taken accountability for payment. Discussions and verification of accounts are in progress between the municipality and the department.

- Public Works Department (National) - NDPW has forwarded a request to Head Office to waive the normal process of engaging with the State Attorney regarding the transfer of these properties and appoint a Private Conveyancer to try and fast track the project. The process of transferring properties is ongoing and NDPW has applied for revenue clearance certificates.

Ingonyama Trust

- Ingonyama Trust - A report to Council to recommend Legal process will be prepared and sent to Exco. Approval from Council is still pending.

Provincial Government

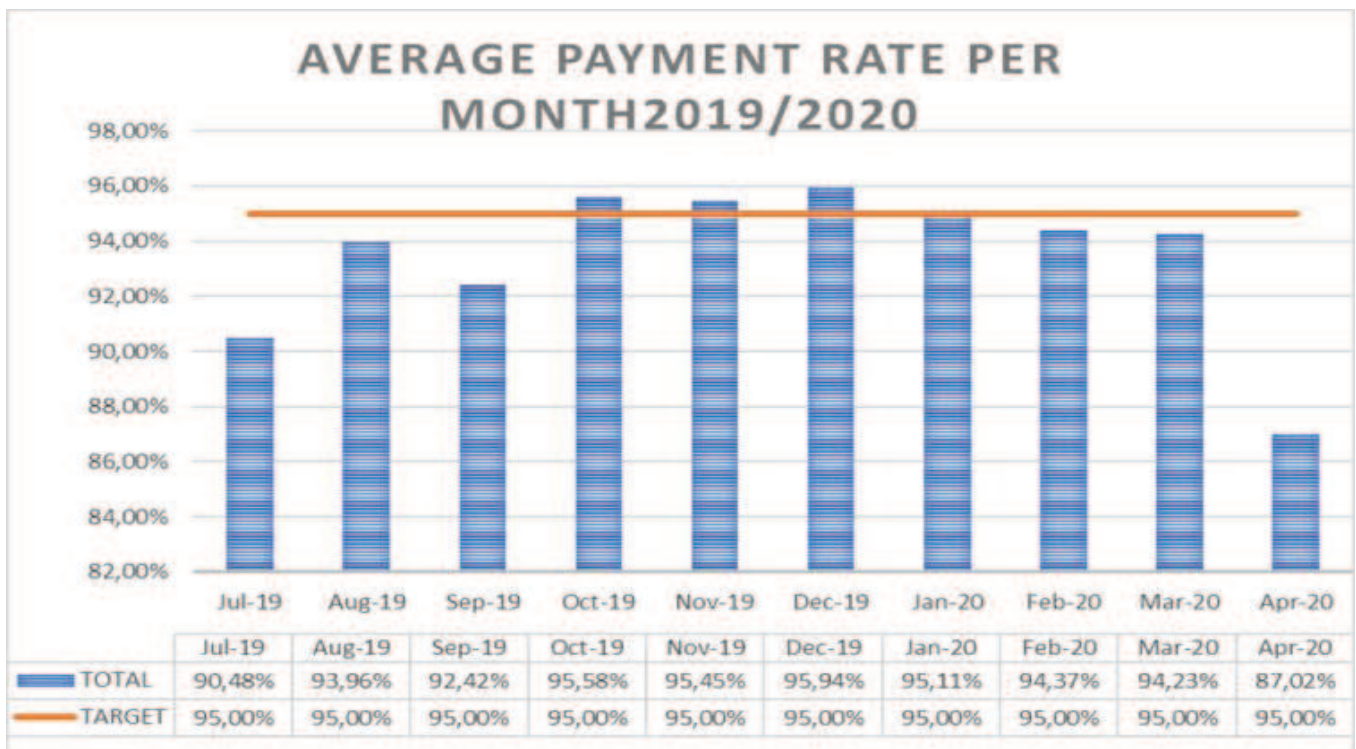
- Public Works Department (Provincial) - Delay in submission of invoices resulted in the delay of payment for the respective accounts.
- Department of Housing - An Exco report will be prepared to request for the exemption of these properties as they were developed by the municipality on land owned by the department. Approval of the Exco report is still pending.
- Section 21 Schools - The municipality is faced with ongoing challenge of non/slow payment; however, plans are in place to curb the escalation of non-payment by installing prepaid meters for the schools. A pilot project has been initiated and there have been several meetings with schools regarding.
- Department of Health - A number of accounts have been paid, however allocation of payment to the respective accounts has been slow.

In December 2019 the following activities were undertaken:

- Monthly staff deductions are made towards staff salaries not more than 25% of the Net Pay.
- A total amount of R879,785 was deducted from employees' salaries.
- There were 10,432 Electricity and 7,244 Water disconnections for the month of December 2019.
- In December 2019 there were payments of R325,443 from summons and R9,378 was written off.
- Collection Rate for year to date is 98.49% These figures are based on actual figures which have not been adjusted.
- The Magistrate Court Act has been amended, going forward an affordability check of customers has to be determined before the credit agreement is signed. Judgements cannot be obtained on customers who default with payment arrangements if the affordability documents are not disclosed. A report was sent to Council to update with this matter. The affordability documents will be implemented by the Revenue section soon to try and curb the escalating debt.

The Covid-19 pandemic has negatively affected the financial position of the country and more specifically Ethekewini Municipality. It is important to note that the country finds itself technically in a recession and the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic is putting further constraints on the financial resources of the City and impact negatively on the collection processes. In addition to the lockdown, Moody's joined its peers Standard and Poor's and Fitch in giving South Africa a below investment grade credit rating. This also added to the woes of South African public and businesses. Some of the businesses could not afford to pay their employees full salaries or even honour their obligations to pay the municipality for rates and services. Although it was estimated that collection rate for the months under lockdown was going to decrease but the collection rate of 56% for the month of April 2020 was never foreseen. Ethekewini Municipality has always taken pride in its collection rates which have been 95% on average. At the end of March 2020 which was the beginning of lockdown the Municipality managed to obtain a collection rate of 93%. April was the first full month under lockdown and although customers were advised to pay at alternative places but due to limited movement customers were not able to pay.

The estimated collection rate for the year ending 30 June 2020 is 87%. The following cash recorded shows the impact we have experienced with the COVID-19 pandemic.



2.6.6 LEVELS OF RATES, SERVICE CHARGES AND OTHER FEES AND CHARGES

The City's revenue quantum is determined by setting a package of tariffs which are not only affordable to the rate payers and the users of its services but deemed to be at fair and realistic levels when viewed in context of its programmes to assist those who do not have the means to pay. To maintain an effective, efficient and well-run city, tariff increases are inevitable.

Tariff- setting is a pivotal and strategic part of the compilation of the city's budget. The setting of tariffs for the 2020/21 financial year continues to be guided by a tariff policy, which provides a framework within which the eThekweni municipality can implement fair, transparent and affordable charges for the provision of services. The tariff level setting process was largely influenced by the considerable increase on bulk electricity purchases and the disproportionate increase above CPI levels. This has distorted the city's average tariff and charges increases. The adverse impact of the current economic climate coupled with unfavourable external financial pressures on services makes tariff increases higher than CPI levels inevitable. In determining the increase in rates tariffs and other charges these are reflective of the appropriate balance between the interest of poor households, other customers and also ensuring the financial sustainability of the municipality.

Tariff-setting therefore plays a pivotal and strategic part of the compilation of the City's budget and an integral part of the City's funding mix as it determines the affordability level, debt impairment and the capacity of the City to borrow to fund its capital programs. Tariff reviews take place within the framework of the City's Tariff Policy that sets overarching principles. The City's Tariff Policy remains premised on affordability of services, competitiveness of the City and returns on investments made on infrastructure used in the provision of services. Tariffs for these services are informed by increases in bulk purchases rather than inflation. The City remains mindful of the basis of its tariff adjustments, its obligations to its citizen, requirements of the regulatory framework and the prevailing economic climate.

The following principles and guidelines have been considered in the 2020/21 MTREF:

- Credible collection rates.
- Local economic conditions.
- The impact of cross subsidisation
- The impact of inflation and other cost drivers.
- The ability of the community to pay for services rendered.
- Identification and pursuance of grants from national, provincial and other agencies.
- Realistic revenue estimates through a conservative, objective and analytical process.

As in the past, the above principles dictate the annual increase in the tariffs charged to the consumers and the ratepayers.

RATES

Property tax represents the second most substantial tax revenue for the municipality. It is a well-founded tax with a long and sustained history. This source of revenue is a relative stable source as it is not substantially affected by economic cycles, as is the case with other tariffs. Property rates cover the cost of the provision of general services. Determining the effective property rate tariff is therefore an integral part of the municipality's budgeting process. Rates will be levied based on The General Valuation Roll 2017 and relative supplementary valuation rolls. The implementation date for the General Valuation Roll 2017 was 1 July 2017. The levying of rates in terms of the Municipal Property Rates Act whereby properties are valued based on market value as at the date of valuation, is being applied for this Medium Term Budget.

VALUATION ROLL

In accordance with the provisions of the Municipal Property Rates Act (MPRA), the eThekweni Municipality has undertaken a general valuation of all properties across the Metro. A general valuation is required to be undertaken at least once every four years in terms of the Municipal Property Rates Act. Previous rolls were released in 2008 and 2012. The third General Valuation (GV2017) came into effect from 1 July 2017 to 30 June 2021. The date of valuation was determined as 2 July 2016 and the general valuation reflects the market value of all properties in accordance with property market conditions that applied at that date.

ELECTRICITY AND WATER

The increase in water and electricity tariffs is consistent with National Policy on the provision of free basic services, Council's Indigent relief measures and tariff policies. The tariff increases are necessary due to the increase in the cost of bulk purchases, maintenance of existing infrastructure, new infrastructure provision and to ensure the financial sustainability of the services. In the review of the tariffs for water and electricity, the municipality ensures that the level of tariffs are cost - reflective including the cost of bulk purchases, maintenance and renewal of networks and the cost associated with reticulation expansion and that the associated structure of the tariffs encourage efficient and sustainable consumption.

REFUSE REMOVAL

The increase in the domestic refuse removal tariff for the 2020/21 year is mainly due to salary increases, conversion of agency staff to permanent and the increased cost of the purchase of refuse bags.

SEWERAGE

A volume based sewage disposal charge system is applied based on the percentage of water consumption. A flat tariff is charged to Non-Domestic Consumers and a stepped tariff to Domestic Consumers in line with the consumption bands for water. The progressive nature of the existing domestic stepped tariff structure for the both water and sanitation allows for the needs of the indigent. It is also designed to discourage high water consumption levels which have an impact in on the size of both the water and sanitation portions of a consumer's bill. It enables all consumers to adjust their consumption level to ensure availability.

2.7 GRANT ALLOCATIONS

Municipalities play a critical role in furthering government's objective of providing services to all. Cities are also driving South Africa's growth and development. However to play these roles, cities need to be supported and funded. Local Government conditional grants are being reformed to provide targeted support to different types of municipalities. The following projected grant allocations to the municipality in terms of the 2020 Division of Revenue Bill have been included in this medium term budget.

GRANT	2020/21 R m	2021/22 R m	2022/23 R m
Energy efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant	10.0	11.0	9.0
Financial Management Grant	1.0	1.0	1.0
Public Transport Network Grant	783.6	818.0	853.5
Equitable Share	3 444.5	3 761.4	4 081.3
Urban Settlements Development Grant	1 962.7	1 288.2	1 279.0
General Fuel Levy	2 854.5	3 064.0	3 218.0
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	35.0	35.5	36.5
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	70.0	60.0	60.0
Integrated City Development Grant	46.5	57.9	61.3

The reduction in the USDG allocation in 2021/22 and 2022/23 (per the above table) is of concern. However, the slight increase in the Equitable share allocation (iro FBS) is noted but there will still be a net reduction in these allocations and with the CPI impact this will be even worse in real terms. The drop in the IPTN grant is also noted, however considering the record on spending patterns herein, this can be appreciated

2.8 LEGISLATION COMPLIANCE STATUS

DISCLOSURE ON IMPLEMENTATION OF MFMA AND OTHER LEGISLATION

Compliance with the MFMA implementation requirements has been substantially adhered to through the following activities:

BUDGET

This annual budget has been developed in accordance with the requirements prescribed by the MFMA, Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, National Treasury and mSCOA regulations. Budgets are being tabled and approved within the required legislative timeframes.

IDP

The 2019/20 review process is complete, with community consultation already undertaken as required by legislation.

ANNUAL REPORT

The 2018/19 Annual Report has been developed taking into account the MFMA and National Treasury requirements. The draft report was noted by council at its meeting held on 30 January 2020 and thereafter entered the public participation phase for comments until 31 March 2020.

IN-YEAR REPORTING

Fully compliant with regards to monthly, quarterly and annual reports to Council, Provincial and National Treasury.

BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICES

A Budget and Treasury Office has been established in accordance with the MFMA and National Treasury requirements.

AUDIT COMMITTEE

The Audit Committee, an independent external committee provides an oversight function over the financial and risk management and performance of the municipality.

MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE

This committee ensures that the administration, municipal agencies and entities are held accountable for their management of municipal funds and assets, and to ensure the efficient and effective utilisation of council resources.

ETHICS COMMITTEE

Council established the Ethics Committee to ensure compliance with the Code of Conduct and to investigate and make a finding in any alleged breach.

2.9 SERVICE DELIVERY AND BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN (SDBIP)

The SDBIP is a key management, implementation and monitoring tool, which provides operational content to the end-of-year service delivery targets, set in the budget and IDP. The SDBIP is a plan that converts the IDP and Budget into measurable criteria on how, where and when the strategies, objectives and normal business processes of the Municipality are implemented. It also allocates responsibility to Units to deliver on basic services in terms of the IDP and Budget. The SDBIP provides a credible information management plan to ensure service delivery targets and other performance management indicators are achieved. It is the mechanism that ensures that the IDP and Budget are aligned. The focus of the SDBIP is the creation of both financial and non-financial measurable performance objectives in the form of service delivery targets.

The SDBIP of eThekweni Municipality is developed according to the eight point plan as set out in the Municipal IDP. It contains the Strategic Focus Areas which is then drilled down into Programmes, projects and sub-projects. It reflects the quarterly and annual targets and the actual achievements/ non achievement of these targets is monitored on a quarterly basis. The ultimate aim of this monitoring is to ensure that the Municipality achieves its objectives. Where targets are not achieved, reasons for non-achievement and corrective action to be implemented are required. The City's strategic planning documents i.e. the IDP, Budget and the SDBIP are all linked.

2.10 STATISTICAL INFORMATION

COMMUNITY AND EMERGENCY SERVICES

HEALTH

Environmental Health:

Number of air pollution monitoring stations

33

Number of Industries with scheduled trade permits	173
Number of Environmental Impacts assessments commented on	78
Number of building plans commented on	675
Number of Major Hazard installations inspected	198

Clinical Services:

Number of clinics	60
Number of mobile clinic services and health posts	41
Number of children under 1 year fully immunized	35 505
Number of patients screened for chronic medical conditions	753 402
Number of women screened for cervical cancer	29 302
Number of vaccinations undertaken	255 404

PARKS, RECREATION AND CULTURE

Number of Swimming Pools	38
Number of Soccer Fields	336
Number of Cricket Wickets	66
Number of Hockey Fields	5
Number of Rugby Fields	9
Number of Bowling Greens	5
Number of Netball Courts	53
Number of Volley Ball Courts/Combi-Courts	85
Number of Stadia	6
Number of Community Halls	173
Number of Golf Courses	2
Number of Cemeteries	66
Number of Crematoria	2
Number of Developed Horticultural Parks	150
Number of Nurseries (ha)	8
Number of Developed Playground sites	629
Number of burials (excluding paupers)	7 085
Number of cremations	1 719
Number of Public Conveniences	52
Number of Natural Resource Areas maintained	75
Number of libraries	93
Number of library membership	300 373
Number of books issued	2 714 848
Number of museums	18
Number of museum visitors - Durban Art Gallery	106 255
Number of museum visitors - Natural Science Museums	94 490
Number of museum visitors - Local History Museums	104 682
Area of Developed Horticulture Parks	5 968
Area of verges maintained (ha)	642 579
Number of Beaches	17
Number of Kickabout fields	332

EMERGENCY SERVICES

Fire:

Number of fire stations	22
Number of staff	806
Number of vehicles	177
Number of fires attended to	7 302
Number of special services attended to	2 654

Emergency Management and Control Centre:

Number of staff	200
Number of vehicles	27
Number of calls attended to annually	62505

OFFICE OF THE CITY MANAGER

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

Number of bills printed per month	910 000
Number of payslips for staff	28 200
Number of letters and notices	5 000
Number of fines processed per month	75 000
Number of online mainframe transaction	1 350 000

LEGAL SERVICES

Number of prosecutions	58 973
Number of pages translated	4 695
Number of meetings where translation service was provided	926

INTERNAL AUDIT

General Audits	217
Systems Review	37

OMBUDSPERSON AND HEAD:INVESTIGATIONS

Investigative Services:

Ombudsman Cases	156
Finalised Investigation Cases	369
Finalised Ombudsman Cases	290
Outstanding Investigation Cases	718
Outstanding Ombudsman Cases	434

METRO POLICE

Number of police stations	28
---------------------------	----

Number of satellite stations	8
Number of staff	3 885
Number of motor vehicles	661
Number of motor bikes	45
Number of firearms	2 606
Number of fines prosecuted - annually	1 150 661

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING

BUSINESS SUPPORT AND MARKETS

Business Support:

Number of permit holders	42 000
SMMEs showcasing at Main Fair	300
Visitors to SMME Fairs	12 959
Number of traders at container parks	210

Retail Markets:

Number of Retail Markets Managed	16
Number of Flea Markets Managed	3
Number of traders at Central Market	221

Durban National Fresh Produce Market (Bulk Markets):

Projected turnover (R'm)	1 600
National market share (%)	10
Number of buyers	3 331
Number of suppliers	2 000
Number of Transactions (R'm)	1.29
Ripening Rooms capacity (pallets)	810
Cold Rooms capacity (pallets)	804

DURBAN TOURISM

Events:

Direct Financial Impact (R'm)	685
Number of part-time jobs created - days worked	12 000
Number of permanent jobs created	4 000
Direct socio-economic impact (R'bn)	3.0
Media Exposure value (R'm)	273

Tourism :

Number of domestic visitors (million)	3.6
Number of International Visitors	283 604

Visitors to the Durban Tourism offices:

Walk -in	70 913
Telephone	8 703

Indaba :

Number of Exhibitors	993
Number of visitors	7 000
Socio - economic impact (R'm)	60

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

Sector Support:

Number of Strategic Township Development Projects	12
Number of Town Centre Renewal Projects	12
Number of Upgrade of Tourism Nodes and Corridors Projects	3
Number of Rural Developments	3

Durban Film Office:

Commercials	30
Feature Films	71
Documentaries	20
Stills	32
Music Videos	22
TV Series	60
Number of Development Workshops	4
Number of Workshop attendees	300
Number of Filmmaker Supported	7
Number of Interns Employed	1

DURBAN INVESTMENT PROMOTION:

Durban Investment Dashboard Value (R' bn)	720
Number of Foreign Direct Investors in facilitation	9
Rand amount of Foreign Direct Investment Pipeline (R' m)	18
Number of Existing Investors in facilitation	11
Rand amount of Existing Investment Pipeline (R' m)	134
Number of Bus. Retention & Expansion Action Teams	2
Number of Dbn Inv Promo & Marketing events/missions, etc.	17

DEVELOPMENT PLANNING, ENVIRONMENT & MANAGEMENT

Number of building applications approved	5 856
Number of building and land use contravention served	17 254
Number of summonses served	1 502
Number of signage applications received	117
Number of unauthorised signs removed	3 932

Number of unauthorised trailers removed	6
Estimated value of approved applications (R'bn)	9.23
Number of building inspections carried out	76 645

ENGINEERING AND TRANSPORT

ENGINEERING

Length of surface roads and streets (km's)	6 911
Length of maintained unsurfaced roads and streets (km's)	1 804
Number of Stormwater complaints attended to	15 303

ETHEKWINI TRANSPORT AUTHORITY

Length of dedicated cycle lanes (Km's)	5
Number of traffic signals to be installed in the current year	6
Number of bus shelters	152
Number of taxi ranks	135
Number of new taxi ranks	1
Number of bus ranks	23
Number of Bus Stations	128

TRADING SERVICES AND HUMAN SETTLEMENTS

WATER

Total length of pipelines (km)	14 300
Number of Consumers	1 125 627
Units purchased/purified (ml/d)	6 899
Storage Facilities	447
Pump Stations	33
Purification Works	10

SANITATION

Number of wastewater treatment works	30
Number of Wastewater Pump Station	255
Number of UD Toilets installed	91 463
Effluent flows into the Treatment Works (kl/d)	470 562
Total Length of Sewer Pipelines (km's)	8 545
Number of Ablution Facilities	2 941
Number of VIP's	11 200

SOLID WASTE

Number of depots	31
Number of fleet workshop	6
Job creation through community based contractors	615
Number of skips (business, permanent and casual)	2 292
Number of landfill sites	4
Number of transfer stations	7

Number of garden refuse sites	14
Vehicle fleet complement	628
Number of recycling drop off centres	15
Number of recycling buy-back centres	7
Number of tons removed & disposed	1 400 000
Number of houses serviced	1 069 477
Number of refuse bags distributed (black) (million)	103
Street litter bags (million)	6
Orange bags - recycling (million)	14

ELECTRICITY

Number of customer base	792 365
Number of reticulation faults attended to	230 000
Number of FBE beneficiaries	173 857
Number of major substations	141

HUMAN SETTLEMENTS

Housing stock (Rental / Selling):	90
Hostels	10
Rental Stock	1 000
Rental Stock (Social Housing)	500
New houses to be constructed	3 603

CORPORATE HUMAN RESOURCES

OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH

Number of Clinics	7
IOD management at clinic	1 320
Attendance at clinics	20 000
Primary medical care	9 000
Medical surveillance employees	11 000
Wellness	7 500
Sick leave management	1 200
HIV Counselling	3 000
Health Promotion	4 500

SKILLS DEVELOPMENT UNIT

	24 000
Training interventions on WSP	600
Management Development Programmes	200
Staff Adult Education and Training	50
Community Adult Education and Training	
Access to Occupational directed programmes	390
· In-service Trainee /Interns/Work Experience Learners	1 145

· 5 Learnerships Programmes	100
Early Childhood Development	30
Professional Driver	12
Payroll Administrator	32
Disaster Management	50
Fire Fighters	

MANAGEMENT SERVICES

Productivity Interventions	42
Business Process Re-engineering	16
Wastage Elimination	1
Undertake Organisational Development and change interventions	4
Improve and Monitor Productivity	3
Organisational Transformation and Efficiency Projects including Institutional Review	3
Undertake office automation projects	26

HUMAN RESOURCES UNIT

Labour Relations:	41
· No. of arbitration awards	29
· No. of Arbitration Matters referred to Labour Court	

Recruitment Turnover

· Labour Turnover	376
· Labour Turnover (TK09-TK25)	43
· No. of Appointments	215
· EThekwini Employees	26 533
· Disabled Employees	310

GOVERNANCE

CITY HALL

Number of City Hall bookings for the year	180
Number of Printing jobs and duplicating jobs	2 800
Number of Council meetings	13
Number of Events and Special Programmes	7

COMMUNITY PARTICIPATION

Number of soup kitchens	92
Number of indigent people fed per month	46 000
Number of grant-in-aid beneficiaries	175

REGIONAL CENTRES

Number of Customers Accessing One Stop Shops	2 579 426
Number of Buildings maintained	51

COMMUNICATIONS

Number of copies eZasagagasini printed and distributed fortnightly	600 000
Number of copies of the Workplace printed and distributed monthly	10 000
Number of followers of Municipal Social Media	600 000
Number of Visitors to the Municipal website	2 700 000

INTERNATIONAL GOVERNANCE

Unit specific, special and adhoc events	25
Sister City agreements through 45 active projects.	80
Inter-municipal co-operation projects	62
Incoming international delegates	1 800

FINANCE

REAL ESTATE

Number of leases/ tenancies administered (annually)	4 312
Value of leases/ tenancies (R'm)	135
Number of properties sold	5
Value of properties sold (R'm)	17
Number of properties on valuation roll	525 753
Value of properties on valuation roll (R'bn)	579

EXPENDITURE

Number of billed monthly customers	856 574
Average number of queries handled by counter staff in a month	74 148
Average revenue clearance certificates issued per month	2 734
Average number of calls received per month - Call Centre	52 883
Average number of correspondence received per month -letters	15 365

CITY FLEET

Average age of light vehicles	12
Number of City Fleet depots	7
Vehicle availability (%)	90

Fleet Count: 4 780

Plants	301
Light Vehicles	3 573
Trailers	116

DURBAN TRANSPORT

Acqualine	495
Mynah Bus	12
People Mover Bus	22
Airport Shuttle Bus	10

Metro Police Bus	1
Rikshaw Bus	4

Bus Ticketing Muvo Van	14
Fire Bus	1
Dial-a-Ride	12
	80
Bus Availability (%)	
Total Replacement Value of buses (R'm)	207
Number of depots	4
Number of kiosks	25
Approximate average trips per day	21 640

SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT

Total number of tenders awarded	353
Value of tenders awarded (R'bn)	5
Number of tenders awarded to PBE's	274
Number of tenders awarded to BBE's	472
Number of tenders awarded to WBE's	137
Number of tenders awarded to unregistered companies/suppliers	33
Value of tenders awarded to unregistered companies/ suppliers 'm)	138

***CONSOLIDATED
BUDGET***

***DETAILED
BUDGET TABLES
(A2, A3, A5)***

ETH eThekweni - Table A2 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Revenue - Functional									
Municipal governance and administration	10,985,780	11,870,791	13,068,431	13,752,846	13,749,293	14,029,251	15,157,591	16,210,899	17,220,072
Executive and council	104,448	68,184	87,218	311,561	180,536	181,322	347,084	347,428	292,745
Mayor and Council	1,726	68,220	76,348	79,007	79,007	79,694	80,087	80,527	80,973
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary	102,722	(37)	10,870	232,554	101,528	101,629	266,997	266,901	211,772
Finance and administration	10,881,332	11,802,543	12,981,197	13,441,285	13,568,758	13,847,908	14,810,507	15,863,471	16,927,327
Administrative and Corporate Support	12,297	127,350	169,195	128,639	128,639	104,525	97,423	92,599	94,886
Asset Management		284	448	263	263	192	200	210	220
Finance	10,756,944	11,292,390	12,419,987	12,827,855	12,953,805	13,321,944	14,213,169	15,238,544	16,260,136
Fleet Management		1,706	4,044	11,992	11,992	14,450	11,000	11,000	11,000
Human Resources	10,577	12,766	19,668	27,915	29,437	22,832	60,712	57,245	59,332
Information Technology	29,875	15,910	10,057	29,427	29,427	11,913	11,914	11,914	11,914
Legal Services		1,085	945			484			
Marketing, Customer Relations, Property Services	71,639	8,676	13,132	7,045	7,045	7,051	7,381	7,751	8,138
Risk Management		337,116	337,891	402,850	402,850	359,299	405,457	440,782	478,103
Security Services		3	31						
Supply Chain Management		5,258	5,799	5,068	5,068	5,217	2,971	3,132	3,288
Valuation Service			1	231	231		280	294	309
Internal audit		64	16			20			
Governance Function		64	16			20			
Community and public safety	1,456,485	2,032,898	1,928,596	2,558,430	2,848,549	2,820,545	2,330,791	2,308,610	2,548,977
Community and social services	75,354	279,063	276,947	434,183	403,808	397,103	357,963	391,835	422,308
Aged Care									
Agricultural				15,870	15,713	15,713	1,500	1,327	1,493
Animal Care and Diseases									
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Child Care Facilities	14,242	20,283	13,407	17,899	15,228	11,987	15,392	16,161	16,969
Community Halls and Facilities	7,918	193,707	210,821	256,894	251,952	248,485	195,309	256,865	274,838
Consumer Protection									
Cultural Matters									
Disaster Management		4	165						
Education									
Indigenous and Customary Law									
Industrial Promotion									
Language Policy									
Libraries and Archives	39,933	56,601	44,085	117,427	104,330	104,338	135,117	108,835	122,767
Literacy Programmes									
Media Services									
Museums and Art Galleries	5,997	8,468	8,470	26,093	16,587	16,581	10,646	8,646	6,241
Population Development									
Provincial Cultural Matters	7,264								
Theatres									
Zoo's									
Sport and recreation	141,081	391,006	367,268	477,444	434,662	407,253	418,921	370,576	407,020
Beaches and Jetties		874	3,099	1,119	1,119	1,131	920	966	1,015
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering									
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		47,041	12,410	46,399	23,634	26,051	17,804	19,745	20,651
Recreational Facilities		293,608	287,764	359,813	323,585	302,445	353,923	312,437	335,201
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	141,081	49,483	63,996	70,113	86,323	77,627	46,275	37,428	50,153
Public safety	72,686	450,390	183,794	99,169	89,969	135,712	87,177	91,284	91,965
Civil Defence		11,569	9,896	7,406	7,406	7,673	7,723	8,109	8,514
Cleansing									
Control of Public Nuisances									
Fencing and Fences									
Fire Fighting and Protection	13,211	5,887	14,899	22,320	13,120	14,662	8,449	8,539	5,082
Licensing and Control of Animals									
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Pounds	59,475	432,934	158,999	69,444	69,444	113,377	71,006	74,637	78,369
Housing	1,078,835	670,008	881,107	1,310,237	1,689,913	1,650,250	1,223,424	1,190,465	1,347,371
Housing	1,078,835	670,008	881,107	1,310,237	1,689,913	1,650,250	1,223,424	1,190,465	1,347,371
Informal Settlements									
Health	88,529	242,431	219,480	237,396	230,196	230,226	243,305	264,450	280,314
Ambulance									
Health Services		242,431	219,480	237,396	230,196	230,226	243,305	264,450	280,314
Laboratory Services									
Food Control									
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Vector Control	88,529								
Chemical Safety									
Economic and environmental services	1,766,082	1,365,620	1,040,324	1,813,340	1,708,977	1,581,956	1,483,114	1,623,896	1,683,305
Planning and development	307,421	200,393	157,649	276,089	274,456	261,136	238,255	251,650	256,015
Billboards									
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning		710	(0)	2,621	2,621	2,621	1,596	1,676	1,760
Central City Improvement District									

ETH eThekwi - Table A2 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description R thousand	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<i>Development Facilitation</i>					-				
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>	255,460	146,751	111,707	210,864	221,531	220,233	195,743	205,163	211,249
<i>Regional Planning and Development</i>					-				
<i>Town Planning, Building Regulations</i>	51,961	52,932	45,942	62,604	50,304	38,282	40,915	44,812	43,006
<i>Project Management Unit</i>					-				
<i>Provincial Planning</i>					-				
<i>Support to Local Municipalities</i>					-				
Road transport	1,457,380	1,157,978	881,216	1,533,881	1,431,180	1,317,559	1,242,316	1,368,416	1,424,778
<i>Public Transport</i>	1,344,537	821,457	685,753	1,294,017	1,164,540	1,120,174	991,507	1,041,061	1,130,855
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>		38,392	42,465	47,891	47,891	41,485	43,875	45,649	47,931
<i>Roads</i>	112,843	298,129	152,998	191,973	218,749	155,900	206,934	281,707	245,992
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>									
Environmental protection	1,281	7,249	1,459	3,371	3,341	3,261	2,543	3,830	2,512
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>		6,598	1,199	2,400	2,370	2,947	2,193	3,462	2,126
<i>Coastal Protection</i>					-				
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>					-				
<i>Nature Conservation</i>					-				
<i>Pollution Control</i>	1,281	651	261	971	971	314	350	368	386
<i>Soil Conservation</i>									
Trading services	18,742,673	20,292,304	21,082,002	24,481,752	24,596,610	23,598,782	24,939,451	27,892,668	30,102,711
Energy sources	12,125,435	12,992,108	13,001,530	15,127,952	14,965,478	13,823,724	14,419,210	16,457,889	17,718,553
<i>Electricity</i>	12,124,249	12,988,386	13,001,529	15,120,946	14,960,972	13,820,424	14,413,945	16,453,539	17,713,753
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>					-				
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>	1,186	3,722	1	7,006	4,506	3,300	5,265	4,350	4,800
Water management	3,857,027	4,523,398	4,932,227	6,322,136	6,293,922	6,373,625	7,141,490	7,819,307	8,493,101
<i>Water Treatment</i>									
<i>Water Distribution</i>	3,857,027	4,523,398	4,932,227	6,322,136	6,293,922	6,373,625	7,141,490	7,819,307	8,493,101
<i>Water Storage</i>									
Waste water management	1,847,533	1,656,592	1,979,127	1,785,471	2,106,844	2,171,176	1,940,524	2,053,830	2,284,985
<i>Public Toilets</i>									
<i>Sewerage</i>	1,845,963	1,656,542	1,979,072	1,785,419	2,106,792	2,109,039	1,940,464	2,053,766	2,284,918
<i>Storm Water Management</i>	1,570	49	55	53	53	62,137	61	64	67
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>									
Waste management	912,678	1,120,207	1,169,118	1,246,192	1,230,367	1,230,257	1,438,226	1,561,643	1,606,072
<i>Recycling</i>									
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>		7,304	1,479	35,498	35,498				
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>	912,678	1,112,904	1,167,639	1,210,694	1,194,869	1,230,257	1,438,226	1,561,643	1,606,072
<i>Street Cleaning</i>									
Other	588,192	138,235	127,566	165,850	180,338	184,546	161,908	148,358	175,213
Abattoirs					-				
Air Transport	6,473	7,014	7,584	11,483	11,483	10,905	11,032	11,650	12,307
Forestry					-				
Licensing and Regulation	6,870	23,625	10,792	39,571	53,871	54,673	30,161	8,606	26,285
Markets	108,124	106,302	107,708	113,521	113,709	117,580	119,349	126,695	135,146
Tourism	1,596	1,294	1,482	1,274	1,274	1,387	1,366	1,407	1,474
Durban ICC	192,347								
USHAKA MARINE	272,782								
Total Revenue - Functional	33,539,212	35,699,849	37,246,919	42,772,217	43,083,767	42,215,080	44,072,854	48,184,432	51,730,278

ETH eThekweni - Table A2 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand									
Expenditure - Functional									
Municipal governance and administration	5,448,263	6,131,104	5,500,672	6,206,678	6,445,940	6,468,722	7,740,718	8,111,656	8,685,320
Executive and council	386,725	974,129	1,115,924	928,660	1,031,364	1,050,827	863,937	899,586	940,356
Mayor and Council	312,099	723,089	854,688	658,930	731,681	761,129	650,630	685,092	721,962
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary	74,626	251,040	261,236	269,730	299,683	289,698	213,307	214,495	218,394
Finance and administration	4,975,401	5,071,235	4,294,114	5,168,479	5,305,066	5,342,205	6,773,057	7,101,575	7,627,091
Administrative and Corporate Support	598,555	215,646	245,459	277,927	338,259	296,829	309,264	322,318	337,398
Asset Management		142,172	148,872	190,980	190,611	175,607	162,684	170,959	180,418
Finance	3,404,043	2,130,963	964,962	1,584,988	1,579,717	1,890,306	3,246,583	3,421,583	3,734,002
Fleet Management		618,864	679,017	655,911	655,911	657,874	643,651	673,817	704,801
Human Resources	393,142	464,473	529,047	610,880	615,403	564,237	607,896	663,277	704,858
Information Technology	369,246	469,812	641,986	683,933	720,785	608,489	688,380	654,518	687,115
Legal Services		76,138	85,442	91,317	86,187	80,219	82,181	87,115	92,400
Marketing, Customer Relations, Property Services	147,941	101,088	78,650	101,940	114,559	107,539	109,006	119,385	126,361
Risk Management		10,935	11,854	15,834	15,864	13,052	12,685	13,512	14,413
Security Services		218,078	240,686	198,023	228,245	264,144	192,633	205,118	218,585
Supply Chain Management	62,474	121,189	133,852	174,600	177,597	130,615	135,909	143,831	152,550
Valuation Service		12,697	11,808	19,709	19,487	12,972	14,493	15,424	16,435
Internal audit	86,137	85,740	90,634	109,539	109,509	75,690	103,724	110,495	117,873
Governance Function	86,137	85,740	90,634	109,539	109,509	75,690	103,724	110,495	117,873
Community and public safety	4,967,307	5,623,558	5,636,648	6,103,388	6,241,744	6,112,367	5,734,568	6,100,494	6,426,272
Community and social services	1,085,553	810,026	968,335	1,038,687	1,118,513	1,083,451	962,701	1,097,629	1,161,222
Aged Care					-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural			24,895	26,294	26,294	24,835	27,817	29,454	31,283
Animal Care and Diseases					-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Child Care Facilities	77,353	91,101	98,862	105,704	105,704	99,185	95,300	100,939	107,288
Community Halls and Facilities	355,581	275,990	373,520	340,303	383,642	353,310	302,042	400,207	423,933
Consumer Protection					-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters					-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		59,879	61,248	42,517	79,004	80,966	72,105	75,757	79,804
Education					-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law					-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion					-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy					-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives	279,404	328,288	342,957	445,297	445,297	447,918	395,825	417,107	440,877
Literacy Programmes					-	-	-	-	-
Media Services					-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries	43,661	54,767	66,853	78,573	78,573	77,237	69,612	74,166	78,037
Population Development					-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters	329,554				-	-	-	-	-
Theatres					-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's					-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation	1,191,899	1,659,648	1,826,157	1,822,522	1,809,154	1,948,788	1,852,992	1,918,844	1,996,918
Beaches and Jetties		151,375	170,247	177,862	177,862	180,670	154,839	164,889	175,294
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering					-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		712,015	787,661	766,345	766,345	861,754	792,162	840,079	892,514
Recreational Facilities	1,191,899	536,505	554,584	602,601	585,698	610,254	641,233	648,744	662,351
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		259,753	313,666	275,714	279,250	296,110	264,757	265,132	266,759
Public safety	1,561,344	2,202,012	1,817,570	1,989,101	1,985,228	1,784,125	1,708,743	1,809,849	1,928,499
Civil Defence		72,774	106,968	116,547	113,122	103,239	60,819	63,731	67,034
Cleansing					-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances					-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences					-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection	310,995	343,131	366,263	427,554	427,522	402,882	387,310	404,576	429,843
Licensing and Control of Animals					-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Pounds	1,250,349	1,786,108	1,344,339	1,445,000	1,446,601 (2,017)	1,278,005	1,260,614	1,341,542	1,431,623
Housing	689,547	453,845	484,992	627,578	705,376	737,355	644,013	675,818	701,837
Housing Informal Settlements	689,547	453,845	484,992	627,578	705,376	737,355	644,013	675,818	701,837
Health	438,964	498,028	539,593	625,501	623,473	558,647	566,119	598,354	637,795
Ambulance					-	-	-	-	-
Health Services	300,408	498,028	539,593	625,501	623,473	558,647	566,119	598,354	637,795
Laboratory Services					-	-	-	-	-
Food Control					-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Vector Control	138,556				-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety					-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services	3,055,489	3,070,742	3,236,992	3,941,802	3,944,346	3,663,372	3,826,485	4,028,715	4,328,348
Planning and development	1,006,401	633,035	677,141	854,094	839,895	751,374	784,322	814,324	855,217
Billboards					-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning		17,534	14,388	23,930	23,930	13,544	7,350	7,730	8,135

ETH eThekwi - Table A2 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<i>Central City Improvement District</i>					-				
<i>Development Facilitation</i>					-				
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>	576,620	316,195	340,764	426,045	423,905	382,904	421,077	428,405	444,310
<i>Regional Planning and Development</i>					-				
<i>Town Planning, Building Regulations</i>	429,781	299,307	321,990	404,119	392,061	354,926	355,894	378,188	402,773
<i>Project Management Unit</i>									
<i>Provincial Planning</i>									
<i>Support to Local Municipalities</i>									
Road transport	1,909,456	2,219,176	2,335,017	2,820,052	2,821,684	2,652,105	2,781,105	2,936,659	3,177,980
<i>Public Transport</i>	268,022	866,902	957,201	1,271,447	1,271,062	1,129,187	1,256,487	1,362,562	1,553,963
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>		17,165	18,343	21,370	23,387	25,291	18,356	19,498	20,744
<i>Roads</i>	452,678	1,305,059	1,335,967	1,504,784	1,504,784	1,471,230	1,477,066	1,524,486	1,572,174
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>	1,188,756	30,050	23,506	22,451	22,451	26,396	29,197	30,113	31,099
Environmental protection	139,632	218,531	224,834	267,656	282,767	259,894	261,058	277,732	295,151
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>		77,301	67,923	80,988	95,638	89,126	88,897	94,258	99,347
<i>Coastal Protection</i>									
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>									
<i>Nature Conservation</i>									
<i>Pollution Control</i>	139,632	141,230	156,910	186,668	187,129	170,767	172,161	183,474	195,804
<i>Soil Conservation</i>									
Trading services	17,099,302	18,680,120	20,427,969	22,194,397	22,223,000	21,838,578	22,560,874	24,988,085	26,552,487
Energy sources	10,696,591	10,835,782	11,646,592	13,546,319	13,546,205	12,962,019	13,338,143	15,242,071	16,272,729
<i>Electricity</i>	10,475,156	10,629,685	11,479,163	13,303,547	13,302,626	12,497,879	13,120,524	14,751,613	15,755,714
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>	204,654	184,591	156,293	220,882	221,689	444,293	198,461	475,042	497,519
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>	16,781	21,506	11,136	21,890	21,890	19,847	19,158	15,416	19,496
Water management	4,027,082	5,157,388	5,936,422	5,563,360	5,617,368	5,754,191	6,082,786	6,446,354	6,828,405
<i>Water Treatment</i>									
<i>Water Distribution</i>	3,981,679	5,133,586	5,904,940	5,524,672	5,578,679	5,717,816	6,044,669	6,407,114	6,787,482
<i>Water Storage</i>	45,403	23,803	31,482	38,689	38,689	36,374	38,117	39,240	40,922
Waste water management	1,219,740	1,522,643	1,607,356	1,742,429	1,696,139	1,810,098	1,803,781	1,879,487	1,962,863
<i>Public Toilets</i>	34,970	33,270	33,082	35,443	35,443	14,165	39,516	41,921	44,942
<i>Sewerage</i>	1,030,272	1,040,972	1,108,757	1,134,742	1,103,192	1,217,963	1,180,222	1,233,436	1,282,989
<i>Storm Water Management</i>	154,498	185,976	190,922	205,706	206,238	218,013	219,031	220,054	223,281
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>		262,425	274,595	366,538	351,266	359,957	365,013	384,076	411,651
Waste management	1,155,889	1,164,306	1,237,599	1,342,288	1,363,288	1,312,270	1,336,164	1,420,173	1,488,491
<i>Recycling</i>		52,168	20,318	25,984	25,984	25,767	27,278	28,680	30,158
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>		113,890	129,401	111,217	111,542	110,156	109,050	112,492	117,811
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>	1,155,889	847,217	920,151	1,029,645	1,050,294	980,587	1,022,259	1,080,891	1,138,706
<i>Street Cleaning</i>		151,031	167,729	175,441	175,467	195,759	177,578	198,110	201,815
Other	774,418	228,920	291,798	282,629	282,654	334,093	299,250	310,922	326,366
<i>Abattoirs</i>					-				
<i>Air Transport</i>	6,947	8,136	8,503	10,045	10,045	9,181	9,152	9,602	10,074
<i>Forestry</i>					-				
<i>Licensing and Regulation</i>	86,269	54,567	65,242	58,136	58,160	71,083	66,362	66,875	70,197
<i>Markets</i>	66,512	75,208	84,265	95,422	95,422	90,799	85,756	89,673	94,136
<i>Tourism</i>	100,059	91,009	133,788	119,027	119,027	163,030	137,980	144,772	151,979
<i>Durban ICC</i>	205,293								
<i>USHAKA MARINE</i>	309,338								
Total Expenditure - Functional	31,344,779	33,734,445	35,094,079	38,728,894	39,137,683	38,417,132	40,161,895	43,539,872	46,318,813
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2,194,432	1,965,404	2,152,840	4,043,323	3,946,083	3,797,949	3,910,959	4,644,559	5,411,465

ETH eThekweni - Table A3 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand									
Revenue by Vote									
Vote 1 - Office of the City Manager	133,959	16,047	85,725	340,958	117,841	100,372	278,911	278,815	223,686
1.1 - City Manager's Office	104,084	0	57	232,553	88,414	88,414	266,997	266,901	211,772
1.2 - City Integrity and Investigations		73	98		-	24			
1.3 - Internal Audit and Risk Management	1	64	16		-				
1.4 - Information Technology	29,875	15,910	10,057	29,427	29,427	20			
1.5 - Mayoral Parlour			75,496	78,978	-	11,913	11,914	11,914	11,914
Vote 2 - City Manager's Operations	154,397	472,774	202,428	117,335	117,335	155,367	114,881	120,286	126,300
2.1 - Legal Services	1,476	1,407	945			484			
2.2 - Metropolitan Police	97,272	471,326	201,464	117,335	117,335	154,862	114,881	120,286	126,300
2.3 - Area Based Management	49,493	14	19			20			
2.4 - Performance Management	0					1			
2.5 - City Manager's Support	6,157	27							
2.6 - Chief Operations Officer									
Vote 3 - Finance	10,805,914	11,760,891	12,937,950	13,379,051	13,505,001	13,808,121	14,732,841	15,789,021	16,850,525
3.1 - Deputy City Manager			4						
3.2 - Expenditure	103	524	777						
3.3 - Income	382,916	282,479	335,441	296,872	296,872	365,652	311,805	318,894	326,339
3.4 - Finance and Major Projects	1,690	129,130	170,786	130,553	130,553	104,500	97,423	92,599	94,886
3.5 - Internal Control & Business Systems	2,198	3,476	2,833	3,000	3,000	3,089	3,089	3,244	3,406
3.6 - Real Estate	71,555	337,116	337,891	403,081	403,081	359,299	405,737	441,076	478,412
3.7 - City Fleet	6,255	1,706	4,044	11,992	11,992	14,450	11,000	11,000	11,000
3.8 - Durban Energy Office	1,578								
3.9 - INK									
3.10 - Durban Transport	1,643	2,832	2,363	3,141	3,141	2,710	2,542	2,669	2,803
3.11 - Assessment Rates	6,909,364	7,519,254	8,582,829	8,200,000	8,325,950	8,741,001	9,345,000	9,989,805	10,679,102
3.12 - Miscellaneous	3,424,486	3,480,343	3,495,598	4,326,069	4,326,069	4,212,300	4,553,275	4,926,602	5,251,290
3.13 - Supply Chain Management	4,126	4,032	5,384	4,343	4,343	5,217	2,971	3,132	3,288
Vote 4 - Office of the Strategic Management	327	710	0	2,621	2,621	2,667	1,596	1,676	1,760
4.1 - Programme Management									
4.2 - City Research and Policy advocacy	327	710	0	2,621	2,621	2,621	1,596	1,676	1,760
4.3 - City Regional and Growth and Development									
4.4 - Sustainable City Initiatives									
4.5 - Transformation						46			
4.6 - Chief Strategy Officer									
Vote 5 - Governance	3,397	70,275	3,442	3,074	82,051	81,587	82,673	83,140	83,717
5.1 - Deputy City Manager									
5.2 - City Hall Administration & City Secretariat	1,403	931	1,216	1,036	1,036	658	1,357	1,323	1,390
5.3 - Communications	3	26	120	99	99	103	81	85	89
5.4 - Sizakala Centres	1,596	1,753	1,782	1,939	1,939	1,941	2,043	2,145	2,253
5.5 - Community Participation & Action Support	63	168	72			90			
5.6 - SDB									
5.7 - International & Governance Relations	9	89	251			19			
5.8 - Mayoral Parlour	323	67,309			78,978	78,776	79,192	79,587	79,986
Vote 6 - Corporate and Human Resources	10,658	12,770	19,670	27,915	29,437	22,832	60,712	57,245	59,332
6.1 - Deputy City Manager		271	223			284			
6.2 - Human Resources	60	9	19			11			
6.3 - Ethekeeni Municipal Academy	10,488	12,486	19,424	27,915	29,437	22,536	60,712	57,245	59,332
6.4 - Occupational Health and Safety	29		1						
6.5 - Management Services and Org. Development	81	4	2						
Vote 7 - Economic Development & Planning	422,215	341,769	295,029	439,647	465,587	456,731	398,232	399,142	428,808
7.1 - Deputy City Manager		51	10,813			13,114			
7.2 - Economic Development & Facilitation	141,181	113,441	56,405	171,320	174,128	174,318	156,763	166,477	184,921
7.3 - City Enterprises									
7.4 - Business Support	27,525	25,679	13,223	42,734	57,034	56,091	30,573	9,026	26,713
7.5 - Retail Markets	7,591	5,277	6,531	9,637	9,826	7,274	7,670	8,054	10,077
7.6 - Development Planning & Management	51,720	57,184	45,214	62,935	50,605	38,823	40,582	45,621	42,346
7.7 - Area Based Management									
7.8 - Urban Renewal Projects	33,905	30,804	52,568	36,382	44,240	44,449	20,256	20,314	13,824
7.9 - Durban Tourism	1,596	1,294	1,482	1,274	1,274	1,387	1,366	1,407	1,474
7.10 - Moses Mabhida Stadium	51,691		33						
7.11 - Durban Energy Office			7,584						
7.12 - Invest Durban			101,177						
7.13 - Airports	6,473	7,014		11,483	11,483	10,905	11,032	11,650	12,307
7.14 - Markets	100,532	101,025		103,883	103,883	110,307	111,679	118,641	125,070
7.15 - Catalytic Projects							18,312	17,952	12,076
Vote 8 - Community and Emergency Services	266,445	466,197	423,102	615,585	569,575	556,593	524,176	503,516	544,591
8.1 - Deputy City Manager		(88)	0	1	1				
8.2 - Emergency Services	(1,378)	5,887	14,899	22,320	13,120	14,662	8,449	8,539	5,082
8.3 - Disaster Management and Emergency Control	13,193	11,302	9,695	7,406	7,406	6,819	7,723	8,109	8,514
8.4 - Security Management	7,305	3	31						

ETH eThekwi - Table A3 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand									
8.5 - Safer Cities	1	271	366		-	854			
8.6 - Health	35	243,082	219,741	238,367	231,167	230,540	243,655	264,817	280,700
8.7 - Parks, Recreation, Cemeteries and Culture	89,809	163,999	122,543	273,327	243,873	240,185	236,671	194,534	222,603
8.8 - Moses Mabhida Stadium	157,481	41,741	55,826	58,296	58,296	47,820	26,179	26,190	26,200
8.9 - Agro Ecology				15,870	15,713	15,713	1,500	1,327	1,493
0									
Vote 9 - Human Settlements and Infrastructure	2,538,884	1,789,441	1,719,925	2,795,470	3,072,446	2,988,350	2,422,110	2,513,490	2,724,488
9.1 - Deputy City Manager					-				
9.2 - Housing	1,011,476	612,636	811,353	1,240,094	1,581,575	1,548,993	1,147,873	1,111,343	1,264,353
9.3 - Engineering	119,504	300,808	155,429	194,358	221,134	220,636	209,721	284,633	249,065
9.4 - eThekwi Transport Authority	1,340,555	818,625	683,390	1,290,876	1,161,399	1,117,464	988,965	1,038,392	1,128,052
9.5 - Formal Housing	67,348	57,372	69,754	70,143	108,338	101,257	75,551	79,122	83,017
Vote 10 - Trading Services	18,741,102	20,297,939	21,083,174	24,482,424	24,597,283	23,536,645	24,939,390	27,892,605	30,102,645
10.1 - DCM Trading Services					-				
10.2 - Electricity	12,124,249	12,994,070	13,002,757	15,121,672	14,961,697	13,820,424	14,413,945	16,453,539	17,713,753
10.3 - Water	3,857,026	4,523,398	4,932,227	6,322,136	6,293,921	6,373,625	7,141,490	7,819,307	8,493,101
10.4 - Sanitation	1,845,963	1,656,542	1,979,072	1,785,419	2,106,792	2,109,039	1,940,464	2,053,766	2,284,918
10.5 - Cleansing and Solid Waste	912,678	1,120,207	1,169,118	1,246,192	1,230,367	1,230,257	1,438,227	1,561,643	1,606,072
10.6 - Gas to Electricity	1,186	3,722	1	7,006	4,506	3,300	5,265	4,350	4,800
Vote 11 - Durban ICC	189,131	186,556	197,015	220,031	212,363	212,365	172,710	242,878	259,590
11.1 - Durban ICC	189,131	186,556	197,015	220,031	212,363	212,365	172,710	242,878	259,590
Vote 12 - USHAKA MARINE	272,782	284,479	279,459	348,105	312,226	293,451	344,621	302,619	324,836
12.1 - USHAKA MARINE	272,782	284,479	279,459	348,105	312,226	293,451	344,621	302,619	324,836
Total Revenue -by Vote	33,539,212	35,699,849	37,246,920	42,772,216	43,083,767	42,215,080	44,072,854	48,184,432	51,730,278

ETH eThekwi - Table A3 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand									
8.5 - Safer Cities	14,965	13,667	16,444	18,543	18,624	19,347	18,513	19,791	21,126
8.6 - Health	554,586	613,375	667,625	780,686	780,686	698,898	707,175	748,643	798,146
8.7 - Parks, Recreation, Cemeteries and Culture	1,541,933	1,915,118	2,078,198	2,246,312	2,246,312	2,273,211	2,177,363	2,313,081	2,460,513
8.8 - Moses Mabhida Stadium		213,213	265,198	226,465	230,201	243,241	215,827	215,153	215,499
8.9 - Agro Ecology			24,895	26,294	26,294	24,835	27,817	29,454	31,283
0									
Vote 9 - Human Settlements and Infrastructure	2,758,137	2,804,661	2,969,772	3,732,497	3,810,295	3,649,573	3,683,581	3,875,699	4,152,665
9.1 - Deputy City Manager	7,571	9,103	13,489	42,575	42,575	14,900	35,872	36,650	37,671
9.2 - Housing	405,279	373,022	421,645	550,292	588,395	633,485	570,176	592,893	614,393
9.3 - Engineering	1,586,760	1,734,992	1,778,304	2,042,084	2,042,084	2,000,265	1,985,487	2,048,992	2,117,006
9.4 - eThekwi Transport Authority	475,860	606,721	692,986	1,020,261	1,020,261	897,052	1,018,210	1,114,238	1,296,151
9.5 - Formal Housing	282,667	80,823	63,347	77,286	116,981	103,870	73,836	82,925	87,444
Vote 10 - Trading Services	16,977,971	18,986,445	20,818,785	22,636,259	22,657,259	22,158,158	22,881,828	25,335,274	26,933,273
10.1 - DCM Trading Services	4,866	7,751	8,798	14,955	14,955	14,399	16,918	17,757	18,696
10.2 - Electricity	10,679,810	10,995,672	11,903,184	13,859,346	13,859,346	13,136,887	13,556,788	15,474,312	16,518,907
10.3 - Water	4,054,775	5,222,277	6,007,322	5,650,382	5,697,204	5,835,059	6,158,745	6,527,420	6,915,047
10.4 - Sanitation	1,054,280	1,329,281	1,412,231	1,532,763	1,485,941	1,608,436	1,576,339	1,650,696	1,730,093
10.5 - Cleansing and Solid Waste	1,167,458	1,409,958	1,476,113	1,556,922	1,577,922	1,543,531	1,553,880	1,649,672	1,731,034
10.6 - Gas to Electricity	16,781	21,506	11,136	21,890	21,890	19,847	19,158	15,416	19,496
Vote 11 - Durban ICC	205,293	165,295	242,703	195,767	239,179	211,207	176,246	269,009	286,519
11.1 - Durban ICC	205,293	165,295	242,703	195,767	239,179	211,207	176,246	269,009	286,519
Vote 12 - USHAKA MARINE	309,338	312,474	322,055	349,747	332,644	321,853	343,184	357,956	376,788
12.1 - USHAKA MARINE	309,338	312,474	322,055	349,747	332,644	321,853	343,184	357,956	376,788
Total Expenditure by Vote	31,344,779	33,734,444	35,094,079	38,728,895	39,137,683	38,417,132	40,161,895	43,539,872	46,318,814
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2,194,432	1,965,404	2,152,841	4,043,322	3,946,083	3,797,949	3,910,959	4,644,560	5,411,464

ETH eThekweni - Table A5 Consolidated Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote									
Multi-year expenditure appropriation									
Vote 1 - Office of the City Manager	136,585	223,787	136,585	297,284	295,715	186,301	364,402	353,015	366,330
1.1 - City Manager's Office	-	-	-	234,257	199,857	125,910	330,000	330,000	330,000
1.2 - City Integrity and Investigations					100	63			
1.3 - Internal Audit and Risk Management					-	-			
1.4 - Information Technology	136,585	223,787	136,585	63,027	95,758	60,328	34,402	23,015	36,330
1.5 - Mayoral Parlour									
Vote 2 - City Manager's Operations	3,658	-	1,633	31,050	25,782	16,243	2,600	800	-
2.1 - Legal Services	538								
2.2 - Metropolitan Police	2,680		1,633	31,050	25,512	16,073	2,600	800	-
2.3 - Area Based Management	44				230	145			
2.4 - Performance Management	396				40	25			
2.5 - City Manager's Support									
2.6 - Chief Operations Officer									
Vote 3 - Finance	75,557	53,782	53,594	88,409	61,859	38,971	52,976	42,274	46,157
3.1 - Deputy City Manager									
3.2 - Expenditure									
3.3 - Income			304	3,815	2,503	1,577	1,000	12,000	11,320
3.4 - Finance and Major Projects									
3.5 - Internal Control & Business Systems		6,500	14,853	17,101	7,931	4,997	7,580	5,562	5,350
3.6 - Real Estate				34,970	1,574	991			
3.7 - City Fleet	75,557	47,282	38,437	32,523	48,951	30,839	40,884	9,717	9,487
3.8 - Durban Energy Office									
3.9 - INK									
3.10 - Durban Transport									
3.11 - Assessment Rates									
3.12 - Miscellaneous									
3.13 - Supply Chain Management		4,493		900	900	567	3,512	14,995	20,000
Vote 4 - Office of the Strategic Management	137	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - Programme Management									
4.2 - City Research and Policy advocacy	137								
4.3 - City Regional and Growth and Development									
4.4 - Sustainable City Initiatives									
4.5 - Transformation									
4.6 - Chief Strategy Officer									
Vote 5 - Governance	16,276	1,856	8,959	13,225	14,084	8,873	13,002	13,320	13,855
5.1 - Deputy City Manager									
5.2 - City Hall Administration & City Secretariat	16,276	132	8,907	7,655	10,521	6,628	4,282	1,774	5
5.3 - Communications				1,000	500	315			
5.4 - Sizakala Centres		5		2,950	1,850	1,166	6,028	7,296	10,650
5.5 - Community Participation & Action Support		1,719	52	1,620	1,213	764	2,692	4,250	3,200
5.6 - SDB									
5.7 - International & Governance Relations									
5.8 - Mayoral Parlour									
Vote 6 - Corporate and Human Resources	-	-	5,437	2,575	2,031	1,279	5,625	7,535	5,999
6.1 - Deputy City Manager							51		
6.2 - Human Resources			4,048	875	625	394	1,811	3,719	4,093
6.3 - Ethekewini Municipal Academy			558	900	600	378	636	674	742
6.4 - Occupational Health and Safety			752	700	776	489	3,076	3,085	1,099
6.5 - Management Services and Org. Development			80	100	30	19	51	57	65
Vote 7 - Economic Development & Planning	249,530	270,154	364,408	440,037	552,337	347,973	322,417	256,507	279,406
7.1 - Deputy City Manager									
7.2 - Economic Development & Facilitation	47,258	136,241	84,590	218,197	237,505	149,628	199,211	172,690	170,515
7.3 - City Enterprises					5,900	3,717			
7.4 - Business Support	9,286	26,120	54,437	49,700	83,315	52,489	23,913	13,475	17,287
7.5 - Retail Markets	669	196	857	11,250	11,250	7,088	844	1,357	1,627
7.6 - Development Planning & Management	111,596	10,692	4,399	27,390	19,301	12,160	3,944	5,952	27,637
7.7 - Area Based Management									
7.8 - Urban Renewal Projects	73,746	95,005	188,198	113,000	179,344	112,987	16,853	16,790	10,912
7.9 - Durban Tourism		1	24,843	7,000	7,000	4,410	718	900	-
7.10 - Moses Mabhida Stadium									
7.11 - Durban Energy Office		1,899	7,085						
7.12 - Invest Durban									
7.13 - Airports									
7.14 - Markets	6,974			13,500	8,721	5,494	1,517	2,453	3,072
7.15 - Catalytic Projects							75,417	42,890	48,356
Vote 8 - Community and Emergency Services	202,072	158,402	247,378	533,925	436,878	275,233	195,373	201,105	238,935
8.1 - Deputy City Manager									
8.2 - Emergency Services	14,219	7,507	16,813	28,163	(2,729)	(1,719)	7,157	15,040	14,896

ETH eThekweni - Table A5 Consolidated Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
8.3 - Disaster Management and Emergency Control	17,188	10,833	2,592	6,143	0	0	2,342	3,429	3,990
8.4 - Security Management		50			-	-			
8.5 - Safer Cities					-	-			
8.6 - Health	9,304	12,475	13,803	27,955	18,530	11,674	10,503	20,267	27,003
8.7 - Parks, Recreation, Cemeteries and Culture	161,361	115,273	186,543	407,651	360,102	226,864	127,945	114,359	139,271
8.8 - Moses Mabhida Stadium		12,264	27,627	64,013	60,975	38,414	33,470	33,700	38,255
8.9 - Agro Ecology					-	-	13,956	14,310	15,520
Vote 9 - Human Settlements and Infrastructure	2,428,928	1,757,748	2,123,165	3,092,780	3,150,035	1,984,522	2,058,092	2,118,320	2,295,762
9.1 - Deputy City Manager				312	312	197	328	344	-
9.2 - Housing	558,467	458,181	1,021,087	1,189,292	1,423,891	897,052	974,186	980,239	1,079,868
9.3 - Engineering	861,746	690,753	739,567	898,018	925,413	583,010	466,247	519,422	566,100
9.4 - eThekweni Transport Authority	1,008,715	608,814	362,383	1,001,189	796,449	501,763	613,164	618,315	649,794
9.5 - Formal Housing			128	3,969	3,969	2,500	4,167	-	-
Vote 10 - Trading Services	2,135,651	1,814,787	2,076,107	2,178,992	2,009,306	1,265,863	1,201,194	1,416,499	1,570,222
10.1 - DCM Trading Services					-	-			
10.2 - Electricity	719,020	914,984	652,506	723,244	597,214	376,245	422,927	580,378	633,386
10.3 - Water	670,678	498,759	611,222	764,468	563,815	355,204	377,067	449,939	431,148
10.4 - Sanitation	718,169	382,588	708,752	601,050	806,724	508,236	292,455	260,832	345,696
10.5 - Cleansing and Solid Waste	27,784	15,438	103,334	85,730	37,052	23,343	106,944	124,600	158,992
10.6 - Gas to Electricity		3,018	293	4,500	4,500	2,835	1,801	750	1,000
Vote 11 - Durban ICC	-	-	-	-	-	-	22,600	11,200	20,000
11.1 - Durban ICC							22,600	11,200	20,000
Vote 12 - USHAKA MARINE	-	-	-	-	-	-	19,638	12,677	23,561
12.1 - USHAKA MARINE							19,638	12,677	23,561
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	5,248,393	4,280,516	5,017,266	6,678,277	6,548,027	4,125,257	4,257,919	4,433,252	4,860,227

ETH eThekweni - Table A5 Consolidated Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote									
Single-year expenditure appropriation									
Vote 1 - Office of the City Manager	–	10,420	15,741	98,608	79,729	50,229	33,824	16,767	28,100
1.1 - City Manager's Office					–	–			
1.2 - City Integrity and Investigations		1,299	433	2,190	2,190	1,380	283	203	320
1.3 - Internal Audit and Risk Management		464	367	250	1,430	901	245	214	330
1.4 - Information Technology		8,657	14,941	96,168	76,109	47,949	33,296	16,350	27,450
1.5 - Mayoral Parlour									
Vote 2 - City Manager's Operations	–	4,407	2,714	17,037	2,600	1,638	2,968	1,058	1,189
2.1 - Legal Services		84	268	320	613	386	352	357	559
2.2 - Metropolitan Police		2,172		16,360	460	290	2,500	485	300
2.3 - Area Based Management		177	2,058	190	1,360	857	116	90	132
2.4 - Performance Management		1,974	324	167	167	105	–	126	198
2.5 - City Manager's Support					–	–			
2.6 - Chief Operations Officer			64						
Vote 3 - Finance	37,390	211,596	124,963	335,695	394,527	248,552	138,421	172,963	190,803
3.1 - Deputy City Manager	243			55	55	35	20	20	15
3.2 - Expenditure	78	415	2,800	705	705	444	2,874	275	195
3.3 - Income	24,348	1,213	2,107	3,730	3,358	2,116	2,945	610	335
3.4 - Finance and Major Projects			–	130	130	82	60	25	30
3.5 - Internal Control & Business Systems	5,317	1,503	44	4,495	9,533	6,006	190	165	75
3.6 - Real Estate	4,193	509	797	569	735	463	1,285	270	250
3.7 - City Fleet		207,956	108,929	71,011	124,311	78,316	15,368	33,598	38,059
3.8 - Durban Energy Office	3,211				–	–			
3.9 - INK					–	–			
3.10 - Durban Transport			1,340	255,000	255,000	160,650	115,254	137,470	151,489
3.11 - Assessment Rates					–	–			
3.12 - Miscellaneous		38	100		–	–			
3.13 - Supply Chain Management	29,505	3,768	8,847	700	700	441	425	530	355
Vote 4 - Office of the Strategic Management	–	30	–	69	169	106	271	201	330
4.1 - Programme Management					–	–			
4.2 - City Research and Policy advocacy		30		69	169	106	248	179	280
4.3 - City Regional and Growth and Development					–	–			
4.4 - Sustainable City Initiatives					–	–			
4.5 - Transformation					–	–			
4.6 - Chief Strategy Officer				–			23	22	50
Vote 5 - Governance	7,540	20,299	4,365	14,195	12,486	7,866	10,147	11,291	5,494
5.1 - Deputy City Manager		17,472			–	–			
5.2 - City Hall Administration & City Secretariat		707	752	5,865	4,699	2,960	1,000	1,000	777
5.3 - Communications	546	1,243	818	3,000	3,000	1,890	3,786	684	700
5.4 - Sizakala Centres	1,647	326	1,867	920	1,620	1,021	2,500	6,742	2,751
5.5 - Community Participation & Action Support	5,270		404	2,385	2,792	1,759	1,960	1,683	348
5.6 - SDB		28			–	–			
5.7 - International & Governance Relations		523	177	375	375	236	251	284	237
5.8 - Mayoral Parlour	77		347	1,650	–	–	650	898	681
Vote 6 - Corporate and Human Resources	1,839	6,698	1,479	1,941	2,871	1,808	8,848	7,783	10,866
6.1 - Deputy City Manager				340	170	107	25	28	31
6.2 - Human Resources	1,839	6,657	586	1,391	876	876	8,175	7,026	8,729
6.3 - Ethekeeni Municipal Academy		–	386	315	615	387	255	270	298
6.4 - Occupational Health and Safety		41	881	500	425	267	266	326	1,666
6.5 - Management Services and Org. Development			212	200	270	170	127	133	142
Vote 7 - Economic Development & Planning	168	4,391	5,807	5,815	6,695	4,218	2,157	3,876	11,064
7.1 - Deputy City Manager				50	50	32	8	–	–
7.2 - Economic Development & Facilitation		341	284	450	450	284	176	340	316
7.3 - City Enterprises				–	–	–			
7.4 - Business Support		209	177	85	85	54	1	1	–
7.5 - Retail Markets		49		2,700	2,700	1,701	1	–	–
7.6 - Development Planning & Management		1,621	2,138	2,300	3,100	1,953	1,284	2,739	9,920
7.7 - Area Based Management		2,112			–	–			
7.8 - Urban Renewal Projects		59	96	81	161	101	8	14	17
7.9 - Durban Tourism	168		420	50	50	32			
7.10 - Moses Mabhida Stadium				–	–	–			
7.11 - Durban Energy Office			1,923		–	–			
7.12 - Invest Durban			769	–	–	–	218	84	105
7.13 - Airports	46	5,562			–	–			
7.14 - Markets				99	99	62	461	698	706
7.15 - Catalytic Projects									

ETH eThekweni - Table A5 Consolidated Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Vote 8 - Community and Emergency Services	168	41,728	95,131	82,095	169,243	106,623	51,675	53,667	39,129
8.1 - Deputy City Manager			9,283	100	100	63	100	100	100
8.2 - Emergency Services		15,770	4,921	29,977	46,011	28,987	19,262	15,868	17,025
8.3 - Disaster Management and Emergency Control		156	70,212	21,420	29,970	18,881	9,504	8,000	7,505
8.4 - Security Management		276	408		450	284			
8.5 - Safer Cities		50	-		150	95			
8.6 - Health			768	3,700	4,510	2,841	4,500	6,500	5,500
8.7 - Parks, Recreation, Cemeteries and Culture		7,366	8,310	20,548	78,822	49,658	18,204	13,500	5,000
8.8 - Moses Mabhida Stadium	168	18,110	1,230	6,350	9,231	5,815	-	9,589	3,999
8.9 - Agro Ecology							105	110	-
Vote 9 - Human Settlements and Infrastructure	1,967	6,389	9,745	166,002	44,818	28,236	89,125	218,933	307,885
9.1 - Deputy City Manager				208	208	131	218	228	-
9.2 - Housing			2,686	1,134	1,926	1,213	25,981	24,095	68,432
9.3 - Engineering	1,967	4,609	5,611	2,885	4,352	2,742	1,326	1,407	1,614
9.4 - eThekweni Transport Authority		1,780	1,448	161,775	38,332	24,149	61,600	193,203	237,839
9.5 - Formal Housing						-			
Vote 10 - Trading Services	60,713	183,064	50,553	348,230	432,265	261,725	146,542	147,321	104,576
10.1 - DCM Trading Services				166	166	105	15	15	-
10.2 - Electricity	25,693	35,955	20,017	183,271	227,338	143,223	40,650	36,246	20,781
10.3 - Water	9,000	50,841	8,066	87,850	86,090	43,635	4,564	2,645	8,080
10.4 - Sanitation		4,452	4,004	26,150	26,800	16,884	1,490	1,610	2,500
10.5 - Cleansing and Solid Waste	26,020	91,767	18,467	50,793	91,871	57,878	99,823	106,805	73,215
10.6 - Gas to Electricity		49							
Vote 11 - Durban ICC	23,906	13,811	39,830	54,248	47,388	29,854	35,510	14,470	12,290
11.1 - Durban ICC	23,906	13,811	39,830	54,248	47,388	29,854	35,510	14,470	12,290
Vote 12 - USHAKA MARINE	22,692	11,218	4,961	50,792	15,900	10,017	15,362	17,323	11,439
12.1 - USHAKA MARINE	22,692	11,218	4,961	50,792	15,900	10,017	15,362	17,323	11,439
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	156,384	514,051	355,289	1,174,727	1,208,691	750,873	534,850	665,653	723,165
Total Capital Expenditure	5,404,776	4,794,567	5,372,555	7,853,004	7,756,718	4,876,130	4,792,769	5,098,905	5,583,392

***BUDGET SUPPORTING
TABLES***

ETH eThekwi - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand									
REVENUE ITEMS:									
Property rates									
Total Property Rates	7,250,780	8,304,741	8,952,660	10,608,000	10,733,950	11,478,000	12,159,793	12,998,758	13,895,660
<i>less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)</i>	680,662	631,392	631,235	2,408,000	2,408,000	2,737,000	2,814,792	3,008,953	3,216,558
Net Property Rates	6,570,118	7,673,349	8,321,425	8,200,000	8,325,950	8,741,000	9,345,000	9,989,805	10,679,102
Service charges - electricity revenue									
Total Service charges - electricity revenue	12,201,294	12,360,408	12,580,430	14,748,457	14,748,457	13,638,075	13,986,693	16,030,450	17,265,608
<i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)</i>	79,776	120,732	161,664	173,912	173,912	170,763	205,232	248,435	302,362
<i>less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)</i>	12,421	13,415	14,487	2,239	2,239	2,239	2,170	2,453	2,645
Net Service charges - electricity revenue	12,109,097	12,226,261	12,404,279	14,572,306	14,572,306	13,465,073	13,779,292	15,779,562	16,960,601
Service charges - water revenue									
Total Service charges - water revenue	4,010,609	4,248,880	4,891,560	5,981,749	5,981,749	5,982,079	6,557,021	7,181,219	7,864,907
<i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)</i>	624,377	631,392	726,101	598,371	598,371	598,371	666,664	729,952	799,298
<i>less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)</i>	256,019	280,340	306,973	284,341	284,341	284,341	316,733	346,867	379,819
Net Service charges - water revenue	3,130,213	3,337,148	3,858,486	5,099,036	5,099,036	5,099,367	5,573,624	6,104,399	6,685,790
Service charges - sanitation revenue									
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue	960,283	1,160,764	1,303,403	1,354,771	1,354,771	1,357,075	1,739,743	1,911,977	2,101,263
<i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)</i>	84,863	84,578	290,208	56,781	56,781	56,782	201,923	221,913	243,882
<i>less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)</i>	139,304	142,939	92,950	54,741	54,741	54,740	194,668	213,940	235,121
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue	736,116	933,247	920,245	1,243,249	1,243,249	1,245,554	1,343,152	1,476,124	1,622,260
Service charges - refuse revenue									
Total refuse removal revenue	985,474	1,143,829	1,115,052	1,156,123	1,156,123	1,156,014	1,244,171	1,353,193	1,472,086
Total landfill revenue									
<i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)</i>	210,208	244,272	318,939	156,426	156,426	156,426	298,576	317,685	338,017
<i>less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)</i>	215,788	245,123	72,393	162,513	162,513	162,513	86,925	92,488	98,407
Net Service charges - refuse revenue	559,478	654,434	723,720	837,184	837,184	837,075	858,670	943,020	1,035,662
Other Revenue by source									
Fuel Levy	2,185,002				2,610,602	2,610,602	2,854,469	3,064,039	3,218,528
Other Revenue	596,902	590,797	2,511,308	742,017	699,584	615,219	671,900	702,727	786,895
Total 'Other' Revenue	2,781,904	590,797	2,511,308	742,017	3,310,186	3,225,821	3,526,369	3,766,766	4,005,423

ETH eThekwi - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand									
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:									
Employee related costs									
Basic Salaries and Wages	5,614,912	5,949,652	6,475,289	7,964,631	7,847,560	7,208,512	7,046,330	7,500,865	8,044,596
Pension and UIF Contributions	1,054,869	1,029,274	1,132,221	1,288,011	1,291,295	1,124,294	1,316,623	1,405,965	1,503,191
Medical Aid Contributions	440,062	488,289	529,997	734,393	735,237	538,643	698,504	745,826	797,371
Overtime	976,263	1,148,320	1,263,075	705,718	861,765	1,253,066	850,508	922,529	970,379
Performance Bonus		14,404	13,429	14,227	15,682	7,533	3,111	3,356	3,524
Motor Vehicle Allowance	368,714	333,754	370,711	408,101	417,437	378,871	404,017	431,229	460,908
Cellphone Allowance	19,569	20,751	21,847	22,559	22,978	21,987	24,924	26,604	29,740
Housing Allowances	41,718	45,801	38,574	65,345	65,345	41,477	35,693	38,102	40,725
Other benefits and allowances	25,509	207,104	16,067	171,438	171,438	140,814	177,877	189,906	202,961
Payments in lieu of leave	195,822	159,640	179,037	138	3,282	5,276	5,018	4,777	5,947
Long service awards		179,190	315,267	1,215	1,906	961	968	1,111	1,200
Post-retirement benefit obligations	169,465	580,489	188,981	216,588	216,588	216,305	220,607	235,488	251,728
sub-total	8,906,903	10,156,669	10,544,494	11,592,364	11,650,514	10,937,738	10,784,180	11,505,756	12,312,271
Less: Employees costs capitalise	43,432	74,736	69,132	48,289	48,289	55,697	32,688	35,685	38,143
Total Employee related costs	8,863,471	10,081,933	10,475,361	11,544,075	11,602,225	10,882,041	10,751,491	11,470,071	12,274,128
Depreciation & asset impairment									
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equip	1,974,386	2,311,697	2,418,638	2,520,007	2,573,929	2,563,774	2,758,796	2,648,961	2,521,247
Lease amortisation	196,589			180,656	180,513	180,491	199,232	189,567	180,139
Capital asset impairment	17,692								
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	2,188,667	2,311,697	2,418,638	2,700,663	2,754,442	2,744,265	2,958,028	2,838,528	2,701,385
Bulk purchases									
Electricity Bulk Purchases	8,299,873	8,280,136	8,884,076	10,270,575	10,270,575	9,774,047	10,220,351	11,769,213	12,651,804
Water Bulk Purchases	1,799,135	2,153,514	2,596,939	2,722,464	2,722,464	2,857,597	3,210,314	3,439,926	3,686,158
Total bulk purchases	10,099,008	10,433,650	11,481,015	12,993,039	12,993,039	12,631,644	13,430,665	15,209,138	16,337,962
Transfers and grants									
Cash transfers and grants	282,815	397,901	461,311	506,730	540,391	529,299	568,253	605,511	646,130
Non-cash transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total transfers and grants	282,815	397,901	461,311	506,730	540,391	529,299	568,253	605,511	646,130
Contracted services									
Cleaning Services	70,183	77,110	94,491	97,435	95,796	92,857	106,217	111,055	116,747
Consultant Fees	212,338	271,675	386,859	317,513	345,482	329,216	324,403	338,621	344,976
Contract Disconnections	12,843	16,158	34,607	33,092	32,822	3,335	34,783	34,783	34,783
Contractors - Maintenance	2,487,235	2,161,257	2,040,377	2,354,394	2,424,958	2,551,730	2,419,970	2,820,868	2,970,086
Contracts	573,216	1,221,010	1,200,669	1,504,477	1,513,853	1,359,877	1,324,547	1,423,417	1,463,881
Meter Readings	21,813	24,758	23,223	27,987	27,987	21,024	24,165	25,230	26,466
Security	632,483	774,064	898,821	799,457	838,669	911,593	687,944	729,488	790,139
Shark Meshing Fees	12,510	13,740	14,702	15,895	15,895	15,364	15,824	16,774	17,780
Super Vending	2,209								
Total contracted services	4,024,831	4,559,772	4,693,749	5,150,251	5,295,463	5,284,996	4,937,852	5,500,235	5,764,857
Other Expenditure By Type									
General expenses	2,053,691	1,246,668	1,522,952	1,789,594	1,804,769	1,590,462	1,682,723	1,828,112	2,105,057
Advertising and Marketing	134,324	208,996	188,848	182,752	170,350	177,756	157,159	168,459	174,171
Seminars and training	87,489	41,204	46,336	45,215	50,307	48,776	86,854	85,385	88,183
Insurance	43,888	80,442	94,149	99,616	159,616	171,578	148,293	151,432	154,822
Licensing Software	60,066	39,555	102,744	76,063	122,302	139,289	126,854	79,483	83,529
SAAMBR - Subsidiy /Ushaka	66,615	78,544	83,216	84,514	84,514	137,520	123,451	106,474	90,889
Telephones	47,338	45,490	48,671	52,664	51,964	53,948	53,474	56,480	59,543
Printing	52,241	18,689	15,810	33,206	33,206	31,697	34,715	36,814	38,648
Postage	33,272	32,578	33,844	40,794	38,996	38,633	40,883	48,017	50,414
Programming	35,547								
Skills Development Levy	69,489	79,257	87,127	97,665	97,665	80,128	86,919	110,036	117,412
Total 'Other' Expenditure	2,683,959	1,871,423	2,223,696	2,502,082	2,613,687	2,469,787	2,541,326	2,670,692	2,962,670
by Expenditure Item									
Employee related costs		873,967	401,536	691,561	691,561	574,026	628,124	661,200	697,118
Other materials	135,636	401,700	430,276	452,063	451,061	440,784	453,873	485,074	512,010
Contracted Services	2,351,599	2,161,257	2,040,377	2,354,394	2,424,958	2,551,730	2,419,970	2,820,868	2,970,086
Other Expenditure		662,989	465,440	589,958	556,480	507,993	533,492	557,112	581,908
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expendi	2,487,235	4,099,913	3,337,629	4,087,977	4,124,060	4,074,532	4,035,459	4,524,254	4,761,121

ETH eThekwi - Supporting Table SA2 Consolidated Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type & dept.)

Description	Vote 1 - Office of the City Manager	Vote 2 - City Manager's Operations	Vote 3 - Finance	Vote 4 - Office of the Strategic Management	Vote 5 - Governance	Vote 6 - Corporate and Human Resources	Vote 7 - Economic Development & Planning	Vote 8 - Community and Emergency Services	Vote 9 - Human Settlements and Infrastructure	Vote 10 - Trading Services	Vote 11 - Durban ICC	Vote 12 - USHAKA MARINE	Total
R thousand													
Revenue By Source													
Property rates			9,345,000										9,345,000
Service charges - electricity revenue										13,779,292			13,779,292
Service charges - water revenue										5,573,624			5,573,624
Service charges - sanitation revenue										858,670			858,670
Service charges - refuse revenue										1,343,152			1,343,152
Rental of facilities and equipment			402,135		1,862		46,739	51,672	266,228	13,904	115,002	35,223	932,764
Interest earned - external investments			309,548						3,818		9,337	1,775	324,478
Interest earned - outstanding debtors			287,915						476	340,709			629,101
Dividends received													-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		68,179	1				773	1,575	2,163	78		351	73,121
Licences and permits		32,131					7,111	350	63				39,655
Agency services		13,785											13,785
Other revenue	11,914	785	2,895,071		1,619	17,212	119,899	29,943	37,281	63,597	48,370	304,128	3,529,820
Transfers and subsidies			1,481,672	1,596	79,192	43,500	3,415	331,856	245,808	1,900,365		3,143	4,090,547
Gains			11,500						21				11,521
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribu	11,914	114,881	14,732,841	1,596	82,673	60,712	177,937	415,396	555,858	23,873,391	172,710	344,621	40,544,531
Expenditure By Type													
Employee related costs	302,962	1,266,730	965,889	31,393	248,027	433,990	431,012	2,497,135	1,042,708	3,346,464	80,090	105,094	10,751,492
Remuneration of councillors					139,858								139,858
Debt impairment			1,819,560						197,592	772,510	25	235	2,789,923
Depreciation & asset impairment	163,197	12,965	251,304	156	23,413	6,996	104,211	254,004	976,389	1,111,151	20,009	34,234	2,958,028
Finance charges			320,011						300	524,788			845,099
Bulk purchases										13,430,665			13,430,665
Other materials	5,625	28,872	103,353	167	15,421	5,436	4,532	107,627	105,932	782,857	17,610	21,703	1,199,134
Contracted services	60,564	88,271	417,996	10,364	188,832	21,159	178,100	505,723	848,621	2,489,925	28,331	99,965	4,937,852
Transfers and subsidies	4,464	463	5,966		89,043	37,271	89,272	323,961	19,000		(1,187)		568,253
Other expenditure	271,521	24,073	412,669	2,932	183,911	141,194	303,732	171,656	493,036	423,439	31,368	81,796	2,541,326
Losses			76						4	30		158	267
Total Expenditure	808,332	1,421,374	4,296,823	45,012	888,505	646,046	1,110,858	3,860,105	3,683,581	22,881,828	176,246	343,184	40,161,895
Surplus/(Deficit)	(796,418)	(1,306,493)	10,436,019	(43,416)	(805,832)	(585,334)	(932,921)	(3,444,709)	(3,127,723)	991,563	(3,537)	1,437	382,636
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	266,997						220,295	108,780	1,866,252	1,065,999			3,528,323
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)													-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)													-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(529,421)	(1,306,493)	10,436,019	(43,416)	(805,832)	(585,334)	(712,626)	(3,335,929)	(1,261,471)	2,057,562	(3,537)	1,437	3,910,959

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand									
ASSETS									
Call investment deposits									
Call deposits	6,412,543	6,122,467	6,636,074	5,750,000	5,540,600	4,500,000	5,100,000	6,000,000	6,800,000
Other current investments									
Total Call investment deposits	6,412,543	6,122,467	6,636,074	5,750,000	5,540,600	4,500,000	5,100,000	6,000,000	6,800,000
Consumer debtors									
Consumer debtors	7,331,358	9,199,680	10,986,294	11,099,072	11,015,800	12,021,704	13,065,389	14,257,427	15,559,350
Less: Provision for debt impairment	(3,309,311)	(4,657,024)	(5,411,782)	(6,238,925)	(5,984,793)	(6,422,680)	(7,202,477)	(8,031,678)	(8,913,535)
Total Consumer debtors	4,022,047	4,542,656	5,574,512	4,860,147	5,031,007	5,599,024	5,862,912	6,225,749	6,645,814
Debt impairment provision									
Balance at the beginning of the year	3,007,526	3,309,357	4,657,024	5,665,914	5,411,782	5,411,782	6,422,680	7,202,477	8,031,678
Contributions to the provision	1,028,132	2,076,465	1,805,794	1,072,570	1,072,570	1,492,258	1,285,225	1,359,900	1,439,092
Bad debts written off	(726,347)	(728,798)	(858,800)	(499,275)	(499,559)	(481,360)	(505,428)	(530,699)	(557,234)
Balance at end of year	3,309,311	4,657,024	5,604,018	6,239,208	5,984,793	6,422,680	7,202,477	8,031,678	8,913,535
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)									
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)	64,505,683	69,615,190	73,524,486	84,218,688	81,270,567	78,375,877	83,168,646	88,267,551	93,850,943
Leases recognised as PPE					-				
Less: Accumulated depreciation	17,597,395	20,435,956	21,793,360	25,680,916	24,547,802	24,537,625	27,522,177	30,360,705	33,062,091
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	46,908,288	49,179,234	51,731,126	58,537,772	56,722,766	53,838,252	55,646,469	57,906,846	60,788,852
LIABILITIES									
Current liabilities - Borrowing									
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)									
Current portion of long-term liabilities	793,528	874,388	1,098,628	949,342	949,342	977,822	1,007,157	1,037,372	1,068,493
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing	793,528	874,388	1,098,628	949,342	949,342	977,822	1,007,157	1,037,372	1,068,493
Trade and other payables									
Trade Payables	6,496,077	6,081,119	6,867,696	6,623,997	6,623,997	6,974,608	7,050,138	7,130,008	7,205,514
Other creditors									
Unspent conditional transfers	867,988	1,269,669	1,579,501	320,000	320,000	320,000	380,000	395,000	400,000
VAT									
Total Trade and other payables	7,364,065	7,350,788	8,447,197	6,943,997	6,943,997	7,294,608	7,430,138	7,525,008	7,605,514
Non current liabilities - Borrowing									
Borrowing	8,042,457	7,286,712	8,321,287	8,418,975	8,918,096	8,867,152	9,045,125	9,250,479	9,453,661
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)									
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing	8,042,457	7,286,712	8,321,287	8,418,975	8,918,096	8,867,152	9,045,125	9,250,479	9,453,661
Provisions - non-current									
Retirement benefits	3,269,679	4,029,644	3,295,808	3,618,536	3,618,536	3,328,766	3,362,054	2,945,674	2,525,131
List other major provision items									
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation	106,070		273,001	182,903	182,903	292,111	312,559	334,438	357,849
Other	779,543	627,225	1,061,551	1,050,486	1,050,486	1,082,310	1,103,956	1,126,035	1,148,556
Total Provisions - non-current	4,155,292	4,656,869	4,630,360	4,851,926	4,851,926	4,703,187	4,778,569	4,406,147	4,031,535
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS									
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)									
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance	32,676,090	35,458,759	36,424,163	41,781,989	39,603,255	36,942,104	38,783,477	41,059,665	44,022,326
GRAP adjustments									
Restated balance	32,676,090	35,458,759	36,424,163	41,781,989	39,603,255	36,942,104	38,783,477	41,059,665	44,022,326
Surplus/(Deficit)	2,194,432	1,965,404	2,152,841	4,043,321	3,946,083	3,797,948	3,910,958	4,644,559	5,411,463
Transfers to/from Reserves									
Depreciation offsets				971,032	971,032	942,531	997,566	948,177	900,768
Other adjustments									
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	34,870,522	37,424,163	38,577,004	46,796,343	44,520,371	41,682,583	43,692,001	46,652,401	50,334,557
Reserves									
Housing Development Fund	123,512	57,470	57,470	47,496	47,496	47,670	57,470	60,344	63,361
Capital replacement	2,863,850	2,072,152	2,863,669	1,593,457	1,479,073	1,247,376	1,406,677	1,880,950	2,639,389
Self-insurance	1,260,199	1,293,490	1,260,199	1,727,080	1,727,080	1,118,057	1,209,933	1,209,933	706,821
Other reserves									
Revaluation									
Total Reserves	4,247,561	3,423,112	4,181,338	3,368,033	3,253,649	2,413,103	2,674,080	3,151,227	3,409,571
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	39,118,083	40,847,274	42,758,342	50,164,376	47,774,020	44,095,686	46,366,081	49,803,628	53,744,127

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand										
Develop and Sustain our Spatial, Natural and Built Environment	Develop, manage and regulate the Built and Natural Environment	47,961	29,898	43,858	46,935	46,905	35,123	29,808	32,578	31,220
	Climate response planning									
Developing a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation	Providing Economic Leadership, Durban Investment Promotion, and FDI Facilitation, plus Retention, Leverage, Influence and Facilitate Key Infrastructure Development and maximise the Local Benefit, Enterprise and Sector Development, Developing a Competitive Tourism Sector, Facilitating Development in Priority Nodes and Corridors, Facilitating Sustainable Livelihoods	750,452	532,644	400,826	717,861	684,927	669,080	665,460	701,057	747,709
Creating a Quality Living Environment	Meet Infrastructure & Household Service Needs and Backlogs	16,929,698	18,864,005	19,958,401	24,052,302	24,173,101	23,063,476	24,104,309	27,018,358	29,237,542
	Address community services backlogs	237,389	262,999	301,630	393,110	393,110	349,176	324,940	391,127	457,258
Fostering a Socially Equitable Environment	Promoting the safety of citizens	426,269	491,637	213,392	126,397	126,397	165,734	124,945	130,853	137,396
	Promoting the health of citizens	113,145	286,016	206,340	226,367	226,367	225,740	238,143	250,050	262,553
Supporting organisation design, Human capital development and management	Human Capital Learning and Development	16,661	12,486	19,424	27,915	29,437	22,536	60,712	57,245	59,332
	Human Capital Management			242				296		
	Healthy Human and capital /safe and productive employees	169	282	1						
	Organisational Development and Change Management			2						
A vibrant and creative city, the foundation for sustainability and social cohesion	Access and Inclusivity	4,312	7,050	55,831	5,508	58,296	47,820	26,179	26,190	26,200
	To develop fundamental social infrastructure for economic participation and socio- cultural empowerment	133,869	117,687	93,060	190,464	136,893	134,193	141,010	144,013	147,631

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand										
Good Governance and Responsive Local Government	Ensure accessibility and promote governance.	5,464	2,571	78,937	4,659	84,672	84,208	84,269	84,816	85,477
	Create an efficient, effective and accountable government	45,619	87,036	11,173	109,441	29,427	12,487	11,914	11,914	11,914
	Enabling Sustainable and Innovative Solutions towards effective local governance through Area Based Management (ABM)		14	19			20			
Creating Financially Accountable and Sustainable City	Strategic and sustainable budgeting, Sound financial management & reporting, Value for money expenditure	11,860,166	12,365,067	13,403,853	13,376,551	13,505,786	13,808,121	14,732,841	15,789,021	16,850,525
Allocations to other priorities										
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		30,571,173	33,059,393	34,786,991	39,277,509	39,495,318	38,618,010	40,544,531	44,637,222	48,054,757

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand										
Develop and Sustain our Spatial, Natural and Built Environment	Develop, manage and regulate the Built and Natural Environment	277,290	282,388	292,497	350,651	353,022	319,129	324,129	344,419	365,885
	Climate response planning	79,102	86,047	93,486	111,435	111,705	100,632	101,222	108,050	115,488
Developing a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation	Providing Economic Leadership, Durban Investment Promotion, and FDI Facilitation, plus Retention, Leverage, Influence and Facilitate Key Infrastructure Development	871,850	1,113,922	1,149,383	1,373,384	1,409,086	1,457,812	1,306,160	1,413,223	1,462,001
Creating a Quality Living Environment	Meet Infrastructure & Household Service Needs and Backlogs	20,105,529	21,284,835	23,110,866	25,348,495	25,447,293	24,910,679	25,547,201	28,096,735	29,789,787
	Address community services backlogs	638,782	597,139	692,987	1,020,261	1,020,261	897,052	1,018,210	1,114,238	1,296,151
Fostering a Socially Equitable Environment	Promoting the safety of citizens	2,037,791	2,497,805	2,188,757	2,251,012	2,314,295	2,154,527	1,991,837	2,110,223	2,247,633
	Promoting the health of citizens	476,658	529,920	574,139	669,250	668,980	598,266	605,954	640,593	682,658
Supporting organisation design, Human capital development and management	Human Capital Learning and Development	171,636	192,763	234,515	265,172	269,695	246,978	276,857	312,048	331,544
	Human Capital Management			244,064	283,997	283,997	256,371	275,999	292,690	310,971
	Healthy human capital /Safe and productive employees	259,473	303,963	50,468	61,711	61,712	60,888	55,040	58,539	62,343
	Organisational Development and Change Management			36,561	42,787	42,784	41,612	38,150	40,680	43,438
A vibrant and creative city, the foundation for sustainability and social cohesion	Access and Inclusivity	70,301	84,758	262,237	136,706	230,201	243,241	215,827	215,153	215,499
	An enabling environment for gainful economic participation and through social cultural empowerment	1,715,086	2,076,812	2,118,430	2,383,257	2,293,480	2,315,282	2,224,237	2,362,615	2,513,034
Good Governance and Responsive Local Government	Ensure accessibility and promote governance.	369,370	373,681	1,104,572	415,551	997,775	1,009,245	914,906	963,292	1,016,841
	Create an efficient, effective and accountable government	1,147,066	1,211,792	761,794	1,354,118	899,299	831,489	930,671	906,423	940,585

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand										
	Enabling Sustainable and Innovative Solutions towards effective local governance through Area Based Management (ABM)		43,719	44,603	47,337	45,050	33,615	38,676	40,274	42,565
Creating Financially Accountable and Sustainable City	Strategic and sustainable budgeting, Sound financial management & reporting, Value for money expenditure	3,124,845	3,054,466	2,134,720	2,613,770	2,689,050	2,940,314	4,296,823	4,520,679	4,882,389
Allocations to other priorities										
Total Expenditure		31,344,779	33,734,010	35,094,079	38,728,895	39,137,684	38,417,132	40,161,896	43,539,872	46,318,814

ETH eThekwi - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand										
Develop and Sustain our Spatial, Natural and Built Environment	Develop, manage and regulate the built and natural environment		3,500	22,685	29,610	15,295	14,530	5,159	8,608	37,557
Developing a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation	Providing Economic Leadership, Durban Investment Promotion, and FDI Facilitation, plus Retention, Leverage, Influence and Facilitate Key Infrastructure Development and maximise the Local Benefit, Enterprise and Sector Development, Developing a Competitive Tourism Sector, Facilitating Development in Priority Nodes and Corridors, Facilitating Sustainable Livelihoods	220,413	407,479	666,191	520,002	249,804	237,313	412,525	307,445	320,203
Creating a Quality Living Environment	Meet Infrastructure & Household Service Needs and Backlogs	4,652,249	3,061,083	3,373,738	4,935,445	5,240,042	2,747,006	2,888,050	3,173,506	3,475,642
	Address community services backlogs	163,697		603,832	851,160	851,160	808,602	607,174	727,768	803,133
Fostering a Socially Equitable Environment	Promoting the safety of citizens	31,407	52,422	96,171	133,113	150,000	142,500	43,365	43,622	43,716
	Promoting the health of citizens	9,304	18,329	24,391	31,655	29,000	27,550	15,003	26,767	32,503
Supporting organisation design, Human capital development and management	Human Capital Learning and Development		12,242	4,829	1,801	1,801	1,711	3,703	5,156	5,701
	Human Capital Management							7,250	6,615	8,277

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
	Healthy human capital /Safe and productive employees	1,839	2,086	2,086	2,715	2,715	2,579	3,310	3,308	2,340
A vibrant and creative city, the foundation for sustainability and social cohesion	Access and Inclusivity	23,973	465,172	175,595	428,368	399,033	379,081	151,838	131,768	133,588
	An enabling environment for gainful economic participation and through social cultural empowerment	20,644	8,300	63,656	70,363	70,363	44,329	8,472 33,470	10,611 43,289	26,303 42,254
Good Governance and Responsive Local Government	Ensure accessibility and promote governance.	23,816	36,104	14,569	262,867	160,000	100,800	18,567	21,837	18,567
	Create an efficient, effective and accountable government	172,480	455,047	147,673	161,802	161,835	101,956	402,808	372,556	395,212
	Enabling Sustainable and Innovative Solutions towards effective local governance through Area Based Management (ABM)							468	573	889
Creating Financially Accountable and Sustainable City	Strategic and sustainable budgeting, Grow and diversify our revenues ,Value for money expenditure,Sound financial management & reporting	146,606	286,663	177,139	425,704	425,671	268,173	191,397	215,237	236,960
Allocations to other priorities										
Total Capital Expenditure		5,466,428	4,808,427	5,372,555	7,854,605	7,756,718	4,876,130	4,792,769	5,098,905	5,583,392

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Vote - Human Settlements and Infrastructure										
Function - Waste Water Management										
Sub-function 1 - Sewerage										
<i>Reduction in backlogs: Access to sanitation</i>	Number of households	16,176	10,168	10,886	7,000	2,200	2,200	5,000	5,000	5,000
Sub-function 2 - Waste Management										
<i>Access to refuse removal</i>	Number of households	2,000	2,000	4,747	4,747	4,747	4,747	6,247	7,747	7,000
Sub-function 3 - Solid Waste										
<i>Extension / New landfill sites</i>	Number of	5	3	3	4	2	2	2	2	1
Function - Road Transport										
Sub-function 1 - Roads										
<i>Provision of new access roads</i>	km's	2	3	5	16	2	2	5	4	6
Sub-function 2 - Roads Other										
<i>Gravel to asphalt road surfacing</i>	Km's	15	21	9	15	8	8	19	16	18
Sub-function 3 - Roads Other										
<i>Provision of new sidewalks and footpaths</i>	Km's	28	70	32	21	35	35	41	35	5
Sub-function 4 - Roads Other										
<i>Provision of new pedestrian bridges</i>	Number of	-	-	-	1	20	20	10	10	10
Sub-function 5 - Roads Other										
<i>Provision of new taxi ranks</i>	Number of taxi	-	2	-	3	1	1	1	1	2
Function - Water										
Sub-function 1 - Water Distribution										
<i>Reduction in backlogs: Access to water</i>	Number of households	18,162	14,275	13,055	7,500	5,000	5,000	7,000	7,000	7,000
Function - Electricity										
Sub-function 1 - Electricity Distribution										
<i>Provision of new electricity connections</i>	Number of households	16,280	22,000	6,012	23,000	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000
Sub-function 2 - Electricity Distribution										
<i>Provision of new substations</i>	Number of substations	2	20	-	2	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Provision of new MW/LV substations</i>			2	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
<i>Provision of new HV substations</i>			-	-	4	-	-	1	1	2
Vote - Formal Housing										
Sub-function 1 - Housing										
<i>Provision of new housing units</i>	Number of	5,000	4,688	3,140	3,700	3,700	3,700	4,072	4,276	4,489
Function - Coastal, Stormwater Management										
<i>Stormwater solutions</i>	No of properties	822	641	1,058	440	550	550	440	440	440
<i>And so on for the rest of the Votes</i>										

ETH eThekwi - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<u>Borrowing Management</u>										
Credit Rating		-AA	-AA	-AA	AA	AA	AA			
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	6.4%	4.5%	4.6%	5.0%	4.9%	5.0%	4.1%	3.8%	3.7%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	7.2%	5.5%	5.1%	5.9%	5.4%	5.6%	4.6%	4.1%	3.9%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	28.0%	0.0%	68.7%	34.4%	36.0%	39.1%	79.1%	64.4%	52.4%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>										
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	189.3%	212.9%	199.0%	250.0%	274.1%	367.5%	338.3%	293.6%	277.3%
<u>Liquidity</u>										
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1.3	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.3	1.4
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	1.3	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.3	1.4
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.6	0.6	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.4	0.5	0.5	0.6
<u>Revenue Management</u>										
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		100.0%	99.3%	94.3%	94.9%	94.4%	0.0%	87.0%	87.0%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash)		100.2%	99.3%	94.3%	95.0%	94.5%	87.0%	87.0%	87.0%	87.0%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	22.4%	21.9%	24.3%	19.4%	19.7%	21.6%	21.3%	20.1%	19.6%
<u>Creditors Management</u>										
Creditors to Cash and Investments		100.0%	95.2%	99.2%	107.7%	112.5%	146.3%	131.5%	116.1%	104.2%
<u>Other Indicators</u>										
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)	844488772	784841075	714829464	9388189.82	9388189.82	9388189.82	9402854.67	9402854.67	9402854.67
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	631,673	591,202	575,000	769,809	769,809	769,809	831,381	831,381	831,381
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	0	7.1%	6.5%	8.0%	800.0%	800.0%	8.0%	8.0%	8.0%
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	122,296	105,220	1,262	1,057	1,057	1,057	988	988	988
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	609000000	714000000	968100000	914080000	914080000	914080000	971777000	971777000	971777000
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	0	32.7%	36.5%	33.0%	33.0%	33.0%	30.0%	30.0%	30.0%
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue capital revenue)	29.0%	30.5%	30.1%	29.4%	29.4%	28.2%	26.5%	25.7%	25.5%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	29.3%	30.9%	29.9%	29.9%	29.8%	28.7%	26.9%	26.1%	25.9%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	8.1%	12.4%	9.6%	10.4%	10.4%	10.6%	10.0%	10.1%	9.9%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	10.1%	9.6%	9.4%	9.4%	9.4%	9.6%	9.4%	8.3%	7.5%
<u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u>										
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year	16.1	15.8	16.0	16.7	16.7	16.7	20.3	21.6	23.2
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	28.5%	28.0%	31.0%	24.4%	24.8%	27.4%	26.9%	25.3%	24.5%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	3.0	2.6	2.8	2.2	2.1	1.8	1.9	2.0	2.1

ETH eThekwi - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics										
Population	3,114	3,468	3,718	3,884	3,981	4,079	4,179	4	5	5
Females aged 5 - 14	580	605	629	729	748	767	786	1	1	1
Males aged 5 - 14	282	298	332	395	410	426	440	0	1	1
Females aged 15 - 34	266	281	328	408	428	448	486	1	1	1
Males aged 15 - 34	589	623	773	369	351	333	315	0	0	0
Unemployment	477	468	497	379	370	360	350	0	0	0
households										
No income	13,782	4,832	712	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R1 - R1 600	53,260	26,863	10,227	169	159	159	159	72	31	14
R1 601 - R3 200	105,941	73,625	49,831	563	528	529	530	250	117	55
R3 201 - R6 400	87,247	82,605	66,287	9,357	8,782	8,793	8,804	6,349	4,575	3,297
R6 401 - R12 800	125,131	110,192	96,728	47,901	44,955	45,012	45,068	39,043	33,743	29,163
R12 801 - R25 600	57,799	77,290	78,509	167,402	157,106	157,304	157,502	181,577	209,535	241,798
R25 601 - R51 200	46,960	60,376	72,883	186,506	175,036	175,256	157,477	190,482	226,425	269,150
R52 201 - R102 400	48,662	68,403	78,471	41,998	39,415	39,465	39,515	38,100	36,983	35,899
R102 401 - R204 800	53,319	92,415	103,004	11,171	10,484	10,487	10,510	8,183	6,489	5,145
R204 801 - R409 600	21,268	47,574	60,647	121,467	129,494	129,657	129,820	168,011	217,555	281,708
R409 601 - R819 200	5,325	23,801	36,421	72,215	75,298	75,392	75,487	110,123	160,837	234,906
> R819 200										
Poverty profiles (no. of households)										
< R2 060 per household per month	970,000	992,000	960,000	1115430.00	1191279.00	1192779.00	1194279.00	1211016.00	1216100.00	1223462.00
Insert description										
Household/demographics (000)										
Number of people in municipal area	3,114,379	3,468,086	3,699,290	3,928	4	4,079	4	4	4	4
Number of poor people in municipal	987,825	955,000	920,000	503	0	432	0	0	0	0
Number of households in municipal	814,617	833,859	957,000	1,081	1	1,131	1	1	1	1
Number of poor households in	260,000	275,000	290,000	369	0	398	0	0	0	0
Definition of poor household (R per										
Housing statistics										
Formal	595,685	636,932	656,870	774,530	789,130	785,609	846,533	848,500	863,200	869,000
Informal	218,932	196,927	185,620	286,470	291,870	345,391	294,467	309,500	314,800	322,000
Total number of households	814,617	833,859	842,490	1,061,000	1,081,000	1,131,000	1,141,000	1,158,000	1,178,000	1,191,000
Dwellings provided by municipality	6,000	7,500	9,378	7,400	4,364	3,140	3,702	4,072	4,276	4,489
Dwellings provided by province/s										
Dwellings provided by private sector					496	422	600	750	788	827
Total new housing dwellings	6,000	7,500	9,378	7,400	4,860	3,562	4,302	4,822	5,064	5,316
Economic										
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)				6.8%	5.8%	5.0%	5.0%	4.7%	5.2%	5.0%
Interest rate - borrowing				11.3%	9.7%	9.9%	10.0%	9.5%	9.6%	9.7%
Interest rate - investment				8.0%	7.6%	7.6%	7.8%	7.8%	7.8%	8.0%
Remuneration increases				6.0%	7.8%	7.5%	7.5%	7.2%	7.0%	6.8%
Consumption growth (electricity)				1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%
Consumption growth (water)				3.4%	2.5%	2.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%
Collection rates										
Property tax/service charges				98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%
Rental of facilities & equipment				100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Interest - external investments				100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Interest - debtors						%				
Revenue from agency services						%				

ETH eThekweni Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Funding measures										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	6,597,350	6,386,707	6,925,906	6,152,993	5,888,503	4,766,561	5,360,286	6,142,282	6,913,419
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	661,019	881,208	223,860	1,699,887	1,737,631	777,891	1,241,456	1,804,837	2,615,872
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3.0	2.6	2.8	2.2	2.1	1.8	1.9	2.0	2.1
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	2,194,432	1,965,839	2,152,841	5,014,354	4,917,115	4,740,479	4,908,524	5,592,736	6,312,231
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclus	18(1)a,(2)	N.A.	1.4%	(0.3%)	8.2%	(5.6%)	(8.3%)	(3.3%)	5.0%	1.8%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	92.4%	91.2%	84.1%	93.8%	94.0%	85.6%	85.8%	86.3%	86.4%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	8.9%	8.4%	4.6%	3.6%	3.6%	5.1%	9.0%	8.6%	8.7%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c,19	97.1%	97.7%	94.7%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transf	18(1)c	28.0%	0.0%	68.7%	34.4%	36.0%	39.1%	79.1%	64.4%	52.4%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a							0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	N.A.	6.3%	16.6%	(9.8%)	2.3%	7.4%	11.0%	4.1%	4.7%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	N.A.	(31.2%)	46.6%	(29.0%)	0.0%	3.2%	5.3%	1.8%	2.2%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	5.3%	8.3%	6.5%	7.0%	7.3%	7.6%	7.3%	7.8%	7.8%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	65.9%	20.8%	7.8%	11.8%	14.8%	14.2%	10.2%	7.3%	6.0%

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Valuation:									
Date of valuation:					02/07/2017	02/07/2017			
Financial year valuation used			1/7/2017						
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	Yes	Yes			Yes	Yes			
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	35	20	47	47	43	43	47	47	47
No. of data collectors (FTE)	24	9	15	15	6	6	15	15	15
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	15	21	25	25	31	31	20	20	20
No. of external valuers (FTE)	25	-	5	5	12	12	5	5	5
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	-								
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)									
No. of properties	509,020	517,650	531,000	543,000	523,950	523,950	555,000	567,000	567,000
No. of sectional title values	513,000	114,000	117,000	117,500			119,000	120,500	120,500
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)	116,000	-							
No. of supplementary valuations	1	-	1	1	1	1	2	2	2
No. of valuation roll amendments	1	8,000	12,500	12,000			55,000	12,000	12,000
No. of objections by rate payers	15,000	8,000	600	600	6	6	1,200	600	600
No. of appeals by rate payers	200	116	480	200	49	49	250	2,500	2,500
No. of successful objections	50	1,000	2,500	1,000	247	247	1,100	5,000	5,000
No. of successful objections > 10%	80	700	1,700	500	307	307	550	2,500	2,500
Supplementary valuation	40	4,000	5,000	5,000	6,500	6,500	5,500	15,000	15,000
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	4,000	18773628b			18,806	18,806			
Municipality owned property value (Rm)									
Valuation reductions:									
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)									
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)									
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)									
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)									
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)									
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)									
Total valuation reductions:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)									
Total land value (Rm)									
Total value of improvements (Rm)									
Total market value (Rm)									
Rating:									
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)									
Differential rates used? (Y/N)									
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)									
Special rating area used? (Y/N)									
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)									
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)									
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)									
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)									
Rate revenue:									
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6,570	7,673	7,617	8,200	8,326	8,500	8,766	9,371	10,018
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6,302	7,013	7,617	8,200	8,326	8,500	8,766	9,371	10,018
Expected cash collection rate (%)	100.0%								
Special rating areas (R'000)									
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)	231,684								
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)	364,588								
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)									
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)	1,199,728	1,728,000	1,857	2,408	2,408	2,408	737	2,926	3,128
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)									
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)	1,796,000	1,728,000	1,857	2,408	2,408	2,408	737	2,926	3,128

ETH eThekwi - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	Mining Props.
Current Year 2019/20														
Valuation:														
No. of properties	465,338	7,165	16,530	1,120			4,782			28,142				
No. of sectional title property values	104,000	3,235	6,630											
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)														
No. of supplementary valuations														
Supplementary valuation (Rm)														
No. of valuation roll amendments	5,950	165	500	50			150							
No. of objections by rate-payers	2	1	2							1				
No. of appeals by rate-payers	18	9	18							4				
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised	66	21	31							8				
No. of successful objections														
No. of successful objections > 10%	166	8	22	1			87			23				
Estimated no. of properties not valued														
Years since last valuation (select)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0							
Frequency of valuation (select)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1							
Method of valuation used (select)	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market							
Base of valuation (select)														
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)														
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)	No	No	No	No	No	No	No							
Flat rate used? (Y/N)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes							
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?														
Valuation reductions:														
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)	338,059	61,185	129,348	4,068			18,790			17,202				
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)														
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)														
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)	338,059	61,185	129,348	4,068			18,790			17,202				
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)														
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)														
Total valuation reductions:														
Total value used for rating (Rm)														
Total land value (Rm)														
Total value of improvements (Rm)														
Total market value (Rm)														
Rating:														
Average rate	0.011900	0.034900	0.027000	0.030000			0.030000							
Rate revenue budget (R'000)														
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)														
Expected cash collection rate (%)	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%			100.0%							
Special rating areas (R'000)														
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)														
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)														
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)														
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)														
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)														
Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)														

ETH eThekwi - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	Mining Props.
Budget Year 2020/21														
Valuation:														
No. of properties	523,950	7,165	16,530	1,120			4,782							
No. of sectional title property values														
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)														
No. of supplementary valuations	1	1	1	1			1							
Supplementary valuation (Rm)														
No. of valuation roll amendments														
No. of objections by rate-payers	2	1	2							1				
No. of appeals by rate-payers	18	9	18							4				
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised	66	21	31											
No. of successful objections														
No. of successful objections > 10%	166	8	22	1			87			23				
Estimated no. of properties not valued														
Years since last valuation (select)	0	0	0	0			0							
Frequency of valuation (select)														
Method of valuation used (select)	Comp. sales	Income	Income	Comp sales			Cost			Comp sales				
Base of valuation (select)	Mkt Value	Mkt Value	Mkt Value	Mkt Value			Mkt Value			Mkt Value				
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)														
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)														
Flat rate used? (Y/N)														
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?														
Valuation reductions:														
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)														
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)														
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)														
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)														
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)														
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)														
Total valuation reductions:														
Total value used for rating (Rm)														
Total land value (Rm)														
Total value of improvements (Rm)														
Total market value (Rm)														
Rating:														
Average rate	0.011944	0.034950	0.027801	0.002986			0.002986							
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	2,770	1,977	2,961	11			17			536	2		44	
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	2,631	1,878	2,813	11			16			509	2		42	
Expected cash collection rate (%)	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%			95.0%			95.0%	95.0%		95.0%	
Special rating areas (R'000)	12	0	20	-			-			0	-		0	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)	412,935	-	-	-			-			-	-		-	
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)	300,559	-	-	-			-			-	-		-	
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)	-	-	-	507			-			-	-		-	
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)	51,132	29,350	399,083	-			5,882			275,164	1,228		448	
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)	-	-	-	-			9,678			-	-		-	
Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)														

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Property rates (rate in the Rand)								
Residential properties		1.190c	1.0600	1.1191c	1.1940	1.2528	1.3392	1.4316
Farm properties - used		0.300c	0.2600	0.2798c	0.2986	0.3132	0.3348	0.3579
Farm properties - not used								
Industrial properties		3.490c	3.0900	3.274c	3.4950	3.6660	3.9189	4.1893
Business and commercial properties		2.7000c	2.3900	2.5375c	2.7801	2.8406	3.0366	3.2461
Public service infrastructure		0.300c	0.2600	0.2798c	0.2986	0.3132	0.3348	0.3579
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner								
State trust land		5.72c	3.0900					
Restitution and redistribution properties								
Protected areas		5.72c	2.3900					
National monuments properties								
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)								
Residential properties								
R15 000 threshold rebate		15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
General residential rebate		15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
Indigent rebate or exemption								
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption		231,684,000						
Temporary relief rebate or exemption		364,588,000						
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption								
Other rebates or exemptions								
Water tariffs								
Domestic								
<i>Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)</i>								
<i>Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)</i>								
<i>Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)</i>								
Water usage - life line tariff	(describe structure)	1,408	1,619	1,862	2,141	2,344	2,567	2,811
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)	(fill in thresholds)	1,664	1,914	2,201	2,531	2,771	3,035	3,323
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)	(fill in thresholds)	2,216	2,549	2,931	3,370	3,690	4,041	4,425
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)	(fill in thresholds)	3,417	3,930	4,519	5,197	5,691	6,231	6,823
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)	(fill in thresholds)	3,760	4,324	4,972	5,718	6,261	6,856	7,507
Other								
Waste water tariffs								
Domestic								
<i>Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)</i>								
<i>Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)</i>								
<i>Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)</i>								
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)	(fill in structure)	264	290	319	350	385	423	465
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)	(fill in structure)	440	484	531	584	642	705	775
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)	(fill in structure)	842	925	1,017	1,118	1,229	1,350	1,484
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)	(fill in structure)	1,306	1,435	1,577	1,734	1,906	2,094	2,302
Other								
		1,458	1,602	1,761	1,935	2,127	2,337	2,568
Electricity tariffs								
Domestic								
<i>Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)</i>								
<i>Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)</i>								
FBE	(how is this targeted?)	97	99	99	113	118	127	136
Life-line tariff - meter	(describe structure)							
Life-line tariff - prepaid	(describe structure)							
Other								
		139	142	152	164	182	196	211
Waste management tariffs								
Domestic								
Street cleaning charge		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Basic charge/ fixed fee</i>								
80l bin - once a week		No Charge	No Charge	No Charge	No Charge	No Charge	No Charge	No Charge
250l bin - once a week								

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<i>(Rands)</i>								
<i>[Insert lines as applicable]</i>		1.190c	1.060	1.119c	1.194c.	1.253c.	1.339c.	1.432c.
		0.300c	0.260	0.279c	0.299c.	0.313c.	0.335c.	0.358c.
		3.490c	3.090	3.274c	3.495c.	3.666c.	3.919c.	4.189c.
		2.700c		2.5375c	2.780c.	2.841c.	3.037c.	3.246c.
		0.300c	2.390	0.2798c	0.299c.	0.313c.	0.335c.	0.358c.
		5.340c	0.260	5.018c.	5.355c.	5.617c.	6.005c.	6.419c.
		6.000c	4.730	7.830c.	9.555c.	10.022c.	10.714c.	11.453c.
Water tariffs								
<i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>	(fill in thresholds)							
	(fill in thresholds)							
	(fill in thresholds)							
	(fill in thresholds)	1,408	1,619	1,862	2,141	2,344	2,567	2,811
	(fill in thresholds)	1,664	1,914	2,201	2,531	2,771	3,035	3,323
	(fill in thresholds)	2,216	2,549	2,931	3,370	3,690	4,041	4,425
	(fill in thresholds)	3,417	3,930	4,519	5,197	5,691	6,231	6,823
	(fill in thresholds)	3,760	4,324	4,972	5,718	6,261	6,856	7,507
	(fill in thresholds)							
	(fill in thresholds)							
Waste water tariffs								
<i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>	(fill in structure)							
	(fill in structure)	264	290	319	350	385	423	465
	(fill in structure)	440	484	556	640	703	773	850
	(fill in structure)	842	925	1,064	1,224	1,345	1,478	1,625
	(fill in structure)	1,306	1,435	1,651	1,898	2,086	2,292	2,519
	(fill in structure)	1,458	1,602	1,843	2,119	2,329	2,559	2,813
Electricity tariffs								
<i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>	(fill in thresholds)							
	(fill in thresholds)							
	(fill in thresholds)							
	(fill in thresholds)	139	142	152	172	182	196	211
	(fill in thresholds)							
	(fill in thresholds)	139	142	152	172	182	196	211
	(fill in thresholds)							
	(fill in thresholds)	97	92	99	112	118	127	136
	(fill in thresholds)							
	(fill in thresholds)	139	142	152	174	182	196	211
	(fill in thresholds)							
	(fill in thresholds)							

ETH eThekwi - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21 % incr.	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Rand/cent										
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'										
Rates and services charges:										
Property rates	576.91	504.84	657.22	702.57	702.57	702.57	6.9%	751.05	802.87	858.27
Electricity: Basic levy										
Electricity: Consumption	1,392.75	1,418.93	1,637.25	1,851.24	1,851.24	1,851.24	6.2%	1,966.39	2,113.87	2,272.41
Water: Basic levy										
Water: Consumption	503.80	666.28	666.28	766.22	766.22	766.22	9.5%	839.01	918.72	1,006.00
Sanitation	108.95	131.59	131.59	144.62	144.62	144.62	9.9%	158.93	174.67	191.96
Refuse removal	87.18	105.29	105.29	115.72	115.72	115.72	6.4%	123.13	131.01	139.40
Other										
sub-total	2,669.59	2,826.92	3,197.63	3,580.37	3,580.37	3,580.37	7.2%	3,838.51	4,141.13	4,468.03
VAT on Services	292.97	325.09	381.06	431.67	431.67	431.67		463.12	500.74	541.46
Total large household bill:	2,962.56	3,152.02	3,578.69	4,012.04	4,012.04	4,012.04	7.2%	4,301.63	4,641.87	5,009.49
% increase/-decrease		6.4%	13.5%	12.1%	-	-	7.2%	7.9%	7.9%	7.9%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'										
Rates and services charges:										
Property rates	377.97	402.90	430.70	460.42	460.42	460.42	6.9%	492.19	526.15	562.45
Electricity: Basic levy										
Electricity: Consumption	696.36	709.45	757.97	857.04	857.04	857.04	6.9%	910.35	978.63	1,052.02
Water: Basic levy										
Water: Consumption	393.00	451.95	519.74	597.70	597.70	597.70	9.9%	654.48	716.66	784.74
Sanitation	76.80	84.40	92.76	101.94	101.94	101.94	9.9%	112.03	123.12	135.31
Refuse removal	65.81	72.33	79.49	87.36	87.36	87.36	9.9%	92.95	98.90	105.23
Other										
sub-total	1,609.94	1,721.03	1,880.66	2,104.46	2,104.46	2,104.46	7.5%	2,262.00	2,443.45	2,639.76
VAT on Services	172.48	184.54	217.49	246.61	246.61	246.61		267.16	289.49	313.74
Total small household bill:	1,782.42	1,905.57	2,098.16	2,351.07	2,351.07	2,351.07	7.6%	2,529.16	2,732.94	2,953.50
% increase/-decrease		6.9%	10.1%	12.1%	-	-	7.6%	8.1%	8.1%	8.1%
'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services										
Rates and services charges:										
Property rates	179.04	179.04	203.97	218.04	218.04	218.04	6.9%	233.08	249.17	266.36
Electricity: Basic levy										
Electricity: Consumption	487.47	4,996.63	530.59	599.94	599.94	599.94	6.9%	637.26	676.90	727.66
Water: Basic levy										
Water: Consumption	126.72	126.72	167.59	192.73	192.73	192.73	9.9%	211.04	231.09	253.04
Sanitation	23.01	23.01	27.79	30.54	30.54	30.54	9.9%	33.57	36.89	40.54
Refuse removal	29.61	29.61	35.76	39.30	39.30	39.30	9.9%	41.82	44.49	47.34
Other										
sub-total	845.85	5,355.01	965.69	1,080.55	1,080.55	1,080.55	7.1%	1,156.77	1,238.53	1,334.95
VAT on Services	93.35		114.26	129.38	129.38	129.38		139.49	150.41	162.21
Total small household bill:	939.20	5,355.01	1,079.95	1,209.93	1,209.93	1,209.93	7.1%	1,296.26	1,388.94	1,497.16
% increase/-decrease		470.2%	(79.8%)	12.0%	-	-	7.1%	7.2%	7.2%	7.8%

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand									
Parent municipality									
Securities - National Government Listed Corporate Bonds Deposits - Bank Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits Bankers Acceptance Certificates Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking) Repurchase Agreements - Banks Municipal Bonds	6,412,543	6,122,467	6,636,074	5,750,000	5,540,600	4,500,000	5,100,000	6,000,000	6,800,000
Municipality sub-total	6,412,543	6,122,467	6,636,074	5,750,000	5,540,600	4,500,000	5,100,000	6,000,000	6,800,000

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of institution & investment ID	Yrs/Months									
Parent municipality										
Deposit			No	No	Various			5,100,000	312,000	5,412,000
										-
										-
										-
										-
										-
Municipality sub-total						-		5,100,000	312,000	5,412,000
Entities										-
										-
										-
										-
										-
										-
Entities sub-total						-		-	-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST						-		5,100,000	312,000	5,412,000

ETH eThekwi - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorized by type	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Parent municipality									
Annuity and Bullet Loans									
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)	8,042,457	7,286,712	8,321,287	8,418,975	8,918,096	8,867,152	9,045,125	9,250,479	9,453,661
Local registered stock									
Instalment Credit									
Financial Leases									
PPP liabilities									
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier									
Marketable Bonds									
Non-Marketable Bonds									
Bankers Acceptances									
Financial derivatives									
Other Securities									
Municipality sub-total	8,042,457	7,286,712	8,321,287	8,418,975	8,918,096	8,867,152	9,045,125	9,250,479	9,453,661
Entities									
Annuity and Bullet Loans									
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)									
Local registered stock									
Instalment Credit									
Financial Leases									
PPP liabilities									
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier									
Marketable Bonds									
Non-Marketable Bonds									
Bankers Acceptances									
Financial derivatives									
Other Securities									
Entities sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Borrowing	8,042,457	7,286,712	8,321,287	8,418,975	8,918,096	8,867,152	9,045,125	9,250,479	9,453,661

ETH eThekwi - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
RECEIPTS:									
Operating Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	2,489,885	5,028,621	3,123,019	6,059,510	3,511,741	3,477,731	3,686,278	4,056,908	4,390,598
Local Government Equitable Share	2,319,380	2,582,776	2,893,016	3,160,624	3,160,624	3,160,424	3,444,498	3,761,365	4,081,245
Finance Management	1,050	1,050	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
EPWP	49,478	66,792	75,333	78,757	78,757	78,757	79,192	79,587	79,986
Infrastructure Skills Development	26,034	6,258	4,224	36,300	36,300	2,490	35,000	35,500	36,500
Public Transport	58,062	73,378	137,553	165,331	165,331	165,331	119,618	170,756	182,668
Intergrated City Development	7,538	3,057		6,896	6,896	6,896	6,970	8,700	9,199
Urban Settlements Development	14,000	80,631			62,833	62,833			
Fuel Levy		2,211,611		2,610,602					
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	14,342								
Electricity Demand Side Management		3,069	11,893						
Provincial Government:	207,894	298,009	299,390	337,332	414,747	385,804	391,207	365,015	379,213
Health subsidy	111,836	233,279	206,019	225,396	225,396	225,396	237,793	249,683	262,167
Housing	20,426	2,176	8,283	3,253	63,555	43,120	49,278	10,500	11,025
Art and Culture	34,377	43,754	54,210	93,265	105,416	105,416	94,063	94,644	95,712
Grant Accreditation	35,114	18,300	24,218	15,418	20,381	11,873	10,073	10,188	10,309
Department of Environment Affairs and Tourism	6,140	500							
Local Government and Traditional Affairs									
Health Provincial Grant									
Department of Minerals and Energy									
Sport and Recreation			6,660						
Other grant providers:	18,681	7,099	8,821	20,366	15,582	11,821	13,063	4,720	3,532
European Union		658	2,093						
BMZ - UMHLANGANE		1,069	1,205	2,400	2,370	1,528	0		
Development Bank of South Africa	6,557				-				
Old Mutual	50			65	65				
ABI			60	185	125	60	63	66	71
Standard Bank				66	66				
Sustainable Living Exhibition									
National Research Foundation	269		17						
Public Sponsorship		500							
KZNPA Subsidy									
Developers Contribution									
ACCA									
LGSETA		2,227			10,023		8,500		
UNESCO									
Reforestation : Green Fund		321							
METRO POLITAN		39							
South Africa Special Risk Ins Ass (SASRIA)		2,109							
Other Grants	5,665	176	5,446	17,651	2,933	10,233	4,499	4,653	3,461
Environmental Grant	6,140								
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	2,716,460	5,333,729	3,431,230	6,417,209	3,942,071	3,875,356	4,090,547	4,426,642	4,773,342

ETH eThekwi - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand									
Capital Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	2,872,575	2,540,629	2,333,676	2,877,249	2,902,960	2,902,754	2,746,166	2,742,090	2,798,220
Urban Settlements Development	1,871,685	1,899,478	1,859,000	2,094,441	2,031,609	2,031,403	1,570,118	1,288,158	1,279,036
Public Transport and Systems	892,016	537,189	378,737	675,218	675,218	675,218	664,025	647,265	670,794
Electricity Demand Side Management	3,357	11,084		15,000	2,700	2,700	10,000	11,000	9,000
Electrification Programme	31,000	35,000	27,000		-				
Expanded Public Works					-				
Neighbourhood Development Partnership	31,799	21,824	23,343	48,000	69,080	69,080	70,000	60,000	60,000
Integrated City Development	42,718	36,054	45,596	44,590	44,590	44,590	39,494	49,298	52,125
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant					-				
Disaster Mangement Grant					79,763	79,763			
Eskom									
Informal Settlements							392,529	686,369	727,265
Provincial Government:	61,224	63,342	88,064	617,458	685,489	685,489	782,157	805,120	877,300
Art and Culture	5,871	5,713	1,197	11,720	11,720	11,720	34,990	6,620	
Department of Housing	55,353	55,995	86,866	605,738	673,769	673,769	747,167	798,500	877,300
COGTA									
Grant Accreditation		1,634							
Other grant providers:	34,240	36,484	38,188	-	-	8,826	-	-	-
Acquaponics Projects		1,461							
ICT grants			671						
DBSA									
National Monuments									
DEVELOPERS CONTRIBUTION: OUTER WEST									
Lotto			1						
Royal Netherlands									
Public Contributions		1							
Nature Reserve		281	140						
DBSA									
Reforestation		5,035							
Orio Grant		29,707	36,919						
Other Grants	28,221		457			8,826			
Tsogo sun	6,019								
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	2,968,039	2,640,456	2,459,928	3,494,707	3,588,449	3,597,070	3,528,323	3,547,210	3,675,520
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS	5,684,499	7,974,185	5,891,158	9,911,916	7,530,520	7,472,425	7,618,870	7,973,852	8,448,862

ETH eThekwi - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
EXPENDITURE:									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	2,489,885	5,028,621	3,123,019	6,059,510	3,511,741	3,477,731	3,686,278	4,056,908	4,390,598
Local Government Equitable Share	2,319,380	2,582,776	2,893,016	3,160,624	3,160,624	3,160,424	3,444,498	3,761,365	4,081,245
Finance Management	1,050	1,050	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
EPWP	49,478	66,792	75,333	78,757	78,757	78,757	79,192	79,587	79,986
Infrastructure Skills Development	26,034	6,258	4,224	36,300	36,300	2,490	35,000	35,500	36,500
Public Transport	58,062	73,378	137,553	165,331	165,331	165,331	119,618	170,756	182,668
Intergrated City Development	7,538	3,057		6,896	6,896	6,896	6,970	8,700	9,199
Urban Settlements Development	14,000	80,631			62,833	62,833			
Fuel Levy		2,211,611		2,610,602					
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	14,342								
Electricity Demand Side Management		3,069	11,893						
Provincial Government:	207,894	298,009	299,390	337,332	414,747	385,804	391,207	365,015	379,213
Health subsidy	111,836	233,279	206,019	225,396	225,396	225,396	237,793	249,683	262,167
Housing	20,426	2,176	8,283	3,253	63,555	43,120	49,278	10,500	11,025
Art and Culture	34,377	43,754	54,210	93,265	105,416	105,416	94,063	94,644	95,712
Grant Accreditation	35,114	18,300	24,218	15,418	20,381	11,873	10,073	10,188	10,309
Department of Environment Affairs and Tourism	6,140	500							
Sport and Recreation			6,660						
District Municipality:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>[insert description]</i>									
Other grant providers:	18,681	7,099	8,821	20,366	15,582	11,821	13,063	4,720	3,532
European Union		658	2,093						
BMZ - UMHLANGANE		1,069	1,205	2,400	2,370	1,528	0		
Development Bank of South Africa	6,557				-				
Old Mutual	50			65	65				
ABI			60	185	125	60	63	66	71
Standard Bank				66	66				
Sustainable Living Exhibition									
National Research Foundation	269		17						
Public Sponsorship		500							
LGSETA		2,227			10,023		8,500		
UNESCO									
Reforestation : Green Fund		321							
METRO POLITAN		39							
Dubai Municipality									
South Africa Special Risk Ins Ass (SASRIA)		2,109							
Other Grants	5,665	176	5,446	17,651	2,933	10,233	4,499	4,653	3,461
Environmental Grant	6,140								
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants	2,716,460	5,333,729	3,431,230	6,417,209	3,942,071	3,875,356	4,090,547	4,426,642	4,773,342

ETH eThekwi - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	2,872,575	2,540,629	2,333,676	2,877,249	2,902,960	2,902,754	2,746,166	2,742,090	2,798,220
Urban Settlements Development	1,871,685	1,899,478	1,859,000	2,094,441	2,031,609	2,031,403	1,570,118	1,288,158	1,279,036
Public Transport and Systems	892,016	537,189	378,737	675,218	675,218	675,218	664,025	647,265	670,794
Electricity Demand Side Management	3,357	11,084		15,000	2,700	2,700	10,000	11,000	9,000
Electrification Programme	31,000	35,000	27,000		-				
Expanded Public Works					-				
Neighbourhood Development Partnership	31,799	21,824	23,343	48,000	69,080	69,080	70,000	60,000	60,000
Intergrated City Development	42,718	36,054	45,596	44,590	44,590	44,590	39,494	49,298	52,125
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant					-				
Disaster Mangement Grant					79,763	79,763			
Eskom									
Informal Settlements							392,529	686,369	727,265
Provincial Government:	61,224	63,342	88,064	617,458	685,489	685,489	782,157	805,120	877,300
Art and Culture	5,871	5,713	1,197	11,720	11,720	11,720	34,990	6,620	
Department of Housing	55,353	55,995	86,866	605,738	673,769	673,769	747,167	798,500	877,300
COGTA									
Grant Accreditation		1,634							
Other grant providers:	34,240	36,484	38,188	-	-	8,826	-	-	-
Acquaponics Projects		1,461							
ICT grants			671						
DBSA									
National Monuments									
DEVELOPERS CONTRIBUTION: OUTER WEST									
Lotto			1						
Royal Netherlands									
Public Contributions		1							
Nature Reserve		281	140						
DBSA									
Reforestation		5,035							
Orio Grant		29,707	36,919						
Other Grants	28,221		457			8,826			
Tsogo sun	6,019								
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants	2,968,039	2,640,456	2,459,928	3,494,707	3,588,449	3,597,070	3,528,323	3,547,210	3,675,520
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GR	5,684,499	7,974,185	5,891,158	9,911,916	7,530,520	7,472,425	7,618,870	7,973,852	8,448,862

ETH eThekwi - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Operating transfers and grants:									
National Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year									
Current year receipts	2,489,885	5,028,621	3,123,019	6,059,510	3,511,741	3,477,731	3,686,278	4,056,908	4,390,598
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	2,489,885	5,028,621	3,123,019	6,059,510	3,511,741	3,477,731	3,686,278	4,056,908	4,390,598
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities									
Provincial Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year									
Current year receipts	207,894	298,009	299,390	337,332	414,747	385,804	391,207	365,015	379,213
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	207,894	298,009	299,390	337,332	414,747	385,804	391,207	365,015	379,213
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities									
District Municipality:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year									
Current year receipts									
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities									
Other grant providers:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year									
Current year receipts	18,681	7,099	7,861	20,366	15,582	11,821	13,063	4,720	3,532
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	18,681	7,099	7,861	20,366	15,582	11,821	13,063	4,720	3,532
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities									
Total operating transfers and grants revenue	2,716,460	5,333,729	3,430,270	6,417,209	3,942,071	3,875,356	4,090,547	4,426,642	4,773,342
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and grants:									
National Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year									
Current year receipts	2,872,575	2,540,629	2,333,676	2,877,249	2,902,960	2,902,754	2,746,166	2,742,090	2,798,220
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	2,872,575	2,540,629	2,333,676	2,877,249	2,902,960	2,902,754	2,746,166	2,742,090	2,798,220
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities									
Provincial Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year									
Current year receipts	61,224	63,342	88,064	617,458	685,489	685,489	782,157	805,120	877,300
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	61,224	63,342	88,064	617,458	685,489	685,489	782,157	805,120	877,300
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities									
District Municipality:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year									
Current year receipts									
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities									
Other grant providers:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year									
Current year receipts	34,240	36,484	38,188			8,826			
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	34,240	36,484	38,188	-	-	8,826	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities									
Total capital transfers and grants revenue	2,968,039	2,640,456	2,459,928	3,494,707	3,588,449	3,597,070	3,528,323	3,547,210	3,675,520
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE	5,684,499	7,974,185	5,890,198	9,911,916	7,530,520	7,472,425	7,618,870	7,973,852	8,448,862

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand									
<u>Cash Transfers to Organisations</u>									
<i>Sporting Organisations</i>	61,026	244,343	252,811	292,556	292,556	278,201	303,239	330,530	360,278
<i>Playhouse Company</i>	3,000				-				
<i>Durban Arts Association</i>					-				
<i>Natal Philharmonic Orchestra</i>	6,800	7,000	7,316	7,681	7,681	7,681	7,681	7,681	7,681
<i>Trade Point Durban</i>	2,173				-				
<i>Food Aid Program</i>	-	43,612	73,323	58,000	58,000	34,340	76,900	80,745	84,782
<i>Enhanced Extended Discount Discount Benefit</i>	-				-				
<i>Stable Theatre</i>					-				
<i>Other</i>	209,816	102,946	127,861	148,493	182,153	209,076	180,432	186,554	193,388
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	282,815	397,901	461,311	506,730	540,391	529,299	568,253	605,511	646,130

ETH eThekwi - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand									
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)									
Basic Salaries and Wages	66,159	72,919	77,952	81,850	81,850	81,004	85,189	88,667	92,288
Pension and UIF Contributions	7,828	10,391	10,437	10,959	10,959	10,030	11,407	11,874	12,360
Medical Aid Contributions	4,957	6,896	8,185	8,605	8,605	7,877	8,950	9,310	9,685
Motor Vehicle Allowance	18,483	14,492	21,410	22,480	22,480	17,999	23,799	24,755	25,750
Cellphone Allowance	5,000	8,931	8,935	8,935	8,935	8,819	9,289	9,658	10,041
Other benefits and allowances	8,507	4,935	1,299	1,299	1,299	3,706	1,223	1,274	1,328
Sub Total - Councillors	110,934	118,564	128,218	134,127	134,127	129,435	139,858	145,538	151,451
% increase		6.9%	8.1%	4.6%	-	(3.5%)	8.1%	4.1%	4.1%
Senior Managers of the Municipality									
Basic Salaries and Wages	17,701	22,623	21,924	27,718	27,718	14,097	21,876	22,571	23,323
Pension and UIF Contributions	2,070	1,895	2,011	2,391	2,391	1,125	1,511	1,600	1,732
Medical Aid Contributions	374	352	326	524	524	193	269	290	312
Performance Bonus	1,400	1,515	1,273	1,960	1,861	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3,564	3,875	4,722	5,222	5,420	746	1,316	1,312	1,318
Cellphone Allowance	116	130	130	155	155	2,469	3,176	3,324	3,482
Housing Allowances	-	-	-	-	-	80	112	115	1,428
Other benefits and allowances	2,155	1,134	1,158	1,193	1,193	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality	27,380	31,524	31,544	39,163	39,262	19,400	29,392	30,386	32,817
% increase		15.1%	0.1%	24.2%	0.3%	(50.6%)	51.5%	3.4%	8.0%
Other Municipal Staff									
Basic Salaries and Wages	5,896,977	5,813,601	6,602,803	7,778,074	7,671,275	7,047,513	6,870,447	7,330,167	7,835,683
Pension and UIF Contributions	951,219	1,018,292	1,112,157	1,274,516	1,274,800	1,109,268	1,300,291	1,388,059	1,483,810
Medical Aid Contributions	421,916	480,549	546,016	732,241	730,354	534,136	693,695	740,518	791,601
Overtime	783,369	1,143,894	1,020,266	704,322	858,030	1,249,536	846,716	918,384	965,885
Performance Bonus	-	9,869	6,769	12,267	12,204	5,190	185	198	212
Motor Vehicle Allowance	295,617	329,879	370,425	402,879	412,205	376,307	400,745	427,796	457,308
Cellphone Allowance	22,849	20,518	22,199	22,296	22,717	21,810	24,707	26,374	28,188
Housing Allowances	45,410	45,801	44,822	65,345	65,273	41,477	35,693	38,102	40,725
Other benefits and allowances	86,607	150,428	166,454	170,211	170,211	139,856	176,518	188,434	201,428
Payments in lieu of leave	598	158,639	829	-	-	605	-	-	-
Long service awards	714	170,404	760	887	887	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	169,465	580,489	202,454	216,588	216,588	216,305	220,607	235,488	251,728
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff	8,674,739	9,922,363	10,095,954	11,379,628	11,434,543	10,742,002	10,569,604	11,293,520	12,056,569
% increase		14.4%	1.7%	12.7%	0.5%	(6.1%)	(1.6%)	6.8%	6.8%
Total Parent Municipality	8,813,053	10,072,451	10,255,716	11,552,918	11,607,933	10,890,837	10,738,854	11,469,444	12,240,836
		14.3%	1.8%	12.6%	0.5%	(6.2%)	(1.4%)	6.8%	6.7%
Senior Managers of Entities									
Basic Salaries and Wages	15,736	7,786	9,230	22,191	16,511	16,193	17,029	14,118	20,478
Pension and UIF Contributions	1,649	1,243	1,354	1,357	1,429	1,335	1,469	1,592	1,705
Medical Aid Contributions	185	102	108	343	114	98	107	94	125
Performance Bonus	647	846	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	101	103	101	108	106	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	-	(37)	22	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave	-	-	41	138	1,042	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities	18,317	10,045	10,857	24,137	19,203	19,018	20,116	16,735	24,087
% increase		(45.2%)	8.1%	122.3%	(20.4%)	(1.0%)	5.8%	(16.8%)	43.9%
Other Staff of Entities									
Basic Salaries and Wages	112,931	105,642	121,432	136,648	131,626	130,709	136,977	134,009	165,112
Pension and UIF Contributions	9,849	7,844	12,099	9,746	12,675	12,566	13,351	14,714	15,944
Medical Aid Contributions	3,039	7,286	4,173	1,285	4,245	4,215	4,433	4,923	5,332
Overtime	4,126	4,427	4,408	1,396	3,735	3,530	3,792	4,145	4,495
Performance Bonus	5,550	2,173	1,651	1,617	1,598	1,598	1,610	1,846	1,994
Motor Vehicle Allowance	-	-	-	-	80	94	96	109	118
Cellphone Allowance	74	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3,725	-	364	33	268	268	226	296	311
Payments in lieu of leave	-	1,001	1,151	2,240	2,240	3,376	3,613	3,960	4,293
Long service awards	-	8,786	1,264	328	1,019	961	968	1,111	1,200
Post-retirement benefit obligations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities	139,295	137,159	146,543	149,436	157,506	157,318	165,068	165,114	198,799
% increase		(1.5%)	6.8%	2.0%	5.4%	(0.1%)	4.9%	0.0%	20.4%
Total Municipal Entities	159,015	147,204	157,400	173,574	176,709	176,336	185,184	181,850	222,886
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS	8,972,068	10,219,655	10,413,115	11,726,492	11,784,642	11,067,173	10,924,038	11,651,294	12,463,721
% increase		13.9%	1.9%	12.6%	0.5%	(6.1%)	(1.3%)	6.7%	7.0%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	8,859,731	10,101,090	10,284,898	11,592,364	11,650,514	10,937,738	10,784,180	11,505,756	12,312,271

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	Total Package
Rand per annum			1.			2.
Councillors						
Speaker		1,179,472	198,112	338,997		1,716,581
Chief Whip		761,543	71,740	321,890		1,155,174
Executive Mayor		1,460,420		44,129		1,504,549
Deputy Executive Mayor		884,597		338,991		1,223,588
Executive Committee		7,720,800	1,132,129	1,723,367		10,576,297
Total for all other councillors		73,182,379	17,788,129	32,711,304		123,681,812
Total Councillors	-	85,189,211	19,190,110	35,478,678		139,858,000
Senior Managers of the Municipality						
Municipal Manager (MM)		3,546,945	1,785	189,720	248,286	3,986,736
Chief Finance Officer		1,956,856	465,610	756,826	136,980	3,316,272
Deputy City Manager : Governance		1,956,856	429,212	629,655	136,980	3,152,703
Deputy City Manager : Corporate & Human Resources		2,211,185	1,785	1,782,072	154,783	4,149,825
Deputy City Manager : Community & Emergency Services		2,211,185	1,785	1,782,072	154,783	4,149,825
Deputy City Manager : Trading Services		2,795,137	1,785	428,832	195,660	3,421,414
Deputy City Manager : Human Settlement, Engineering Services & Transport A		2,211,185	1,785	1,782,072	154,783	4,149,825
Deputy City Manager : Economic Development & Planning		4,082,188	1,785	424,325	285,753	4,794,051
Chief Operations Officer :		2,211,185	1,785	1,782,072	154,783	4,149,825
Chief Strategic Officer		1,816,485	57,803	1,340,513	127,154	3,341,955
Chief Audit Executive		1,291,324	69,263	564,031	90,386	2,015,004
Head : Legal		1,260,969	97,430	551,217	88,268	1,997,884
Head : Performance Management		1,224,555	244,266	1,252,792	85,719	2,807,332
Head : Metro Police		1,378,733	311,361	1,388,587	96,511	3,175,192
Head : City Integrity & Investigations		1,322,220	98,348	559,924	92,555	2,073,047
Chief Information Officer		1,334,587	101,885	582,873	93,421	2,112,766
Head : Area Based Management		1,062,115	332,421	1,170,433	74,348	2,639,317
						-
						-
						-
						-
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	-	33,873,710	2,220,094	16,968,016	2,371,153	55,432,973
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	-	119,062,921	21,410,204	52,446,694	2,371,153	195,290,973

ETH eThekwi - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers Number	2018/19			Current Year 2019/20			Budget Year 2020/21		
	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities									
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)	217	217		216	216		217	217	
Board Members of municipal entities	-	-		4	4		-	-	
Municipal employees	-	-		-	-		-	-	
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	8	8		6	6		5	5	-
Other Managers	361	267	94	239	145	94	703	702	1
Professionals	2,288	2,018	270	2,642	2,372	270	2,321	2,258	63
<i>Finance</i>	172	159	13	231	218	13	138	127	11
<i>Spatial/town planning</i>	43	34	9	51	42	9	54	54	-
<i>Information Technology</i>	168	132	36	114	78	36	70	53	17
<i>Roads</i>	38	29	9	70	61	9	40	40	
<i>Electricity</i>	248	182	66	313	247	66	147	146	1
<i>Water</i>	67	48	19	116	97	19	50	50	
<i>Sanitation</i>	71	55	16	44	28	16	65	65	
<i>Refuse</i>	28	27	1	49	48	1	23	23	
<i>Other</i>	1,453	1,352	101	1,654	1,553	101	1,734	1,700	34
Technicians	2,745	2,391	354	4,495	4,141	354	5,303	5,221	82
<i>Finance</i>	50	40	10	366	356	10	338	338	
<i>Spatial/town planning</i>	210	195	15	277	262	15	55	54	1
<i>Information Technology</i>	38	35	3	176	173	3	55	54	1
<i>Roads</i>	41	32	9	73	64	9	81	81	
<i>Electricity</i>	511	412	99	683	584	99	838	820	18
<i>Water</i>	351	319	32	450	418	32	970	941	29
<i>Sanitation</i>	112	93	19	230	211	19	569	536	33
<i>Refuse</i>	52	46	6	134	128	6	118	118	
<i>Other</i>	1,380	1,219	161	2,106	1,945	161	2,279	2,279	
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)	4,279	4,197	82	4,616	4,234	382	3,649	3,616	33
Service and sales workers	2,022	1,618	404	4,345	4,011	334	3,798	3,781	17
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers	1,493	1,276	217	2,403	2,186	217	1,568	1,475	93
Craft and related trades	2,054	1,890	164	164	-	164	-	-	
Plant and Machine Operators	4,025	3,824	201	2,376	2,175	201	1,886	1,879	7
Elementary Occupations	5,441	5,101	340	6,327	6,287	40	6,835	6,438	397
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	24,933	22,807	2,126	27,833	25,777	2,056	26,285	25,592	693
% increase				11.6%	13.0%	(3.3%)	(5.6%)	(0.7%)	(66.3%)
Total municipal employees headcount									
Finance personnel headcount									
Human Resources personnel headcount									

ETH eThekwi - Supporting Table SA25 Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand															
Revenue By Source															
Property rates	751,166	711,102	1,411,579	738,900	747,509	636,704	661,185	629,840	657,304	727,284	730,755	941,672	9,345,000	9,989,805	10,679,102
Service charges - electricity revenue	1,307,815	1,267,462	1,605,082	879,854	1,229,023	1,148,659	1,000,374	1,078,950	987,057	1,217,968	1,215,768	1,836,288	14,774,299	15,879,968	17,068,506
Service charges - water revenue	423,033	300,826	425,421	429,336	321,387	400,804	453,127	283,896	283,896	283,896	283,896	1,704,380	5,593,899	6,148,883	6,758,988
Service charges - sanitation revenue	94,364	70,898	67,712	86,966	70,370	44,860	84,130	97,760	78,441	58,699	83,523	505,429	1,343,152	1,476,124	1,622,260
Service charges - refuse revenue	62,045	70,758	67,019	63,842	59,096	82,255	59,963	53,356	53,356	53,356	53,356	195,690	874,090	959,967	1,054,286
Rental of facilities and equipment	98,910	69,558	26,870	96,905	85,005	57,680	49,179	52,328	52,328	52,328	52,328	284,547	977,965	1,040,624	1,108,474
Interest earned - external investments	1,041	5,602	19,784	36,699	36,699	22,774	19,083	45,554	43,763	12,859	54,520	200,185	498,561	502,620	550,698
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	81,632	62,221	73,534	56,565	56,565	32,956	32,956	34,797	55,547	44,946	49,092	51,709	632,519	655,645	679,927
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	4,224	4,308	4,224	3,536	3,536	9,694	9,233	9,052	9,221	4,067	6,064	5,964	73,121	76,992	80,499
Licences and permits	734	4,106	3,264	1,893	1,893	3,672	3,385	3,239	1,222	3,626	9,599	3,022	39,655	41,719	43,805
Agency services	-	2,325	1,271	-	-	1,155	1,380	1,581	-	1,326	4,388	359	13,785	14,054	14,757
Transfers and subsidies	1,569,024	85,596	17,500	42,783	62,713	1,033,350	55,596	17,500	931,124	81,602	23,288	233,456	4,153,532	4,387,622	4,733,044
Other revenue	9,760	1,009,405	9,955	9,955	10,154	978,061	10,357	10,743	951,489	11,066	11,603	532,045	3,554,595	3,811,387	4,051,544
Gains	6,232	40	3,335	47	7	-	3,022	-	1,049	68	1,172	(3,452)	11,521	11,547	10,471
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	4,409,979	3,664,207	3,736,551	2,447,281	2,683,958	4,452,624	2,442,970	2,318,595	4,105,797	2,553,091	2,579,351	6,491,293	41,885,696	44,996,876	48,456,362
Expenditure By Type															
Employee related costs	905,270	903,140	861,142	937,155	1,408,439	957,074	860,385	888,907	893,683	946,708	973,604	2,179,970	12,715,477	13,616,085	14,572,317
Remuneration of councillors	10,656	10,854	11,166	11,133	11,289	11,085	10,617	11,627	11,627	11,627	11,627	16,548	139,858	145,538	151,451
Debt impairment	-	172	281,375	93,818	91,070	93,791	0	73,406	83,858	55,864	58,487	453,687	1,285,527	1,360,218	1,439,431
Depreciation & asset impairment	218,353	172,286	205,617	205,581	204,498	217,485	220,594	202,724	171,275	206,696	211,797	747,647	2,984,552	2,838,528	2,701,385
Finance charges	151,625	-	114,813	160,140	17,459	103	54,157	72,577	41,917	19,283	180,616	128,078	940,769	965,736	990,811
Bulk purchases	1,288,775	1,846,781	755,029	1,089,456	1,084,411	980,066	869,998	900,579	975,626	909,453	1,030,198	2,128,138	13,858,508	14,880,338	15,977,598
Other materials	91,303	65,247	185,439	72,840	129,482	98,963	68,393	79,747	105,233	154,084	146,615	8,829	1,206,174	1,277,705	1,339,510
Contracted services	407,530	427,220	220,887	538,990	457,317	557,136	429,032	361,593	460,250	304,200	641,036	364,997	5,170,188	5,448,850	5,701,742
Transfers and subsidies	39,434	45,381	24,065	56,611	79,322	34,338	33,879	55,291	62,322	17,004	28,548	60,153	536,349	574,868	613,987
Other expenditure	181,976	205,508	3,781	352,287	202,915	147,335	170,288	148,363	171,707	133,167	156,178	715,530	2,589,035	2,707,631	2,999,035
Losses	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	21	12	10	42	178	267	279	296
Total Expenditure	3,294,922	3,676,588	2,663,314	3,518,011	3,686,202	3,097,379	2,717,342	2,794,836	2,977,510	2,758,096	3,438,749	6,803,755	41,426,704	43,815,777	46,487,563
Surplus/(Deficit)	1,115,056	(12,381)	1,073,237	(1,070,730)	(1,002,244)	1,355,245	(274,372)	(476,241)	1,128,287	(205,005)	(859,398)	(312,462)	458,992	1,181,099	1,968,799
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	-	12,601	4,720	180,861	84,813	258,455	97,672	44,891	377,898	938,731	92,788	1,379,571	3,473,002	3,514,471	3,644,443
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	1,115,056	220	1,077,957	(889,869)	(917,431)	1,613,701	(176,700)	(431,350)	1,506,185	733,726	(766,610)	1,067,109	3,931,994	4,695,570	5,613,242
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1,115,056	220	1,077,957	(889,869)	(917,431)	1,613,701	(176,700)	(431,350)	1,506,185	733,726	(766,610)	1,067,109	3,931,994	4,695,570	5,613,242

ETH eThekwi - Supporting Table SA26 Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Revenue by Vote															
Vote 1 - Office of the City Manager	998	20,691	2,340	1,463	(108)	1,186	9,674	11,638	9,172	6	4,917	(50,068)	11,908	278,809	223,680
Vote 2 - City Manager's Operations	1,949	13,664	8,360	3,430	8,517	7,048	4,895	6,246	3,008	5,680	11,406	40,676	114,881	120,286	126,300
Vote 3 - Finance	2,272,375	2,410,705	(33,620)	850,287	875,182	2,321,633	869,886	842,769	2,153,989	365,895	116,263	1,697,436	14,742,800	15,771,110	16,755,390
Vote 4 - Office of the Strategic Management	0	0	12	39	9	0	-	(1)	-	-	287	1,249	1,596	936	-
Vote 5 - Governance	298	193	175	247	37,400	149	6	937	52	38	464	42,713	82,673	3,553	3,731
Vote 6 - Corporate and Human Resources	6,329	333	35	444	8,933	575	35	6,093	330	340	1,945	38,496	63,889	57,245	59,332
Vote 7 - Economic Development & Planning	12,609	14,883	9,724	32,263	28,733	17,276	26,260	45,465	56,083	25,321	6,242	198,566	473,425	457,341	477,359
Vote 8 - Community and Emergency Services	8,565	38,255	(86,598)	46,669	40,315	17,052	6,404	137,550	9,539	-	14,415	405,377	637,542	632,982	651,498
Vote 9 - Human Settlements and Infrastructure	47,006	22,585	914	168,201	66,476	185,705	14,361	27,680	4,952	93,025	338,034	1,732,549	2,701,488	2,773,004	3,023,058
Vote 10 - Trading Services	1,854,266	1,756,428	2,985,734	1,521,411	1,731,014	1,787,619	1,578,442	1,264,566	1,625,263	2,997,156	2,145,608	4,706,556	25,954,063	27,810,103	30,131,436
Vote 11 - Durban ICC	14,447	17,830	18,514	42,752	38,455	9,095	9,218	9,838	12,792	2,996	12,153	38,782	226,872	242,878	259,590
Vote 12 - USHAKA MARINE	16,100	33,408	20,246	42,028	15,574	35,930	49,011	14,913	26,881	40,366	14,168	38,936	347,561	363,100	389,430
Total Revenue by Vote	4,234,941	4,328,976	2,925,836	2,709,234	2,850,502	4,383,267	2,568,193	2,367,695	3,902,062	3,530,822	2,665,901	8,891,268	45,358,698	48,511,348	52,100,805
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated															
Vote 1 - Office of the City Manager	51,704	57,218	42,666	129,841	69,074	51,218	54,856	66,110	67,766	101,121	10,750	155,960	858,285	830,487	863,774
Vote 2 - City Manager's Operations	122,218	123,783	102,889	122,339	188,456	136,275	138,561	134,703	130,622	97,614	174,845	431,988	1,904,293	2,030,502	2,170,508
Vote 3 - Finance	180,117	155,480	283,044	244,833	218,678	169,038	214,480	145,847	158,071	306,809	133,098	704,109	2,913,602	3,065,153	3,222,377
Vote 4 - Office of the Strategic Management	2,366	2,450	2,841	3,366	3,334	23,531	2,443	2,606	2,581	2,735	3,388	344	51,983	54,334	52,949
Vote 5 - Governance	77,407	87,537	73,287	97,151	109,627	87,435	67,648	72,950	72,520	70,795	35,671	116,737	968,767	1,020,715	1,078,523
Vote 6 - Corporate and Human Resources	47,296	49,793	51,425	56,906	67,856	51,966	48,524	50,051	49,406	70,552	32,160	149,268	725,203	781,948	820,851
Vote 7 - Economic Development & Planning	70,918	105,586	12,476	132,521	121,694	78,137	117,833	86,545	94,631	51,516	42,082	276,773	1,190,711	1,220,554	1,266,125
Vote 8 - Community and Emergency Services	295,038	307,843	338,832	331,309	480,750	359,937	349,263	386,422	277,587	274,296	247,299	837,152	4,485,728	4,750,145	5,048,068
Vote 9 - Human Settlements and Infrastructure	284,427	240,131	241,051	309,750	334,826	273,106	285,215	295,449	242,082	622,049	394,239	379,478	3,901,802	4,105,301	4,397,834
Vote 10 - Trading Services	2,117,781	2,462,019	1,499,748	2,019,169	2,057,637	1,809,237	1,364,105	1,517,776	1,848,315	1,422,920	2,326,865	3,374,886	23,820,457	25,319,583	26,889,149
Vote 11 - Durban ICC	12,699	20,466	17,169	20,548	14,751	31,468	23,143	15,823	8,130	14,571	13,843	60,904	253,515	269,009	286,519
Vote 12 - USHAKA MARINE	32,881	64,283	(2,114)	50,264	21,838	26,031	51,269	20,555	25,799	42,872	24,509	(5,829)	352,357	368,047	390,884
Total Expenditure by Vote	3,294,852	3,676,588	2,663,314	3,517,996	3,688,521	3,097,379	2,717,342	2,794,836	2,977,510	3,077,849	3,438,749	6,481,769	41,426,704	43,815,777	46,487,563
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.	940,089	652,388	262,522	(808,762)	(838,019)	1,285,888	(149,149)	(427,141)	924,552	452,973	(772,847)	2,409,499	3,931,994	4,695,571	5,613,242
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	940,089	652,388	262,522	(808,762)	(838,019)	1,285,888	(149,149)	(427,141)	924,552	452,973	(772,847)	2,409,499	3,931,994	4,695,571	5,613,242

ETH eThekwi - Supporting Table SA28 Consolidated budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated															
Vote 1 - Office of the City Manager	14,212	15,669	26,601	21,135	23,322	26,565	14,576	30,938	23,686	26,601	36,440	113,916	373,662	356,461	371,913
Vote 2 - City Manager's Operations	101	112	190	151	166	190	104	221	169	190	260	2,708	4,561	1,137	-
Vote 3 - Finance	2,066	2,278	3,867	3,073	3,390	3,862	2,119	4,498	3,443	3,867	5,298	14,772	52,533	53,992	58,384
Vote 4 - Office of the Strategic Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	248	248	179	280
Vote 5 - Governance	507	559	949	754	832	948	520	1,104	845	949	1,300	11,682	20,950	16,293	18,756
Vote 6 - Corporate and Human Resources	219	242	411	326	360	410	225	478	366	411	563	3,917	7,926	8,062	6,424
Vote 7 - Economic Development & Planning	12,574	13,864	23,536	18,700	20,635	23,504	12,897	27,373	20,957	23,536	32,242	271,521	501,340	334,654	353,821
Vote 8 - Community and Emergency Services	7,620	8,401	14,262	11,332	12,504	14,243	7,815	16,587	12,699	14,262	19,537	175,280	314,542	273,823	307,126
Vote 9 - Human Settlements and Infrastructure	80,266	88,498	150,241	119,369	131,718	150,035	82,324	174,732	133,776	150,241	205,809	1,460,726	2,927,734	2,776,755	3,003,379
Vote 10 - Trading Services	46,848	51,653	87,690	69,671	76,879	87,569	48,049	101,984	78,080	87,690	120,123	953,735	1,809,970	1,814,668	1,933,506
Vote 11 - Durban ICC	881	972	1,650	1,311	1,446	1,648	904	1,919	1,469	1,650	2,260	(16,109)	-	-	-
Vote 12 - USHAKA MARINE	766	844	1,434	1,139	1,257	1,432	786	1,667	1,276	1,434	1,964	(13,998)	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	166,060	183,092	310,830	246,961	272,509	310,405	170,318	361,500	276,767	310,830	425,795	2,978,398	6,013,466	5,636,024	6,053,589
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated															
Vote 1 - Office of the City Manager	1,319	1,454	2,469	1,962	2,165	2,466	1,353	2,872	2,199	2,469	3,382	23,863	47,973	24,518	40,850
Vote 2 - City Manager's Operations	116	128	217	172	190	216	119	252	193	217	297	3,227	5,343	975	1,365
Vote 3 - Finance	5,398	5,952	10,105	8,028	8,859	10,091	5,537	11,752	8,997	10,105	13,842	149,533	248,199	228,963	246,168
Vote 4 - Office of the Strategic Management	11	12	20	16	17	20	11	23	18	20	27	(170)	23	22	-
Vote 5 - Governance	396	436	741	589	649	740	406	861	660	741	1,015	9,211	16,444	17,209	6,131
Vote 6 - Corporate and Human Resources	345	380	646	513	566	645	354	751	575	646	885	8,513	14,820	12,074	15,249
Vote 7 - Economic Development & Planning	84	93	157	125	138	157	86	183	140	157	216	7,105	8,643	8,002	19,502
Vote 8 - Community and Emergency Services	2,015	2,222	3,772	2,997	3,307	3,767	2,067	4,387	3,359	3,772	5,168	36,780	73,614	61,105	50,256
Vote 9 - Human Settlements and Infrastructure	3,476	3,832	6,506	5,169	5,704	6,497	3,565	7,567	5,793	6,506	8,913	98,229	161,757	200,610	196,353
Vote 10 - Trading Services	5,715	6,301	10,698	8,499	9,379	10,683	5,862	12,441	9,525	10,698	14,654	203,143	307,598	241,367	219,318
Vote 11 - Durban ICC	1,385	1,527	2,592	2,060	2,273	2,589	1,420	3,015	2,308	2,592	3,551	32,798	58,110	25,670	32,290
Vote 12 - USHAKA MARINE	599	661	1,121	891	983	1,120	614	1,304	999	1,121	1,536	24,050	35,000	30,000	35,000
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	20,859	22,999	39,044	31,021	34,230	38,991	21,394	45,409	34,765	39,044	53,485	596,283	977,524	850,515	862,482
Total Capital Expenditure	186,919	206,090	349,875	277,983	306,739	349,395	191,712	406,909	311,532	349,875	479,280	3,574,681	6,990,990	6,486,539	6,916,071

ETH eThekwi - Supporting Table SA29 Consolidated budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Capital Expenditure - Functional															
Governance and administration	24,828	27,374	46,473	36,923	40,743	46,409	25,464	54,048	41,380	46,473	63,661	372,169	825,945	731,471	743,021
Executive and council	13,104	14,448	24,528	19,488	21,504	24,494	13,440	28,526	21,840	24,528	33,599	100,575	340,072	340,869	335,781
Finance and administration	11,717	12,919	21,932	17,425	19,228	21,902	12,017	25,507	19,528	21,932	30,044	271,547	485,697	390,462	407,021
Internal audit	7	8	13	11	12	13	7	15	12	13	18	46	176	140	219
Community and public safety	52,735	58,143	98,708	78,426	86,539	98,573	54,087	114,799	87,891	98,708	135,217	851,566	1,815,391	1,623,337	1,755,134
Community and social services	5,332	5,879	9,980	7,930	8,750	9,967	5,469	11,607	8,887	9,980	13,672	73,940	171,391	124,530	153,183
Sport and recreation	6,127	6,755	11,468	9,111	10,054	11,452	6,284	13,337	10,211	11,468	15,709	146,338	258,315	192,528	192,742
Public safety	1,600	1,764	2,995	2,379	2,625	2,990	1,641	3,483	2,666	2,995	4,102	26,557	55,797	50,420	45,450
Housing	39,169	43,186	73,316	58,251	64,277	73,216	40,173	85,268	65,282	73,316	100,433	577,849	1,293,738	1,225,092	1,329,256
Health	507	559	949	754	832	948	520	1,104	845	949	1,300	26,881	36,150	30,767	34,503
Economic and environmental services	57,987	63,935	108,540	86,237	95,159	108,392	59,474	126,234	96,645	108,540	148,685	1,246,357	2,306,185	2,140,013	2,300,578
Planning and development	11,557	12,742	21,632	17,187	18,965	21,602	11,853	25,158	19,261	21,632	29,632	220,607	431,827	298,514	326,898
Road transport	46,286	51,034	86,639	68,836	75,957	86,520	47,473	100,762	77,144	86,639	118,683	1,020,063	1,866,035	1,837,365	1,964,024
Environmental protection	144	159	270	215	237	270	148	314	240	270	370	5,686	8,323	4,134	9,656
Trading services	50,299	55,458	94,149	74,804	82,542	94,020	51,589	109,497	83,832	94,149	128,972	1,077,287	1,996,597	1,952,844	2,079,642
Energy sources	17,272	19,044	32,330	25,687	28,344	32,286	17,715	37,600	28,787	32,330	44,288	379,999	695,682	803,176	834,977
Water management	14,885	16,412	27,861	22,137	24,426	27,823	15,267	32,403	24,808	27,861	38,166	326,497	598,547	593,244	564,714
Waste water management	13,510	14,896	25,288	20,092	22,171	25,254	13,857	29,411	22,517	25,288	34,642	297,545	544,471	421,008	526,248
Waste management	4,632	5,107	8,669	6,888	7,601	8,657	4,750	10,083	7,719	8,669	11,876	73,246	157,897	135,416	153,703
Other	1,071	1,181	2,004	1,592	1,757	2,001	1,098	2,331	1,785	2,004	2,745	27,303	46,872	38,874	37,696
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	186,919	206,090	349,875	277,983	306,739	349,395	191,712	406,909	311,532	349,875	479,280	3,574,681	6,990,990	6,486,539	6,916,071
Funded by:															
National Government	110,660	122,010	207,134	164,572	181,597	206,850	113,498	240,899	184,434	207,134	283,745	668,312	2,690,845	2,709,351	2,767,143
Provincial Government	29,782	32,837	55,746	44,291	48,873	55,669	30,546	64,833	49,637	55,746	76,364	237,833	782,157	805,120	877,300
District Municipality allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational													-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	140,442	154,847	262,880	208,863	230,470	262,519	144,044	305,733	234,071	262,880	360,109	906,145	3,473,002	3,514,471	3,644,443
Borrowing												2,042,513	2,042,513	2,072,548	2,037,000
Internally generated funds	46,477	51,244	86,995	69,119	76,270	86,876	47,668	101,176	77,461	86,995	119,171	626,023	1,475,475	899,520	1,234,628
Total Capital Funding	186,919	206,090	349,875	277,983	306,739	349,395	191,712	406,909	311,532	349,875	479,280	3,574,681	6,990,990	6,486,539	6,916,071

ETH eThekwi - Supporting Table SA31 Aggregated entity budget

Description	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R million									
Financial Performance									
Property rates									
Service charges									
Investment revenue	22	20	20	14	19	18	11	12	8
Transfers recognised - operational	67	81	75	132	100	138	180	130	142
Other own revenue	408	370	382	450	405	350	326	403	433
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)									
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	496	471	477	595	524	506	517	545	584
Employee costs	158	168	185	201	204	203	188	207	222
Remuneration of Board Members	1	1		1	1	1	1	1	1
Depreciation & asset impairment	49	47	83	54	79	79	54	80	81
Finance charges									
Materials and bulk purchases	38	19	26	31	27	22	24	25	25
Transfers and grants									
Other expenditure	240	326	270	285	264	259	254	317	336
Total Expenditure	486	561	564	572	574	564	521	630	666
Surplus/(Deficit)	11	(90)	(87)	23	(50)	(58)	(3)	(85)	(82)
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	47	85	31	105	63	58	93	56	67
Transfers recognised - operational									
Borrowing									
Internally generated funds	47	85	31	105	63	58	93	56	67
Total sources	47	85	31	105	63	58	93	56	67
Financial position									
Total current assets	292	298	287	221	170	154	156	25	(2)
Total non current assets	678	598	515	655	660	643	846	767	762
Total current liabilities	89	106	123	103	94	93	100	113	118
Total non current liabilities	3	2							
Equity	878	788	677	773	736	704	902	679	642
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	(4)	49	20	84	(48)	(69)	88	(61)	40
Net cash from (used) investing	(32)	(23)	(47)	(105)	(63)	(58)	(93)	(56)	(67)
Net cash from (used) financing	0	1	(0)	0	0	0	0	0	0
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	242	268	243	180	132	116	111	(5)	(32)

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
		Number			R thousand
Titias Building Renovations and Maintenance cc	mnts	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	30 June 2021	18,210
Mashalofu Business Enterprise	mnts	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	30 June 2022	19,277
Wasteng (Pty) Ltd	mnts	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	30 June 2022	14,402
Titias Building Renovations and Maintenance cc	mnts	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	30 June 2022	19,447
Gabhisa Services	mnts	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	30 June 2022	20,731
Sbonisiwe Investments cc	mnts	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	30 June 2022	14,964
TZDN Training Construction and Services	mnts	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	30 June 2022	15,296
Gezinsila Labour and Projection t/a Gezinsila Cleaning Ser	mnts	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	30 June 2022	16,360
Labhecelibomvu Trading Enterprise	mnts	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	30 June 2022	14,221
One Vision Investment 293 (Pty) Ltd	mnts	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	30 June 2022	17,232
Lelanguka Trading	mnts	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	30 June 2022	7,275
Asembo Engineers and Surveying cc t/a Khabzo Project	mnts	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	30 June 2022	7,217
Nophethu Trading	mnts	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	30 June 2022	7,030
One Vision Investment 293 (Pty) Ltd	mnts	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	30 June 2022	7,370
Wasteng (Pty) Ltd	mnts	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	30 June 2022	7,365
TZDN Training Construction and Services	mnts	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	30 June 2022	7,333
LS Mhlaba t/s Inanda Refuse Removal cc	mnts	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	30 June 2022	6,563
Wasteng (Pty) Ltd	mnts	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	30 June 2021	18,374
Power Cleaning Services	mnts	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	30 September 2022	14,963
Udumo Projects	mnts	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	30 June 2021	11,043
Amadwala Trading 73 cc	mnts	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	30 June 2022	28,395
Uhlanga Trading Enterprise	mnts	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	31 October 2021	106,427
Mashalofu Business Enterprise	mnts	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	31 October 2021	97,034
Amadwala Trading 73 cc	mnts	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	31 October 2021	95,800
Sbonisiwe Investment	mnts	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	31 October 2021	133,130
Gabhisa Services	mnts	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	31 October 2021	74,099
Sonkem Construction projects	Mnths	24	Traffic Signal repair	19 July 2020	5
Traffic Signals and Accessories	Mnths	24	Traffic Signal repair	13 August 2020	5
Copper Sunset Trading 364 PTY LTD	Mnths	36	Dial-a-ride bus service for disability	18 September 2020	128
Vukasambe Investments	Mnths	36	People Mover Bus services	05 March 2021	33
Naidu Consulting /SMEC/T/A EZM JOINT VENTURE	MTHS	36	Administration And Support For The Zibambele Allev	10 March 2020	26,004
Durant Civil	MTHS	12	Re-Gravelling Of Gravel Roads - West Region	10 March 2020	62,775
Gombash Magicita JV	MTHS	24	lTrump	15/11/2020	13,190
Nash Rave cc	MTHS	24	Abm	11 April 2020	9,444
Ibhele Investments-ICWC	MTHS	24	Abm	11 April 2020	6,935
Cozzi Roadmarking	MTHS	24	Road Markings	07 May 2020	2,796
Kwazulu Natal Roadmarkers	MTHS	24	Road Markings	07 May 2020	2,354
Megaphase Road Marking And Traffic Signs	MTHS	24	Road Markings	07 May 2020	2,460
Cozzi Roadmarking	MTHS	24	Road Markings	07 May 2020	2,957
Kwazulu Natal Roadmarkers	MTHS	24	Road Markings	07 May 2020	3,967
Megaphase Road Marking And Traffic Signs	MTHS	24	Road Markings	07 May 2020	4,213
Barieda 232 T/A Plant Civils	MTHS	36	Road Reserve	28/02/2021	17,252
Abangani Projects	MTHS	36	Road Reserve	25/02/2021	11,102
Uhlanga Trading Enterprise	MTHS	36	Road Reserve	28/02/2021	15,922
Kholwa Construction	MTHS	36	Road Reserve	18/02/2021	17,975
Mesiya Civils Jv Jaam Suppliers	MTHS	36	Road Reserve	25/02/2021	15,009
Protumi Construction	MTHS	36	Road Reserve	18/02/2021	14,515
P4s Trading Cc	MTHS	24	Concrete Punch-Outs	07 May 2020	5,808
Lehluco Contracting	MTHS	24	Crack Sealing	17/07/2020	1,978
Yimpie Projects	MTHS	24	Crack Sealing	17/07/2020	2,983
Nhlangulela Construction	MTHS	24	Crack Sealing	17/07/2020	1,710
Pee 4 Eem Construction And Projects	MTHS	24	Crack Sealing	17/07/2020	3,300
Kwamangethe Trading	MTHS	24	Crack Sealing	17/07/2020	1,483
Incuber Trading	MTHS	24	Crack Sealing	17/07/2020	3,383
Amanifa Projects	MTHS	24	Sidewalks	12 March 2020	8,444
P4s Trading Cc	MTHS	24	Sidewalks	12 March 2020	8,782
Hershman M Contractor	MTHS	24	Sidewalks	12 March 2020	9,320
Njengamanje Trading	MTHS	24	Sidewalks	12 March 2020	9,869
Zamukwanda Trading Cc	MTHS	24	Sidewalks	12 March 2020	9,774
Musa's Construction	MTHS	24	Sidewalks	12 March 2020	10,779
Mamdalose Trading Enterprise	MTHS	24	Stormwater Inlet Repairs	24/11/2020	3,588
Dinwayini Construction And Cleaning Services	MTHS	24	Stormwater Inlet Repairs	24/11/2020	3,588
Amanifa Projects Cc	MTHS	24	Stormwater Inlet Repairs	24/11/2020	3,528
Kwamkholo Trading And Projects	MTHS	24	Stormwater Inlet Repairs	24/11/2020	4,482
Wenzenjani Trading Eterprise cc	MTHS	24	Stormwater Inlet Repairs	24/11/2020	3,130
Nyeleti Consulting	MTHS	24	S/W Inspection	17/07/2020	3,213
Camjet Pty Ltd	MTHS	24	S/W Inspection	17/07/2020	1,783
Nyeleti Consulting	MTHS	24	S/W Inspection	17/07/2020	2,400
Skyv Consulting	MTHS	24	S/W Inspection	17/07/2020	2,513
Camjet Pty Ltd	MTHS	24	S/W Inspection	17/07/2020	1,547
Skyv Consulting	MTHS	24	S/W Inspection	17/07/2020	2,227
KZN Rail	MTHS	24	Rail Siding	29/10/2020	4,423

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
Name of organisation		Number			R thousand
KZN Rail	MTHS	24	Rail Siding	29/10/2020	3,385
KZN Rail	MTHS	24	Rail Siding	29/10/2020	7,075
KZN Rail	MTHS	24	Rail Siding	29/10/2020	3,035
KONICA MINOLTA	Mths	36 months	Photocopying and Printing	31 October 2020	92
MASIZUZE CO-OP	Mths	Month to Month	Cleaning and Grass Cutting	31 March 2020	2,466
ESRI SOUTH AFRICA	Mths	36 months	TECHNICAL SUPPORT	18 October 2021	14,396
INDALO FARMING AND MULTI PURPOSE CO OPER	Mths	Month to Month	Cleaning and Grass Cutting	31 March 2020	3,000
PARADIGM PROJECTS (PTY) LTD	Mths	Month to Month	Cleaning and Grass Cutting	31 March 2020	174
BUSISIWE GENERAL TRADING PRIMARY CO-OPER	Mths	Month to Month	Grass Cutting	31 March 2020	771
MHLUNGU'S GENERAL SERVICES CO-OPERATIVE	Mths	Month to Month	Grass Cutting	31 March 2020	771
UBUTHAPISA FARMING AND TRADING	Mths	Month to Month	Grass Cutting	31 March 2020	771
UKUTHULA PRIMARY CO-OPERATIVE LIMITED	Mths	Month to Month	Grass Cutting	31 March 2020	771
SIYAPHUMELELE FARMING AND SERVICES PRIM-	Mths	Month to Month	Grass Cutting	31 March 2020	771
NUBIAN CAGE CLEAN. & MAINT.PRIMARY CO-OP	Mths	Month to Month	Grass Cutting	31 March 2020	771
EYOMUSA PRIMARY CO-OPERATIVE LIMITED	Mths	Month to Month	Grass Cutting	31 March 2020	771
KWAYEYEYE MULTI-PURPOSE PRIMARY CO-OPERA	Mths	Month to Month	Grass Cutting	31 March 2020	771
ZIZOKWENZA CATERING AND MULTI-PURPOSE CO	Mths	Month to Month	Grass Cutting	31 March 2020	771
BANTU BESEMBO CO-OPERATIVE LIMITED	Mths	Month to Month	Grass Cutting	31 March 2020	771
INKANYISO PRIMARY CO-OPERATIVE LIMITED	Mths	Month to Month	Grass Cutting	31 March 2020	771
DUSHA TRADING AND PROJECTS PRIMARY CO-O	Mths	Month to Month	Grass Cutting	31 March 2020	771
AFRICAN WOMENS DREAMS PRIMARY CO-OPERATI	Mths	Month to Month	Grass Cutting	31 March 2020	771
KUBANI CO OPERATIVE	Mths	Month to Month	Grass Cutting	31 March 2020	771
ABAPHIKELELI CO-OPERATIVE	Mths	Month to Month	Grass Cutting	31 March 2020	771
KUBANI CO OPERATIVE	Mths	Month to Month	Grass Cutting	31 March 2020	771
BHEKUBUHLE MULTI-PURPOSE CO-OPERATIVE LI	Mths	Month to Month	Grass Cutting	31 March 2020	771
PHEZUKOMKHONO ZINAMANDLA WOMEN'S CO-OPER	Mths	Month to Month	Grass Cutting	31 March 2020	771
NGAKA TRADING	Mths	Month to Month	Grass Cutting	31 March 2020	771
ZANOMUSA PROJECTS CO-OPERATIVE LIMITED	Mths	Month to Month	Grass Cutting	31 March 2020	771
MKABAYI DEVELOPMENT CO-OPERATIVE LIMITED	Mths	Month to Month	Grass Cutting	31 March 2020	771
OKUHLE KODWA CLEANING AND MULTI-PURPOSE	Mths	Month to Month	Grass Cutting	31 March 2020	771
NGEMA AGRI-MPP CO-OP	Mths	Month to Month	Cleaning and Grass Cutting	31 March 2020	400
BIG-MIND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES AND TRAD	Mths	Month to Month	Cleaning and Grass Cutting	31 March 2020	131
SELUMANI	Mths	36 months	meter reading plumbers	15 October 2022	4,167
KHAMV' ELIHLE TRADING ENTERPRISE	Mths	36 months	meter reading plumbers	15 October 2022	4,167
T AND V TECHNOLOGY	Mths	36 months	meter reading plumbers	15 October 2022	4,167
LUBELU INVESTMENTS (PTY) LTD	Mths	36 months	meter reading plumbers	15 October 2022	4,167
NEZAMAHLATHI CONSTRUCTION AND DESIGN SCH	Mths	36 months	meter reading plumbers	15 October 2022	4,167
FUNDILE CONSTRUCTION AND LOGISTICS	Mths	36 months	meter reading plumbers	15 October 2022	4,167
FULLMARK HOLDINGS CC	Mths	36 months	meter reading plumbers	15 October 2022	4,167
M K L CONSULTING	Mths	36 months	meter reading plumbers	15 October 2022	4,167
INANDA REFUSE REMOVALS	Mths	36 months	meter reading plumbers	15 October 2022	4,167
READY TO TRADE 21	Mths	36 months	meter reading plumbers	15 October 2022	4,167
ESETHU ISIQI TRADING ENTERPRISE	Mths	36 months	meter reading plumbers	15 October 2022	4,167
Reho communications	Mths	36 months	Hiring of trunked radio network and airtime	31 May 2020	21,383
PHAKHAMA MULTI-PURPOSE CO-OPERATIVE	Mths	Month to Month	Cleaning and Grass Cutting	31 March 2020	771
SIQHUBA PHAMBILI TRADING CO-OPERATIVE LI	Mths	Month to Month	Cleaning and Grass Cutting	31 March 2020	771
Radinc (Pty) limited	Mths	36 months	Consulting services	22 November 2022	4,589
Lindamkhonto Primary Co-operative Ltd	Mths	36	CLEANING		3,8
Wildlands	Yrs	10	REFORESTATION	20/01/2026	58,264
Unohemu Environmental Solution	Yrs	3	INVASIVE ALIEN PLANT SURVEY	31/05/2021	1,610
Zenature Environmental Consultant	Yrs	3	FOREST REFORESTATION INANDA MOUNT	30/11/2021	9,335
Working on Fire	Yrs	3	FIRE AND INVASIVE SPECIES CONTROL	30/09/2022	37,884
Imveloyami LEAD JV	Yrs	3	FIRE AND INVASIVE SPECIES CONTROL	30/09/2022	34,674
Durban Point Waterfront Company (DPDC)	Yrs	4 yrs & 8 mnts	Infrastructure for the Point	30/10/2020	624,962
ADISABABA PRIMARY COOPERATIVE LIMITED	Mths	3	Cleaning services	31 March 2020	2,705
AMABOMVU MULTIPURPOSE PRIMARY CO-OP LIMITED	Mths	3	Cleaning services	31 March 2020	53
EDZONGA	Mths	3	Cleaning services	31 March 2020	53
IMICABANGO YETHU YABANTU	Mths	3	Cleaning services	31 March 2020	106
INTOKOZO 10 TRADING & PROJECTS CO-OP LIMITED	Mths	3	Cleaning services	31 March 2020	63
ISINAMA CONTRACTORS PRIMARY CO-OPERATIVES	Mths	3	Cleaning services	31 March 2020	80
ISIVUMELWANA CO-OPERATIVE LIMITED	Mths	3	Cleaning services	31 March 2020	80
ISULABASEBENZI PRIMARY COOP	Mths	3	Cleaning services	31 March 2020	53
KHASHANA TRADING & MULTIPURPOSE COOP	Mths	3	Cleaning services	31 March 2020	115
KWA-KITO CONSTRUCTION & PROJECTS	Mths	3	Cleaning services	31 March 2020	623
KWENZEKA CO-OP	Mths	3	Cleaning services	31 March 2020	71
MASIZUZE CO-OP LTD	Mths	3	Cleaning services	31 March 2020	80
MDUMISENI AGRICULTURAL CO-OPERATIVE	Mths	3	Cleaning services	31 March 2020	429
MHLUNGU	Mths	3	Cleaning services	31 March 2020	80
MSWANIZELI PRIMARY COOP	Mths	3	Cleaning services	31 March 2020	47
NABANQOBI	Mths	3	Cleaning services	31 March 2020	125

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
		Number			R thousand
NDALO ENHLE 2014 TRADING PRIMARY CO-OPERATIVE	Mths	3	Cleaning services	31 March 2020	101
NLENZI MULTIPURPOSE PRIMARY COOP	Mths	3	Cleaning services	31 March 2020	80
ON POINT 2014 TRADING PRIMARY CO-OPERATIVE LIM	Mths	3	Cleaning services	31 March 2020	54
PHEZUKOMKHONO ZINAMANDLA WOMEN'S COOP	Mths	3	Cleaning services	31 March 2020	53
SINAI CO-OPERATIVE	Mths	3	Cleaning services	31 March 2020	60
SIYAZIPHANTELA TRADING	Mths	3	Cleaning services	31 March 2020	104
SIYAZIPHANTELA TRADING AND PROJECTS CO-OPERATIVE	Mths	3	Cleaning services	31 March 2020	95
UMQOKOLO CLEANING & TRADING COOP	Mths	3	Cleaning services	31 March 2020	80
Vezubuhle Events	Mths	3	Cleaning services	31 March 2020	67
WULAWULA MULTI PRIMARY CO-OP	Mths	3	Cleaning services	31 March 2020	95
ZULU & FAMILY CO-OP	Mths	3	Cleaning services	31 March 2020	257
Hlanzikhaya Co-Op	Mths	3	Cleaning services	31 March 2020	96
Busisiwe Co-Op	Mths	3	Cleaning services	31 March 2020	79
OKUHKODWA TRADING AND PROJECT CO OPERATIVE	mths	3 months	Cleaning &Grass Cutting	31 MARCH 2020	86
OKUHKODWA TRADING AND PROJECT CO OPERATIVE	mths	3 months	Cleaning &Grass Cutting	31 MARCH 2020	52
OKUHKODWA TRADING AND PROJECT CO OPERATIVE	mths	3 months	Cleaning &Grass Cutting	31 MARCH 2020	78
SENZOKUHLE 121 TRADING CO OPERATIVE	mths	3 months	Cleaning &Grass Cutting	31 MARCH 2020	148
HLANZIKHAYA TRADING AND PROJECTS PRIMARY CO-OPERATIVE	mths	3 months	Cleaning &Grass Cutting	31 MARCH 2020	38
HLANZIKHAYA TRADING AND PROJECTS PRIMARY CO-OPERATIVE	mths	3 months	Cleaning &Grass Cutting	31 MARCH 2020	64
FUZEKUSILE CO-OPERATIVE	mths	3 months	Cleaning &Grass Cutting	31 MARCH 2020	42
FUZEKUSILE CO-OPERATIVE	mths	3 months	Cleaning &Grass Cutting	31 MARCH 2020	72
FUZEKUSILE CO-OPERATIVE	mths	3 months	Cleaning &Grass Cutting	31 MARCH 2020	73
EZOMZABALAZO TRADING AND PROJECTS	mths	3 months	Cleaning &Grass Cutting	31 MARCH 2020	64
EZOMZABALAZO TRADING AND PROJECTS	mths	3 months	Cleaning &Grass Cutting	31 MARCH 2020	64
ABAPHIKELELI CO-OPERATIVE	mths	3 months	Cleaning &Grass Cutting	31 MARCH 2020	78
NIKILITHA PRIMARY CO-OPERATIVE	mths	3 months	Cleaning &Grass Cutting	31 MARCH 2020	126
NIKILITHA PRIMARY CO-OPERATIVE	mths	3 months	Cleaning &Grass Cutting	31 MARCH 2020	69
NIKILITHA PRIMARY CO-OPERATIVE	mths	3 months	Cleaning &Grass Cutting	31 MARCH 2020	122
SILWANETSHE MULTI PRIMARY CO-OPERATIVE	mths	3 months	Cleaning &Grass Cutting	31 MARCH 2020	112
SILWANETSHE MULTI PRIMARY CO-OPERATIVE	mths	3 months	Cleaning &Grass Cutting	31 MARCH 2020	54
ISAKHOKUHLE PRIMARY CO-OPERATIVE	mths	3 months	Cleaning &Grass Cutting	31 MARCH 2020	127
ISAKHOKUHLE PRIMARY CO-OPERATIVE	mths	3 months	Cleaning &Grass Cutting	31 MARCH 2020	146
ISAKHOKUHLE PRIMARY CO-OPERATIVE	mths	3 months	Cleaning &Grass Cutting	31 MARCH 2020	127
SENZOKUHLE 121 TRADING CO OPERATIVE	mths	3 months	Cleaning &Grass Cutting	31 MARCH 2020	100
SENZOKUHLE TRADING CO-OPERATIVE	mths	3 months	Cleaning &Grass Cutting	31 MARCH 2020	230
MADLANGA TRADING AND PROJECTS CO-OPERATIVE	mths	3 months	Cleaning &Grass Cutting	31 MARCH 2020	65
MADLANGA TRADING AND PROJECTS CO-OPERATIVE	mths	3 months	Cleaning &Grass Cutting	31 MARCH 2020	130
ABASEBENZI NDAWONYE PRIMARY CO-OPERATIVE	mths	3 months	Cleaning &Grass Cutting	31 MARCH 2020	289
NDITHAKE CLEANING AND MULTI PURPOSE PRIMARY	mths	3 months	Cleaning &Grass Cutting	31 MARCH 2020	86
NDITHAKE CLEANING AND MULTI PURPOSE PRIMARY	mths	3 months	Cleaning &Grass Cutting	31 MARCH 2020	60
LIKHONA PRIMARY CO-OPERATIVE	mths	3 months	Cleaning &Grass Cutting	31 MARCH 2020	121
BUSISIWE GENERAL TRADING CO-OPERATIVE	mths	3 months	Cleaning &Grass Cutting	31 MARCH 2020	115
KUBANI CO-OPERATIVE	mths	3 months	Cleaning &Grass Cutting	31 MARCH 2020	148
WULAWULA MULTI PRIMARY CO-OPERATIVE	mths	3 months	Cleaning &Grass Cutting	31 MARCH 2020	62
MKHUNGCM PROJECTS CO OPERATIVE LIMITED	mths	3 months	Cleaning	31 MARCH 2020	69
ETHEKWINI CO-OPERATIVE LIMITED	Mths	3 months	Cleaning Services	31 March 2020	400
ABAPHOTHULI CLEANING AND CONTR	Mths	3	CLEANING AND GRASS CUTTING	31 MARCH 2020	296
MAJIYA MULTI-PURPOSE CO-OPERATIVE	Mths	3	CLEANING AND GRASS CUTTING	31 MARCH 2020	31
ZABALAZA NAWA CO-OPERATIVE LIM	Mths	3	CLEANING AND GRASS CUTTING	31 MARCH 2020	93
IMVELO PLANT AND ANIMAL AGRICULTURE	Mths	3	CLEANING AND GRASS CUTTING	31 MARCH 2020	109
LAMAMPUNGE CATERING AND MULTI-PURPOSE	Mths	3	CLEANING AND GRASS CUTTING	31 MARCH 2020	16
LAMAMPUNGE CATERING AND MULTI-PURPOSE	Mths	3	CLEANING AND GRASS CUTTING	31 MARCH 2020	16
AMAGANU SEWING AND MULTI-PURPOSE	Mths	3	CLEANING AND GRASS CUTTING	31 MARCH 2020	93
MAJIYA MULTI-PURPOSE CO-OPERATIVE	Mths	3	CLEANING AND GRASS CUTTING	31 MARCH 2020	31
ISANDISO 1 TRADING AND PROJECTS	Mths	3	CLEANING AND GRASS CUTTING	31 MARCH 2020	31
IMVELO PLANT AND ANIMAL AGRICULTURE	Mths	3	CLEANING AND GRASS CUTTING	31 MARCH 2020	16
IMVELO PLANT AND ANIMAL AGRICULTURE	Mths	3	CLEANING AND GRASS CUTTING	31 MARCH 2020	93
MAJIYA MULTI-PURPOSE CO-OPERATIVE	Mths	3	CLEANING AND GRASS CUTTING	31 MARCH 2020	16
ABONGWE CO-OPERATIVE LIMITED	Mths	3	CLEANING AND GRASS CUTTING	31 MARCH 2020	62
SENZOKUHLE 121 AGRICULTURAL PROJECTS	Mths	3	CLEANING AND GRASS CUTTING	31 MARCH 2020	47
ABONGWE CO-OPERATIVE LIMITED	Mths	3	CLEANING AND GRASS CUTTING	31 MARCH 2020	31
INDALO FARMING AND MULTI PURPOSE	Mths	3	CLEANING AND GRASS CUTTING	31 MARCH 2020	78
SENZOKUHLE 121 AGRICULTURAL PROJECTS	Mths	3	CLEANING AND GRASS CUTTING	31 MARCH 2020	16
SENZOKUHLE 121 AGRICULTURAL PROJECTS	Mths	3	CLEANING AND GRASS CUTTING	31 MARCH 2020	16
SENZOKUHLE 121 AGRICULTURAL PROJECTS	Mths	3	CLEANING AND GRASS CUTTING	31 MARCH 2020	16
SENZOKUHLE 121 AGRICULTURAL PROJECTS	Mths	3	CLEANING AND GRASS CUTTING	31 MARCH 2020	31
SANELE SATISFACTORY PRIMARY CO-OPERATIVE	Mths	3	CLEANING AND GRASS CUTTING	31 MARCH 2020	16
SANELE SATISFACTORY PRIMARY CO-OPERATIVE	Mths	3	CLEANING AND GRASS CUTTING	31 MARCH 2020	16
SANELE SATISFACTORY PRIMARY CO-OPERATIVE	Mths	3	CLEANING AND GRASS CUTTING	31 MARCH 2020	16
SANELE SATISFACTORY PRIMARY CO-OPERATIVE	Mths	3	CLEANING AND GRASS CUTTING	31 MARCH 2020	16

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
		Number			R thousand
SANELE SATISFACTORY PRIMARY CO	Mths	3	CLEANING AND GRASS CUTTING	31 MARCH 2020	16
INDALO FARMING AND MULTI PURPO	Mths	3	CLEANING AND GRASS CUTTING	31 MARCH 2020	78
SANELE SATISFACTORY PRIMARY CO	Mths	3	CLEANING AND GRASS CUTTING	31 MARCH 2020	16
IMVELO PLANT AND ANIMAL AGRICU	Mths	3	CLEANING AND GRASS CUTTING	31 MARCH 2020	16
MANDOVIYANE CATERERS AND OTHER	Mths	3	CLEANING AND GRASS CUTTING	31 MARCH 2020	93
AMAGANU SEWING AND MULTI-PURPO	Mths	3	CLEANING AND GRASS CUTTING	31 MARCH 2020	16
ABONGWE CO-OPERATIVE LIMITED	Mths	3	CLEANING AND GRASS CUTTING	31 MARCH 2020	16
ABONGWE CO-OPERATIVE LIMITED	Mths	3	CLEANING AND GRASS CUTTING	31 MARCH 2020	31
ZABALAZA NAWE CO-OPERATIVE LIM	Mths	3	CLEANING AND GRASS CUTTING	31 MARCH 2020	109
AMAGANU SEWING AND MULTI-PURPO	Mths	3	CLEANING AND GRASS CUTTING	31 MARCH 2020	62
ISANDISO 1 TRADING AND PROJECT	Mths	3	CLEANING AND GRASS CUTTING	31 MARCH 2020	16
ISANDISO 1 TRADING AND PROJECT	Mths	3	CLEANING AND GRASS CUTTING	31 MARCH 2020	16
ABAPHOTHULI CLEANING AND CONTR	Mths	3	CLEANING AND GRASS CUTTING	31 MARCH 2020	16
SENZOKUHLE 121 AGRICULTURAL PR	Mths	3	CLEANING AND GRASS CUTTING	31 MARCH 2020	31
ABONGWE CO-OPERATIVE LIMITED	Mths	3	CLEANING AND GRASS CUTTING	31 MARCH 2020	31
MANDOVIYANE CATERERS AND OTHER	Mths	3	CLEANING AND GRASS CUTTING	31 MARCH 2020	16
LAMAMPUNGE CATERING AND MULTI-	Mths	3	CLEANING AND GRASS CUTTING	31 MARCH 2020	31
ISANDISO 1 TRADING AND PROJECT	Mths	3	CLEANING AND GRASS CUTTING	31 MARCH 2020	16
MKHUNGCM PROJECTS CO OPERATIVE LIMITED	mths	3 months	Cleaning	31 MARCH 2020	69

ETH eThekwi - Supporting Table SA34a Consolidated capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Infrastructure	1,026,672	1,417,637	2,114,044	2,550,559	2,515,518	1,731,411	1,408,629	1,738,705	1,684,800
Roads Infrastructure	294,544	432,213	825,804	1,365,807	1,199,437	941,762	789,363	1,055,761	860,823
Roads	294,544		399,609	1,074,171	712,215	649,429	550,225	575,144	518,484
Road Structures		429,111	318,483	213,144	408,223	244,934	214,435	208,216	125,067
Road Furniture		3,102	107,712	78,492	78,999	47,399	24,703	272,401	217,272
Capital Spares					-				
Storm water Infrastructure	75,462	79,248	-	52,950	77,439	46,463	26,054	22,634	25,249
Drainage Collection				2,000	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance	75,462	79,248		50,950	77,439	46,463	26,054	22,634	25,249
Attenuation					-	-			
Electrical Infrastructure	155,251	324,027	472,594	442,842	411,680	247,008	209,582	249,649	339,350
Power Plants				9,500	4,574	2,744			
HV Substations		153,052	472,594	167,501	60,666	36,400	38,038	79,149	189,352
HV Switching Station		1,599		22,000	6,000	3,600			
HV Transmission Conductors				32,000	30,788	18,473	4,000	-	-
MV Substations		42,498		79,316	86,966	52,180	84,994	80,000	65,998
MV Switching Stations		46,792			500	300			
MV Networks				96,025	128,836	77,301	21,750	30,500	29,000
LV Networks		75,941		36,500	93,350	56,010	60,800	60,000	55,000
Capital Spares	155,251	4,145			-	-			
Water Supply Infrastructure	170,360	285,538	595,352	475,600	381,371	228,823	216,757	250,995	211,195
Dams and Weirs					-	-			
Boreholes					-	-			
Reservoirs		29,963		107,700	91,224	54,734	51,625	57,690	50,475
Pump Stations				1,300	6,000	3,600	500	550	1,400
Water Treatment Works				7,500	1,200	720	350	100	120
Bulk Mains	170,360	255,575		7,500	10,525	6,315	50	50	500
Distribution			595,352	351,600	272,422	163,453	164,232	192,605	158,700
Distribution Points						-			
PRV Stations									
Capital Spares									
Sanitation Infrastructure	328,241	295,845	196,163	191,860	303,386	182,032	72,140	97,670	149,663
Pump Station		2,499		150	13,550	8,130	6,560	960	9,620
Reticulation	328,241	37,084	196,163	96,100	110,938	66,563	18,736	40,422	66,423
Waste Water Treatment Works		(1,402)		95,610	102,448	61,469	44,083	51,088	65,820
Outfall Sewers					39,450	23,670	761	5,200	7,800
Toilet Facilities		257,664			29,000	17,400	2,000	-	-
Capital Spares					8,000	4,800			
Solid Waste Infrastructure	2,814	766	24,132	10,500	13,950	8,370	47,401	55,210	95,000
Landfill Sites	2,814		24,132	10,500	10,500	6,300	47,001	53,710	93,500
Waste Transfer Stations						-			
Waste Processing Facilities					3,450	2,070			
Waste Drop-off Points						-			
Waste Separation Facilities						-			
Electricity Generation Facilities						-	400	1,500	1,500
Capital Spares		766							
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines									
Rail Structures									
Rail Furniture									
Drainage Collection									
Storm water Conveyance									
Attenuation									
MV Substations									
LV Networks									
Capital Spares									
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	11,000	126,256	75,754	47,332	6,786	3,520
Sand Pumps					-	-			
Revetments					11,000	6,600			
Promenades				11,000	115,256	69,154	47,332	6,786	3,520

ETH eThekwi - Supporting Table SA34a Consolidated capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<i>Capital Spares</i>									
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	2,000	1,200	-	-	-
Data Centres					-	-			
Core Layers					-	-			
Distribution Layers					2,000	1,200			
Capital Spares					-	-			
Community Assets	535,063	122,564	1,062	371,498	318,662	191,197	258,089	170,138	201,636
Community Facilities	287,049	122,564	1,062	316,101	269,868	161,921	244,589	156,559	196,678
Halls		1,670		35,290	20,100	12,060	111,760	10,500	29,656
Centres		13,860		60,501	38,628	23,177	60,058	84,752	77,616
Crèches					-	-			
Clinics/Care Centres		140		16,550	17,504	10,502	3,001	3,000	1,000
Fire/Ambulance Stations		14,458			-	-			
Testing Stations					-	-			
Museums		240		7,235	3,320	1,992	1,850	1,000	13,900
Galleries					-	-			
Theatres				31,255	15,000	9,000	8,999	4,410	10,718
Libraries	10,558	21,296		39,935	48,721	29,233	18,752	8,158	26,500
Cemeteries/Crematoria		32		13,800	840	504	5,070	8,500	3,500
Police				16,020	19,020	11,412	500	-	-
Parks					-	-			
Public Open Space		30,213		32,565	25,455	15,273	11,486	10,044	5,667
Nature Reserves					116	70			
Public Ablution Facilities					720	432			
Markets		1,201	1,062	14,000	25,145	15,087	8,028	2,195	-
Stalls		19,518		44,200	55,297	33,178	15,085	24,000	28,121
Abattoirs					-	-			
Airports					-	-			
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals				4,750	1	1			
Capital Spares	276,491	19,936			-	-			
Sport and Recreation Facilities	248,014	-	-	55,397	48,794	29,276	13,500	13,579	4,958
Indoor Facilities				30,500	24,000	14,400	12,000	7,335	641
Outdoor Facilities				24,897	24,794	14,876	1,500	6,244	4,317
Capital Spares	248,014								
Heritage assets	1,095	-	-	10,000	14,500	8,700	2,500	18,990	24,000
Monuments					-	-			
Historic Buildings				5,000	3,500	2,100	2,000	18,990	24,000
Works of Art				5,000	11,000	6,600	500	-	-
Conservation Areas									
Other Heritage	1,095								
Investment properties	-	-	39,830	1	1	1	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	39,830	1	1	1	-	-	-
Improved Property				1	1	1			
Unimproved Property			39,830						
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property									
Unimproved Property									
Other assets	-	630,682	632,312	679,681	820,104	492,062	603,955	703,944	819,742
Operational Buildings	-	79,506	11,283	56,190	32,694	19,616	48,017	86,202	73,542
Municipal Offices		3,658	9,360	34,790	20,688	12,413	25,126	55,762	53,693
Pay/Enquiry Points		12,450		5,000	5,100	3,060	1,081	-	-
Building Plan Offices					-	-	-	-	3,520
Workshops					-	-			
Yards				200	2,030	1,218	100	-	-
Stores					-	-			
Laboratories		334			-	-			
Training Centres		4,336		900	900	540			
Manufacturing Plant				2,250	2,250	1,350	3,000	3,000	3,000
Depots		49,361		13,050	1,726	1,036	18,710	27,440	13,329
Capital Spares		9,367	1,923		-	-			

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SA34a Consolidated capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand									
Housing	–	551,176	621,029	623,491	787,410	472,446	555,938	617,742	746,200
<i>Staff Housing</i>						–			
<i>Social Housing</i>		551,176	413,664	623,491	787,410	472,446	555,938	617,742	746,200
<i>Capital Spares</i>			207,365			–			
Biological or Cultivated Assets	–	3,754	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		3,754							
Intangible Assets	–	125,900	2,003	159,224	130,017	78,010	49,779	19,061	40,941
Servitudes						–			
Licences and Rights	–	125,900	2,003	159,224	130,017	78,010	49,779	19,061	40,941
<i>Water Rights</i>						–			
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>				11,332	25,332	15,199	2,300	1,650	2,500
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>					–	–			
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		121,407	2,003	137,892	94,685	56,811	29,941	17,411	38,441
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		4,493			–	–	15,000	–	–
<i>Unspecified</i>				10,000	10,000	6,000	2,538	–	–
Computer Equipment	42,330	105,587	168,011	67,168	128,240	76,944	42,458	49,696	35,494
Computer Equipment	42,330	105,587	168,011	67,168	128,240	76,944	42,458	49,696	35,494
Furniture and Office Equipment	33,501	30,330	28,329	60,250	59,984	35,990	37,238	27,973	23,288
Furniture and Office Equipment	33,501	30,330	28,329	60,250	59,984	35,990	37,238	27,973	23,288
Machinery and Equipment	103,972	72,824	71,787	249,987	266,704	160,022	148,517	129,183	112,391
Machinery and Equipment	103,972	72,824	71,787	249,987	266,704	160,022	148,517	129,183	112,391
Transport Assets	118,874	184,258	248,521	556,087	567,314	340,388	229,953	414,375	440,979
Transport Assets	118,874	184,258	248,521	556,087	567,314	340,388	229,953	414,375	440,979
Land	–	–	–	5,385	3,244	1,946	26,905	25,365	70,072
Land				5,385	3,244	1,946	26,905	25,365	70,072
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals									
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1,861,507	2,693,536	3,305,899	4,709,840	4,824,287	3,116,672	2,808,023	3,297,430	3,453,343

ETH eThekwi - Supporting Table SA34b Consolidated capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Infrastructure	3,566,190	501,380	83,970	726,604	969,268	581,561	186,889	244,797	175,726
Roads Infrastructure	1,787,088	339,116	30,030	423,249	492,117	295,270	34,000	124,098	6,355
Roads		15,979		423,249	492,117	295,270	34,000	124,098	6,355
Road Structures	1,787,088	323,137	30,030			-			
Road Furniture									
Capital Spares									
Storm water Infrastructure	76,095	-	-	-	1,161	697	-	-	-
Drainage Collection									
Storm water Conveyance	76,095				1,161	697			
Attenuation									
Electrical Infrastructure	702,891	31,803	53,940	143,536	26,824	16,094	46,460	51,119	42,920
Power Plants									
HV Substations	639,109	31,803	53,940	48,936			15,540	16,720	12,720
HV Switching Station							120		7,200
HV Transmission Conductors	63,243			2,550	4,700	2,820	2,000		
MV Substations				72,010	9,582	5,749	25,000	31,399	20,000
MV Switching Stations				13,540	6,940	4,164			
MV Networks				6,500	5,202	3,121	3,800	3,000	3,000
LV Networks					400	240			
Capital Spares	539								
Water Supply Infrastructure	580,616	36,648	-	59,200	84,833	50,900	35,221	26,840	46,800
Dams and Weirs									
Boreholes									
Reservoirs	508,270			4,200	225	135			
Pump Stations					7,195	4,317			
Water Treatment Works									
Bulk Mains		36,648		55,000	55,693	33,416			
Distribution					21,720	13,032	35,221	26,840	46,800
Distribution Points									
PRV Stations									
Capital Spares	72,346								
Sanitation Infrastructure	384,524	1,592	-	12,600	280,714	168,428	28,250	5,479	44,900
Pump Station				1,000	774	464	2,750	1,100	4,500
Reticulation				9,500	11,500	6,900	23,900	1,999	23,000
Waste Water Treatment Works		1,592		2,100	18,440	11,064	1,600	2,380	17,400
Outfall Sewers	384,524								
Toilet Facilities					250,000	150,000			
Capital Spares									
Solid Waste Infrastructure	9,354	8,525	-	28,475	28,475	17,085	42,414	33,075	29,470
Landfill Sites	9,354	6,598		28,475	28,475	17,085	42,414	33,075	29,470
Waste Transfer Stations									
Waste Processing Facilities									
Waste Drop-off Points									
Waste Separation Facilities									
Electricity Generation Facilities									
Capital Spares		1,927							
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines									
Rail Structures									
Rail Furniture									
Drainage Collection									
Storm water Conveyance									
Attenuation									
MV Substations									
LV Networks									
Capital Spares									
Coastal Infrastructure	-	83,696	-	59,544	55,144	33,086	544	4,186	5,281

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SA34b Consolidated capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<i>Piers</i>						-			
<i>Revetments</i>						-	544	4,186	5,281
<i>Promenades</i>		83,696		59,544	55,144	33,086			
<i>Capital Spares</i>									
Information and Communication Infrastructure	25,622	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Data Centres</i>	24,598								
<i>Core Layers</i>									
<i>Distribution Layers</i>	1,024								
<i>Capital Spares</i>									
Community Assets	-	11,466	332,818	140,855	115,267	69,160	20,622	43,777	38,351
Community Facilities	-	11,466	275,005	112,242	84,217	50,530	20,122	26,667	17,161
<i>Halls</i>			24,441	11,350	15,567	9,340	4,793	6,411	1,903
<i>Centres</i>				-	-	-			
<i>Crèches</i>									
<i>Clinics/Care Centres</i>		11,406	14,571	8,455	7,900	4,740	3,001	6,050	7,855
<i>Fire/Ambulance Stations</i>			94,538	12,563	2,739	1,643	5,407	8,360	7,396
<i>Testing Stations</i>									
<i>Museums</i>			26,486						
<i>Galleries</i>									
<i>Theatres</i>									
<i>Libraries</i>			16,559	15,724	8,974	5,384	500	-	-
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>			5,679	4,500	-	-			
<i>Police</i>							1,000	300	-
<i>Parks</i>									
<i>Public Open Space</i>		60	84,243	27,704	24,938	14,963	1,906	5,500	-
<i>Nature Reserves</i>					6,100	3,660			
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>				12,500	1,343	806			
<i>Markets</i>				1,800	1,800	1,080	432	46	7
<i>Stalls</i>									
<i>Abattoirs</i>									
<i>Airports</i>									
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>				2,850	60	36			
<i>Capital Spares</i>			8,488	14,796	14,796	8,878	3,083	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	57,813	28,613	31,050	18,630	500	17,110	21,190
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>				2,700	2,700	1,620			
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>			57,813	25,913	28,350	17,010	500	17,110	21,190
<i>Capital Spares</i>									
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	250	-	-
<i>Monuments</i>									
<i>Historic Buildings</i>							250	-	-
<i>Works of Art</i>									
<i>Conservation Areas</i>									
<i>Other Heritage</i>									
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>									
<i>Unimproved Property</i>									
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>									
<i>Unimproved Property</i>									
Other assets	32,368	485,733	-	33,227	35,191	21,115	279,200	80,898	120,278
Operational Buildings	32,368	485,733	-	31,761	19,922	11,953	279,200	80,898	120,278
<i>Municipal Offices</i>	32,368	462,344		15,830	13,892	8,335	243,864	73,702	115,466
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>									
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>									
<i>Workshops</i>				9,000	4,500	2,700	1,710	6,000	3,502
<i>Yards</i>									
<i>Stores</i>				1,530	1,530	918			
<i>Laboratories</i>									
<i>Training Centres</i>		460							
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>									

ETH eThekwi - Supporting Table SA34b Consolidated capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<i>Depots</i>		22,929		5,401		-	33,626	1,196	1,310
<i>Capital Spares</i>					-	-			
<i>Housing</i>	-	-	-	1,466	15,269	9,161	-	-	-
<i>Staff Housing</i>					-	-			
<i>Social Housing</i>				1,466	4,839	2,903			-
<i>Capital Spares</i>					10,430	6,258			
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Biological or Cultivated Assets</i>									
Intangible Assets	-	17	-	30,000	31,872	19,123	1,136	996	381
<i>Servitudes</i>					700	420			
<i>Licences and Rights</i>	-	17	-	30,000	31,172	18,703	1,136	996	381
<i>Water Rights</i>						-			
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>						-			
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>						-			
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		17		30,000	31,172	18,703	1,136	996	381
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>						-			
<i>Unspecified</i>									
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Equipment</i>									
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i>									
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Machinery and Equipment</i>									
Transport Assets	6,364	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Transport Assets</i>	6,364								
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Land</i>									
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</i>									
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing ass	3,604,921	998,596	416,788	930,686	1,151,598	690,959	488,097	370,468	334,736
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex	16591.9%	20.8%	7.8%	11.8%	14.8%	9.4%	7.0%	5.7%	4.8%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"	164.7%	43.2%	17.2%	34.5%	41.8%	25.2%	16.4%	13.1%	12.4%

ETH eThekwi - Supporting Table SA34c Consolidated repairs and maintenance by asset class

Description	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Infrastructure	1,845,837	2,745,421	1,962,441	2,200,308	2,236,392	2,012,216	2,322,447	2,429,271	2,544,065
Roads Infrastructure	357,300	583,657	399,891	459,995	459,995	402,299	419,531	446,228	475,538
Roads	357,300	583,657	399,850	404,854	404,854	401,702	418,995	445,692	475,002
Road Structures					-				
Road Furniture			40		-	598	536	536	536
Capital Spares				55,141	55,141				
Storm water Infrastructure	30,351	199,008	116,487	146,946	146,946	155,761	153,961	161,709	172,434
Drainage Collection									
Storm water Conveyance	30,351	199,008	116,487	146,946	146,946	155,761	153,961	161,709	172,434
Attenuation									
Electrical Infrastructure	718,184	993,753	723,217	716,842	705,442	699,181	842,030	872,282	901,089
Power Plants		9,573	4,287	2,781	2,781	449	506	534	565
HV Substations		8,016	11,213	1,228	1,228	7,160	13,638	13,860	14,320
HV Switching Station		40,600	560	21,818	21,818	2,428	2,116	2,284	2,412
HV Transmission Conductors	718,184	279,983	101,174		-	17,118	42,462	38,165	38,456
MV Substations		24,076	82,396	21,648	21,648	20,126	21,432	21,779	17,146
MV Switching Stations		31	3		-	26	28	30	31
MV Networks		629,354	523,541	667,839	656,439	651,842	761,816	795,595	828,123
LV Networks		2,121	44	1,528	1,528	32	32	34	36
Capital Spares					-				
Water Supply Infrastructure	517,566	589,421	469,172	460,288	507,772	397,130	485,486	507,807	535,333
Dams and Weirs									
Boreholes									
Reservoirs	517,566	220,990	220,371	178,889	178,889	236,723	193,719	201,452	213,660
Pump Stations		25	307	30	30				
Water Treatment Works		5,591	319	1,295	1,295	1,245	1,308	1,373	1,442
Bulk Mains		49			-				
Distribution		144,745	50,374		-	64,343	104,404	109,624	115,105
Distribution Points		217,990	197,800	280,075	327,559	94,819	186,055	195,359	205,126
PRV Stations		31							
Capital Spares									
Sanitation Infrastructure	214,290	286,789	194,574	318,349	318,349	289,219	339,341	358,463	372,629
Pump Station		57,713	12,121	37,109	37,109	33,699	38,905	40,850	42,892
Reticulation		154,574	147,634	210,047	210,047	182,132	225,176	238,219	252,038
Waste Water Treatment Works	214,290	46,205	34,761	48,898	48,898	48,807	51,850	54,814	51,889
Outfall Sewers		-			-				
Toilet Facilities		28,296	58	22,295	22,295	24,581	23,410	24,581	25,810
Capital Spares					-				
Solid Waste Infrastructure	8,147	40,713	9,810	42,313	42,313	19,264	18,626	19,508	20,408
Landfill Sites		3,434	3,103	3,746	3,746	3,476	3,650	3,833	4,024
Waste Transfer Stations	8,147	23,959	4,690	24,962	24,962	12,771	11,810	12,350	12,892
Waste Processing Facilities		-			-				
Waste Drop-off Points		-			-				
Waste Separation Facilities		-			-				
Electricity Generation Facilities		13,320		13,605	13,605				
Capital Spares			2,018		-	3,016	3,167	3,325	3,491
Rail Infrastructure	-	15,265	11,990	12,720	12,720	8,748	21,667	23,708	25,149
Rail Lines		15,265	11,990	12,720	12,720	8,748	21,667	23,708	25,149
Rail Structures									
Rail Furniture									
Drainage Collection									
Storm water Conveyance									
Attenuation									
MV Substations									
LV Networks									
Capital Spares									
Coastal Infrastructure	-	1,054	443	3,122	3,122	429	451	473	497
Sand Pumps									
Piers		1,054	443	3,122	3,122	429	451	473	497

ETH eThekwi - Supporting Table SA34c Consolidated repairs and maintenance by asset class

Description	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<i>Revelments</i>									
<i>Promenades</i>									
<i>Capital Spares</i>									
Information and Communication Infrastructure	–	35,761	36,857	39,733	39,733	40,185	41,354	39,093	40,988
<i>Data Centres</i>									
<i>Core Layers</i>		35,761	36,857	39,733	39,733	40,185	41,354	39,093	40,988
<i>Distribution Layers</i>									
<i>Capital Spares</i>									
Community Assets	45,520	99,140	88,632	144,240	144,240	93,116	103,238	108,246	111,960
Community Facilities	23,452	70,964	57,593	110,231	110,231	56,079	69,179	73,323	74,913
<i>Halls</i>	6,844	15,262	11,910	35,490	35,490	9,706	15,425	18,887	17,103
<i>Centres</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Crèches</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Clinics/Care Centres</i>	3,440	10,275	8,278	6,309	6,309	4,952	6,279	6,593	6,923
<i>Fire/Ambulance Stations</i>	783	1,909	1,105	1,481	1,481	1,458	1,338	1,963	2,060
<i>Testing Stations</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Museums</i>	975	2,904	2,827	4,679	4,679	4,742	4,487	4,711	4,946
<i>Galleries</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Theatres</i>		325	817	327	327	482	243	255	268
<i>Libraries</i>		12,320	12,734	12,762	12,762	12,851	13,400	14,070	14,773
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>	1,416	1,605	2,674	3,530	3,530	1,120	3,636	3,821	4,012
<i>Police</i>	3,505	2,521	2,409	3,720	3,720	1,857	3,966	1,909	2,318
<i>Parks</i>		7,394	7,027	8,576	8,576	8,573	9,006	9,455	9,928
<i>Public Open Space</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Nature Reserves</i>		387	717	462	462	692	1,015	1,066	1,119
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>		78	–	433	433	232	243	255	268
<i>Markets</i>	6,490	6,235	6,677	11,089	11,089	9,117	10,045	10,231	11,075
<i>Stalls</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Abattoirs</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Airports</i>		–	419	–	–	298	96	108	120
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>		9,748	–	21,374	21,374	–	–	–	–
<i>Capital Spares</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities	22,068	28,176	31,039	34,010	34,010	37,037	34,059	34,923	37,047
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>		540	885	–	–	507	397	416	437
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>	22,068	27,636	30,154	34,010	34,010	36,530	33,662	34,507	36,610
<i>Capital Spares</i>	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets	–	25	–	262	262	–	–	–	–
<i>Monuments</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Historic Buildings</i>		25	–	262	262	–	–	–	–
<i>Works of Art</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Conservation Areas</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Other Heritage</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties	–	–	–	16,358	16,358	–	–	–	–
<i>Revenue Generating</i>	–	–	–	16,358	16,358	–	–	–	–
<i>Improved Property</i>		–	–	16,358	16,358	–	–	–	–
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Non-revenue Generating</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Improved Property</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets	406,046	893,568	818,478	1,365,599	1,365,599	1,646,623	1,206,588	1,543,242	1,638,081
Operational Buildings	366,960	893,748	775,446	1,327,021	1,327,021	1,565,804	1,158,397	1,489,127	1,581,450
<i>Municipal Offices</i>	366,960	893,748	775,089	1,327,021	1,327,021	1,565,171	1,157,691	1,488,424	1,580,707
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>		–	30	–	–	150	158	158	165
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Workshops</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Yards</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Stores</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Laboratories</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Training Centres</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

ETH eThekwi - Supporting Table SA34c Consolidated repairs and maintenance by asset class

Description	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<i>Depots</i>			327			482	548	545	578
<i>Capital Spares</i>									
Housing	39,086	25,820	43,032	38,578	38,578	80,820	48,191	54,115	56,631
<i>Staff Housing</i>									
Social Housing	39,086	25,820	43,032	38,578	38,578	80,820	48,191	54,115	56,631
<i>Capital Spares</i>									
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets									
Intangible Assets	7,454	76,354	82,452	79,105	79,105	31,823	72,980	87,965	92,280
Servitudes									
Licences and Rights	7,454	76,354	82,452	79,105	79,105	31,823	72,980	87,965	92,280
<i>Water Rights</i>									
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>									
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>									
Computer Software and Applications	7,454	76,354	81,989	79,105	79,105	30,880	70,092	72,863	76,474
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>									
<i>Unspecified</i>			463			943	2,888	15,102	15,806
Computer Equipment	26,516	43,671	20,779	42,265	42,265	10,769	12,614	13,164	13,740
Computer Equipment	26,516	43,671	20,779	42,265	42,265	10,769	12,614	13,164	13,740
Furniture and Office Equipment	5,240	9,088	2,275	7,480	7,480	3,440	4,421	4,612	4,793
Furniture and Office Equipment	5,240	9,088	2,275	7,480	7,480	3,440	4,421	4,612	4,793
Machinery and Equipment	20,938	37,189	23,553	35,993	35,993	35,038	49,103	57,305	58,858
Machinery and Equipment	20,938	37,189	23,553	35,993	35,993	35,038	49,103	57,305	58,858
Transport Assets	129,685	169,457	339,018	196,365	196,365	241,507	264,069	280,448	297,344
Transport Assets	129,685	169,457	339,018	196,365	196,365	241,507	264,069	280,448	297,344
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land									
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals									
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	2,487,235	4,099,913	3,337,629	4,087,976	4,124,060	4,074,532	4,035,460	4,524,254	4,761,121
R&M as a % of PPE	5.3%	8.3%	6.5%	7.0%	7.3%	7.2%	7.1%	7.5%	7.4%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure	7.9%	12.2%	9.5%	10.6%	10.5%	10.6%	10.1%	10.9%	10.9%

ETH eThekwi - Supporting Table SA34d Consolidated Depreciation by asset class

Description	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Infrastructure	1,034,088	1,413,587	1,220,472	1,589,297	1,589,297	1,593,386	1,721,371	1,635,303	1,553,538
Roads Infrastructure	416,456	429,713	523,287	694,197	694,197	694,197	757,861	719,968	683,969
Roads	416,456	429,713	501,224	380,378	380,378	380,378	374,281	355,567	337,788
Road Structures			2,969	218,232	218,232	218,232	274,400	260,680	247,646
Road Furniture			19,094	95,588	95,588	95,588	109,181	103,722	98,536
Capital Spares					-				
Storm water Infrastructure	39,463	56,996	60,301	67,137	67,137	67,137	73,657	69,974	66,475
Drainage Collection				62,664	62,664	62,664	69,195	65,736	62,449
Storm water Conveyance	39,463	56,996	60,301	4,474	4,474	4,474	4,462	4,239	4,027
Attenuation									
Electrical Infrastructure	228,446	250,716	250,993	321,749	321,749	321,749	349,311	331,846	315,254
Power Plants									
HV Substations			22,568	47,381	47,381	47,381	64,065	60,861	57,818
HV Switching Station			2,418	2,798	2,798	2,798	3,086	2,932	2,785
HV Transmission Conductors	228,446	250,716	2,227	10,740	10,740	10,740	13,759	13,071	12,417
MV Substations			115,128	117,473	117,473	117,473	119,755	113,767	108,079
MV Switching Stations			40,253	43,610	43,610	43,610	44,210	42,000	39,900
MV Networks			28,053	26,228	26,228	26,228	30,918	29,372	27,904
LV Networks			40,347	73,518	73,518	73,518	73,518	69,842	66,350
Capital Spares									
Water Supply Infrastructure	112,432	219,391	117,292	178,283	178,283	178,283	189,498	180,023	171,022
Dams and Weirs					-				
Boreholes			226	234	234	234	201	191	181
Reservoirs	112,432	219,391	22,975	35,633	35,633	35,633	39,105	37,149	35,292
Pump Stations			9,361	9,292	9,292	9,292	8,961	8,513	8,087
Water Treatment Works			3,957	16,766	16,766	16,766	22,130	21,023	19,972
Bulk Mains					-				
Distribution			80,773	116,358	116,358	116,358	119,102	113,147	107,490
Distribution Points									
PRV Stations									
Capital Spares									
Sanitation Infrastructure	225,974	186,368	230,397	305,504	305,504	302,004	322,744	306,607	291,276
Pump Station			7,899	10,222	10,222	10,222	11,441	10,869	10,325
Reticulation			1,209	1,005	1,005	1,005	997	947	900
Waste Water Treatment Works	225,974	186,368	43,569	68,407	68,407	64,407	71,785	68,195	64,786
Outfall Sewers			108,037	135,365	135,365	135,865	139,889	132,895	126,250
Toilet Facilities			69,683	90,505	90,505	90,505	98,632	93,701	89,016
Capital Spares									
Solid Waste Infrastructure	11,317	21,621	21,032	15,033	15,033	15,033	18,027	17,126	16,270
Landfill Sites			20,492	13,864	13,864	13,864	16,905	16,060	15,257
Waste Transfer Stations	11,317	21,621	66	695	695	695	693	658	625
Waste Processing Facilities			474	475	475	475	430	408	388
Waste Drop-off Points									
Waste Separation Facilities									
Electricity Generation Facilities									
Capital Spares									
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines									
Rail Structures									
Rail Furniture									
Drainage Collection									
Storm water Conveyance									
Attenuation									
MV Substations									
LV Networks									
Capital Spares									
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	869	6,476	6,476	6,476	8,551	8,123	7,717
Sand Pumps			119	60	60	60	60	57	54
Piers									
Revetments									

ETH eThekwi - Supporting Table SA34d Consolidated Depreciation by asset class

Description	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<i>Promenades</i>			750	6,416	6,416	6,416	8,491	8,066	7,663
<i>Capital Spares</i>									
Information and Communication Infrastructure	–	248,781	16,301	917	917	8,506	1,722	1,636	1,554
<i>Data Centres</i>			2,175	917	917	917	1,722	1,636	1,554
<i>Core Layers</i>			355			244			
<i>Distribution Layers</i>		248,781	13,771			7,345			
<i>Capital Spares</i>									
Community Assets	14,852	15,934	275,879	330,549	367,685	367,686	381,206	363,011	345,960
Community Facilities	14,852	15,934	162,109	214,710	251,847	251,847	265,259	252,861	241,318
<i>Halls</i>	–		4,919	11,985	11,985	11,985	11,120	10,564	10,036
<i>Centres</i>			28,192	74,766	111,902	111,902	111,053	106,366	102,147
<i>Crèches</i>				7	7	7	7	7	7
<i>Clinics/Care Centres</i>	1,794	1,857	3,067	5,643	5,643	5,643	9,539	9,062	8,609
<i>Fire/Ambulance Stations</i>	–	–	4,393	5,696	5,696	5,696	7,791	7,402	7,032
<i>Testing Stations</i>									
<i>Museums</i>	–	–	4,481	1,409	1,409	1,409	1,205	1,145	1,088
<i>Galleries</i>			174	178	178	178	171	163	155
<i>Theatres</i>			106	32	32	32	32	30	29
<i>Libraries</i>	10,447	11,374	4,020	18,291	18,291	18,291	22,474	21,350	20,283
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>	2,611	2,703	2,363	2,530	2,530	2,531	2,271	2,157	2,049
<i>Police</i>	–	–	1,901	2,974	2,974	2,974	4,851	4,608	4,378
<i>Parks</i>			27,693	15,240	15,240	15,240	14,357	13,639	12,957
<i>Public Open Space</i>			13,697	17,057	17,057	17,057	16,865	16,022	15,221
<i>Nature Reserves</i>			792	1,916	1,916	1,916	2,319	2,203	2,093
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>			42,518	22,774	22,774	22,774	23,438	22,266	21,153
<i>Markets</i>	–	–	7,423	7,811	7,811	7,811	9,096	8,641	8,209
<i>Stalls</i>			3,839	2,801	2,801	2,801	2,232	2,120	2,014
<i>Abattoirs</i>									
<i>Airports</i>			100	64	64	64	51	49	46
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>			12,431	23,537	23,537	23,537	26,387	25,068	23,815
<i>Capital Spares</i>			0						
Sport and Recreation Facilities	–	–	113,770	115,838	115,838	115,838	115,947	110,149	104,642
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>			367	89,682	89,682	89,682	86,014	81,713	77,628
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>			113,403	26,156	26,156	26,157	29,933	28,436	27,014
<i>Capital Spares</i>									
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Monuments</i>									
<i>Historic Buildings</i>									
<i>Works of Art</i>									
<i>Conservation Areas</i>									
<i>Other Heritage</i>									
Investment properties	666	795	2,693	18,082	5,585	2,795	2,786	2,850	2,919
Revenue Generating	666	795	–	17,440	2,792	2,795	2,786	2,850	2,919
<i>Improved Property</i>	666	795		17,440	(0)				
<i>Unimproved Property</i>					2,792	2,795	2,786	2,850	2,919
Non-revenue Generating	–	–	2,693	641	2,792	–	–	–	–
<i>Improved Property</i>			2,693	641	2,792				
<i>Unimproved Property</i>									
Other assets	468,800	282,615	218,886	161,168	196,603	196,671	221,310	237,166	227,100
Operational Buildings	402,656	214,141	175,567	114,602	150,037	150,105	182,922	200,698	192,456
<i>Municipal Offices</i>	402,656	214,141	150,129	83,768	119,203	119,271	137,284	157,337	151,263
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>									
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>				14,131	14,131	14,131	14,052	13,349	12,682
<i>Workshops</i>			955	1,362	1,362	1,362	2,028	1,926	1,830
<i>Yards</i>				447	447	447	446	423	402
<i>Stores</i>			18	834	834	834	1,252	1,190	1,130
<i>Laboratories</i>			150	898	898	898	953	909	864
<i>Training Centres</i>			1,514	21	21	21	21	20	19
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>									
<i>Depots</i>			22,801	13,142	13,142	13,142	26,888	25,543	24,266

ETH eThekwi - Supporting Table SA34d Consolidated Depreciation by asset class

Description	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<i>Capital Spares</i>									
Housing	66,144	68,474	43,318	46,566	46,566	46,566	38,388	36,468	34,645
<i>Staff Housing</i>			32,879	101	101	101	99	94	89
<i>Social Housing</i>	66,144	68,474	10,439	46,465	46,465	46,465	38,289	36,375	34,556
<i>Capital Spares</i>									
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets									
Intangible Assets	196,591	87,622	217,583	180,656	180,656	180,491	199,497	189,567	180,139
<i>Servitudes</i>	349			475	475	475	474	450	427
<i>Licences and Rights</i>	196,242	87,622	217,583	180,181	180,181	180,017	199,023	189,117	179,711
<i>Water Rights</i>									
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>									
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>									
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>	196,242	87,622	217,582	180,181	180,181	180,017	199,023	189,117	179,711
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>									
<i>Unspecified</i>			1						
Computer Equipment	74,058	80,288	63,542	68,408	67,595	67,941	84,984	79,907	76,256
Computer Equipment	74,058	80,288	63,542	68,408	67,595	67,941	84,984	79,907	76,256
Furniture and Office Equipment	24,606	29,049	43,973	37,003	39,455	39,365	44,596	42,950	41,424
Furniture and Office Equipment	24,606	29,049	43,973	37,003	39,455	39,365	44,596	42,950	41,424
Machinery and Equipment	134,359	134,580	152,557	165,879	159,795	158,407	153,419	146,344	139,676
Machinery and Equipment	134,359	134,580	152,557	165,879	159,795	158,407	153,419	146,344	139,676
Transport Assets	240,647	267,227	223,053	147,512	146,909	136,663	148,273	140,873	133,844
Transport Assets	240,647	267,227	223,053	147,512	146,909	136,663	148,273	140,873	133,844
Land	-	-	-	1,889	640	640	366	348	331
Land				1,889	640	640	366	348	331
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	2	220	220	220	219	208	198
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals			2	220	220	220	219	208	198
Total Depreciation	2,188,667	2,311,697	2,418,638	2,700,663	2,754,441	2,744,265	2,958,028	2,838,528	2,701,385

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SA34e Consolidated capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Infrastructure	–	962,314	1,546,566	1,661,027	1,313,189	1,247,529	1,586,529	1,369,825	1,607,598
Roads Infrastructure	–	545,322	723,284	725,963	484,842	460,600	767,325	611,212	803,545
Roads		416,446	723,284	718,088	434,855	413,112	762,200	607,212	803,545
Road Structures		128,876			42,112	40,006			
Road Furniture				7,875	7,875	7,481	5,125	4,000	
Capital Spares									
Storm water Infrastructure	–	51,704	188,002	146,270	246,334	234,018	43,837	43,953	69,029
Drainage Collection		469		51,500	31,128	29,571	–	17,000	17,000
Storm water Conveyance		51,235	188,002	92,770	213,207	202,546	43,837	26,953	52,029
Attenuation				2,000	2,000	1,900			
Electrical Infrastructure	–	246,614	36,293	110,166	143,894	136,699	204,516	287,570	268,116
Power Plants						–			
HV Substations		228,654	36,293	62,437	13,926	13,230	143,371	237,320	221,866
HV Switching Station					–	–			
HV Transmission Conductors		5,266		30,000	42,418	40,297			
MV Substations		2,500		16,129	81,950	77,853	58,895	48,000	44,000
MV Switching Stations					–	–			
MV Networks				1,600	5,600	5,320	2,250	2,250	2,250
LV Networks					–	–			
Capital Spares		10,194							
Water Supply Infrastructure	–	29,457	15,869	214,518	39,095	37,140	178,425	195,850	194,225
Dams and Weirs						–			
Boreholes						–			
Reservoirs				58,800	13,756	13,068	59,125	71,425	59,400
Pump Stations				3,000	–	–	200	800	1,200
Water Treatment Works		2,732		47,500	22,500	21,375	18,500	24,000	46,500
Bulk Mains		26,725		200	2,650	2,518			
Distribution			15,869	105,018	189	180	100,600	99,625	87,125
Distribution Points						–			
PRV Stations									
Capital Spares									
Sanitation Infrastructure	–	87,608	512,590	401,790	353,047	335,394	319,460	183,683	201,659
Pump Station				3,550	12,450	11,828	5,450	15,500	7,500
Reticulation		61,726	512,590	142,600	45,657	43,374	159,950	17,500	40,800
Waste Water Treatment Works		25,882		5,640	6,440	6,118	29,190	80,275	97,980
Outfall Sewers					8,500	8,075			
Toilet Facilities				250,000	280,000	266,000	124,870	70,408	55,379
Capital Spares									
Solid Waste Infrastructure	–	1,609	70,528	20,800	18,913	17,967	36,210	20,290	38,500
Landfill Sites				14,500	14,500	13,775	28,500	14,500	22,000
Waste Transfer Stations		1,609	70,528	3,800	1,913	1,817	6,710	3,890	2,000
Waste Processing Facilities					–	–			
Waste Drop-off Points					–	–			
Waste Separation Facilities					–	–	–	400	12,500
Electricity Generation Facilities				2,500	2,500	2,375	1,000	1,500	2,000
Capital Spares									
Rail Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines									
Rail Structures									
Rail Furniture									
Drainage Collection									
Storm water Conveyance									
Attenuation									
MV Substations									
LV Networks									
Capital Spares									
Coastal Infrastructure	–	–	–	14,456	–	–	24,239	18,249	18,399
Sand Pumps									
Piers									

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SA34e Consolidated capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<i>Revelments</i>				5,000	2,500	2,375	14,392	7,965	8,029
<i>Promenades</i>				9,456	(2,500)	(2,375)	9,847	10,284	10,370
<i>Capital Spares</i>									
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	27,064	27,064	25,711	12,517	9,018	14,125
<i>Data Centres</i>						-			
<i>Core Layers</i>						-			
<i>Distribution Layers</i>				25,564	25,564	24,286	12,517	9,018	14,125
<i>Capital Spares</i>				1,500	1,500	1,425			
Community Assets	-	84,579	-	230,014	167,478	159,104	352,450	188,751	214,948
Community Facilities	-	72,476	-	202,144	101,093	96,038	231,221	157,095	201,215
<i>Halls</i>		4,644		22,863	19,580	18,601	24,763	10,720	19,500
<i>Centres</i>		970		3,055	2,953	2,805	2,800	4,600	13,850
<i>Crèches</i>					-	-			
<i>Clinics/Care Centres</i>				-	(10,370)	(9,852)	8,500	8,777	14,148
<i>Fire/Ambulance Stations</i>		13,810		15,600	430	409	2,075	8,600	7,500
<i>Testing Stations</i>					-	-			
<i>Museums</i>		6,466		28,450	23,563	22,385	12,000	9,344	11,612
<i>Galleries</i>					-	-			
<i>Theatres</i>					-	-			
<i>Libraries</i>		11,725		7,700	10,580	10,051	14,775	18,922	14,806
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>		8,952		8,590	19	18	82,998	51,700	63,503
<i>Police</i>					195	185			
<i>Parks</i>					1,300	1,235			
<i>Public Open Space</i>		18,656		18,861	10,395	9,875	44,232	27,827	39,493
<i>Nature Reserves</i>				2,520	1,800	1,710			
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>					-	-			
<i>Markets</i>				18,650	13,526	12,850	15,670	11,722	8,915
<i>Stalls</i>		3,316			15,558	14,781			
<i>Abattoirs</i>					-	-			
<i>Airports</i>					-	-			
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>				75,855	11,562	10,984	23,408	4,883	7,888
<i>Capital Spares</i>		3,937							
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	12,103	-	27,870	66,385	63,066	121,229	31,656	13,733
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>							1,659		
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>		12,103		27,870	66,385	63,066	119,570	31,656	13,733
<i>Capital Spares</i>									
Heritage assets	-	3,607	-	350	500	475	-	-	-
<i>Monuments</i>									
<i>Historic Buildings</i>									
<i>Works of Art</i>		3,607		350	500	475			
<i>Conservation Areas</i>									
<i>Other Heritage</i>									
Investment properties	-	-	-	26,358	32,258	30,645	34,941	10,663	15,794
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	26,358	32,258	30,645	34,941	10,663	15,794
<i>Improved Property</i>				26,358	32,258	30,645	34,941	10,663	15,794
<i>Unimproved Property</i>									
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>									
<i>Unimproved Property</i>									
Other assets	21,727	63,396	103,302	214,210	137,192	130,333	117,061	120,845	128,142
Operational Buildings	21,727	15,008	21,727	130,241	53,223	50,562	72,894	80,845	84,542
<i>Municipal Offices</i>	21,727	6,346	21,727	67,794	19,291	18,326	33,440	18,030	42,596
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>				3,236	2,436	2,314	1,666	15,597	15,235
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>					-	-			
<i>Workshops</i>					-	-			5
<i>Yards</i>					-	-			
<i>Stores</i>				-	-	-			
<i>Laboratories</i>				700	5,700	5,415	200		
<i>Training Centres</i>				1,600	890	846	2,040	1,036	1,117
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>					-	-			
<i>Depots</i>		8,662		56,911	24,907	23,662	35,548	46,182	25,589
<i>Capital Spares</i>						-			

ETH eThekwi - Supporting Table SA34e Consolidated capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand									
Housing	-	48,388	81,575	83,969	83,969	79,771	44,167	40,000	43,600
Staff Housing						-			
Social Housing		48,388	81,575	83,969	83,969	79,771	44,167	40,000	43,600
Capital Spares									
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets									
Intangible Assets	-	1,608	-	14,953	-	-	30,656	22,782	40,576
Servitudes									
Licences and Rights	-	1,608	-	14,953	-	-	30,656	22,782	40,576
Water Rights									
Effluent Licenses									
Solid Waste Licenses									
Computer Software and Applications		1,608		14,953	-	-	30,656	22,782	40,576
Load Settlement Software Applications									
Unspecified									
Computer Equipment	-	792	-	30,082	47,211	44,850	32,513	21,184	23,629
Computer Equipment		792		30,082	47,211	44,850	32,513	21,184	23,629
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment									
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	30,074	63,124	59,968	32,096	19,395	18,898
Machinery and Equipment				30,074	63,124	59,968	32,096	19,395	18,898
Transport Assets	-	-	-	7,011	7,011	6,660	16,522	11,245	8,154
Transport Assets				7,011	7,011	6,660	16,522	11,245	8,154
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land									
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals									
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	21,727	1,116,296	1,649,868	2,214,079	1,767,963	1,679,565	2,202,768	1,764,690	2,057,739
<i>Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>	0.0%	23.2%	30.7%	28.2%	22.7%	22.8%	31.5%	27.2%	29.8%
<i>Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</i>	1.0%	48.3%	68.2%	82.0%	64.2%	61.2%	73.8%	62.2%	76.2%

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SA35 Consolidated future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description R thousand	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts		
	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26
Capital expenditure						
Vote 1 - Office of the City Manager	421,635	380,979	412,763	414,152	434,859	456,602
Vote 2 - City Manager's Operations	9,904	2,112	1,365	1,248	1,311	1,376
Vote 3 - Finance	300,732	282,955	304,552	248,808	261,248	274,311
Vote 4 - Office of the Strategic Management	271	201	280	347	364	382
Vote 5 - Governance	37,394	33,502	24,887	20,316	21,332	22,399
Vote 6 - Corporate and Human Resources	22,746	20,136	21,673	17,708	18,594	19,523
Vote 7 - Economic Development & Planning	509,983	342,656	373,323	304,994	320,243	336,255
Vote 8 - Community and Emergency Services	388,156	334,928	357,382	291,967	306,566	321,894
Vote 9 - Human Settlements and Infrastructure	3,089,491	2,977,365	3,199,732	2,733,829	2,870,521	3,014,047
Vote 10 - Trading Services	2,117,568	2,056,035	2,152,824	1,758,538	1,846,464	1,938,788
Vote 11 - Durban ICC	58,110	25,670	32,290	33,905	35,600	37,380
Vote 12 - USHAKA MARINE	35,000	30,000	35,000	36,750	38,588	40,517
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	-	-	-			
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	-	-	-			
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	-	-	-			
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>						
Total Capital Expenditure	6,990,990	6,486,539	6,916,071	5,862,561	6,155,689	6,463,474
Net Financial Implications	6,990,990	6,486,539	6,916,071	5,862,561	6,155,689	6,463,474

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SA36 Consolidated detailed capital budget

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	Asset Class	Ward Location	GPS Latitude	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
								Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Parent municipality:										
HSI-Engineering		OLD FORT COMPLEX-LIFTS UPGRADE	AR0040	Existing	Upgrading	R001	-29.851333° 31.024389°	6,500	-	-
HSI-Engineering		UNIVERSAL ACCESSIBILITY	AR0051	Existing	Upgrading	R001	-29.645806° 31.047°	-	-	-
HSI-Engineering		Operational Buildings Depots	AR0043	Existing	Upgrading	R001	-29.645806° 31.047°	1,000	-	-
HSI-Engineering		PINETOWN ARCH DEPOT UPGRADE	AR0150	New	Other Assets	W018	-29.645806° 31.047°	400	-	-
HSI-Engineering		AMANZIMOTI ARCHITECTURE DEPOT UPGRADE	AR0151	New	Other Assets	W093	-29.645806° 31.047°	500	1,500	-
HSI-Engineering		KINGSBURGH RSWM DEPOT	AR0152	New	Other Assets	W104	-29.645806° 31.047°	500	1,500	-
HSI-Engineering		DURBAN NORTH RSWM	AR0153	New	Other Assets	W036	-29.645806° 31.047°	500	1,500	-
HSI-Engineering		RSWM NEW FEMALE ABLUTIONS	AR0155	New	Other Assets	R001	-29.645806° 31.047°	200	1,800	-
HSI-Engineering		RSWM NEW FEMALE ABLUTIONS- REGION 1	AR0156	New	Other Assets	R001	-29.645806° 31.047°	200	1,800	-
HSI-Engineering		FOLWENI DEPOT-CONSTRUCTION	AR0063	Existing	Upgrading	W095	-30.037556° 30.89375°	200	500	-
HSI-Engineering		CITY ENGINEERS 6TH FLOOR	AR0065	Existing	Upgrading	R001	-29.852° 31.024111°	1,100	-	-
GOV-Communications		WEBSITE DEVELOPMENT	B1002	New	Intangible Assets	W001	41.403389° 2.174028°	3,500	-	-
TRC-Electricity		11 Electron Rd Depot Building Improvements	BLD005Z1	Existing	Upgrading	W025	-29.724861° 30.896778°	400	-	-
TRC-Electricity		RENOVATION OF 1 JELF TAYLOR CRESCENT	BLD007Z1	Existing	Renewal	W027	-29.818472° 30.989444°	1,000	-	-
HSI-Engineering		RSWM NEW FEMALE ABLUTIONS	AR010	New	Other Assets	0010	-29.851083° 31.028194°	200	-	2,800
HSI-Engineering		Operational Buildings Municipal Offices EMERGENCY	AR0110	Existing	Upgrading	0010	-29.851083° 31.028194°	200	200	175
HSI-Engineering		CE RECEPTION AND ETA	AR0158	New	Other Assets	0010	-29.851083° 31.028194°	3,800	-	-
HSI-Engineering		ARCHI HQ: COURTYARD PERGOLA	AR0159	New	Other Assets	0010	-29.851083° 31.028194°	150	-	-
HSI-Engineering		REGION 1: RSWM FEMALE ABLUTIONS	AR0160	New	Other Assets	0010	-29.851083° 31.028194°	200	-	2,800
HSI-Engineering		OFC PARKING	AR0162	New	Other Assets	0010	-29.851083° 31.028194°	400	800	-
HSI-Engineering		ETA HQ:FACADE REFURB (WINDOWS & LIFT)	AR0163	New	Other Assets	0010	-29.851083° 31.028194°	150	-	-
HSI-Engineering		OFC ENTRANCES, SECURITY UPGR: CITY ENGINEERS	AR157	New	Other Assets	0010	-29.850361° 31.024306°	500	2,800	-
HSI-Engineering		SPRINGFIELD DEPOT-UPGRADE	C1927	Existing	Upgrading	0010	-29.850917° 31.023889°	1,000	1,550	-
FIN-City Fleet		Alice Street Building Expansion	C2368Z1	Existing	Upgrading	W028	-29.852667° 31.013778°	1,800	5,325	5,835
HSI-Engineering		Waterfall Depot Rdsw (Brakenhill) - Upgrade	C2412C	Existing	Upgrading	0010	-29.872333° 30.899333°	300	500	5,000
HSI-Engineering		REFURBISHMENT TO SA LEGION	C2811	New	Other Assets	0010	-29.852° 31.024111°	-	-	6,286
HSI-Engineering		CLAIRWOOD ASPHALT PLANT: FEMALE ABLUTIONS	C2872	New	Other Assets	0010	-29.907361° 30.968222°	500	700	-
FIN-City Fleet		Vehicle Tracking	CF002Z1	Existing	Upgrading	0010	-29.945667° 30.954361°	4,000	2,130	2,334
FIN-City Fleet		FLEET MANAGEMENT SYSTEM (FMS)	CF003	New	Intangible Assets	0010	-29.852611° 31.013889°	-	761	-
FIN-City Fleet		Centralise Mechanical Stores	CF005	Existing	Renewal	0010	-29.852611° 31.013889°	-	-	2
FIN-City Fleet		Renewal of Southern Depot	CF007	Existing	Renewal	0010	-29.945667° 30.954361°	-	1,196	1,310
FIN-City Fleet		Springfield Complex - Plant & Vehicle Hub	CF010Z1	Existing	Renewal	0010	-29.814917° 30.992472°	33,302	-	-
FIN-City Fleet		Upgrading of Small Plant Workshop : Westmead	CF017	Existing	Upgrading	R002	-29.823222° 30.830472°	-	1,065	2
FIN-City Fleet		Toti - workshop expansion	CF018A	Existing	Upgrading	W097	-29.945667° 30.954361°	-	-	2
FIN-City Fleet		Replacement of roof structure	CF022A	Existing	Upgrading	0010	-29.945667° 30.954361°	1,782	1	-
FIN-City Fleet		Mobeni Mechanical - Workshop upgrade and	CF021A	Existing	Upgrading	W075	-29.945667° 30.954361°	-	-	2
CHR-Human Resources		Rollout of Computer Labs, Self Service, Free	CL33163	New	Computer Equipment	0010	-29.850444° 31.024667°	2,009	2,000	3,248
TRC-Electricity		Conventional Meters 2019/2020	CM002Z1A	New	Electrical Infrastructure	0010	-29.841278° 31.021028°	1,000	1,000	1,000
TRC-Electricity		Distribution Automation Project	CN021	New	Electrical Infrastructure	0010	-29.793° 30.809889°	4,994	-	2,998
TRC-Electricity		Distribution Automation Proj	CN021D	New	Electrical Infrastructure	0010	-29.793° 30.809889°	6	3,000	2
TRC-Electricity		Network control - QoS management system	CN045Z1	New	Electrical Infrastructure	0010	-29.818472° 30.989444°	700	500	300
EDP- Catalytic Projects		MIDWAY CROSSING	CP001A	New	Roads Infrastructure	W037	-29.724722° 30.991917°	8,332	-	-
EDP- Catalytic Projects		CENTRUM SITE DEVELOPMENT	CP002A	New	Coastal Infrastructure	0010	-29.855139° 31.023472°	435	1,395	3,520
EDP- Catalytic Projects		POINT WATERFRONT MAIN	CP003A	New	Coastal Infrastructure	0010	-29.8705° 31.044306°	26,897	5,391	-
EDP- Catalytic Projects		POINT WATERFRONT MAIN	CP003B	Existing	Upgrading	0010	-29.8705° 31.044306°	1,405	3,841	-

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SA36 Consolidated detailed capital budget

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	Asset Class	Ward Location	GPS Latitude	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
								Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
	EDP- Catalytic Projects	POINT WATERFRONT MAIN	CP003C	New	Coastal Infrastructure	0010	-29.8705° 31.044306°	20,000	-	-
	EDP- Catalytic Projects	WARWICK DEVELOPMENT	CP004A	Existing	Renewal	0010	-29.857917° 31.010278°	544	4,186	5,281
	EDP- Catalytic Projects	Ntshongweni Road Upgrade	CP005A	Existing	Upgrading	W007	-29.855028° 30.718833°	8,575	12,611	12,076
	EDP- Catalytic Projects	CATO RIDGE ROAD UPGRADE	CP006A	Existing	Renewal	W001	-29.722833° 30.619111°	-	5,302	6,355
	EDP- Catalytic Projects	The Brick Works Development - Roads	CP007A	Existing	Upgrading	W034	-33.223833° 22.029417°	6,526	8,372	21,124
	EDP- Catalytic Projects	Rivetrown Pavements	CP008A	Existing	Upgrading	W026	-29.852083° 31.021528°	2,703	1,792	-
	GOV-Comm Partic & Action Supp	New Steel Container - 6 Meter	CPAS02AZ1	New	Community Assets	W016	-29.858333° 31.026556°	-	800	1,000
	GOV-Comm Partic & Action Supp	New Steel Container - 3 Meter	CPAS02BZ1	New	Community Assets	W016	-29.858333° 31.026556°	-	800	750
	GOV-Comm Partic & Action Supp	Purchase of Deep Freezers (12)	CPAS02D	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	0010	-29.858583° 31.027722°	-	300	60
	GOV-Comm Partic & Action Supp	Upgrading of Community Centres (Soup Kitch)	CPAS02JZ1	Existing	Upgrading	W016	-29.858333° 31.026556°	-	-	750
	GOV-Comm Partic & Action Supp	Office Partitions and Refurbishment	CPAS03Z1	Existing	Upgrading	W002	-29.858333° 31.026556°	-	-	300
	GOV-Comm Partic & Action Supp	Office Partitions and Refurbishment	CPAS13	Existing	Upgrading	W016	0	1,742	-	200
	GOV-Comm Partic & Action Supp	Office Partitions	CPAS15	Existing	Upgrading	W016	-29.857° 31.028806°	800	-	-
	GOV-Comm Partic & Action Supp	Installation of Electrical Works	CPAS16	New	Other Assets	W016	0	150	-	200
	GOV-Comm Partic & Action Supp	3 Meter Container	CPAS26	New	Community Assets	W016	-29.858333° 31.026556°	-	800	-
	GOV-Comm Partic & Action Supp	6 Meter Container	CPAS27	New	Community Assets	W016	-29.858333° 31.026556°	-	700	-
	GOV-Comm Partic & Action Supp	Awnings and Shelters	CPAS28	New	Community Assets	W016	-29.858333° 31.026556°	-	500	-
	GOV-Comm Partic & Action Supp	Electrical for Soup Kitchens	CPAS29	New	Community Assets	W016	-29.858333° 31.026556°	-	300	-
	GOV-Comm Partic & Action Supp	Building Improvements	CPAS30	New	Community Assets	W016	-29.858333° 31.026556°	-	350	-
	TRC-Electricity	Electricity Buildings, Fixtures and Improvem	CS002	New	Other Assets	W089	-29.612556° 31.036139°	1,081	-	-
	TRC-Electricity	Electrical Infrastructure HV Substations RE	CS007Z1	New	Electrical Infrastructure	0010	-29.817917° 30.824611°	8,000	8,200	8,000
	TRC-Electricity	Prisms prepaid meter management	CS009P	New	Electrical Infrastructure	0010	-29.817917° 30.824611°	1,200	-	-
	FIN-Income	Upgrade of Phoenix Cash Office	CSA2507	Existing	Upgrading	W054	-29.70275° 31.007917°	1,000	12,000	11,320
	TRC-Electricity	Customer Prepayment Connection Costs 20	DA011	New	Electrical Infrastructure	0010	-29.841278° 31.021028°	25,000	25,000	20,000
	TRC-Electricity	Customer Prepayment Connection	DA011A	New	Electrical Infrastructure	0010	-29.841278° 31.021028°	3,600	4,000	4,000
	TRC-Electricity	Electrical Infrastructure LV Networks Meter	DA027	New	Electrical Infrastructure	0010	-29.857389° 31.021611°	30,000	30,000	30,000
	TRC-Electricity	ROAD WORKS VUSI MZIMELA ROAD	DL255	Existing	Renewal	W101	-29.858194° 30.979°	2,800	3,000	3,000
	TRC-Electricity	PHOENIX HIGHWAY ROAD WORKS	DL330	Existing	Renewal	W050	-29.698583° 31.017028°	1,000	-	-
	TRC-Electricity	Shongweni New Supply	DL410	New	Electrical Infrastructure	W007	-29.593222° 30.374083°	5,000	-	8,500
	TRC-Electricity	Installation of Underground Co	DL410D	New	Electrical Infrastructure	W007	-29.593222° 30.374083°	-	7,000	-
	TRC-Electricity	Sundry EFA Formal (Blocksum)	DL431	New	Electrical Infrastructure	0010	-29.822° 30.831194°	10,000	10,000	8,000
	TRC-Electricity	Sundry EFA Informal (Blocksum)	DL432	New	Electrical Infrastructure	0010	-29.822° 30.831194°	50,000	-	40,000
	TRC-Electricity	Sundry EFA Informal (Blocksum)	DL432A	New	Electrical Infrastructure	0010	-29.822° 30.831194°	-	50,000	-
	TRC-Electricity	Sundry New Supply (Blocksum)	DL434	New	Electrical Infrastructure	0010	-29.858194° 30.979°	20,000	20,000	15,000
	TRC-Electricity	Sundry Replacements (Blocksum)	DL435	Existing	Renewal	0010	-29.822° 30.831194°	25,000	25,000	20,000
	TRC-Electricity	Reinforcement (Blocksum)	DL552	New	Electrical Infrastructure	W015	-29.857389° 31.021611°	10,000	10,000	8,000
	TRC-Electricity	Tongaati Inyaninge (Heinekin Supply)	DL581	New	Electrical Infrastructure	W061	-29.857389° 31.021611°	-	-	6,000
	TRC-Electricity	Tongaati Inyaninge (Heinekin Supply)	DL581D	New	Electrical Infrastructure	W061	-29.857389° 31.021611°	-	6,000	-
	TRC-Cleansing and Solid Waste	UPGRADE OF AIRCONDITIONING	DSW001	Existing	Renewal	0010	-28.083028° 30.984194°	300	250	300
	HSI-ETK Transport Authority	Accessible pedestrian Signals	E0064	New	Roads Infrastructure	0010	-	-	1,500	1,500
	HSI-ETK Transport Authority	Pedestrian Safety - Tara Road (388 Tara Ro	E0126	New	Roads Infrastructure	W066	-29.930278° 30.999083°	1,500	-	-
	HSI-ETK Transport Authority	NEW RPTN BUSES	E0187E	New	Transport Assets	0010	-29.88° 30.96025°	-	136,103	184,339
	HSI-ETK Transport Authority	Intersection Improvement - Regent Street/Ea	E0291	Existing	Upgrading	W021	-29.799464° 30.874286°	1,659	-	-
	HSI-ETK Transport Authority	PED SAFETY: 1103 ROAD	E0454	New	Roads Infrastructure	W083	-29.971583° 30.86925°	990	-	-
	HSI-ETK Transport Authority	Intellegent Transport System - New Controlle	E0503	New	Roads Infrastructure	0010	-29.897639° 31.002306°	-	4,000	4,000
	HSI-ETK Transport Authority	IFLS -Truck Staging and Truck Stop	E0504	Existing	Upgrading	0010	-29.725° 30.870167°	1,000	2,650	-
	HSI-ETK Transport Authority	IFLS -New Second Access to the Port Bayne	E0509	Existing	Upgrading	W032	-29.897639° 31.002306°	-	20,000	27,000

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SA36 Consolidated detailed capital budget

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	Asset Class	Ward Location	GPS Latitude	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
								Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
	HSI-ETK Transport Authority	Bus Turning Facility at Umlazi CC section	E0852A	New	Roads Infrastructure	W084	-29.970339° 30.841058°	1,590	-	-
	GOV-City Hall Admin & Secretar	AIRCON UPGRADE-PHASE 2 - CITY HALL	G1001A	Existing	Renewal	0010	-29.858278° 31.026556°	500	-	-
	GOV-City Hall Admin & Secretar	Wheel Chair ramp at City Hall	G1002	Existing	Upgrading	0010	-29.858333° 31.026556°	200	-	-
	GOV-City Hall Admin & Secretar	Archive Storage Warehouse	G1010	Existing	Upgrading	0010	-29.858333° 31.026556°	1,200	147	5
	GOV-City Hall Admin & Secretar	UPGRADE OF PIPES AT CITY HALL	G1012Z1	Existing	Upgrading	0010	-29.858333° 31.026556°	500	1,000	-
	GOV-City Hall Admin & Secretar	AUDITORIUM FLOOR REPLACEMENT	G1013	Existing	Upgrading	0010	-29.858333° 31.026556°	1,000	-	-
	OCM-City Manager's Office	AIRCON UPGRADE-PHASE 2 - CITY HALL	G1020AZ1	Existing	Renewal	0010	-29.858333° 31.026556°	238,240	63,099	108,072
	OCM-City Manager's Office	ZONAL PLANNING	G1020C	New	Community Assets	0010	0	91,760	-	10,156
	OCM-City Manager's Office	Zonal plans	G1020D	New	Roads Infrastructure	0010		-	266,901	211,772
	GOV-City Hall Admin & Secretar	TOILET REVAMP AT CITY HALL	G1022	Existing	Renewal	W028	0	250	-	-
	GOV-City Hall Admin & Secretar	Upgrading of City Hall	G1029	New	Other Assets	W028	-29.858333° 31.026556°	632	627	-
	TRC-Gas to Electricity	LANDFILL GAS TO ELECTRICITY PROJEC	GCDM01B	Existing	Upgrading	0010	-29.811306° 30.982639°	1	-	-
	HSI-Formal Housing	Donelly Road Construction of Rental Flats	H3079Z1	Existing	Upgrading	W066	-29.925083° 30.993028°	4,167	-	-
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Africa Newtown	H4003Z1	New	Other Assets	R006	-29.944912° 30.88692°	1,500	2,000	2,000
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Amahlongwa rural-Construction of houses	H4005Z1	New	Other Assets	W099	-30.236417° 30.715889°	3,500	5,000	8,000
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Greater-Amaoti-Construction of houses	H4006Z1	New	Other Assets	W053	-29.702722° 31.004944°	8,000	5,000	8,000
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Amatikwe Phase 2&3-Construction of houses	H4008Z1	New	Other Assets	R003	-29.68625° 30.937694°	7,000	7,000	7,000
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	BANANA CITY-Construction of houses	H4009Z1	New	Other Assets	W023	-29.571226° 31.084469°	5,000	5,000	5,000
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Belvedere Ext.-Construction of houses	H4010Z1	New	Other Assets	W061	-29.764139° 30.777972°	500	500	500
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Bhambayi phase 1 extension-Construction of houses	H4011Z1	New	Other Assets	W057	-29.704667° 30.978278°	2,500	5,000	8,000
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Burlington Greenfields - Extension-Construct	H4016BB1	New	Other Assets	W053	-29.892° 30.888778°	5,000	5,000	8,000
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	BUX FARM-Construction of houses	H4019Z1	New	Other Assets	R004	-29.799556° 30.7°	4,000	5,000	5,000
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Cato Crest Insitu Upgrade-Construction of houses	H4020Z1	New	Other Assets	W030	-29.859167° 31.033167°	5,000	5,000	8,000
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	CLIFFDALE PHASE 1 & 2-Construction of houses	H4023Z1	New	Other Assets	R002	-29.785306° 30.68125°	2,000	6,000	5,000
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Congo Phase 2-Construction of houses	H4025Z1	New	Other Assets	W056	-29.694174° 30.952044°	3,000	5,000	8,000
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Cornubia Phase 2-Construction of houses	H4029Z1	New	Other Assets	W102	-29.865256° 30.796317°	2,000	2,000	8,000
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Cornubia Phase 2A	H4032Z1	New	Other Assets	W107	-29.865256° 30.796317°	4,000	13,500	8,000
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Cottonlands-Construction of houses	H4033Z1	New	Other Assets	W060	-29.688397° 30.931535°	3,000	5,000	3,000
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Craighban-Construction of houses	H4034Z1	New	Other Assets	R005	-29.71312° 30.962243°	3,000	6,000	8,000
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Dikwe - Masakhane Construction of houses	H4037D	New	Other Assets	R003	-29.821599° 30.662688°	-	-	-
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Dikwe - Masakhane Construction of houses	H4037Z1	New	Other Assets	R003	-29.821599° 30.662688°	1,000	1,000	3,500
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Dodoza-Construction of houses	H4038BB1	New	Other Assets	W095	-29.786588° 30.905729°	3,500	5,000	5,000
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	EKWANDENI PHASE 1-Construction of houses	H4040Z1	New	Other Assets	W065	-29.619197° 30.79304°	4,000	5,000	8,000
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	EMAPHELENI PHASE 2-Construction of houses	H4044Z1	New	Other Assets	W022	-29.671183° 30.956159°	8,000	5,000	5,000
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Emaphephethweni-Construction of houses	H4045B1	New	Other Assets	W002	-29.680848° 30.61975°	10,000	5,000	5,000
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Emaplazini-Construction of houses	H4046B1	New	Other Assets	W043	-29.992029° 30.821944°	4,000	4,000	8,000
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Emaplazini-Construction of houses	H4046C1	New	Other Assets	W043	-29.992029° 30.821944°	-	-	-
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Embo-Construction of houses	H4047BB	New	Other Assets	W008	-29.588201° 31.055094°	6,000	5,000	8,000
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Etafuleni Ph 1-Construction of houses	H4049BB	New	Other Assets	W053	-29.680298° 30.955859°	10,500	5,500	8,000
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Etafuleni Ph 1-Construction of houses	H4049D	New	Other Assets	0		-	-	-
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Fire Damage-Construction of houses	H4052Z1	New	Other Assets	0010	-29.679069° 30.991135°	5,000	5,000	5,000
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Folweni-Construction of houses	H4053Z1	New	Other Assets	W095	-29.793648° 30.883519°	7,000	5,000	8,000
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	FREDVILLE PHASE 2-Construction of houses	H4054Z1	New	Other Assets	W004	-29.785297° 31.015453°	3,000	5,000	8,000
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Greylands Phase 2-Construction of houses	H4055Z1	New	Other Assets	0010	-29.588201° 31.055094°	500	1,500	5,000
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Gwala Farm-Construction of houses	H4056Z1	New	Other Assets	0010	-29.71737° 30.934588°	2,000	3,000	5,000
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	HAMBANATHI	H4058A	New	Other Assets	W062	-29.679069° 30.991135°	5,000	8,000	8,000
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	HARMONY HEIGHTS-Construction of houses	H4062Z1	New	Other Assets	W021	-29.689373° 30.900456°	3,000	5,000	5,000

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SA36 Consolidated detailed capital budget

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	Asset Class	Ward Location	GPS Latitude	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
								Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Hull Valley-Construction of houses	H4063Z1	New	Other Assets	0010	-29.819753° 30.647077°	3,000	3,000	5,000
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Inanda Africa-Construction of houses	H4064D	New	Other Assets	R006	-29.944912° 30.88692°	2,000	3,000	5,000
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Inanda Africa-Construction of houses	H4064Z1	New	Other Assets	R006	-29.944912° 30.88692°	-	-	-
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Inanda Mission Reserve(Mqhawe)-Construct	H4066D	New	Other Assets	W007	-29.811723° 30.979702°	10,000	17,000	15,000
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Inanda Mission Reserve(Mqhawe)-Construct	H4066Z1	New	Other Assets	W007	-29.811723° 30.979702°	-	-	-
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Inkanyezi-Construction of houses	H4067Z1	New	Other Assets	W017	-29.799296° 30.998913°	500	-	-
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Jhadu Place-Construction of houses	H4072Z1	New	Other Assets	W025	-29.852485° 30.853117°	1,500	1,500	5,000
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Jamaica Rectification	H4074A	New	Other Assets	W023	-29.571226° 31.084469°	7,000	5,000	3,000
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Kennedy Road-Construction of houses	H4075Z1	New	Other Assets	W025	-29.858014° 30.861577°	8,000	5,000	8,000
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Kenville-Construction of houses	H4077Z1	New	Other Assets	W034	-29.777394° 30.889149°	1,600	5,000	5,000
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	KLAARWATER STATION-Construction of ho	H4081Z1	New	Other Assets	W017	-29.752986° 30.994095°	3,900	5,000	8,000
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	KLOOF EXTENSION 15 & 21 PHASE 3-Const	H4083Z1	New	Other Assets	W083	-29.733835° 30.966119°	8,000	7,000	8,000
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	KwaMashu B6-Construction of houses	H4085B1	New	Other Assets	W040	-29.998721° 30.901205°	1,000	2,000	3,000
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	KWADINABAKUBO PHASE 2-Construction c	H4086Z1	New	Other Assets	W009	-29.805934° 30.636065°	2,000	3,500	5,000
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	KWALINDA (12)-Construction of houses	H4087Z1	New	Other Assets	W012	-29.943331° 30.938884°	3,000	5,000	5,000
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	KWAMAKHUTHA	H4089A	New	Other Assets	W094	-29.860083° 30.808278°	8,000	10,000	8,000
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	KwaMashu L-Construction of houses	H4090Z1	New	Other Assets	W040	-29.740688° 30.949829°	1,300	1,300	1,500
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	KwaMgaga	H4093Z1	New	Other Assets	W078	-29.96525° 30.851806°	3,000	5,000	5,000
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	KWAXIMBA PHASE 1-Construction of house	H4095B1	New	Other Assets	W001	-29.797899° 30.630589°	1,000	1,000	-
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Lamontville Ministerial-Construction of house	H4096D	New	Other Assets	W074	-29.941528° 30.938528°	8,000	10,000	5,000
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Lamontville Ministerial-Construction of house	H4096Z1	New	Other Assets	W074	-29.941528° 30.938528°	-	-	-
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Lovu 259-Construction of houses	H4099Z1	New	Other Assets	W098	-30.103278° 30.557222°	1,000	2,000	6,000
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Lower Malukazi-Construction of houses	H4103Z1	New	Other Assets	W089	-29.999056° 30.898472°	2,000	2,500	5,000
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	LOWER THORNWOOD PHASE 2-CONSTR	H4104Z1	New	Other Assets	W013	-29.860083° 30.808278°	500	2,000	5,000
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Matamfana-CONSTRUCTION OF HOUSES	H4107Z1	New	Other Assets	W004	-29.816614° 30.635199°	1,000	1,000	1,000
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	MINI TOWN PHASE 2-CONSTRUCTION OF	H4109Z1	New	Other Assets	W004	-29.793648° 30.883519°	500	1,000	1,500
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	MOLWENI LOWER-CONSTRUCTION OF HO	H4112Z1	New	Other Assets	W009	-29.733306° 30.876028°	8,000	10,000	8,000
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Mona Sunhills-CONSTRUCTION OF HOUSE	H4114Z1	New	Other Assets	W061	-29.876582° 30.644687°	5,000	1,000	5,000
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Motala Heights-CONSTRUCTION OF HOUS	H4115Z1	New	Other Assets	W015	-29.808306° 30.831361°	1,500	2,000	6,000
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	MPOLA PHASE 3-CONSTRUCTION OF HO	H4118Z1	New	Other Assets	W015	-29.853528° 30.810333°	100	100	100
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	MPUMALANGA UNIT C-CONSTRUCTION C	H4119Z1	New	Other Assets	W014	-29.854697° 30.954285°	2,000	5,000	8,000
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	NGCOLOSI RURAL-CONSTRUCTION OF H	H4125AZ1	New	Other Assets	W002	-29.724167° 30.86975°	10,000	17,000	12,000
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	NGCOLOSI RURAL-CONSTRUCTION OF H	H4125D	New	Other Assets	W002	-29.724167° 30.86975°	-	-	-
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	NJOBOKAZI- MTAMTENGWO-CONSTRUC	H4127Z1	New	Other Assets	W007	-29.605314° 30.997669°	500	1,000	2,000
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	North and South Booth Road-CONSTRUCTI	H4128Z1	New	Other Assets	W034	-29.674461° 30.757171°	5,000	3,500	5,000
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Northern Storm-CONSTRUCTION OF HOUS	H4129Z1	New	Other Assets	W003	-29.79173° 30.943734°	15,000	15,000	10,000
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Nsimbini Rural-CONSTRUCTION OF HOUS	H4130Z1	New	Other Assets	W094	-29.81808° 30.960231°	2,000	2,000	5,000
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	NTSHONGWENI PHASE 2-Costruction of ho	H4131Z1	New	Other Assets	W007	-29.744326° 30.857728°	500	1,000	2,000
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Ntuzuma C Phase 2-CONSTRUCTION OF H	H4133D	New	Other Assets	W038	-29.741639° 30.940111°	8,000	8,000	8,000
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Ntuzuma C Phase 2-CONSTRUCTION OF H	H4133Z1	New	Other Assets	W038	-29.741639° 30.940111°	-	-	-
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Ntuzuma D Phase 2 & 3-CONSTRUCTION C	H4134Z1	New	Other Assets	W038	-29.7405° 30.927111°	5,000	7,000	8,000
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Kwamancinza	H4136Z1	New	Other Assets	R003	-29.724083° 30.934361°	2,000	2,500	5,000
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Ntuzuma G Infill-CONSTRUCTION OF HOUS	H4137Z1	New	Other Assets	W042	-29.721028° 30.94875°	10,000	7,000	8,000
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Oakford Priory-CONSTRUCTION OF HOUS	H4138Z1	New	Other Assets	W059	-29.595389° 31.013306°	10,000	10,000	8,000
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Old & New Dunbar-CONSTRUCTION OF HO	H4139Z1	New	Other Assets	W029	-29.856667° 30.962861°	300	500	1,000
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	QINISELANI AMANYUSWA-CONSTRUCTIO	H4141Z1	New	Other Assets	W002	-29.713111° 30.784472°	12,000	10,000	8,000
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Rainbow Ridge-CONSTRUCTION OF HOUS	H4142Z1	New	Other Assets	W023	-29.81808° 30.960231°	2,000	3,000	5,000

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SA36 Consolidated detailed capital budget

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	Asset Class	Ward Location	GPS Latitude	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
								Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Redcliffe Phase 1-CONSTRUCTION OF HO	H4144Z1	New	Other Assets	W059	-29.702268° 30.937284°	7,000	6,242	8,000
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Richmond Farm A and B-CONSTRUCTION	H4146Z1	New	Other Assets	W038	-29.756556° 30.9485°	5,000	5,000	5,000
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Riverdene Rectification	H4149A1	New	Other Assets	W077	-29.989278° 30.876°	5,000	5,000	5,000
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Roseneath Gardens-CONSTRUCTION OF H	H4150B1	New	Other Assets	W099	-29.976384° 30.889161°	1,000	1,000	5,000
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	SANDTON PHASE 2-CONSTRUCTION OF I	H4151Z1	New	Other Assets	W012	-30.155858° 30.818692°	100	100	100
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	SANDTON PHASE 3-CONSTRUCTION OF I	H4152Z1	New	Other Assets	W012	-30.155858° 30.818692°	100	100	100
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Sobonakhona Phase 1-CONSTRUCTION OF	H4158Z1	New	Other Assets	W096	-29.875167° 30.658139°	15,000	17,000	9,500
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Southern Storm-Construction of houses	H4160Z1	New	Other Assets	W084	-29.919963° 30.838404°	25,000	15,000	12,000
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Trenance Park Phase 2B	H4162Z1	New	Other Assets	W060	-29.777394° 30.889149°	2,000	2,500	5,000
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	TSHELIMNYAMA PHASE 4-Construction of h	H4164Z1	New	Other Assets	W015	-29.82568° 30.618136°	2,000	2,500	5,000
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Umbhayi Housing Project : Phase 1-Constru	H4166BB	New	Other Assets	W061	-29.573867° 31.088802°	10,000	10,000	8,000
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Mkomazi Drift-Construction of houses	H4167BB	New	Other Assets	W099	-30.200556° 30.782306°	1,000	3,500	5,000
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	UMLAZI INFILL PHASE 1 PART 4	H4170PP1	New	Other Assets	W022	-30.236417° 30.715889°	5,000	2,500	-
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Umnini Zone 3-Construction of houses	H4178BB1	New	Other Assets	W098	-30.155858° 30.818692°	5,000	8,000	10,000
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Vumengazi/Ngoyameni Rural-Costruction of	H4180Z1	New	Other Assets	R006	-29.931274° 30.800756°	12,000	17,000	12,000
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Welbedaght east-Construction of houses	H4182B1	New	Other Assets	W072	-29.93002° 30.854651°	1,000	1,000	1,000
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	WESTERN STORM-Construction of houses	H4184Z1	New	Other Assets	W001	-30.095049° 30.783489°	25,000	15,000	12,000
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	White City-Construction of houses	H4186Z1	New	Other Assets	W057	-29.696809° 30.977976°	100	200	100
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	WOODY GLEN PHASE 1-Construction of ho	H4187Z1	New	Other Assets	W091	-29.82568° 30.618136°	200	200	-
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Zamani 2B Construction of Houses	H4189Z1	New	Other Assets	W091	-29.822876° 30.640007°	1,000	2,000	5,000
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Zwelibomvu Rural/ Isimahlha Construction of h	H4191Z1	New	Other Assets	W100	-29.895389° 30.711389°	2,000	5,000	5,000
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Zwelibomvu/Vumazonke Rural Construction	H4192Z1	New	Other Assets	W100	-29.875444° 30.740917°	5,000	8,000	8,000
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Piesang Construction of Houses	H4210Z1	New	Other Assets	0010	-29.857714° 30.981997°	200	200	500
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Goqokazi-Costruction of houses	H4212Z1	New	Other Assets	0010	-29.700444° 30.947167°	2,000	2,000	5,000
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Stop 8 Namibia- Construction of Houses	H4224Z1	New	Other Assets	0010	-29.702268° 30.937284°	10,000	10,000	8,000
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Wybank Kloof Infill Site- Construction of Hous	H4250Z1	New	Other Assets	W019	-29.772862° 30.873853°	2,000	2,000	3,000
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Emalangen Phase 3- Construction of House	H4256Z1	New	Other Assets	W006	-29.716569° 30.927496°	5,000	5,000	5,000
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Zamani 1B (B1)- Construction of Houses	H4261Z1	New	Other Assets	W091	-29.835188° 30.625419°	1,500	1,500	5,000
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Welbedaght West- Construction of Houses	H4264Z1	New	Other Assets	W072	-29.919963° 30.838404°	500	500	200
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Buildings and Other Structures UGANDA H	H4266	Existing	Upgrading	W089	-29.960889° 30.939°	1	-	-
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	UGANDA PHASE 3	H4266A	New	Other Assets	W089	-29.960889° 30.939°	1	-	-
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	UGANDA HOUSING PHASE 3	H4266D	New	Other Assets	W089	-29.960889° 30.939°	1,000	1,000	1,000
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Umlazi S 1, 2 & 3- Construction of Houses	H4272Z1	New	Other Assets	0010	-29.822876° 30.640007°	3,500	5,000	5,000
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	KwaDabeka A Infill- Construction of Houses	H4275Z1	New	Other Assets	W020	-29.680848° 30.61975°	3,500	3,500	5,000
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Premary Ridge -Construction of houses	H4291Z1	New	Other Assets	W023	-29.860806° 31.029417°	1,500	2,000	5,000
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	KwaXimba Phase 2- Construction of Houses	H4298BB	New	Other Assets	W004	-29.754988° 30.876684°	1,000	3,000	5,000
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Nkanku Road- Construction of Houses	H4304Z1	New	Other Assets	W090	-29.853466° 30.964713°	4,500	5,000	5,000
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Kingsburg West Phase 2-Costruction of hous	H4305Z1	New	Other Assets	W098	-29.778097° 30.912759°	3,500	5,000	5,000
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	New Germany Lot 89- Construction of House	H4307Z1	New	Other Assets	W018	-29.734789° 30.925949°	100	100	500
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	KwaMashu J&K-Construction of houses	H4309Z1	New	Other Assets	W094	-29.864432° 30.807283°	1,000	2,000	3,000
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	SANKONTSHE-Costruction of houses	H4310Z1	New	Other Assets	R006	-29.931274° 30.800756°	3,000	5,000	5,000
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Dassenhoek Block A & C- Construction of Hd	H4311Z1	New	Other Assets	R002	-29.990939° 30.833853°	5,000	8,000	8,000
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Zamani 1B (2B)- Construction of Houses	H4313Z1	New	Other Assets	W006	-29.835188° 30.625419°	2,000	2,500	5,000
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Amaoti Cuba Phase 2- Construction of Hous	H4314D	New	Other Assets	W053	-29.676372° 30.996474°	2,000	2,000	5,000
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Amaoti Cuba Phase 2- Construction of Hous	H4314Z1	New	Other Assets	W053	-29.676372° 30.996474°	-	-	-
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Amaoti Cuba Phase 4- Construction of Hous	H4315Z1	New	Other Assets	W053	-29.816228° 30.954278°	7,000	10,000	5,000
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Buffelsdraai- Construction of Houses	H4316Z1	New	Other Assets	W088	-29.892993° 30.8898°	2,000	5,000	8,000

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SA36 Consolidated detailed capital budget

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	Asset Class	Ward Location	GPS Latitude	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
								Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Umlazi Part 6- Construction of Houses	H4320Z1	New	Other Assets	W083	-29.577292° 31.075563°	5,000	10,000	8,000
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Nongwana- Construction of Houses	H4321BB	New	Other Assets	W096	-29.974587° 30.871004°	2,500	4,000	5,000
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Nongwana- Construction of Hous	H4321D	New	Other Assets	W096	-29.974587° 30.871004°	-	-	-
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Zamani Southern Region- Construction of Hc	H4322Z1	New	Other Assets	W091	-29.982639° 30.921722°	2,500	3,000	5,000
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Qopheiyiphethe- Construction of Houses	H4323Z1	New	Other Assets	W095	-30.197497° 30.739164°	2,500	5,000	5,000
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Mdumezulu- Construction of Houses	H4324Z1	New	Other Assets	W105	-29.811323° 30.831203°	1,000	1,000	1,500
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Mkhiwzana- Construction of Houses	H4325Z1	New	Other Assets	W002	-30.206088° 30.756356°	500	1,000	2,000
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Mpumalanga Newtown Centre- Construction	H4326Z1	New	Other Assets	W091	-29.803722° 30.629833°	2,000	2,000	5,000
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Sub 17 Siphumelele- Construction of Houses	H4327Z1	New	Other Assets	W019	-29.836498° 30.689377°	2,000	2,500	3,000
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Dassenhoek Block D, F & G- Construction of	H4328Z1	New	Other Assets	W012	-29.763366° 30.898505°	-	-	-
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Waterfall Ext 4 construction of houses	H4329Z1	New	Other Assets	W009	-29.735659° 30.855113°	2,500	4,500	5,000
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	DUBE VILAGE	H4335A1	New	Other Assets	W055	-29.665778° 30.960278°	3,000	3,000	5,000
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	UMLAZI UNIT F11 HOUSING PROJEC	H4336A1	New	Other Assets	W079	-29.835188° 30.625419°	5,000	10,000	8,000
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	NSIMBINI - MAYVILLE HSE PROJECT	H4337A1	New	Other Assets	W029	-29.856667° 30.962861°	4,700	5,000	8,000
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Ridgeview Lane	H4338Z1	New	Other Assets	W023	-29.81808° 30.960231°	300	600	1,000
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Cato Crest Greenfield North	H4340Z1	New	Other Assets	W030	-29.859167° 31.033167°	400	500	500
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Isimahla South Rural	H4341Z1	New	Other Assets	W105	-29.811323° 30.831203°	1,600	1,600	2,000
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Kwamancinza	H4344Z1	New	Other Assets	W045	-29.740688° 30.949829°	1,000	1,000	3,000
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Canelands	H4351Z1	New	Other Assets	W058	-29.696809° 30.977976°	1,000	1,000	1,000
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	PILGRIN	H4353A	New	Other Assets	W090	-29.793648° 30.883519°	500	500	500
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Kranskloof Hostel Upgrade and Refurbishme	H7008B1	New	Other Assets	W020	-29.777194° 30.902361°	1,000	1,000	4,000
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Kranskloof Hostel Upgrade and Refurbishme	H7008Z1	Existing	Upgrading	W020	-29.777194° 30.902361°	4,000	4,000	4,000
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	KWAMAKHUTHA HOSTEL	H7009AA1	New	Other Assets	W094	-30.028361° 30.86375°	2,000	-	4,900
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Kwamakhutha Hostel Upgrade and Refurbish	H7009Z1	Existing	Upgrading	W094	-30.028361° 30.86375°	8,000	10,000	4,900
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Thokoza Hostel Upgrade and Refurbishment	H7010B1	New	Other Assets	W031	-29.84925° 31.015611°	4,000	1,000	4,000
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Thokoza Hostel Upgrade and Refurbishment	H7010Z1	Existing	Upgrading	W031	-29.84925° 31.015611°	4,000	4,000	4,000
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Kwamashu Hostel Upgrade and Refurbishme	H7011B1	New	Other Assets	W039	-29.746083° 30.998667°	8,000	1,000	4,000
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Kwamashu Hostel Upgrade and Refurbishme	H7011Z1	Existing	Upgrading	W039	-29.746083° 30.998667°	4,000	4,000	4,000
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Umlazi Glebelands Hostel Upgrade and Refu	H7012B1	New	Other Assets	W076	-29.960889° 30.939°	3,436	1,000	4,800
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Umlazi Glebelands Hostel Upgrades and Ref	H7012Z1	Existing	Upgrading	W076	-29.960889° 30.939°	4,000	4,000	4,800
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	SJ Smith-Hostel Upgrade and Refurbishment	H7013B1	New	Other Assets	W075	-29.951278° 30.950417°	3,000	-	4,500
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	SJ Smith-Hostel Upgrade and Refurbishment	H7013Z1	Existing	Upgrading	W075	-29.951278° 30.950417°	4,000	4,000	4,500
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Jacobs-Hostel Upgrade and Refurbishment	H7014B1	New	Other Assets	W075	-29.942556° 30.981139°	1,000	1,000	4,500
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Jacobs-Hostel Upgrade and Refurbishment	H7014Z1	Existing	Upgrading	W075	-29.942556° 30.981139°	4,000	4,000	4,500
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Dalton-Hostel Upgrade and Refurbishment	H7015B1	New	Other Assets	W032	-29.865333° 31.002917°	1,000	1,000	4,000
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Dalton-Hostel Upgrade and Refurbishment	H7015Z1	Existing	Upgrading	W032	-29.865333° 31.002917°	4,000	4,000	4,000
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Klaarwater-Hostel Upgrade and Refurbishme	H70161	New	Other Assets	W017	-29.898917° 30.837861°	-	-	4,000
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Klaarwater-Hostel Upgrade and Refurbishme	H7016Z1	Existing	Upgrading	W017	-29.898917° 30.837861°	2,000	1,000	4,000
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Umlazi T-Hostel Upgrade and Refurbishment	H7017B1	New	Other Assets	W089	-29.980139° 30.908556°	-	-	4,900
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Umlazi T-Hostel Upgrade and Refurbishment	H7017Z1	Existing	Upgrading	W089	-29.980139° 30.908556°	2,000	1,000	4,900
	TRC-Electricity	Electricity Buildings, Fixtures and Improvem	HV001	New	Electrical Infrastructure	W068	-29.941917° 30.980389°	9,300	5,280	45,160
	TRC-Electricity	Electricity Buildings, Fixtures and Improvem	HV004	New	Electrical Infrastructure	W031	-29.859083° 30.995389°	1,600	3,200	-
	TRC-Electricity	Congella 132kV substation	HV005Z1	Existing	Renewal	W032	-29.876611° 30.996°	440	5,720	5,720
	TRC-Electricity	Construction of S/S Building&Earthworks - C	HV006CW	New	Electrical Infrastructure	W058	-29.614083° 31.111972°	125	1,550	5,250
	TRC-Electricity	Upgrade to 132KV HV S/S-Himalayas/Auster	HV008PC	Existing	Upgrading	W068	-29.941917° 30.980389°	880	38,680	44,760
	TRC-Electricity	Switchboard Upgrades in HV Substation	HV011EQZ1	Existing	Upgrading	0010	-29.793° 30.809889°	3,000	5,000	2,000
	TRC-Electricity	Network Control	HV012C1	New	Electrical Infrastructure	0010	-29.793° 30.809889°	-	1,200	5,000

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SA36 Consolidated detailed capital budget

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	Asset Class	Ward Location	GPS Latitude	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
								Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
TRC-Electricity		HV Alarms & Security systems	HV012D	Existing	Upgrading	0010	-29.793° 30.809889°	-	5,400	-
TRC-Electricity		Network Control - Physical Security informati	HV012PS	New	Electrical Infrastructure	0010	-29.793° 30.809889°	-	-	2,500
TRC-Electricity		Electrical Infrastructure HV Substations HV	HV012SSZ1	Existing	Upgrading	0010	-29.793° 30.809889°	6,600	1,800	7,500
TRC-Electricity		Isipingo 11KV Switchboard	HV014D	Existing	Upgrading	W089	-29.857389° 31.021611°	-	7,680	-
TRC-Electricity		Isipingo 132kv substation	HV014Z1	Existing	Upgrading	W089	-29.857389° 31.021611°	320	-	160
TRC-Electricity		Jameson Park 132/11 KV substat	HV015D	Existing	Upgrading	W027	-29.827139° 31.021722°	-	8,208	-
TRC-Electricity		Jameson Park 132/11 KV substation	HV015Z1	Existing	Upgrading	W027	-29.827139° 31.021722°	2,360	-	6,928
TRC-Electricity		Electrical Infrastructure HV Substations KE	HV016Z1	Existing	Upgrading	W026	-29.827139° 31.021722°	8,576	-	-
TRC-Electricity		HV SUBSTATION	HV018C	New	Electrical Infrastructure	W063	-29.889278° 30.83975°	7,280	17,880	29,880
TRC-Electricity		Kloof 132 kV substation	HV019Z1	Existing	Upgrading	W010	-29.769389° 30.869417°	14,800	22,500	28,100
TRC-Electricity		Longcroft Substation Buildings	HV021Z1	Existing	Upgrading	W049	-29.704944° 31.008944°	-	2,000	5,000
TRC-Electricity		Mahogany Ridge S/Stn 132 KV substation	HV022Z1	Existing	Upgrading	W015	-29.821056° 30.816778°	20,600	22,480	21,240
TRC-Electricity		Moriah 132/11 kV substation	HV023Z1	Existing	Upgrading	W048	-29.817917° 30.824611°	-	19,200	800
TRC-Electricity		Ottawa 275kV substation	HV025Z1	Existing	Upgrading	W102	-29.672° 31.034917°	2,500	23,500	19,080
TRC-Electricity		Phoenix North Switching Station	HV026Z1	New	Electrical Infrastructure	W048	-29.6815° 31.010917°	-	4,800	10,400
TRC-Electricity		Springfield Substation 132 kiva Substation	HV030Z1	Existing	Upgrading	W025	-29.724861° 30.896778°	2,500	2,400	9,200
TRC-Electricity		132 KV substation upgrade	HV031ZA	Existing	Upgrading	W015	-29.809083° 30.800861°	30,345	19,655	6,240
TRC-Electricity		Electricity Transformer Station Equipment -	HV032	Existing	Upgrading	W093	-30.022944° 30.89875°	160	11,000	9,000
TRC-Electricity		Electricity Buildings, Fixtures and Improvem	HV037	New	Electrical Infrastructure	W018	-29.830917° 30.817917°	800	4,080	-
TRC-Electricity		Electricity Buildings, Fixtures and Improvem	HV038	Existing	Upgrading	W028	-29.612556° 31.036139°	-	1,600	4,000
TRC-Electricity		Westmead 132 kiva substation	HV040Z1	New	Electrical Infrastructure	W015	-29.814° 30.834639°	-	-	23,840
TRC-Electricity		Woodlands 132KV Substation	HV041Z1	Existing	Upgrading	W064	-29.926361° 30.952111°	2,000	10,837	7,864
TRC-Electricity		Durban North 275/132 KV substation	HV044Z1	Existing	Upgrading	W027	-29.818472° 30.989444°	-	160	7,360
TRC-Electricity		ROSSBURGH 132/11 kV Substation	HV046D	Existing	Upgrading	W033	-29.906083° 30.980056°	-	5,780	-
TRC-Electricity		Rosburgh 132kv substation	HV046Z1	Existing	Upgrading	W033	-29.906083° 30.980056°	2,480	-	11,900
TRC-Electricity		Electrical Infrastructure HV Substations KIN	HV050	Existing	Upgrading	W098	-30.090083° 30.846639°	160	-	7,760
TRC-Electricity		Kingsburgh SS	HV050D	Existing	Upgrading	W098	-30.090083° 30.846639°	-	4,400	-
TRC-Electricity		Dalton Rd Substation	HV062	Existing	Upgrading	W032	-29.867472° 31.005111°	1,100	-	-
TRC-Electricity		Pinetown Protection	HV064PC	New	Electrical Infrastructure	W018	-29.894694° 31.017917°	1,500	-	-
TRC-Electricity		Refurbishment of 11KV Switchgear HVS/S-P	HV088MV	Existing	Renewal	W089	-29.988444° 30.934694°	100	-	-
TRC-Electricity		Electrical Infrastructure HV Transmission C	HV090	Existing	Renewal	W026	-29.793° 30.809889°	2,000	-	-
TRC-Electricity		Old Fort Addington Protection	HV090PC	Existing	Upgrading	W026	-29.793° 30.809889°	150	-	-
TRC-Electricity		Cathedral Road 132kv Substation	HV091D	Existing	Upgrading	W028	-29.894694° 31.017917°	-	6,400	-
TRC-Electricity		Cathedral Road 132kv Substation	HV091Z1	Existing	Upgrading	W028	-29.894694° 31.017917°	2,080	-	-
TRC-Electricity		Springpark Substation 132kv substation	HV093	Existing	Upgrading	W034	-29.789861° 31.034639°	400	-	-
TRC-Electricity		Springpark Substation 132kv substation	HV093D	Existing	Upgrading	W034	-29.789861° 31.034639°	-	5,280	-
TRC-Electricity		Clermont 132/11 kV Substation Protection &	HV099PC	New	Electrical Infrastructure	W021	-29.894694° 31.017917°	150	-	-
TRC-Electricity		Durban South 275/132 kV Civils (NKP Secur	HV101CW	Existing	Upgrading	W075	-29.894694° 31.017917°	10,560	-	-
TRC-Electricity		Durban South 275 kV substation	HV101D	Existing	Upgrading	W075	-29.894694° 31.017917°	-	8,000	4,800
TRC-Electricity		Chatsworth SS 132 kV bus section	HV102EQZ1	Existing	Upgrading	W070	-29.906889° 30.896°	-	-	5,500
TRC-Electricity		Installation of Substation monitoring RTU's	HV103Z1	New	Electrical Infrastructure	0010	-29.793° 30.809889°	500	2,860	1,800
TRC-Electricity		Construction Of Protection Unit HV S/S -Esp	HV105PC	New	Electrical Infrastructure	W026	-29.894694° 31.017917°	-	560	-
TRC-Electricity		Redfern 132/11 kV, 60MVA S/S Civil Constru	HV106CW	New	Electrical Infrastructure	W054	-29.713222° 30.992528°	-	-	1,500
TRC-Electricity		Alice street 132kV substation	HV108	New	Electrical Infrastructure	W028	-29.854417° 31.012833°	2,500	2,500	12,600
TRC-Electricity		Bayhead 132kV substation	HV109	New	Electrical Infrastructure	W032	-29.894694° 31.017917°	-	-	6,480
TRC-Electricity		Bayhead 132kV substation	HV109D	New	Electrical Infrastructure	W032	-29.894694° 31.017917°	-	6,880	-
TRC-Electricity		Refurbishment Of Protection Unit HV S/S-To	HV110PC	Existing	Renewal	W089	-29.988444° 30.934694°	3,000	3,000	-

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SA36 Consolidated detailed capital budget

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	Asset Class	Ward Location	GPS Latitude	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
								Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
	TRC-Electricity	MORELAND 132KV SUBSTATION UPGR	HV112	New	Electrical Infrastructure	W061	-29.614083° 31.111972°	-	160	5,040
	TRC-Electricity	Electrical Infrastructure HV Switching Station	HV113	Existing	Renewal	W029	-29.860694° 30.958°	120	-	7,200
	TRC-Electricity	HV S/S Upgrade-Reservoir Hills	HV114	Existing	Upgrading	W023	-29.804778° 30.949111°	-	240	8,000
	TRC-Electricity	SUNNIGDALE 132 KV SUBSTATION UPGRA	HV118	New	Electrical Infrastructure	W035	-29.614083° 31.111972°	-	500	9,400
	TRC-Electricity	SUKUMA 132 KV SUBSTATION	HV119	New	Electrical Infrastructure	W084	-29.970417° 30.840556°	160	-	19,200
	TRC-Electricity	Sukuma 132 kV Substation	HV119D	New	Electrical Infrastructure	W084	-29.970417° 30.840556°	-	8,800	-
	TRC-Electricity	Upgrade of Transmission Cables Windsor to	HV121CAZ1A	New	Electrical Infrastructure	W026	-29.859083° 30.995389°	4,000	-	-
	TRC-Electricity	Electrical Infrastructure HV Substations Upg	HV122CWZ1	Existing	Upgrading	0010	-29.612556° 31.036139°	3,000	-	-
	TRC-Electricity	Phoenix industrial SS Transfor	HV123D	Existing	Renewal	W048	-29.6815° 31.010917°	-	6,399	-
	TRC-Electricity	TOYOTA SUBSTATION 11 kV PROTEC	HV125D	New	Electrical Infrastructure	W090	-29.857833° 31.036083°	-	7,199	-
	TRC-Electricity	UMGENI STATION 11 kV	HV128PC	Existing	Upgrading	W018	-29.810083° 30.882083°	12,800	-	-
	TRC-Electricity	Lotus Park 275 kV Substation Protection Upg	HV129PC	Existing	Upgrading	W089	-29.9925° 30.908417°	13,000	-	-
	TRC-Electricity	Ntuzuma 11 kV Switchboard replacement	HV131EQ	Existing	Renewal	W107	-29.724167° 30.962389°	-	8,000	7,000
	TRC-Electricity	Electrical Infrastructure HV Substations Hill	HV132	Existing	Upgrading	W010	-29.789667° 30.774306°	2,000	-	174
	TRC-Electricity	Electrical Infrastructure HV Substations Waf	HV134	Existing	Upgrading	W009	-29.861806° 30.818861°	-	160	-
	TRC-Electricity	Lotus Park275/132kV Civils (NKP security up	HV137CW	New	Electrical Infrastructure	W089	-29.9925° 30.908417°	200	-	3,000
	TRC-Electricity	Lotus Park275/132kV Civils (NKP security up	HV137D	Existing	Upgrading	W089	-29.9925° 30.908417°	-	8,000	-
	TRC-Electricity	Refurbishment of Umlazi HV s/s transformers	HVL063TRZ1	Existing	Renewal	W076	-29.988444° 30.934694°	12,000	-	-
	OCM-Information Management	Develop & Implement Hr Systems	I0001Z1	Existing	Upgrading	0010	-29.860806° 31.029417°	2,300	1,770	2,780
	OCM-Information Management	Access Control Hr Systems installation	I0002Z1	New	Intangible Assets	0010	-29.860806° 31.029417°	1,800	1,300	2,000
	CHR-Human Resources	Building Refurbishment /	I0006	Existing	Renewal	0010	-29.8143° 30.8642°	-	1,394	1,344
	CHR-Human Resources	HR Shell House Office Renovations	I0012	Existing	Upgrading	0010	-29.858917° 31.027833°	611	57	62
	CHR-Mgmt Services & Org. Devel	RENOVATIONS ODCM	I0018	Existing	Upgrading	0010	-29.858917° 31.027778°	51	57	65
	CHR-Skills Development	Upgrading of Training Academy	I0025	Existing	Upgrading	0010	-29.858861° 31.027833°	305	323	356
	CHR-Occupation Health & Safety	Construction of CANESIDE CLINIC	I0027Z1	New	Community Assets	0010	-29.686833° 31.012333°	3,000	3,000	1,000
	CHR-Occupation Health & Safety	RENOVATIONS EXISTING	I0028	Existing	Upgrading	0010	-29.850972° 31.026111°	76	85	99
	CHR-Skills Development	Renovation- Exhibition Training Centres	I0032	Existing	Upgrading	0010	-29.858861° 31.027833°	331	351	386
	CHR-Human Resources	Shell House Renovations	I0039C	New	Other Assets	0010	-29.858917° 31.027833°	458	-	-
	CHR-Human Resources	Shell House Renovations 4th Floor	I0040C	New	Other Assets	0010	-29.858917° 31.027833°	51	-	-
	CHR-Human Resources	HR Shared Office Partitioning	I0041C	New	Other Assets	0010	-29.858917° 31.027833°	15	-	-
	CHR-Human Resources	Renovations 3rd Floor City Engineers	I0042C	New	Other Assets	0010	-29.8143° 30.8642°	255	-	-
	CHR-Human Resources	Renovations Nedbank Building	I0043C	New	Other Assets	0010	-29.8143° 30.8642°	-	850	1,344
	CHR-Human Resources	Renovations Water & Sanitation	I0044C	New	Other Assets	0010	-29.8143° 30.8642°	-	1,418	1,343
	CHR-Human Resources	Renovations 20th Floor Delta Towers	I0046C	New	Other Assets	0010	-29.8143° 30.8642°	46	-	-
	CHR-Human Resources	Renovations 3rd Floor Rennie House	I0047C	New	Other Assets	0010	-29.8143° 30.8642°	64	-	-
	CHR-Human Resources	Renovations Rennie House	I0048C	New	Other Assets	0010	-29.8143° 30.8642°	46	-	-
	CHR-Human Resources	Renovations 2nd Floor Metro Police	I0049C	New	Other Assets	0010	-29.8143° 30.8642°	74	-	-
	CHR-Deputy City Manager	Renovations EWP North & South	I0050C	New	Other Assets	0010	-29.8143° 30.8642°	15	-	-
	CHR-Deputy City Manager	Renovations Shell House 8th Floor	I0051C	New	Other Assets	0010	-29.8143° 30.8642°	36	-	-
	CHR-Human Resources	HR WALK IN CENTRE INSTALLATION OF C	I0052AC	New	Other Assets	0010	-29.858917° 31.027833°	191	-	-
	TRC-Electricity	Microsoft Migration Services	IT006	New	Intangible Assets	0010	-29.818472° 30.989444°	15,000	-	-
	CMO-Metropolitan Police	BUILDING RENOVATION METRO POLICE H	M0001A	New	Community Assets	W028	-29.849167° 31.025139°	500	-	-
	CMO-Metropolitan Police	RENOVATIONS KWAMASHU POLICE STAT	M0004A	Existing	Renewal	W094	-29.750583° 30.970333°	-	300	-
	CMO-Metropolitan Police	BUILDING RENOVATION VERULAM POLIC	M0005A	Existing	Renewal	W059	-29.647278° 31.046889°	800	-	-
	CMO-Metropolitan Police	BUILDING RENOVATIONS VERULAM TEST	M0011	New	Community Assets	W059	-29.647278° 31.046889°	600	-	-
	CMO-Metropolitan Police	INSTALLATION OF AIRCONDITIONERS	M0016	New	Other Assets	W001	-29.849167° 31.025139°	500	500	-
	CMO-Metropolitan Police	CCTV CAMERAS METRO POLICE HQ	M0017	New	Machinery and Equipment	0010	-29.849167° 31.025139°	500	-	-

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SA36 Consolidated detailed capital budget

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	Asset Class	Ward Location	GPS Latitude	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
								Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
	CES-MMS & Stadia	NEW MMS SUITES & VISITORS CENTRE F	MMS020	New	Community Assets	W027	-29.828778° 31.030389°	-	892	641
	CES-MMS & Stadia	MMS Infrastructure & Auxiliary Works	MS001	Existing	Upgrading	W027	-29.828833° 31.030556°	17,295	7,520	8,610
	CES-MMS & Stadia	MMS NETWORK INFRASTRUCTURE UPGR	MS002	New	Computer Equipment	W027	-29.828806° 31.030472°	-	4,460	-
	CES-MMS & Stadia	CHATSWORTH BUILDING & OTHER FAAC	MS006	Existing	Upgrading	W027	-29.919889° 30.898306°	200	892	1,111
	CES-MMS & Stadia	PRINCESS MAGOGO BUILDING & OTHER	MS007	Existing	Upgrading	W027	-29.744194° 30.97125°	-	1,115	1,111
	CES-MMS & Stadia	MPUMALANGA STADIUM CCTV INSTALLA	MS012	New	Community Assets	W027	-29.836° 30.62375°	-	-	-
	CES-MMS & Stadia	STADIUM PA & EVACUATION SYSTEM UP	MS013	Existing	Upgrading	W027	-29.804722° 30.642667°	-	-	2,562
	CES-MMS & Stadia	REMOVAL, DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION	MS016	Existing	Upgrading	W027	-29.828722° 31.030306°	-	-	-
	CES-MMS & Stadia	PRINCESS MAGOGO NETWORK INFRASTR	MS021	Existing	Upgrading	W027	-29.744389° 30.971194°	-	-	-
	CES-MMS & Stadia	Upgrade of turnstiles MMS	MS022	New	Community Assets	W027	-29.828028° 31.034222°	-	2,676	-
	CES-MMS & Stadia	Upgrade of turnstiles at Princess Magogo Sta	MS024	New	Community Assets	W045	-29.744417° 30.971167°	-	892	-
	CES-MMS & Stadia	Upgrade of turnstiles at Sugar Ray Xulu Stad	MS025	New	Community Assets	W092	-29.801639° 30.896056°	-	892	-
	CES-MMS & Stadia	Upgrade of turnstiles at King Zwelithini Stadiu	MS026	New	Community Assets	W087	-29.971306° 30.900778°	-	892	-
	CES-MMS & Stadia	Upgrade of turnstiles at Chatsworth Stadium	MS027	New	Community Assets	W073	-29.910333° 30.877278°	-	892	-
	CES-MMS & Stadia	MMS STADIUM SIGNAGE	MS034	New	Community Assets	W027	-29.828028° 31.034222°	-	-	1,067
	CES-MMS & Stadia	MMS VISITORS CENTRE REVAMP	MS035	Existing	Upgrading	W027	-29.828028° 31.034222°	-	-	845
	CES-MMS & Stadia	MMS VIP SEATING UPGRADE	MS041	Existing	Upgrading	W027	-29.828028° 31.034222°	-	-	427
	CES-MMS & Stadia	MMS SKYCAR UPGRADE	MS042	Existing	Upgrading	W027	-29.828028° 31.034222°	15,975	-	-
	CES-MMS & Stadia	BACK OF HOUSE FACILITIES	MS043	Existing	Upgrading	W027	-29.828028° 31.034222°	-	312	-
	CES-MMS & Stadia	MMS PERIMETER FENCING	MS044	Existing	Upgrading	W027	-29.828028° 31.034222°	-	-	444
	CES-MMS & Stadia	UPGRADE OF CHANGEROOMS	MS045	Existing	Upgrading	W027	-29.828028° 31.034222°	-	134	-
	CES-MMS & Stadia	OUTDOOR FURNITURE	MS046	Existing	Upgrading	W027	-29.828028° 31.034222°	-	-	547
	CES-MMS & Stadia	COMBINATION COURTS UPGRADE	MS047	Existing	Upgrading	W027	-29.828028° 31.034222°	-	223	445
	CES-MMS & Stadia	Supply, install and maintain kitchen equipme	MS051	Existing	Upgrading	W027	-29.828028° 31.034222°	-	758	755
	CES-MMS & Stadia	Rehabilitation of steel bearings, columns, arc	MS054	Existing	Renewal	W027	-29.828028° 31.034222°	-	8,920	7,000
	CES-MMS & Stadia	Design & rehabilitation of façade panelling &	MS055	Existing	Renewal	W027	-29.828028° 31.034222°	-	6,690	6,690
	CES-MMS & Stadia	Testing and rehabilitation of tension roof cabl	MS056	Existing	Renewal	W027	-29.828028° 31.034222°	-	-	6,000
	CMO-Metropolitan Police	Parkhomes for Metro Police	MT001	Existing	Renewal	W028	-29.849167° 31.025139°	200	-	-
	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	Mobeni Crematoria	N1011	Existing	Upgrading	W069	40.741972° -73.989306°	-	500	-
	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	Mobeni Crematoria	N1065Z1	Existing	Renewal	W009	-29.728083° 30.857806°	-	-	-
	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	Inanda Swimming Pool	N1134A	Existing	Upgrading	W055	-29.703139° 30.968583°	3,999	1,410	1,902
	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	Mobeni Crematoria	N1155	Existing	Upgrading	0010	-29.846° 31.026639°	3,900	2,000	-
	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	Upgrade Local Parks	N1236B	New	Community Assets	0010	-29.846° 31.026639°	3,800	3,000	3,000
	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	Upgrading Cato Manor Museum	N1340AZ1	Existing	Upgrading	W029	-29.858667° 30.976833°	1,000	1,411	1,903
	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	Mobeni Crematoria	N1352A	Existing	Upgrading	0010	-29.842861° 30.808639°	1,000	1,411	1,903
	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	Upgrading of Natural Science Museum Rese	N1354	Existing	Upgrading	W028	-29.858972° 31.026361°	-	500	1,000
	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	Mobeni Crematoria	N1435	Existing	Upgrading	0010	-29.804361° 30.642278°	3,000	2,500	-
	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	Mobeni Crematoria	N1460	Existing	Upgrading	0010	-29.846028° 31.026722°	500	2,500	-
	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	Mobeni Crematoria	N1480	Existing	Renewal	W036	-29.7995° 31.038389°	-	1,500	-
	CES-Emergency Services	Renewal of Verulam Fire Station	N1505	Existing	Renewal	W058	-29.649222° 31.043167°	4,607	-	-
	CES-Emergency Services	Renewal of FIRE-TRAINING FACILITY	N1520	Existing	Renewal	W098	-30.090667° 30.826583°	800	4,560	6,396
	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	Mobeni Crematoria	N1525BZ1	Existing	Upgrading	W046	-29.736389° 31.013361°	4,000	1,411	1,903
	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	Mobeni Crematoria	N1577	Existing	Upgrading	W007	-29.837028° 30.682556°	-	1,000	1,500
	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	Mobeni Crematoria	N1578AMZ1	Existing	Upgrading	W028	-29.849611° 31.019167°	500	600	-
	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	Mobeni Crematoria	N1619	Existing	Upgrading	W035	-29.751917° 31.060639°	584	1,411	1,900
	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	Mobeni Crematoria	N1627	New	Community Assets	0010	-29.846028° 31.026722°	770	-	-
	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	Mobeni Crematoria	N1633	Existing	Renewal	0010	-29.846028° 31.026722°	1,000	1,411	1,903

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SA36 Consolidated detailed capital budget

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	Asset Class	Ward Location	GPS Latitude	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
								Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	Mobeni Crematoria	N1634	Existing	Renewal	0010	-29.846028° 31.026722°	-	-	-
	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	Mobeni Crematoria	N1636A	Existing	Upgrading	0010	-29.846028° 31.026722°	1,000	2,000	2,500
	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	Mobeni Crematoria	N1636C	Existing	Upgrading	0010	-29.846028° 31.026722°	750	2,000	-
	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	Mobeni Crematoria	N1642	Existing	Upgrading	0010	-29.846028° 31.026722°	2,000	1,411	1,903
	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	Mobeni Crematoria	N1643	Existing	Renewal	0010	-29.846028° 31.026722°	1,800	4,000	-
	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	Mobeni Crematoria	N1651	Existing	Upgrading	W058	-29.846028° 31.026722°	500	1,000	900
	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	Mobeni Crematoria	N1654	Existing	Renewal	0010	-29.846028° 31.026722°	500	1,000	1,000
	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	Mobeni Crematoria	N1710BZ1	Existing	Renewal	0010	-29.846306° 31.026306°	-	4,800	-
	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	Mobeni Crematoria	N1711AZ1	Existing	Upgrading	0010	-29.846278° 31.026306°	3,350	1,800	3,500
	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	Upgrading of Mxenge Museum	N1722A	Existing	Upgrading	W076	-29.960806° 30.878083°	-	-	-
	CES- Agro Ecology	Mobeni Crematoria	N1760CD	Existing	Upgrading	W004	-29.694444° 30.671917°	1,500	1,327	1,493
	CES- Agro Ecology	Mobeni Crematoria	N1761CD	Existing	Upgrading	W037	-29.773778° 30.975056°	1,000	1,426	1,497
	CES- Agro Ecology	Mobeni Crematoria	N1762CD	Existing	Upgrading	W015	-29.862722° 30.822722°	300	1,327	1,493
	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	Mobeni Crematoria	N1835	Existing	Upgrading	W040	-29.73975° 30.980667°	1,678	-	-
	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	Mobeni Crematoria	N1844	Existing	Upgrading	W075	-29.906056° 31.02625°	1	-	-
	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	LT King Pool	N1844B	Existing	Upgrading	W075	-29.906056° 31.02625°	500	2,500	-
	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	Mobeni Crematoria	N1889B	Existing	Upgrading	0010	-29.846028° 31.026722°	3,200	3,200	3,500
	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	Mobeni Crematoria	N1889B1	Existing	Upgrading	0010	-29.846028° 31.026722°	900	2,000	4,050
	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	Mobeni Crematoria	N1892	Existing	Renewal	W024	-29.851833° 30.94225°	3,083	-	-
	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	Mobeni Crematoria	N1897	Existing	Upgrading	W097	-30.047417° 30.891083°	500	1,000	1,000
	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	Mobeni Crematoria	N1934B	Existing	Upgrading	0010	-29.845722° 31.025694°	2,000	2,000	10,550
	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	Mpumalanga Heritage Centre	N1935A	New	Community Assets	W091	-29.858667° 31.021833°	1,000	1,000	13,900
	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	Mobeni Crematoria	N1971A	Existing	Upgrading	0010	-29.845917° 31.026639°	1	-	-
	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	Cemetery - Internal road Upgrad	N1971B	New	Community Assets	0010	-29.845917° 31.026639°	3,300	5,000	2,500
	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	Mobeni Crematoria	N1973	Existing	Upgrading	0010	-29.845722° 31.026389°	500	500	1,093
	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	Mobeni Crematoria	N1974Z1	Existing	Renewal	W024	-29.846611° 30.951583°	-	-	-
	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	Mobeni Crematoria	N1979C	Existing	Renewal	W057	-29.696472° 30.956417°	500	-	-
	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	Mobeni Crematoria	N1991	Existing	Upgrading	W058	-29.666667° 31.117944°	-	500	1,000
	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	Mobeni Crematoria	N2084	Existing	Upgrading	0010	-29.744722° 30.988861°	353	500	3,000
	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	Upgrading of City Hall Cultural/Playhouse/Ba	N2088	Existing	Upgrading	W028	-29.858778° 31.026833°	-	350	-
	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	Upgrading of Point Water Front District For A	N2090	Existing	Upgrading	W026	-29.871361° 31.049972°	-	350	-
	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	Stables Theatre: Fencing & Construction of A	N2092	Existing	Upgrading	W028	-29.853417° 31.01375°	-	500	1,000
	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	Maritime Museum- Extend Exhibition Space	N2096	Existing	Upgrading	W028	-29.861667° 31.028806°	-	-	-
	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	Upgrading of eThekweni Art Prize (DAG)	N2097	Existing	Upgrading	W028	-29.858861° 31.02775°	-	500	3,000
	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	Ethekeeni Art Prize (DAG)	N2097A	New	Community Assets	W028	-29.858861° 31.02775°	500	-	-
	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	Upgrading of Bergtheil Museum	N2101	Existing	Upgrading	W024	-29.834556° 30.930444°	800	500	-
	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	House Museums	N2102AZ1	Existing	Upgrading	W028	-29.846222° 31.026444°	-	500	-
	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	Mobeni Crematoria	N2102CZ1	Existing	Upgrading	W028	-29.846222° 31.026444°	500	1,000	1,500
	CES-Health	Newlands West Clinic Upgrade	N2105	Existing	Renewal	W011	-29.779472° 30.954472°	1,000	1,050	-
	CES-Health	Glen Earl Clinic upgrade	N2106	Existing	Renewal	W009	-29.77875° 30.98575°	1,000	2,500	1,985
	CES-Health	Renewal Of Chesterville Clinic	N2110AZ1	Existing	Renewal	W023	-29.857722° 30.949917°	1,000	2,500	5,870
	CES-Health	Lamontville Clinic (clinic upgrade)	N2112	Existing	Renewal	W024	-29.942972° 30.947944°	1	-	-
	CES-Health	Lamontville Clinic (clinic)	N2112A	Existing	Upgrading	W024	-29.942972° 30.947944°	1,000	2,440	5,000
	CES-Disaster Mgmt & Emerg Cont	Emergency Services System Upgrade	N2118Z1	Existing	Upgrading	0010	-29.847472° 31.025333°	1	-	-
	CES-Disaster Mgmt & Emerg Cont	South Region CCTV Control	N2119	New	Other Assets	W099	-29.909194° 30.953222°	1	-	-
	CES-Disaster Mgmt & Emerg Cont	Upgrading of Fibre Optic Cable Expansion	N2121ZZ1	Existing	Upgrading	W001	-29.847472° 31.025333°	2,340	3,429	3,990
	CES-Emergency Services	Renovations and alterations (Hammarisdale)	N2128	Existing	Upgrading	W004	-29.791972° 30.662333°	1,500	6,080	2,500

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SA36 Consolidated detailed capital budget

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	Asset Class	Ward Location	GPS Latitude	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
								Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
	CES-Emergency Services	Renovations and alterations (Brigades)	N2130	Existing	Upgrading	0010	-29.852417° 30.992944°	250	-	-
	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	Community Facilities Theatres Construc of	N2143B	New	Community Assets	W051	-29.674583° 31.036667°	5,999	1,410	1,902
	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	Mobeni Crematoria	N2143C	New	Community Assets	W051	-29.674583° 31.036667°	3,000	3,000	6,000
	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	Specialised Parks Equipment	PMZ001000	New	Machinery and Equipment	0010	0	10,000	5,000	5,000
	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	Mobeni Crematoria	N2157Z1	Existing	Upgrading	W011	-29.775722° 30.963944°	120	1,000	1,903
	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	CCTV Cameras	N2191B	New	Other Assets	0010	-29.858861° 31.02775°	3,000	3,000	3,000
	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	Mobeni Crematoria	N2200	Existing	Upgrading	W098	-30.152528° 30.798472°	-	-	-
	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	Mobeni Crematoria	N2201	Existing	Upgrading	W038	-29.75025° 30.932111°	-	-	-
	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	Mobeni Crematoria	N2204	Existing	Upgrading	W018	-29.808944° 30.855028°	250	-	-
	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	Mobeni Crematoria	N2212B	Existing	Renewal	0010	-29.958972° 30.927639°	-	500	500
	CES-Health	Wybank Clinic Upgrade	N2215	Existing	Upgrading	W019	-29.770917° 30.876833°	1	-	-
	CES-Health	Kloof Clinic upgrade	N2216	Existing	Upgrading	W010	-29.7915° 30.83175°	1,000	3,000	6,871
	CES-Health	Austerville Clinic upgrade	N2219	Existing	Upgrading	W068	-29.939556° 30.983111°	1,000	2,500	2,000
	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	Mobeni Crematoria	N2247	Existing	Upgrading	0010	-29.812° 30.803889°	1,900	500	900
	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	Mobeni Crematoria	N2287	Existing	Upgrading	W068	-29.878056° 30.984583°	350	1,000	-
	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	Mobeni Crematoria	N2288	Existing	Upgrading	W040	-29.753861° 30.980833°	-	-	-
	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	Mobeni Crematoria	N2289	Existing	Upgrading	W073	-29.917056° 30.873306°	4,000	2,000	-
	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	Upgrading of Natural Science Museum Rese	N2290	Existing	Upgrading	W028	-29.858528° 31.026222°	822	1,000	1,000
	CES- Agro Ecology	Mobeni Crematoria	N2291A	New	Community Assets	R005	-29.845917° 31.026639°	350	333	349
	CES- Agro Ecology	Mobeni Crematoria	N2292A	New	Community Assets	R001	-29.845917° 31.026639°	350	333	349
	CES- Agro Ecology	Mobeni Crematoria	N2293A	New	Community Assets	R002	-29.845917° 31.026639°	350	333	349
	CES- Agro Ecology	Mobeni Crematoria	N2294A	New	Community Assets	R003	-29.845917° 31.026639°	350	333	349
	CES- Agro Ecology	Mobeni Crematoria	N2295A	New	Community Assets	0010	-29.845917° 31.026639°	350	333	349
	CES- Agro Ecology	Mobeni Crematoria	N2296A	New	Community Assets	0010	-29.845917° 31.026639°	291	277	290
	CES- Agro Ecology	Mobeni Crematoria	N2297A	New	Community Assets	0010	-29.845917° 31.026639°	645	602	632
	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	Mobeni Crematoria	N2299	New	Community Assets	W056	-29.688667° 30.990667°	-	-	-
	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	Mobeni Crematoria	N2300	Existing	Upgrading	W040	-29.741361° 30.983556°	2,000	1,411	1,903
	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	Mobeni Crematoria	N2301	Existing	Upgrading	0010	-29.845917° 31.026639°	3,000	5,000	-
	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	Mobeni Crematoria	N2303	Existing	Upgrading	W021	-29.812667° 30.884972°	-	-	-
	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	Bridge City	N2304B	New	Community Assets	0010	-29.726722° 30.977583°	500	3,226	-
	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	Development of new Parks (City	N2304C	New	Community Assets	0010	-29.845917° 31.026639°	-	1,274	-
	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	Mobeni Crematoria	N2308A	Existing	Upgrading	0010	-29.845917° 31.026639°	8,180	1,411	1,903
	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	Mobeni Crematoria	N2310	Existing	Upgrading	W027	-29.824222° 31.010639°	200	500	-
	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	Ntuzuma G Sports field	N2311A	Existing	Upgrading	0010	-29.718778° 30.948972°	2,000	-	-
	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	Kwamashu B Sportsfield	N2311B	Existing	Upgrading	0010	-29.739806° 30.957306°	610	500	-
	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	Mobeni Crematoria	N2312	Existing	Upgrading	0010	-29.845917° 31.026639°	600	2,000	7,400
	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	O.R. Tambo and Nelson Mandela Statues	N2313Z1	New	Heritage Assets	W028	-29.859889° 31.021444°	-	-	-
	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	Heroes Acre	N2314Z1	New	Community Assets	W027	-29.766778° 31.031556°	-	-	-
	CES-Health	Umlazi G	N2340A21	Existing	Upgrading	W082	-29.942556° 30.860028°	1,000	3,277	5,277
	CES-Health	Cornubia Clinic Upgrading	N2341C	New	Community Assets	W102	-29.705528° 31.059444°	1	-	-
	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	Mobeni Crematoria	N2406AZ	Existing	Upgrading	W023	-29.798389° 30.962278°	3,000	-	-
	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	Development of Siripat grounds-indoor sports	N2406B	New	Community Assets	W023	-29.798389° 30.962278°	-	6,443	-
	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	Mobeni Crematoria	N2407	Existing	Upgrading	W086	-29.993278° 30.893389°	-	-	-
	CES-Emergency Services	Renewal of Jacobs Fire Station (Alterations)	N2422	Existing	Renewal	W032	-29.791972° 30.662333°	-	-	1,000
	CES-Emergency Services	Jacobs Fire Station (Alterations)	N2422B	Existing	Renewal	W032	-29.791972° 30.662333°	-	3,800	-
	CES-Health	Renewal of Air Pollution Equipment	N2423	Existing	Upgrading	R001	-29.832139° 31.029528°	2,000	-	-
	CES-Health	upgrade of Specialise Medical Equipment	N2424	Existing	Upgrading	0010	0	1,000	-	-

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SA36 Consolidated detailed capital budget

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	Asset Class	Ward Location	GPS Latitude	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
								Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	Mobeni Crematoria	N2430	New	Community Assets	0010	-29.688667° 30.990667°	10,128	-	4,152
	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	Library Books Purches City Wid	N2430B	New	Community Assets	0010	-29.688667° 30.990667°	1,624	4,658	10,848
	CES-Health	ITshelminyama Clinic	N2440	New	Other Assets	W015	-29.83725° 30.81°	500	3,000	-
	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	Community Facilities Libraries Constr of Ur	N2481	New	Community Assets	0010	-29.993278° 30.893389°	7,000	3,500	11,500
	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	Community Facilities Halls Building Improve	N2496	Existing	Renewal	0010	-29.827639° 30.942083°	284	-	-
	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	Community Facilities Halls Building Improve	N2497	Existing	Renewal	0010	-29.836528° 30.922694°	766	-	-
	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	Community Facilities Halls Building Improve	N2499	Existing	Renewal	0010	-29.814056° 30.863194°	643	-	-
	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	Operational Buildings Depots Bldg Improve	N2500	Existing	Renewal	W071	-29.913139° 30.882556°	324	-	-
	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	Trent Road Depot	N2501	Existing	Upgrading	0010	-29.914111° 30.976611°	721	-	-
	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	Victoria Park Deport	N2502	Existing	Upgrading	0010	-29.858917° 31.0155°	606	-	-
	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	Community Facilities Public Open Space Im	N2503	Existing	Renewal	0010	-29.858917° 31.0155°	106	-	-
	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	SJ Smith Stadium	N2504	Existing	Upgrading	0010	-29.848556° 31.037972°	764	-	-
	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	Botanic Gardens	N2505	Existing	Upgrading	W028	-29.848056° 31.008333°	455	-	-
	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	Hutchinson Park	N2506	Existing	Upgrading	0010	-29.880639° 30.977028°	1,105	-	-
	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	Amanzimoti Bird Park	N2507	Existing	Upgrading	W097	-30.036028° 30.892556°	1,173	-	-
	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	Cato Manor Stadium	N2508	Existing	Upgrading	W029	-29.852889° 30.972°	312	-	-
	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	Queensmead Stadium	N2509	Existing	Upgrading	W064	-29.884639° 30.984083°	583	-	-
	CES- Agro Ecology	Community Facilities Public Open Space Up	N2515	Existing	Upgrading	W096	-29.845917° 31.026639°	250	238	249
	CES- Agro Ecology	Community Facilities Public Open Space Up	N2516	Existing	Upgrading	W105	-29.845917° 31.026639°	250	238	250
	CES- Agro Ecology	Community Facilities Public Open Space Up	N2517	Existing	Upgrading	W100	-29.845917° 31.026639°	300	285	299
	CES- Agro Ecology	Community Facilities Public Open Space Up	N2518	Existing	Upgrading	W094	-29.845917° 31.026639°	350	333	349
	CES- Agro Ecology	Community Facilities Public Open Space Up	N2519	Existing	Upgrading	W047	-29.845917° 31.026639°	300	285	299
	CES- Agro Ecology	Community Facilities Public Open Space Up	N2520	Existing	Upgrading	W107	-29.845917° 31.026639°	300	285	299
	CES- Agro Ecology	Community Facilities Public Open Space Up	N2521	Existing	Upgrading	W042	-29.845917° 31.026639°	300	285	299
	CES- Agro Ecology	Community Facilities Public Open Space Up	N2522	Existing	Upgrading	W056	-29.845917° 31.026639°	225	214	225
	CES- Agro Ecology	Community Facilities Public Open Space Up	N2523	Existing	Upgrading	W003	-29.845917° 31.026639°	250	238	250
	CES- Agro Ecology	Community Facilities Public Open Space Up	N2524	Existing	Upgrading	W009	-29.845917° 31.026639°	250	238	250
	CES- Agro Ecology	Community Facilities Public Open Space Up	N2525	Existing	Upgrading	W103	-29.845917° 31.026639°	250	238	250
	CES- Agro Ecology	Community Facilities Public Open Space Up	N2526	Existing	Upgrading	W001	-29.845917° 31.026639°	250	238	250
	CES- Agro Ecology	Community Facilities Public Open Space Up	N2527	Existing	Upgrading	W002	-29.845917° 31.026639°	250	238	250
	CES- Agro Ecology	Community Facilities Public Open Space Up	N2528	Existing	Upgrading	W004	-29.845917° 31.026639°	250	238	250
	CES- Agro Ecology	Community Facilities Public Open Space Up	N2529	Existing	Upgrading	W029	-29.845917° 31.026639°	400	380	399
	CES- Agro Ecology	Community Facilities Public Open Space Up	N2530	Existing	Upgrading	W030	-29.845917° 31.026639°	300	285	299
	CES- Agro Ecology	Community Facilities Public Open Space Up	N2531	Existing	Upgrading	W024	-29.845917° 31.026639°	295	280	294
	CES- Agro Ecology	Community Facilities Public Open Space Up	N2532	Existing	Upgrading	W017	-29.845917° 31.026639°	250	238	250
	CES- Agro Ecology	Community Facilities Public Open Space Up	N2533	Existing	Upgrading	W058	-29.845917° 31.026639°	300	285	299
	CES- Agro Ecology	Community Facilities Public Open Space Up	N2534	Existing	Upgrading	W062	-29.845917° 31.026639°	300	285	299
	CES- Agro Ecology	Community Facilities Public Open Space Up	N2535	Existing	Upgrading	W106	-29.845917° 31.026639°	200	190	200
	CES- Agro Ecology	Community Facilities Public Open Space Up	N2536	Existing	Upgrading	W106	-29.845917° 31.026639°	200	190	200
	CES- Agro Ecology	Community Facilities Public Open Space Up	N2537	Existing	Upgrading	W059	-29.845917° 31.026639°	200	190	200
	CES- Agro Ecology	Community Facilities Public Open Space Up	N2538	Existing	Upgrading	W004	-29.845917° 31.026639°	250	238	250
	CES- Agro Ecology	Community Facilities Public Open Space Up	N2539	Existing	Upgrading	W017	-29.845917° 31.026639°	250	238	250
	CES- Agro Ecology	Community Facilities Public Open Space Up	N2540	Existing	Upgrading	W077	-29.845917° 31.026639°	225	214	225
	CES- Agro Ecology	Community Facilities Public Open Space Up	N2541	Existing	Upgrading	W091	-29.845917° 31.026639°	250	238	250
	CES- Agro Ecology	Community Facilities Public Open Space Up	N2542	Existing	Upgrading	W006	-29.845917° 31.026639°	275	261	274
	CES- Agro Ecology	Hambanathi Hub	N2543	Existing	Upgrading	W062	-29.553944° 31.120222°	1,000	583	912
	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	Tongaat Crematorium.	N2545	New	Community Assets	W061	-29.567944° 31.115139°	500	-	1,000

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SA36 Consolidated detailed capital budget

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	Asset Class	Ward Location	GPS Latitude	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
								Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	Tongaat Crematorium	N2545B	New	Community Assets	W061	-29.567944° 31.115139°	-	3,500	-
	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	Virginia Bush Nature Reserve	N2546	Existing	Upgrading	W035	-29.769472° 31.046778°	3,000	4,000	9,300
	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	Gandhi Centenary Park	N2547	Existing	Upgrading	W070	-29.910417° 30.882528°	2,200	-	-
	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	Elizabeth Parks	N2548	Existing	Upgrading	W001	-29.846° 31.026639°	-	350	-
	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	Botanic Gardens Depot	N2549	Existing	Upgrading	W027	-29.848056° 31.008333°	-	350	-
	CES-Emergency Services	Chartsworth fire station (alterations)	N2555	Existing	Upgrading	W069	-29.913028° 30.885222°	-	600	5,000
	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	Palmiet Nature Reserve	N2564	Existing	Upgrading	W001	-29.824056° 30.926278°	-	350	-
	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	Taxidermy Specimens	N2565	New	Heritage Assets	W028	-29.858306° 31.026194°	500	-	-
	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	NSM City Hall : Mezzanine Floor	N2566	New	Community Assets	W028	-29.858306° 31.026194°	350	-	-
	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	Croftdene Pool	N2567	New	Community Assets	W073	-29.718778° 30.948972°	1,500	-	3,250
	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	Phoenix Crematoria	N2568	New	Community Assets	0010	-29.910417° 30.882528°	500	-	-
	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	Upgrade to Cemeteries	N2569	Existing	Upgrading	0010	-29.846028° 31.026722°	1	-	-
	OCM-Information Management	E-Government Web based Applications	O1005Z1	New	Intangible Assets	0010	-29.860694° 31.029472°	1	-	-
	OCM-Information Management	Business Process Management upgrade	O1007Z1	Existing	Upgrading	0010	-29.860806° 31.029417°	8,200	5,600	9,020
	OCM-Information Management	DATA WAREHOUSING, BUSINESS INTELL	O1009Z1	New	Intangible Assets	0010	-29.558528° 31.131167°	1,300	950	1,500
	OCM-Information Management	IT Infrastructure management tools	O1010Z1	Existing	Upgrading	0010	-29.860694° 31.029472°	-	795	1,200
	OCM-Information Management	Intranet/intranet Development	O1017Z1	New	Intangible Assets	0010	-29.860694° 31.029472°	1	-	-
	OCM-Information Management	FIBRE AND WIDE AREA NETWORK	O1018Z1	Existing	Upgrading	0010	-29.860778° 31.029333°	2,300	1,650	2,500
	OCM-Information Management	Performance Management Solution upgrade	O1020Z1	Existing	Upgrading	0010	-29.860806° 31.029417°	1	-	-
	OCM-Information Management	Document Management Systems	O1021Z1	New	Intangible Assets	0010	-29.860694° 31.029472°	1	-	-
	OCM-Information Management	FIBRE, WIRELESS, MONITORING AND WID	O1031Z1	Existing	Upgrading	0010	-29.860722° 31.029389°	3,600	2,500	3,950
	OCM-Information Management	Elearning	O1055Z1	New	Intangible Assets	0010	-29.860694° 31.029472°	1	-	-
	OCM-Information Management	Enterprise Architecture	O1056Z1	New	Intangible Assets	0010	-29.860694° 31.029472°	800	550	900
	OCM-Information Management	Ms Enterprise Groupwise replacement with N	O1057Z1	New	Intangible Assets	0010	-29.860694° 31.029472°	1	-	-
	OCM-Information Management	Implementation and Configuration of Video C	O1058Z1	New	Intangible Assets	0010	-29.860694° 31.029472°	800	500	850
	OCM-Information Management	Desktop Infra: Upgrades/Equipment for New s	O1061Z1	Existing	Upgrading	0010	-29.860694° 31.029472°	1	-	-
	OCM-Information Management	Desktop Infrastructure upgrade	O1062Z1	New	Intangible Assets	0010	-29.860806° 31.029417°	1	-	-
	OCM-Information Management	Datacentre Infra: servers	O1063Z1	Existing	Upgrading	0010	-29.860694° 31.029472°	1,300	950	1,500
	OCM-Information Management	DATA CENTRE MAINFRAME SERVER AND	O1065Z1	Existing	Upgrading	0010	-29.860722° 31.029389°	1,700	1,200	1,880
	OCM-Information Management	DATA CENTER: INFRASTRUCTURE : MAN	O1066Z1	Existing	Upgrading	0010	-29.860694° 31.029472°	1,300	900	1,450
	OCM-Information Management	Datacentre	O1067Z1	Existing	Upgrading	0010	-29.860694° 31.029472°	-	900	1,400
	OCM-Information Management	Datacentre Infra: Consol & Mode	O1068Z1	Existing	Upgrading	0010	-29.860694° 31.029472°	-	800	1,300
	OCM-Information Management	IT Tools and firewalls for data security and ad	O1069Z1	New	Intangible Assets	0010	-29.860694° 31.029472°	6,400	1,200	1,950
	OCM-Information Management	Switches and Routes For Expan.	O1070Z1	Existing	Upgrading	0010	-29.860694° 31.029472°	2,500	1,700	2,750
	OCM-Information Management	Telephony	O1071Z1	Existing	Upgrading	0010	-29.860694° 31.029472°	1,000	750	1,100
	OCM-Information Management	Antivirus/Patch	O1072Z1	New	Intangible Assets	0010	-29.860694° 31.029472°	1,000	700	1,100
	OCM-Information Management	INFRASTRUCTURE ASSET MANAGEMENT	O1096Z1	New	Intangible Assets	0010	-29.860722° 31.029389°	3,400	2,300	3,750
	OCM-Information Management	PUBLIC WI FI	O1098Z1	Existing	Upgrading	0010	-29.862472° 31.029083°	4,000	2,800	4,400
	OCM-Information Management	New Software Licence	O1105	New	Intangible Assets	0010	-29.860722° 31.029417°	2,300	1,650	2,500
	OCM-Information Management	Radio Communication Infrastruc	O3013Z1	Existing	Upgrading	0010	-29.860694° 31.029472°	6,200	700	1,100
	OCM-Information Management	Capital Asset Management Impl	O3014	New	Intangible Assets	0010	-29.860806° 31.029417°	3,000	1,100	3,700
	OCM-Information Management	Customer Relationship Manageme	O3016	New	Intangible Assets	0010	-29.860806° 31.029417°	2,600	-	-
	OCM-Information Management	Human Resource Management Impl	O3017	New	Intangible Assets	0010	-29.860806° 31.029417°	2,400	-	-
	HSI-Engineering	Cassia road/ Shannon Drive Reservoir Hills s	P10132	Existing	Upgrading	W023	-29.794694° 30.93975°	-	789	-
	HSI-Engineering	ROAD UPGRADE - ANGOLA BUS ROUTE	P10154	Existing	Upgrading	R003	-29.677333° 30.972306°	5,000	-	-
	HSI-Engineering	TRK 83887 gravel to surface Ward 67	P10183	New	Roads Infrastructure	W067	-30.050899° 30.834736°	3,500	-	-
	HSI-Engineering	Muka Str - gravel to surface , Ward 38	P10206	Existing	Upgrading	W038	-29.748487° 30.929137°	1,800	-	-

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SA36 Consolidated detailed capital budget

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	Asset Class	Ward Location	GPS Latitude	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
								Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
HSI-Engineering		Worthing Ave, Bluff - Slips To Railway-S/W U	P10214CZ1	Existing	Upgrading	W066	-29.904417° 31.024583°	-	-	-
HSI-Engineering		Heritage Park - Attenuation	P10217	Existing	Upgrading	W033	-29.870611° 30.995528°	-	-	-
HSI-Engineering		UMHLATUZANA WIER	P10223	Existing	Upgrading	W065	-29.749222° 31.073639°	-	-	-
HSI-Engineering		UMHLATUZANA WIER	P10223Z	New	Storm water Infrastructure	W065	-29.89425° 30.909917°	2,828	-	-
HSI-Engineering		Alpine Rd , Lotus Rd , Springfield-s/w upgrad	P10236	Existing	Upgrading	W025	-29.818833° 30.998861°	-	-	-
HSI-Engineering		31 Hawkrich Cls , Westrich Area , Newlands	P10244	Existing	Upgrading	W037	-29.769194° 30.946194°	-	-	-
HSI-Engineering		TONGAAT - MUNICIPAL FLATS , TONGAAT	P10247Z	New	Storm water Infrastructure	W061	-29.570472° 31.120583°	-	-	4,223
HSI-Engineering		Nthombothi Rd , Kwa Mashu-s/w upgrade	P10249	Existing	Upgrading	W008	-29.727361° 30.979222°	-	-	4,050
HSI-Engineering		Umdloti Rd / Umhlathuze Road , Kwa Mashu	P10250	Existing	Upgrading	W035	-29.752778° 30.962361°	-	-	2,700
HSI-Deputy City Manager		DCM OFFICE REFURBISHMENT	P10346B	Existing	Upgrading	R001	-29.852° 31.024111°	328	344	-
HSI-Engineering		Upgrade and Additions Roads, Pavements,	P10716	Existing	Upgrading	W068	-29.948444° 30.984722°	11,940	-	-
HSI-Engineering		Equality Street, Chatsworth-S/W Upgrade	P10720A	Existing	Upgrading	W069	-29.921917° 30.886444°	-	-	1,800
HSI-Engineering		10 Exeter Place, Umkomaas: Construction o	P10729	Existing	Upgrading	W099	-30.218611° 30.790611°	-	-	-
HSI-Engineering		Centre Street/Roywright Avenue, Saiccor, Ur	P10730	Existing	Upgrading	W099	-30.21275° 30.788306°	-	-	-
HSI-Engineering		Dimba Road, Mpumalanga East-s/w upgrade	P10738	Existing	Upgrading	W091	-29.8225° 30.633556°	-	450	-
HSI-Engineering		Link Rd. Amanzimtoti-s/w upgrade	P10747	Existing	Upgrading	W092	-30.053833° 30.884639°	-	-	-
HSI-Engineering		Cici Road: Kwa-Mashu B: Stormwater Upgra	P10748	Existing	Upgrading	W104	-29.752861° 30.990278°	-	-	1,350
HSI-Engineering		Pastoral Place - s/w upgrade	P10749	Existing	Upgrading	W031	-29.832722° 30.989472°	-	-	-
HSI-Engineering		2 Madlala Road KwaMashu F section: storm	P10751	Existing	Upgrading	W046	-29.736167° 30.989778°	760	-	-
HSI-Engineering		GRAVEL TO SURFACE - River Road ward 1	P10808A	New	Roads Infrastructure	W103	-29.761111° 30.701389°	3,000	-	-
HSI-Engineering		Zolila Rd - Gravel to surface , Ward 38	P10811A	New	Roads Infrastructure	W038	-29.751944° 30.935278°	1,000	-	-
HSI-Engineering		Route 5.4 - Phase 2 , gravel to surface , War	P10816A	New	Roads Infrastructure	W056	-29.700639° 30.9725°	3,000	-	-
HSI-Engineering		Mpsisi Road Gravel to Surface -, gravel to sur	P10819A	New	Roads Infrastructure	W041	-29.755167° 30.954583°	4,150	-	-
HSI-Engineering		Postum Road Upgrade Ward 90	P10833	Existing	Upgrading	W090	-29.997083° 30.903667°	9,000	-	-
HSI-Engineering		Construction of Pedestrian Bridge - Burbreez	P10838	New	Roads Infrastructure	W061	-29.538889° 31.140083°	-	4,000	5,000
HSI-Engineering		Construction of Epayipini Pedestrian Bridge	P10840	New	Roads Infrastructure	W020	-29.783528° 30.902833°	2,000	-	-
HSI-Engineering		Roads Infrastructure Road Structures	P11037	New	Roads Infrastructure	0010	-29.617722° 31.009861°	16,104	22,046	24,398
HSI-Engineering		Roads Infrastructure Road Structures	P11038	New	Roads Infrastructure	0010	-29.617722° 31.009861°	7,297	7,175	8,278
HSI-Engineering		Roads Infrastructure Road Structures	P11039	New	Roads Infrastructure	0010	-29.617722° 31.009861°	10,191	9,931	10,891
HSI-Engineering		Marigold Rd-s/w upgrade	P11831	Existing	Upgrading	W025	-29.821639° 30.994528°	-	-	7,400
HSI-Engineering		Williams Road Stormwater Upgrade, Congell	P11837	Existing	Upgrading	W032	-29.835806° 30.910722°	2,800	-	-
HSI-Engineering		Upgrading 19 Danville Av, Durban North (Po	P11845	Existing	Upgrading	W035	-29.770444° 31.054694°	-	-	2,000
HSI-Engineering		Solomon Mahlangu Dr Rehabilitation	P11861A	Existing	Renewal	W101	-29.893889° 30.970667°	30,000	-	-
HSI-Engineering		19 Partridge, Waterloo - s/w upgrade	P11957	Existing	Upgrading	W106	-29.660528° 31.0625°	3,000	-	-
HSI-Engineering		Magabheni Gravel Roads upgrade ward 99	P12014A	New	Roads Infrastructure	W099	-30.170306° 30.772306°	3,150	-	-
HSI-Engineering		Goldstone Ave, Batha Sibisi Way Upgrade K	P12015	Existing	Upgrading	W094	-30.022667° 30.872444°	6,000	-	-
HSI-Engineering		93328 TRK - gravel to surface , Ward 1	P12018A	New	Roads Infrastructure	W001	-29.693972° 30.607778°	-	5,000	-
HSI-Engineering		121603 Str - gravel to surface , Ward 57	P12019A	New	Roads Infrastructure	W057	-29.706861° 30.974194°	6,000	-	-
HSI-Engineering		Sundu Road - gravel to surface , Ward 45	P12022A	New	Roads Infrastructure	W045	-29.742583° 30.954861°	1,000	-	-
HSI-Engineering		Amanzimtoti - sidewalk (Mpozana - Queen Na	P12023	Existing	Upgrading	W040	-29.749833° 30.98125°	1,300	-	-
HSI-Engineering		TRK 74014 - gravel to surface , Ward 7	P12024A	New	Roads Infrastructure	W007	-29.8435° 30.680472°	5,600	-	-
HSI-Engineering		54-100 PETER MOKABA RD-s/w upgrade	P12034	Existing	Upgrading	W031	-29.747611° 30.987861°	-	2,850	-
HSI-Engineering		466-514 PETER MOKABA -S/W UPGRADE	P12037	Existing	Upgrading	W033	-29.747611° 30.987861°	-	-	3,250
HSI-Engineering		Drainage Collection 1380 Sarnia-Emergency	P12045	Existing	Upgrading	W065	-29.900861° 30.967861°	900	-	-
HSI-Engineering		Road Upgrade - Cliffview Avenue	P12074A	Existing	Upgrading	W106	-29.656417° 31.034333°	2,150	-	-
HSI-Engineering		CLUB LANE-AIR-CONDITION UNIT UPGRA	P12323	Existing	Upgrading	W018	-29.820361° 30.822556°	-	-	217
HSI-Engineering		TONGAAT, MAIDSTONE- STORMWATER U	P12804	Existing	Upgrading	W061	-29.544028° 31.136528°	-	1,700	-

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SA36 Consolidated detailed capital budget

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	Asset Class	Ward Location	GPS Latitude	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
								Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
HSI-Engineering		TONGAAT, HAMBANATHI-STORMWATER	P12805	Existing	Upgrading	W061	-29.553333° 31.123167°	-	-	2,500
HSI-Engineering		SPAAR, YELLOWOOD PARK-STORMWATER	P12807	Existing	Upgrading	W064	-29.919417° 30.940306°	-	815	-
HSI-Engineering		KESTREL, YELLOWOOD PARK-STORMWATER	P12808	Existing	Upgrading	W064	-29.917722° 30.930667°	-	-	-
HSI-Engineering		114 PALMCASTLE RD, CASTLE AREA-STORMWATER	P12809	Existing	Upgrading	W037	-29.76875° 30.954694°	-	-	-
HSI-Engineering		UMFOLOZI RD, KWAMASHU C-STORMWATER	P12810	Existing	Upgrading	W041	-29.754528° 30.981361°	-	-	2,772
HSI-Engineering		KHARWA RD, UMHLATUZANA-STORMWATER	P12811	Existing	Upgrading	W065	-29.89925° 30.913389°	-	-	-
HSI-Engineering		UMHLATUZANA ROAD, TSHELIMNYAMA-STORMWATER	P12812	Existing	Upgrading	W015	-29.9045° 30.924333°	-	-	-
HSI-Engineering		GLIDE ROAD, PINETOWN-STORMWATER	P12813	Existing	Upgrading	W016	-29.835444° 30.864389°	-	-	-
HSI-Engineering		CORNER RASBERY AND STRAWBERRY U-S	P12815	Existing	Upgrading	W085	-29.971306° 30.887694°	-	-	-
HSI-Engineering		20 SAFFRON AVE S/WATER PIPE-STORMWATER	P12816	Existing	Upgrading	W110	-29.755611° 31.0445°	-	-	-
HSI-Engineering		82 MATHERAN ROAD, REPLACEMENT	P12820	Existing	Upgrading	W102	-29.763333° 31.019111°	-	-	2,400
HSI-Engineering		51 RANLEIGH CRESCENT DURBAN-STORMWATER	P12821	Existing	Upgrading	W036	-29.787139° 31.043°	-	-	-
HSI-Engineering		MPHATHI AVENUE, UMLAZI M-STORMWATER	P12823	Existing	Upgrading	W083	-29.971583° 30.878833°	-	-	-
HSI-Engineering		34 27 TH AVENUE, UMHLATUZANA-STORMWATER	P12824	Existing	Upgrading	W065	-29.902139° 30.926583°	-	-	-
HSI-Engineering		DUNBAR ROAD, WIGGINGS CULVERT-STORMWATER	P12825	Existing	Upgrading	W029	-29.849944° 30.964389°	-	-	-
HSI-Engineering		ASHERVILLE SPORTS GROUND-STORMWATER	P12826	Existing	Upgrading	W031	-29.826028° 30.993444°	-	-	1,790
HSI-Engineering		WILLOWPARK DRIVE, UMHLATUZANA-STORMWATER	P12828	Existing	Upgrading	W065	-29.903417° 30.924194°	-	-	-
HSI-Engineering		GROVE CRES, PROVISION OF MID-STORMWATER	P12830	Existing	Upgrading	W036	-29.788° 31.022667°	-	1,000	-
HSI-Engineering		SIPHOSIWELA RD: AMAOTI S/WATER	P13100	Existing	Upgrading	W053	-29.688056° 30.979083°	-	-	-
HSI-Engineering		CONSTRUCTION OF CULVERT ON ALAN ROAD	P13119Z	New	Storm water Infrastructure	W033	-29.863° 30.993222°	12,219	-	-
HSI-Engineering		Cato Crest Culvert extension	P13175	Existing	Upgrading	W030	-29.855167° 30.973722°	-	300	-
HSI-Engineering		24 108796 Street Emachobeni	P13180	Existing	Upgrading	W044	-29.718083° 30.917694°	-	-	600
HSI-Engineering		13 The Avenue East, Isipingo Beach	P13184	Existing	Upgrading	W090	-29.989444° 30.941639°	-	5,000	-
HSI-Engineering		7 Wilcox Road, Prospecton Industrial	P13186	Existing	Upgrading	W090	-29.983111° 30.930222°	-	-	2,500
HSI-Engineering		Mabuye Rd, Gravel to surface, Ward 55	P13191	New	Roads Infrastructure	W055	-29.715193° 30.9474°	350	6,650	3,500
HSI-Engineering		Ntibane crescent gravel to surfaced, Ward 10	P13193	New	Roads Infrastructure	W108	-29.710254° 30.940329°	250	4,250	-
HSI-Engineering		Phezulu road gravel to surface, Ward 108	P13194	New	Roads Infrastructure	W108	-29.707661° 30.939799°	200	3,300	-
HSI-Engineering		Mkhoma road gravel to surface, Ward 108	P13195	New	Roads Infrastructure	W108	-29.706783° 30.939497°	250	4,000	3,500
HSI-Engineering		107634 Street gravel to surface, Ward 44	P13196	New	Roads Infrastructure	W044	-29.714878° 30.920423°	150	2,350	-
HSI-Engineering		107629 Street gravel to surface, Ward 44	P13197	New	Roads Infrastructure	W044	-29.71235° 30.921337°	200	3,800	-
HSI-Engineering		108796 Street Phase 1, gravel to surface, Ward 44	P13198	New	Roads Infrastructure	W044	-29.721773° 30.921391°	200	3,800	-
HSI-Engineering		108796 Street Phase 2 gravel to surface, Ward 44	P13199	New	Roads Infrastructure	W044	-29.718313° 30.917894°	200	3,800	10,000
HSI-Engineering		108794 Street gravel to surface, Ward 44	P13200	New	Roads Infrastructure	W044	-29.719231° 30.916594°	150	2,600	3,000
HSI-Engineering		83206 Trk Imbozama gravel to surface, Ward 45	P13205	New	Roads Infrastructure	W002	-29.657821° 30.69051°	-	4,000	-
HSI-Engineering		106589 Str gravel to surface, Ward 45	P13209	New	Roads Infrastructure	W045	-29.744081° 30.936719°	-	3,850	-
HSI-Engineering		106590 Str gravel to surface, Ward 45	P13210	New	Roads Infrastructure	W045	-29.743544° 30.936527°	-	2,900	-
HSI-Engineering		106591 Str gravel to surface, Ward 45	P13211	New	Roads Infrastructure	W045	-29.743073° 30.936753°	-	3,500	-
HSI-Engineering		Jackel Rd gravel to surface, Ward 106	P13212	New	Roads Infrastructure	W106	-29.662715° 31.054245°	-	750	750
HSI-Engineering		Folweni Gravel Roads upgrade Ward 95 (Gravel to surface)	P13220	New	Roads Infrastructure	W095	-29.998349° 30.826749°	-	9,000	-
HSI-Engineering		Upgrade lanes & passages- Kwandengezi, Ward 13 (Gravel to surface)	P13221	New	Roads Infrastructure	W012	-29.852879° 30.764894°	-	4,000	-
HSI-Engineering		Upgrade of Lanes & Passages, Ward 13 (Gravel to surface)	P13222	New	Roads Infrastructure	W013	-29.87877° 30.816056°	-	5,000	-
HSI-Engineering		Upgrade Mandela Park gravel roads- Mpola	P13223	New	Roads Infrastructure	W014	-29.856534° 30.813026°	-	6,000	-
HSI-Engineering		Upgrade Maphaloba Dr, Ward 17 (Gravel to surface)	P13224	New	Roads Infrastructure	W017	-29.883516° 30.824756°	3,000	-	-
HSI-Engineering		Upgrade St200723 & St200724 & lanes, Ward 17	P13225	New	Roads Infrastructure	W019	-29.769226° 30.904864°	-	5,000	-
HSI-Engineering		109429 Street Upgrade in Umlazi K of Ward 17	P13230	New	Roads Infrastructure	W084	-29.956912° 30.828467°	200	9,250	50
HSI-Engineering		MSIMANGO WAY - PEDESTRIAN BRIDGE, Ward 17	P13234B	New	Roads Infrastructure	W074	-29.938953° 30.947996°	-	3,000	-
HSI-Engineering		MSIMANGO WAY - PEDESTRIAN BRIDGE, Ward 17	P13235B	New	Roads Infrastructure	W086	-29.987842° 30.888297°	-	3,000	-

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SA36 Consolidated detailed capital budget

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	Asset Class	Ward Location	GPS Latitude	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
								Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
HSI-Engineering		DUDU SHANGASE WALK - PEDESTRIAN BRIDGE	P13237B	New	Roads Infrastructure	W052	-29.709178° 30.979725°	-	3,000	-
HSI-Engineering		STREET 121829 UPGRADE, WARD43	P13242	Existing	Upgrading	W043	-29.734167° 30.926389°	3,600	-	-
HSI-Engineering		02 MTHEMBU CLOSE, R68 UMLAZI	P13281	Existing	Upgrading	W083	-29.970972° 30.879222°	-	-	-
HSI-Engineering		219 CLAYFIELD DRIVE, PHOENIX: COLLAPE	P13296Z	New	Storm water Infrastructure	W048	-29.716333° 31.013889°	-	-	3,000
HSI-Engineering		07 SIYAKHUMBULA PLACE, D560	P13300	Existing	Upgrading	W088	-9.961361° 30.913361°	-	-	-
HSI-Engineering		Storm water Infrastructure Storm water Con	P13301	Existing	Upgrading	W070	-29.755361° 30.968528°	2,000	-	-
HSI-Engineering		Storm water Infrastructure Storm water Con	P13302	Existing	Upgrading	W093	-30.039611° 30.896139°	4,500	-	-
HSI-Engineering		Storm water Infrastructure Storm water Con	P13884	Existing	Upgrading	W084	-29.976111° 30.872056°	-	1,781	-
HSI-Engineering		Storm water Infrastructure Storm water Con	P13895	Existing	Upgrading	W047	-29.733944° 30.980222°	-	700	-
HSI-Engineering		SILVERGLEN & BUL DRIVE	P13913	New	Storm water Infrastructure	W070	-29.9275° 30.904°	-	-	2,000
HSI-Engineering		Stormwater Upgrade Westrich Area Newland	P13949	New	Storm water Infrastructure	W037	-29.768333° 30.942139°	-	-	-
HSI-Engineering		Spoorlyn Stormwater Reinstatement	P13953	Existing	Upgrading	W069	-29.910306° 30.904889°	-	-	-
HSI-Engineering		Storm water Infrastructure Storm water Con	P14001	Existing	Upgrading	W039	-29.7615° 30.9945°	-	900	-
HSI-Engineering		Storm water Infrastructure Storm water Con	P14006	Existing	Upgrading	W040	-29.742806° 30.999111°	-	5,000	-
HSI-Engineering		Storm water Infrastructure Dingiswayo Road	P14011	Existing	Upgrading	W046	-29.737389° 30.997639°	-	300	-
HSI-Engineering		ZULU ROAD: KWAMASHU (f-SECTION) CA	P14014Z	New	Storm water Infrastructure	W046	-29.739556° 30.990028°	-	-	426
HSI-Engineering		Storm water Infrastructure Storm water Con	P14020	Existing	Upgrading	W047	-29.736222° 30.983333°	-	-	1,500
HSI-Engineering		Storm water Infrastructure Storm water Con	P14021	Existing	Upgrading	W047	-29.728194° 30.980583°	-	1,232	-
HSI-Engineering		Storm water Infrastructure Storm water Con	P14024	Existing	Upgrading	W052	-29.696806° 30.981694°	-	579	-
HSI-Engineering		Storm water Infrastructure Storm water Con	P14027	Existing	Upgrading	W054	-29.713056° 30.969111°	700	-	-
HSI-Engineering		Storm water Infrastructure Storm water Con	P14028	Existing	Upgrading	W054	-29.713083° 30.969139°	-	1,634	-
HSI-Engineering		109382 STREET, DUBE VILLAGE - STORM	P14030Z	New	Storm water Infrastructure	W055	-29.705333° 30.961694°	-	850	-
HSI-Engineering		Storm water Infrastructure Storm water Con	P14034	Existing	Upgrading	W104	-29.742167° 30.980222°	4,000	-	-
HSI-Engineering		Storm water Infrastructure Storm water Con	P14036	Existing	Upgrading	W104	-29.747583° 30.967111°	-	4,000	-
HSI-Engineering		Storm water Infrastructure Imbiza STR (106	P14038	Existing	Upgrading	W104	-29.746083° 30.968444°	-	1,000	-
HSI-Engineering		Storm water Infrastructure Mbonambi Road	P14039	Existing	Upgrading	W104	-29.725361° 30.965167°	-	1,300	-
HSI-Engineering		Storm water Infrastructure Along Phahla Ro	P14040	Existing	Upgrading	W104	-29.743222° 30.966194°	-	2,000	-
HSI-Engineering		Storm water Infrastructure Ndlamu Road - n	P14041	Existing	Upgrading	W104	-29.752944° 30.991556°	-	1,000	-
HSI-Engineering		Storm water Infrastructure Storm water Con	P14044	Existing	Upgrading	W104	-29.705917° 30.961833°	-	2,000	-
HSI-Engineering		Storm water Infrastructure Storm water Con	P14050	Existing	Upgrading	W107	-29.729611° 30.951333°	-	400	-
HSI-Engineering		Storm water Infrastructure Storm water Con	P14051	Existing	Upgrading	W107	-29.72925° 30.957611°	-	400	-
HSI-Engineering		04 HIMANDRA ROAD, SECTION 3 NAGINA	P14054Z	New	Storm water Infrastructure	W013	-29.867472° 30.812389°	1,007	-	-
HSI-Engineering		Storm water Infrastructure Attenuation Facil	P14065	Existing	Upgrading	W064	-29.928361° 30.964194°	-	500	-
HSI-Engineering		Storm water Infrastructure Carrick Rd, Malv	P14088	Existing	Upgrading	W065	-29.893056° 30.916667°	-	2,800	-
HSI-Engineering		Storm water Infrastructure Daisy Road Malv	P14089	Existing	Upgrading	W065	-29.893806° 30.913583°	-	-	1,500
HSI-Engineering		Storm water Infrastructure Storm water Con	P14098	Existing	Upgrading	W066	-29.922083° 30.992194°	5,000	-	-
HSI-Engineering		Storm water Infrastructure Storm water Con	P14100	Existing	Upgrading	W068	-29.949889° 30.969667°	-	1,000	-
HSI-Engineering		Storm water Infrastructure Storm water Con	P14108	Existing	Upgrading	W025	-29.827278° 30.983806°	-	1,142	-
HSI-Engineering		HIPPO ROAD, PARLOCK: FLOOD TO ROAD	P14113Z	New	Storm water Infrastructure	W037	-29.791639° 30.981861°	-	4,000	-
HSI-Engineering		52 IBHUMA WALK NTUZUMA C: STORMWA	P14115Z	New	Storm water Infrastructure	W045	-29.736806° 30.942028°	-	-	600
HSI-Engineering		Storm water Infrastructure Storm water Con	P14121	Existing	Upgrading	W102	-29.660472° 31.019389°	-	-	2,000
HSI-Engineering		Storm water Infrastructure Storm water Con	P14135	Existing	Upgrading	W078	-29.968278° 30.856667°	-	900	-
HSI-Engineering		Storm water Infrastructure Storm water Con	P14137	Existing	Upgrading	W083	-29.980306° 30.873833°	-	4,049	-
HSI-Engineering		STORMWATER UPGRADE - COLLAPSED-V	P14139Z	New	Storm water Infrastructure	W094	-30.028528° 30.863639°	-	2,784	-
HSI-Engineering		Roads Infrastructure Roads Upgrade-TRK S	P14169	Existing	Upgrading	W004	-29.838215° 30.969853°	5,800	-	-
HSI-Engineering		Tottenham Pedestrian Bridge Ward 51	P14176	New	Roads Infrastructure	W051	-29.666261° 31.025075°	2,000	-	-
HSI-Engineering		Chester Cele Crescent road widening in Uml	P14181	New	Roads Infrastructure	W079	-30.003688° 30.834261°	-	75	975

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SA36 Consolidated detailed capital budget

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	Asset Class	Ward Location	GPS Latitude	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
								Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
HSI-Engineering		Upgrading of Max Masango Avenue and Ink	P14182	New	Roads Infrastructure	W072	-30.003688° 30.834261°	-	75	1,500
HSI-Engineering		Upgrading of 107934 Street in Umlazi H of W	P14185	New	Roads Infrastructure	W082	-30.032096° 30.861166°	-	85	1,700
HSI-Engineering		Upgrading of Pistol Mpanza Avenue in Kwam	P14186	New	Roads Infrastructure	W094	-30.022389° 30.863°	-	100	9,850
HSI-Engineering		Upgrade: Zakwe PI & Mahlase Rd, Savanna	P14193	New	Roads Infrastructure	W017	-29.876444° 30.843778°	-	-	5,000
HSI-Engineering		Ped Bridge AB - Sinqandu cul-de-sa to Skho	P14195	New	Roads Infrastructure	W078	-29.970333° 30.852389°	-	-	2,500
HSI-Engineering		Ped Bridge CD - Sinqandu cul-de-sac to Str	P14196	New	Roads Infrastructure	W078	-29.969194° 30.851333°	-	-	3,500
HSI-Engineering		Upgrading of Various Lanes in Ward 15	P14199	New	Roads Infrastructure	W015	-29.767444° 30.904167°	6,000	-	-
HSI-Engineering		99558 STR GRAVEL TO SURFACE Ward 9	P14203	New	Roads Infrastructure	W009	-29.660236° 31.056696°	-	-	6,000
HSI-Engineering		SIGODO RD GRAVEL TO SURFACE Ward 3	P14206	New	Roads Infrastructure	W038	-29.749556° 30.939389°	-	-	4,800
HSI-Engineering		KHWEZI RD GRAVEL TO SURFACE Ward 3	P14207	New	Roads Infrastructure	W038	-29.748556° 30.945278°	-	-	1,400
HSI-Engineering		MUVO STR GRAVEL TO SURFACE Ward 3	P14208	New	Roads Infrastructure	W038	-29.747222° 30.928722°	-	-	4,000
HSI-Engineering		PHILANI RD GRAVEL TO SURFACE Ward 3	P14209	New	Roads Infrastructure	W038	-29.74875° 30.937056°	-	-	3,400
HSI-Engineering		MLOMO RD G2S Ward 38	P14210	New	Roads Infrastructure	W038	-29.746917° 30.932972°	-	-	2,100
HSI-Engineering		Asset Management Phase 3-STORMWATER	P3494	Existing	Upgrading	W035	-29.716917° 30.938444°	-	-	2,400
HSI-Engineering		Road Rehabilitation in various regions	P3965A	Existing	Upgrading	0010	0	242,301	153,887	331,421
HSI-Engineering		ROAD REHABILITATION - VARIOUS REGIO	P3965D	Existing	Renewal	0010	-	-	118,796	-
HSI-Engineering		Vusi Mzimela road Upgrade - Phase 2	P4149A	Existing	Upgrading	W029	-29.743306° 30.936778°	10,000	30,000	40,000
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels		SUB 17 SIPHUMELELE	P5032Z1	New	Roads Infrastructure	W019	-29.836498° 30.689377°	5,000	7,000	-
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels		ZAMANI 1B (B1)	P5038BZ1	New	Roads Infrastructure	W091	-29.835188° 30.625419°	5,000	7,000	10,000
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels		Zamani Phase 2	P5039A	New	Roads Infrastructure	W091	-29.822876° 30.640007°	5,000	7,082	-
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels		Bhambayi phase 1	P5054A	New	Roads Infrastructure	W061	-29.764139° 30.777972°	10,000	-	-
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels		Kingsburgh West-Roads infrastructure	P5068AZ1	New	Roads Infrastructure	W098	-30.074089° 30.846248°	7,000	-	-
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels		THAMBO PLAZA PHASE 1-Roads and storm	P5071AZ1	New	Roads Infrastructure	W055	-29.7845° 30.886028°	10,000	-	-
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels		Tshelimnyama Phase 4-Roads infrastructure	P5077AZ1	New	Roads Infrastructure	W015	-29.84025° 30.807°	7,000	-	10,000
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels		Nambia Stop 8 ROAD INFRASTR	P5080A	New	Roads Infrastructure	W056	-29.70575° 30.935167°	10,000	7,000	14,000
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels		Etafuleni Phase	P5105BZ1	New	Roads Infrastructure	W053	-29.666917° 30.97275°	10,000	13,000	24,000
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels		Klaarwater Station-Roads infrastructure	P5108AZ1	New	Roads Infrastructure	W017	-29.860806° 31.029417°	5,000	7,000	-
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels		Lower Thornwood	P5112Z1	New	Roads Infrastructure	W013	-29.860083° 30.808278°	5,000	7,000	-
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels		Reitvalie-Roads infrastructure	P5122AZ1	New	Roads Infrastructure	W004	-29.710832° 30.654506°	5,000	7,000	-
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels		A1 Mpumalanga - Footpaths and stormwater	P5127A	New	Roads Infrastructure	W006	-29.812278° 30.612639°	3,228	-	-
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels		Umbhayi Phase 1-Roads infrastructure	P5128AZ1	New	Roads Infrastructure	W061	-29.554278° 31.097333°	7,000	7,000	4,000
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels		WYBANK	P5133Z1	New	Roads Infrastructure	W019	-29.772862° 30.873853°	5,000	7,000	-
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels		Mophela Phase 1 - Footpaths and stormwater	P5164A	New	Roads Infrastructure	W005	-29.81975° 30.591917°	4,800	-	-
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels		Njobokazi	P5166Z1	New	Roads Infrastructure	W007	-29.605314° 30.997669°	7,000	7,000	-
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels		Roads, Pavements, Bridges and Storm Water	P5167A	New	Roads Infrastructure	W038	-29.812278° 30.612639°	10,000	13,382	10,000
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels		Ntuzuma D Phase 2&3 Roads, Stormwater, S	P5168BZ1	New	Storm water Infrastructure	W043	-29.740694° 30.926889°	10,000	15,000	15,000
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels		Ntuzuma G Infill-Roads infrastructure	P5170AZ1	New	Roads Infrastructure	W042	-30.193573° 30.744355°	7,000	15,000	9,044
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels		Redcliffe Valley View-Roads infrastructure	P5172AZ1	New	Roads Infrastructure	W059	-29.603056° 31.017083°	7,000	7,000	40,000
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels		Sankontshe	P5174A	New	Roads Infrastructure	R006	-29.931274° 30.800756°	5,000	8,000	-
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels		BUX FARM- ROADS	P5183Z1	New	Roads Infrastructure	R004	-29.799556° 30.7°	7,000	8,000	-
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels		Fredville Phase2	P5185Z1	New	Roads Infrastructure	W004	-29.785297° 31.015453°	7,000	5,000	5,000
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels		Kwadabeka A Infill -Roads Infrastructure	P5190A	New	Roads Infrastructure	W020	-29.778097° 30.912759°	7,000	8,000	-
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels		BANANA CITY - WARD 23	P5211B	New	Roads Infrastructure	W023	-29.571226° 31.084469°	7,000	10,000	10,000
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels		Kwadinabakubo-Roads infrastructure	P5215AZ1	New	Roads Infrastructure	W009	-29.805934° 30.636065°	-	-	-
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels		Lamontville Informal Settlement-Roads infras	P5216AZ1	New	Roads Infrastructure	W075	-29.941694° 30.937639°	1	-	-
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels		Lamontville Informal Settlement-Roads infras	P5216Z1	New	Roads Infrastructure	W075	-29.941694° 30.937639°	5,000	5,000	-
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels		Woody glen	P5229A	New	Roads Infrastructure	W091	-29.82568° 30.618136°	5,000	7,000	10,000

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SA36 Consolidated detailed capital budget

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	Asset Class	Ward Location	GPS Latitude	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
								Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Amawoti-Lybia-Palestine	P5231A	New	Roads Infrastructure	W053	-29.687833° 30.979028°	3,125	-	-
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Amaoti Nageria	P5232B	New	Roads Infrastructure	W059	-29.803722° 30.629833°	3,525	-	-
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Roads, Pavements, Bridges and Storm Water	P5235A	New	Roads Infrastructure	W102	-29.675139° 31.036833°	5,000	8,000	-
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Burlington Greenfields - Extension, Roads, Stormwater	P5246AZ1	New	Roads Infrastructure	W065	-29.89675° 30.885556°	1	-	-
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Burlington Greenfields - Extension Roads, Stormwater	P5246BZ	New	Roads Infrastructure	W065	-29.89675° 30.885556°	7,000	15,000	15,000
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Sims Place- Incremental Services	P5261	New	Roads Infrastructure	W034	-29.771861° 31.009°	-	-	-
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Kennedy Road-Roads,stormwater,sewer, water	P5268AZ1	New	Roads Infrastructure	W025	-29.811723° 30.979702°	7,000	8,000	10,000
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Matamfana	P5284A	New	Roads Infrastructure	W004	-29.816614° 30.635199°	360	-	-
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Umlazi Chicago	P5299A	New	Roads Infrastructure	W084	-29.979472° 30.868389°	-	-	-
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Amawoti-Moscow- Incremental Services	P5334	New	Roads Infrastructure	R003	-29.687833° 30.979056°	-	-	-
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Umlazi EX7 (Ethopia)	P5356A	New	Roads Infrastructure	W080	-29.958694° 30.917194°	2,043	-	-
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Umlazi EX9/ E16 (Thandanani)	P5374A	New	Roads Infrastructure	W080	-29.547306° 31.138639°	4,378	-	-
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	KwaMageza- Incremental Services	P5390	New	Roads Infrastructure	W009	-29.742417° 30.887944°	-	-	-
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Zamani 1B2 Incremental Services	P5410A	New	Roads Infrastructure	W091	-30.2005° 30.783833°	-	-	-
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Cornubia Ph 2 Roads Infrastructure	P5421A	New	Roads Infrastructure	W102	-29.688083° 31.039667°	1	-	-
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Cornubia Ph 2 Roads Infrastructure	P5421B	New	Roads Infrastructure	W102	-29.688083° 31.039667°	3,000	3,000	12,500
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Cornubia Ph 2	P5421C	New	Roads Infrastructure	W102	-29.688083° 31.039667°	8,998	10,000	30,000
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Cornubia Ph 2	P5421C1	New	Roads Infrastructure	W102	-29.688083° 31.039667°	1	-	-
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Cornubia Ph 2	P5421D	New	Roads Infrastructure	W102	-29.688083° 31.039667°	1	-	-
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Strategic Land Acquisition & High Intensity Commercial	P5422AZ1	New	Other Assets	0010	0	1	-	-
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Strategic Land Acquisition & High Intensity Commercial	P5422BZ	Land		0010		25,000	23,000	67,614
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Upgrading of AAX4-Power Station	P5429	Existing	Upgrading	W084	-29.979472° 30.868389°	-	-	-
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Upgrading of Unit R North (Sub 5)	P5431	Existing	Upgrading	W013	-29.963611° 30.888611°	-	-	-
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Protea Road Incremental Services	P5432	New	Roads Infrastructure	W008	-29.711722° 30.811833°	-	-	-
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Redcliffe Oakford Road	P5437A	New	Roads Infrastructure	W060	-29.632278° 31.018056°	650	-	-
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Ntuzuma E1	P5438A	New	Roads Infrastructure	R003	-29.724083° 30.934361°	2,960	-	-
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Simunye Triangle (Newtown B)	P5440A	New	Roads Infrastructure	W041	-29.711889° 30.954139°	1,950	-	-
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	NX6 (Enkanini)	P5442A	New	Roads Infrastructure	W085	-29.963472° 30.880306°	2,722	-	-
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	U 8 (Ematayiteleni)	P5443A	New	Roads Infrastructure	W086	-29.991556° 30.890833°	2,192	-	-
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	U9 (Zamani)	P5444A	New	Roads Infrastructure	W089	-29.991556° 30.890833°	1,055	-	-
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	J X 6	P5446A	New	Roads Infrastructure	W077	-29.989278° 30.876°	1,991	-	-
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	K2	P5449A	New	Roads Infrastructure	W078	-29.96525° 30.851806°	3,513	-	-
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	MADWALENI	P5452A	New	Roads Infrastructure	W004	-29.78175° 30.655278°	4,237	-	-
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Sagu (Sandton Phase 3)	P5453B	New	Roads Infrastructure	W012	-29.855944° 30.774778°	4,812	-	-
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Progress Place	P5454B	New	Roads Infrastructure	W072	-29.906111° 30.850778°	2,250	-	-
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Kloof extension 15 & 21 Roads Infrastructure	P5472A	New	Roads Infrastructure	W082	-29.778778° 30.833806°	-	-	-
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Kloof extension 15 & 21S/W Infrastructure	P5472B	New	Storm water Infrastructure	W082	-29.778778° 30.833806°	-	-	-
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Kloof extension 15 & 21 Sanitation Infrastructure	P5472C	New	Sanitation Infrastructure	W082	-29.778778° 30.833806°	-	-	-
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Kloof extension 15 & 21 Water Infrastructure	P5472D	New	Water Supply Infrastructure	W082	-29.778778° 30.833806°	-	-	-
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	LOWER MOLVENI	P5476A	New	Roads Infrastructure	W099	-29.855944° 30.774778°	4,779	-	-
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Roads Infrastructure Road Structures	P5477A	New	Roads Infrastructure	W078	-29.979361° 30.86775°	3,387	-	-
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Etafuleni Phase 1B1	P5483A	New	Roads Infrastructure	W056	-29.666333° 30.972833°	5,000	8,000	5,000
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Early childhood development centres in Informal Settlements	P5491A	New	Roads Infrastructure	0010	-29.764139° 30.777972°	7,731	8,118	8,524
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Umlazi J16/18 Roads Infrastructure	P5506A	New	Roads Infrastructure	W078	-29.940004° 30.860496°	10,002	5,000	-
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Umlazi J1/2 Roads Infrastructure	P5507A	New	Roads Infrastructure	W083	-29.958731° 30.864679°	3,000	4,000	-
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	UMLAZI AREA 1	P5510Z1	New	Roads Infrastructure	W076	-29.835188° 30.625419°	-	-	-
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	UMLAZI AREA 2	P5511A	New	Roads Infrastructure	W079	-29.835188° 30.625419°	1	-	-

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SA36 Consolidated detailed capital budget

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	Asset Class	Ward Location	GPS Latitude	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
								Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	UMLAZI AREA 2	P5511A1	New	Roads Infrastructure	W079	-29.835188° 30.625419°	7,000	10,956	14,000
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	UMLAZI S1,2,3	P5512A	New	Roads Infrastructure	0010	-29.822876° 30.640007°	5,000	10,000	-
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Blackburn Ph2	P5513B	New	Roads Infrastructure	W102	-29.687833° 30.979028°	2,125	-	-
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Umlazi Infill M15-Roads and storm water	P5514A	New	Roads Infrastructure	W083	-29.968° 30.870694°	6,900	-	-
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Umlazi Infill BX1- Roads and storm water	P5515A	New	Roads Infrastructure	W080	-29.959389° 30.905222°	7,000	-	-
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Jadhu place/Puntans hills - in	P5519B	New	Roads Infrastructure	W025	-29.991556° 30.890833°	1,270	-	-
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Cliffdale Phase 1 &2	P5522A	New	Roads Infrastructure	R002	-29.785306° 30.68125°	1	-	-
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Cliffdale Phase 1&2	P5522A1	New	Roads Infrastructure	R002	-29.785306° 30.68125°	7,000	8,000	10,000
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Waterfall	P5523A	New	Roads Infrastructure	W009	-29.735659° 30.855113°	5,000	7,000	-
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Dassenhoek Wet cores	P5524A	New	Roads Infrastructure	R002	-29.763366° 30.898505°	5,000	5,000	-
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Kloof Densification	P5525A	New	Roads Infrastructure	W083	-29.778778° 30.833806°	5,000	5,000	-
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	MPUMALANGA UNIT C	P5526A	New	Roads Infrastructure	W014	-29.854697° 30.954285°	1	-	-
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	MPUMALANGA UNIT C	P5526A1	New	Roads Infrastructure	W014	-29.854697° 30.954285°	5,000	7,000	10,000
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	MPUMALANGA NEWTOWN	P5528A	New	Roads Infrastructure	W091	-29.803722° 30.629833°	5,000	7,000	5,000
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Umlazi LX7	P5532B	New	Roads Infrastructure	W078	-29.96525° 30.851806°	1,669	-	-
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Umlazi KX11,12,13	P5533A	New	Roads Infrastructure	W078	-29.979361° 30.86775°	-	-	-
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Umlazi Q1,,2,3	P5534A	New	Roads Infrastructure	W087	-29.9795° 30.892667°	-	-	-
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Umlazi HX3	P5535A	New	Roads Infrastructure	W079	-29.946972° 30.892722°	-	-	-
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Umlazi N1,N2 & N5 - Civil Infrastructure	P5536A	New	Roads Infrastructure	W082	-29.778778° 30.833806°	-	-	-
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Umlazi F6	P5537A	New	Roads Infrastructure	W079	-29.947333° 30.891389°	-	-	-
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Umlazi CX3 - Civil Infrastructure	P5538A	New	Roads Infrastructure	W081	-29.547306° 31.138639°	-	-	-
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Umlazi FX3- Infrastructure	P5539A	New	Roads Infrastructure	W079	-29.947333° 30.891389°	-	-	-
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Umlazi EX1 - Infrastructure	P5540A	New	Roads Infrastructure	W080	-29.958694° 30.917194°	-	-	-
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Umlazi F11	P5541Z1	New	Roads Infrastructure	W079	-29.947333° 30.891389°	-	-	-
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	KwaMgaga - Infrastructure	P5542A	New	Roads Infrastructure	W078	-29.96525° 30.851806°	-	-	-
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Mfene Road Infrastructure	P5546A	New	Roads Infrastructure	W045	-29.734611° 30.96475°	-	-	-
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Glebelands hostel	P5585A	New	Roads Infrastructure	W076	-29.960889° 30.939°	3,213	-	-
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Smith hostel	P5586A	New	Roads Infrastructure	W075	-29.951278° 30.950417°	4,000	-	-
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Dalton Hostel	P5587A	New	Roads Infrastructure	W032	-29.865333° 31.002917°	4,000	-	-
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Kwamashu Hostel	P5588A	New	Roads Infrastructure	W039	-29.746083° 30.998667°	3,280	-	-
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Infill Gap Housing Project	P5589A	New	Roads Infrastructure	0010	-29.687833° 30.979028°	-	-	4,000
	HSI-Engineering	Durban Central Beachfront: Infrastructure Work	P7275	Existing	Upgrading	W026	-29.856944° 31.03975°	-	-	7,500
	HSI-Engineering	EMERGENCY FUNDING - All Zones	P7382	Existing	Upgrading	0010	-29.826972° 30.828667°	-	1,147	1,048
	HSI-ETK Transport Authority	LAND ACQUISITION - IRPTN	P7848A	New	Roads Infrastructure	0010	-29.88° 30.96025°	6,000	-	-
	HSI-ETK Transport Authority	CONSTRUCTION OF CORRIDOR C3	P8528	Existing	Upgrading	0010	0	109,665	-	-
	HSI-ETK Transport Authority	CONSTRUCTION OF CORRIDOR C1	P8529	New	Roads Infrastructure	R003	0	225,394	297,199	204,392
	HSI-ETK Transport Authority	CONSTRUCTION OF CORRIDOR C9	P9030	Existing	Upgrading	W030	0	249,362	287,292	348,779
	HSI-ETK Transport Authority	UPGRADING OF BRIDGE CITY TERMINAL	P9418	Existing	Upgrading	W102	-29.726361° 30.985278°	12,004	5,674	64,123
	HSI-ETK Transport Authority	Renewal of ITS & IFMS MACHINERY	P9426E	New	Machinery and Equipment	0010	-29.88° 30.96025°	61,600	57,100	53,500
	HSI-ETK Transport Authority	Road Upgrade - M13/Essex Terrace Interchange	P9734D	Existing	Renewal	W024	-29.831556° 30.941972°	4,000	-	-
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Renovations	PC6380	Existing	Renewal	W028	0	1,094	3,959	-
	FIN-Real Estate	Non-infrastructure New Furniture and Office Equipment	PMZ000002	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	0010	0	15	-	-
	FIN-Expenditure	Non-infrastructure New Computer Equipment	PMZ000003	New	Computer Equipment	0010	0	30	15	10
	FIN-Income	Non-infrastructure New Furniture and Office Equipment	PMZ000004	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	0010	0	10	-	-
	GOV-Int'l & Governance Relations	Non-infrastructure New Furniture and Office Equipment	PMZ000005	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	0010	0	100	-	-
	CMO-Area Based Management	Non-infrastructure New Furniture and Office Equipment	PMZ000006	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	W045	0	19	12	23
	CMO-Area Based Management	Non-infrastructure New Furniture and Office Equipment	PMZ000010	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	W066	0	19	12	23

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SA36 Consolidated detailed capital budget

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	Asset Class	Ward Location	GPS Latitude	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
								Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
	CHR-Skills Development	Non-infrastructure New Computer Equipm	PMZ000011	New	Computer Equipment	0010	0	102	135	149
	CMO-Area Based Management	Non-infrastructure New Furniture and Offi	PMZ000012	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	W029	0	19	12	23
	GOV-Intl & Governance Relation	Non-infrastructure New Computer Equipm	PMZ000013	New	Computer Equipment	0010	0	151	-	-
	CMO-Area Based Management	Non-infrastructure New Furniture and Offi	PMZ000014	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	W028	0	40	42	40
	CHR-Skills Development	Non-infrastructure New Furniture and Offi	PMZ000015	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	0010	0	153	135	149
	CMO-Area Based Management	Non-infrastructure New Furniture and Offi	PMZ000016	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	W029	0	19	12	23
	GOV-Sizakala Centres	Non-infrastructure New Furniture and Offi	PMZ000017	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	0010	0	-	-	500
	GOV-Sizakala Centres	Non-infrastructure New Computer Equipm	PMZ000018	New	Computer Equipment	0010	0	-	-	250
	FIN-City Fleet	Non-infrastructure New Machinery and Ec	PMZ000019	New	Machinery and Equipment	0010	0	1,643	3,727	4,085
	FIN-City Fleet	Non-infrastructure New Furniture and Offi	PMZ000020	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	0010	0	-	2,662	2,919
	GOV-Communications	Non-infrastructure New Furniture and Offi	PMZ000022	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	0010	0	100	200	200
	FIN-City Fleet	Non-infrastructure New Computer Equipm	PMZ000023	New	Computer Equipment	0010	0	-	3,803	584
	FIN-City Fleet	Non-infrastructure New Computer Equipm	PMZ000024	New	Computer Equipment	0010	0	3,029	1,597	1,751
	GOV-Communications	Non-infrastructure New Computer Equipm	PMZ000025	New	Computer Equipment	W028	0	136	434	350
	GOV-Mayoral Parlour	Non-infrastructure New Furniture and Offi	PMZ000030	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	0010	0	430	598	396
	CMO-Metropolitan Police	Non-infrastructure New Computer Equipm	PMZ000033	New	Computer Equipment	0010	0	500	100	200
	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	Non-infrastructure New Computer Equipm	PMZ000034	New	Computer Equipment	0010	0	4,500	4,500	-
	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	Non-infrastructure New Furniture and Offi	PMZ000035	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	0010	0	3,704	4,000	-
	CES-Deputy City Manager	Non-infrastructure New Furniture and Offi	PMZ000036	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	W026	0	100	100	100
	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	Non-infrastructure New Furniture and Offi	PMZ000037	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	W029	0	-	-	-
	OSM-Chief Strategy Officer	Non-infrastructure New Computer Equipm	PMZ000038	New	Computer Equipment	0010	0	23	22	50
	HSI-Engineering	Non-infrastructure New Furniture and Offi	PMZ000040	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	0010	0	9	12	15
	HSI-Engineering	Non-infrastructure New Furniture and Offi	PMZ000041	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	0010	0	312	330	347
	HSI-Engineering	Non-infrastructure New Furniture and Offi	PMZ000042	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	0010	0	200	210	221
	HSI-Engineering	Non-infrastructure New Furniture and Offi	PMZ000043	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	0010	0	47	50	55
	HSI-Engineering	Non-infrastructure New Furniture and Offi	PMZ000044	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	0010	0	300	315	450
	HSI-Engineering	Non-infrastructure New Furniture and Offi	PMZ000045	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	0010	0	200	210	221
	HSI-Engineering	Non-infrastructure New Furniture and Offi	PMZ000046	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	0010	0	130	140	150
	CMO-Legal Services	Non-infrastructure New Furniture and Offi	PMZ000047	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	0010	0	51	150	200
	HSI-Engineering	Non-infrastructure New Furniture and Offi	PMZ000048	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	0010	0	100	110	120
	HSI-Engineering	Non-infrastructure New Furniture and Offi	PMZ000049	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	0010	0	28	30	35
	FIN-City Fleet	Non-infrastructure New Transport Assets	PMZ000050	New	Transport Assets	0010	0	10,696	21,048	28,720
	GOV-City Hall Admin & Secretar	Non-infrastructure New Furniture and Offi	PMZ000051	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	0010	0	1,000	1,000	777
	CMO-Legal Services	Non-infrastructure New Furniture and Offi	PMZ000052	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	0010	0	51	17	62
	CMO-Legal Services	Non-infrastructure New Computer Equipm	PMZ000053	New	Computer Equipment	0010	0	250	190	297
	HSI-Engineering	Non-infrastructure New Furniture and Offi	PMZ000054	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	0010	0	-	-	-
	OCM-Internal Audit & Risk Mgmt	Non-infrastructure New Furniture and Offi	PMZ000055	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	0010	0	44	35	55
	OCM-Internal Audit & Risk Mgmt	Non-infrastructure New Computer Equipm	PMZ000056	New	Computer Equipment	0010	0	138	148	199
	OCM-Internal Audit & Risk Mgmt	Non-infrastructure New Furniture and Offi	PMZ000057	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	0010	0	23	18	28
	OCM-Internal Audit & Risk Mgmt	Non-infrastructure New Computer Equipm	PMZ000058	New	Computer Equipment	0010	0	40	13	48
	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	Mobeni Crematoria	PMZ000059	Existing	Upgrading	W015	0	-	-	-
	OCM-City Integrity & Investiga	Non-infrastructure New Furniture and Offi	PMZ000060	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	0010	0	189	129	202
	OCM-City Integrity & Investiga	Non-infrastructure New Computer Equipm	PMZ000062	New	Computer Equipment	0010	0	94	74	118
	CMO-Performance Monitor & Eval	Non-infrastructure New Furniture and Offi	PMZ000064	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	0010	0	-	60	94
	CMO-Performance Monitor & Eval	Non-infrastructure New Computer Equipm	PMZ000065	New	Computer Equipment	0010	0	-	66	104
	HSI-Deputy City Manager	Non-infrastructure New Furniture and Offi	PMZ000066	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	0010	0	109	114	-
	HSI-Deputy City Manager	Non-infrastructure New Computer Equipm	PMZ000067	New	Computer Equipment	0010	0	109	114	-

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SA36 Consolidated detailed capital budget

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	Asset Class	Ward Location	GPS Latitude	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
								Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
	TRC-Cleansing and Solid Waste	Non-infrastructure New Transport Assets	PMZ000071	New	Transport Assets	0010	0	88,009	91,305	63,715
	TRC-Cleansing and Solid Waste	Non-infrastructure New Machinery and Equipment	PMZ000072	New	Machinery and Equipment	0010	0	12	150	150
	TRC-Cleansing and Solid Waste	Non-infrastructure New Machinery and Equipment	PMZ000074	New	Machinery and Equipment	0010	0	4,000	3,000	3,000
	TRC-Cleansing and Solid Waste	Non-infrastructure New Machinery and Equipment	PMZ000076	New	Machinery and Equipment	0010	0	200	1,000	650
	TRC-Water	Non-infrastructure New Machinery and Equipment	PMZ000077	New	Machinery and Equipment	0010	0	800	-	-
	TRC-Water	Non-infrastructure New Machinery and Equipment	PMZ000781	New	Machinery and Equipment	0010	0	375	250	380
	TRC-Water	Non-infrastructure New Machinery and Equipment	PMZ000782	New	Machinery and Equipment	0010	0	375	250	800
	CHR-Deputy City Manager	Non-infrastructure New Furniture and Office Equipment	PMZ000078	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	0010	0	-	-	-
	CHR-Occupation Health & Safety	Non-infrastructure New Machinery and Equipment	PMZ000085	New	Machinery and Equipment	0010	0	15	14	1,008
	CHR-Mgmt Services & Org. Devel	Non-infrastructure New Furniture and Office Equipment	PMZ000086	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	0010	0	51	57	65
	CHR-Mgmt Services & Org. Devel	Non-infrastructure New Computer Equipment	PMZ000087	New	Computer Equipment	0010	0	76	76	77
	CHR-Occupation Health & Safety	Non-infrastructure New Furniture and Office Equipment	PMZ000089	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	0010	0	83	106	405
	CES-MMS & Stadia	Non-infrastructure New Computer Equipment	PMZ000751	New	Computer Equipment	W027	0	-	-	444
	CES-MMS & Stadia	Non-infrastructure New Machinery and Equipment	PMZ000752	New	Machinery and Equipment	W027	0	-	-	667
	CES-MMS & Stadia	Non-infrastructure New Furniture and Office Equipment	PMZ000813	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	W027	0	-	-	1,555
	CES-MMS & Stadia	Non-infrastructure New Furniture and Office Equipment	PMZ000814	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	W027	0	-	-	1,333
	CES-Emergency Services	Non-infrastructure New Machinery and Equipment	PMZ000113	New	Machinery and Equipment	0010	0	4,600	4,060	4,925
	CES-Emergency Services	Non-infrastructure New Machinery and Equipment	PMZ000874	New	Machinery and Equipment	0010	0	3,000	-	-
	CES-Emergency Services	Non-infrastructure New Transport Assets	PMZ000119	New	Transport Assets	0010	0	10,062	11,108	11,400
	OSM-City Research & Policy Adv	Non-infrastructure New Furniture and Office Equipment	PMZ000139	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	0010	0	248	179	280
	CHR-Deputy City Manager	Non-infrastructure New Computer Equipment	PMZ000141	New	Computer Equipment	0010	0	10	11	12
	GOV-Comm Partic & Action Supp	Non-infrastructure New Furniture and Office Equipment	PMZ000149	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	W016	0	800	-	-
	GOV-Comm Partic & Action Supp	Non-infrastructure New Computer Equipment	PMZ000151	New	Computer Equipment	W016	0	500	-	288
	CES-Disaster Mgmt & Emerg Cont	Non-infrastructure New Machinery and Equipment	PMZ000153	New	Machinery and Equipment	0010	0	9,500	8,000	7,505
	TRC-Sanitation	Non-infrastructure New Machinery and Equipment	PMZ000154	New	Machinery and Equipment	0010	0	150	150	300
	CES-Disaster Mgmt & Emerg Cont	Non-infrastructure New Furniture and Office Equipment	PMZ000156	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	0010	0	1	-	-
	CES-Disaster Mgmt & Emerg Cont	Non-infrastructure New Machinery and Equipment	PMZ000157	New	Machinery and Equipment	0010	0	1	-	-
	CES-Health	Non-infrastructure New Machinery and Equipment	PMZ000158	New	Machinery and Equipment	0010	0	1,500	3,000	2,000
	TRC-Water	Non-infrastructure New Machinery and Equipment	PMZ000159	New	Machinery and Equipment	0010	0	-	500	2,000
	TRC-Water	Non-infrastructure New Machinery and Equipment	PMZ000792	New	Machinery and Equipment	0010	0	625	50	40
	TRC-Water	Non-infrastructure New Machinery and Equipment	PMZ000793	New	Machinery and Equipment	0010	0	250	50	40
	TRC-Water	Non-infrastructure New Machinery and Equipment	PMZ000796	New	Machinery and Equipment	0010	0	500	500	200
	TRC-Water	Non-infrastructure New Machinery and Equipment	PMZ000799	New	Machinery and Equipment	0010	0	188	25	20
	TRC-Water	Non-infrastructure New Machinery and Equipment	PMZ000802	New	Machinery and Equipment	0010	0	375	50	40
	TRC-Water	Non-infrastructure New Machinery and Equipment	PMZ000804	New	Machinery and Equipment	0010	0	250	50	40
	FIN-Income	Non-infrastructure New Computer Equipment	PMZ000160	New	Computer Equipment	W028	0	30	30	-
	TRC-Water	Non-infrastructure New Transport Assets	PMZ000162	New	Transport Assets	0010	0	-	-	2,000
	FIN-Income	Non-infrastructure New Computer Equipment	PMZ000164	New	Computer Equipment	W006	0	100	50	30
	CHR-Occupation Health & Safety	Non-infrastructure New Computer Equipment	PMZ000165	New	Computer Equipment	0010	0	168	206	253
	FIN-Income	Non-infrastructure New Computer Equipment	PMZ000166	New	Computer Equipment	W048	0	200	85	50
	FIN-Income	Non-infrastructure New Computer Equipment	PMZ000168	New	Computer Equipment	W087	0	100	100	25
	FIN-Income	Non-infrastructure New Computer Equipment	PMZ000169	New	Computer Equipment	W073	0	200	85	25
	FIN-Income	Non-infrastructure New Computer Equipment	PMZ000170	New	Computer Equipment	W010	0	150	100	85
	EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio	Non-infrastructure New Computer Equipment	PMZ000171	New	Computer Equipment	0010	0	88	170	158
	EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio	Non-infrastructure New Furniture and Office Equipment	PMZ000172	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	0010	0	88	170	158
	FIN-Deputy City Manager	Non-infrastructure New Computer Equipment	PMZ000173	New	Computer Equipment	W028	0	20	20	15
	FIN-Finance & Major Projects	Non-infrastructure New Computer Equipment	PMZ000174	New	Computer Equipment	W028	0	20	10	-

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SA36 Consolidated detailed capital budget

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	Asset Class	Ward Location	GPS Latitude	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
								Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
	FIN-Finance & Major Projects	Non-infrastructure New Furniture and Office Equipment	PMZ000175	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	W028	0	10	-	20
	FIN-Expenditure	Non-infrastructure New Computer Equipment	PMZ000176	New	Computer Equipment	W028	0	15	15	15
	FIN-Expenditure	Non-infrastructure New Computer Equipment	PMZ000177	New	Computer Equipment	W028	0	15	15	15
	FIN-Expenditure	Non-infrastructure New Computer Equipment	PMZ000179	New	Computer Equipment	W028	0	30	15	15
	FIN-Expenditure	Non-infrastructure New Computer Equipment	PMZ000180	New	Computer Equipment	W028	0	15	15	15
	FIN-Income	Non-infrastructure New Computer Equipment	PMZ000184	New	Computer Equipment	W097	0	-	25	30
	FIN-Internal Control & Bus Sys	Non-infrastructure New Computer Equipment	PMZ000185	New	Computer Equipment	W028	0	50	100	30
	FIN-Internal Control & Bus Sys	Non-infrastructure New Computer Equipment	PMZ000187	New	Computer Equipment	W028	0	25	15	15
	FIN-Supply Chain Management	Non-infrastructure New Computer Equipment	PMZ000188	New	Computer Equipment	W027	0	50	40	-
	FIN-Supply Chain Management	Non-infrastructure New Computer Equipment	PMZ000189	New	Computer Equipment	W028	0	45	40	30
	FIN-Supply Chain Management	Non-infrastructure New Computer Equipment	PMZ000190	New	Computer Equipment	W027	0	50	40	40
	FIN-Supply Chain Management	Non-infrastructure New Computer Equipment	PMZ000191	New	Computer Equipment	W027	0	25	40	25
	FIN-Supply Chain Management	Non-infrastructure New Computer Equipment	PMZ000192	New	Computer Equipment	W027	0	50	40	40
	FIN-Supply Chain Management	Non-infrastructure New Furniture and Office Equipment	PMZ000193	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	W027	0	25	40	-
	FIN-Supply Chain Management	Non-infrastructure New Computer Equipment	PMZ000194	New	Computer Equipment	W027	0	25	40	-
	FIN-Real Estate	Non-infrastructure New Computer Equipment	PMZ000195	New	Computer Equipment	0010	0	45	-	-
	FIN-Real Estate	Non-infrastructure New Computer Equipment	PMZ000196	New	Computer Equipment	0010	0	50	15	25
	FIN-Real Estate	Non-infrastructure New Computer Equipment	PMZ000197	New	Computer Equipment	W028	0	30	20	30
	EDP-Urban Renewal	Non-infrastructure New Computer Equipment	PMZ000198	New	Computer Equipment	0010	0	8	14	17
	EDP-Deputy City Manager	Non-infrastructure New Furniture and Office Equipment	PMZ000199	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	0010	0	8	-	-
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Non-infrastructure New Computer Equipment	PMZ000207	New	Computer Equipment	W028	0	147	160	168
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Non-infrastructure New Furniture and Office Equipment	PMZ000208	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	W028	0	334	435	150
	TRC-Cleansing and Solid Waste	Non-infrastructure New Computer Equipment	PMZ000209	New	Computer Equipment	0010	0	302	2,000	1,000
	CHR-Deputy City Manager	Non-infrastructure New Furniture and Office Equipment	PMZ000210	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	0010	0	15	17	19
	TRC-Cleansing and Solid Waste	Non-infrastructure New Furniture and Office Equipment	PMZ000212	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	0010	0	300	500	250
	CES-Emergency Services	Non-infrastructure New Furniture and Office Equipment	PMZ000213	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	0010	0	1,600	700	700
	CES-Disaster Mgmt & Emerg Cont	Non-infrastructure New Machinery and Equipment	PMZ000224	New	Machinery and Equipment	0010	0	1	-	-
	CMO-Metropolitan Police	Non-infrastructure New Furniture and Office Equipment	PMZ000225	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	0010	0	500	385	100
	CES-Health	Non-infrastructure New Furniture and Office Equipment	PMZ000228	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	0010	0	1,000	1,500	1,500
	EDP-Business Support	Non-infrastructure New Furniture and Office Equipment	PMZ000875	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	0010	0	1	1	-
	OCM-Information Management	Non-infrastructure New Furniture and Office Equipment	PMZ000231	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	0010	0	200	200	500
	EDP-Markets	Non-infrastructure New Machinery and Equipment	PMZ000232	New	Machinery and Equipment	0010	0	50	98	141
	EDP-Markets	Non-infrastructure New Computer Equipment	PMZ000233	New	Computer Equipment	0010	0	41	58	71
	EDP-Markets	Non-infrastructure New Machinery and Equipment	PMZ000234	New	Machinery and Equipment	0010	0	33	56	71
	EDP-Markets	Non-infrastructure New Transport Assets	PMZ000235	New	Transport Assets	0010	0	132	-	-
	EDP-Markets	Non-infrastructure New Furniture and Office Equipment	PMZ000237	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	0010	0	49	39	53
	EDP-Retail Markets	Non-infrastructure New Furniture and Office Equipment	PMZ000242	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	0010	0	1	-	-
	EDP-Develop Planning & Mgmt	Non-infrastructure New Computer Equipment	PMZ000243	New	Computer Equipment	0010	0	109	126	211
	EDP-Develop Planning & Mgmt	Non-infrastructure New Furniture and Office Equipment	PMZ000244	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	0010	0	132	223	510
	GOV-Comm Partic & Action Supp	Non-infrastructure New Furniture and Office Equipment	PMZ000248	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	W016	0	-	-	-
	GOV-Comm Partic & Action Supp	Non-infrastructure New Furniture and Office Equipment	PMZ000249	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	W016	0	-	-	-
	GOV-Comm Partic & Action Supp	Non-infrastructure New Furniture and Office Equipment	PMZ000250	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	W016	0	-	-	-
	GOV-Comm Partic & Action Supp	Non-infrastructure New Furniture and Office Equipment	PMZ000251	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	W016	0	-	-	-
	GOV-Comm Partic & Action Supp	Non-infrastructure New Furniture and Office Equipment	PMZ000252	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	W016	0	-	-	-
	GOV-Comm Partic & Action Supp	Non-infrastructure New Furniture and Office Equipment	PMZ000253	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	W016	0	-	-	-
	GOV-Comm Partic & Action Supp	Non-infrastructure New Transport Assets	PMZ000254	New	Transport Assets	W016	0	-	-	-
	GOV-Comm Partic & Action Supp	Non-infrastructure New Computer Equipment	PMZ000256	New	Computer Equipment	W016	0	-	-	-

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SA36 Consolidated detailed capital budget

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	Asset Class	Ward Location	GPS Latitude	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
								Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
	FIN-Expenditure	Non-infrastructure New Furniture and Office Equipment	PMZ000277	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	0010	0	15	15	15
	EDP-Develop Planning & Mgmt	Non-infrastructure New Machinery and Equipment	PMZ000280	New	Machinery and Equipment	0010	0	138	125	-
	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	Non-infrastructure New Furniture and Office Equipment	PMZ000281	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	0010	0	500	500	500
	GOV-Sizakala Centres	Non-infrastructure New Transport Assets	PMZ000344	New	Transport Assets	0010	0	1,200	-	2,000
	GOV-Comm Partic & Action Supp	Non-infrastructure New Transport Assets	PMZ000346	New	Transport Assets	0010	0	400	-	-
	GOV-Comm Partic & Action Supp	Non-infrastructure New Furniture and Office Equipment	PMZ000347	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	W016	0	120	-	-
	GOV-Comm Partic & Action Supp	Non-infrastructure New Furniture and Office Equipment	PMZ000348	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	W016	0	140	-	-
	CHR-Human Resources	Biometric Readers for the Municipality	PMZ000349	New	Computer Equipment	0010	0	4,650	4,566	4,975
	CES-Disaster Mgmt & Emerg Cont	Non-infrastructure New Furniture and Office Equipment	PMZ000351	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	W058	0	1	-	-
	CES-Health	Non-infrastructure New Machinery and Equipment	PMZ000352	New	Machinery and Equipment	0010	0	2,000	2,000	2,000
	CMO-Metropolitan Police	Non-infrastructure New Machinery and Equipment	PMZ000356	New	Machinery and Equipment	0010	0	1,000	-	-
	TRC-Water	Non-infrastructure New Furniture and Office Equipment	PMZ000357	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	0010	0	50	80	80
	FIN-Real Estate	Non-infrastructure New Furniture and Office Equipment	PMZ000365	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	W026	0	10	10	-
	FIN-Real Estate	Non-infrastructure New Furniture and Office Equipment	PMZ000366	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	W026	0	10	10	-
	FIN-Real Estate	Non-infrastructure New Computer Equipment	PMZ000368	New	Computer Equipment	W026	0	40	20	30
	FIN-Real Estate	Non-infrastructure New Furniture and Office Equipment	PMZ000369	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	W026	0	5	10	10
	FIN-Real Estate	Non-infrastructure New Computer Equipment	PMZ000371	New	Computer Equipment	0010	0	20	40	10
	FIN-Real Estate	Non-infrastructure New Furniture and Office Equipment	PMZ000372	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	W028	0	25	15	15
	FIN-Real Estate	Non-infrastructure New Computer Equipment	PMZ000374	New	Computer Equipment	W026	0	15	10	10
	FIN-Real Estate	Non-infrastructure New Furniture and Office Equipment	PMZ000375	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	W026	0	10	10	10
	FIN-Income	Non-infrastructure New Computer Equipment	PMZ000411	New	Computer Equipment	W028	0	60	15	-
	FIN-Income	Non-infrastructure New Computer Equipment	PMZ000415	New	Computer Equipment	0010	0	15	25	25
	FIN-Income	Non-infrastructure New Computer Equipment	PMZ000416	New	Computer Equipment	W028	0	-	20	25
	FIN-Income	Non-infrastructure New Computer Equipment	PMZ000419	New	Computer Equipment	W028	0	20	20	-
	FIN-Income	Non-infrastructure New Computer Equipment	PMZ000420	New	Computer Equipment	W028	0	20	25	-
	FIN-Income	Non-infrastructure New Computer Equipment	PMZ000421	New	Computer Equipment	W028	0	40	30	40
	FIN-Internal Control & Bus Sys	Non-infrastructure New Computer Equipment	PMZ000427	New	Computer Equipment	W028	0	85	15	20
	FIN-Internal Control & Bus Sys	Non-infrastructure New Furniture and Office Equipment	PMZ000430	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	W028	0	10	10	-
	FIN-Internal Control & Bus Sys	Non-infrastructure New Furniture and Office Equipment	PMZ000434	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	W028	0	-	15	-
	FIN-Internal Control & Bus Sys	Non-infrastructure New Computer Equipment	PMZ000436	New	Computer Equipment	W028	0	20	10	10
	TRC-Electricity	Non-infrastructure New Transport Assets	PMZ000444	New	Transport Assets	0010	0	-	18,000	-
	GOV-Sizakala Centres	Non-infrastructure New Transport Assets	PMZ000448	New	Transport Assets	W016	0	-	1,150	-
	GOV-Sizakala Centres	Non-infrastructure New Computer Equipment	PMZ000451	New	Computer Equipment	W016	0	-	550	-
	GOV-Sizakala Centres	Non-infrastructure New Computer Equipment	PMZ000453	New	Computer Equipment	0010	0	-	800	1
	GOV-Sizakala Centres	Non-infrastructure New Computer Equipment	PMZ000456	New	Computer Equipment	0010	0	-	400	-
	GOV-Sizakala Centres	Non-infrastructure New Computer Equipment	PMZ000458	New	Computer Equipment	0010	0	500	25	-
	GOV-Sizakala Centres	Non-infrastructure New Furniture and Office Equipment	PMZ000460	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	0010	0	800	1,000	-
	FIN-Finance & Major Projects	Non-infrastructure New Computer Equipment	PMZ000482	New	Computer Equipment	W028	0	20	15	10
	FIN-Finance & Major Projects	Non-infrastructure New Furniture and Office Equipment	PMZ000483	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	W028	0	10	-	-
	CES-MMS & Stadia	Non-infrastructure New Machinery and Equipment	PMZ000484	New	Machinery and Equipment	W006	0	-	669	-
	CES-MMS & Stadia	Non-infrastructure New Machinery and Equipment	PMZ000485	New	Machinery and Equipment	W045	0	-	669	-
	CES-MMS & Stadia	Non-infrastructure New Machinery and Equipment	PMZ000486	New	Machinery and Equipment	W092	0	-	669	-
	CES-MMS & Stadia	Non-infrastructure New Machinery and Equipment	PMZ000488	New	Machinery and Equipment	W087	0	-	669	-
	CES-MMS & Stadia	Non-infrastructure New Machinery and Equipment	PMZ000489	New	Machinery and Equipment	W073	0	-	669	-
	FIN-Expenditure	Non-infrastructure New Computer Equipment	PMZ000494	New	Computer Equipment	W028	0	20	15	15
	FIN-Expenditure	Non-infrastructure New Computer Equipment	PMZ000495	New	Computer Equipment	0010	0	-	15	15
	FIN-Expenditure	Non-infrastructure New Computer Equipment	PMZ000498	New	Computer Equipment	W028	0	15	20	15

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SA36 Consolidated detailed capital budget

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	Asset Class	Ward Location	GPS Latitude	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
								Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
	GOV-Comm Partic & Action Supp	Non-infrastructure New Furniture and Office Equipment	PMZ000500	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	W016	0	-	250	-
	GOV-Comm Partic & Action Supp	Non-infrastructure New Furniture and Office Equipment	PMZ000501	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	W016	0	-	333	-
	GOV-Comm Partic & Action Supp	Non-infrastructure New Furniture and Office Equipment	PMZ000502	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	W016	0	-	250	-
	FIN-Supply Chain Management	Non-infrastructure New Computer Equipment	PMZ000503	New	Computer Equipment	W027	0	25	40	40
	GOV-Comm Partic & Action Supp	Non-infrastructure New Furniture and Office Equipment	PMZ000504	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	W016	0	-	200	-
	FIN-Bus Operations	Non-infrastructure New Machinery and Equipment	PMZ000505	New	Machinery and Equipment	0010	0	-	2,449	2,684
	GOV-Comm Partic & Action Supp	Non-infrastructure New Furniture and Office Equipment	PMZ000506	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	W016	0	-	250	-
	GOV-Comm Partic & Action Supp	Non-infrastructure New Furniture and Office Equipment	PMZ000507	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	W016	0	-	100	-
	FIN-Supply Chain Management	Non-infrastructure New Furniture and Office Equipment	PMZ000508	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	W027	0	20	40	-
	EDP-Markets	Non-infrastructure New Machinery and Equipment	PMZ000509	New	Machinery and Equipment	0010	0	8	28	53
	GOV-Intl & Governance Relation	Non-infrastructure New Furniture and Office Equipment	PMZ000511	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	0010	0	-	84	100
	FIN-Expenditure	Non-infrastructure New Computer Equipment	PMZ000512	New	Computer Equipment	W028	0	20	-	15
	GOV-Intl & Governance Relation	Non-infrastructure New Computer Equipment	PMZ000513	New	Computer Equipment	0010	0	-	200	137
	FIN-Expenditure	Non-infrastructure New Computer Equipment	PMZ000514	New	Computer Equipment	W028	0	30	15	15
	FIN-Expenditure	Non-infrastructure New Computer Equipment	PMZ000515	New	Computer Equipment	W028	0	15	20	-
	FIN-Supply Chain Management	Non-infrastructure New Computer Equipment	PMZ000516	New	Computer Equipment	W027	0	20	40	-
	FIN-Expenditure	Non-infrastructure New Computer Equipment	PMZ000517	New	Computer Equipment	W028	0	20	-	-
	FIN-Expenditure	Non-infrastructure New Computer Equipment	PMZ000518	New	Computer Equipment	W028	0	41	40	-
	FIN-Supply Chain Management	Non-infrastructure New Furniture and Office Equipment	PMZ000519	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	W027	0	10	40	100
	FIN-Expenditure	Non-infrastructure New Computer Equipment	PMZ000520	New	Computer Equipment	W028	0	-	20	15
	FIN-Expenditure	Non-infrastructure New Furniture and Office Equipment	PMZ000521	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	W028	0	15	10	5
	FIN-Supply Chain Management	Non-infrastructure New Furniture and Office Equipment	PMZ000522	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	W028	0	15	40	30
	FIN-Supply Chain Management	Non-infrastructure New Furniture and Office Equipment	PMZ000523	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	W028	0	15	10	10
	FIN-Supply Chain Management	Non-infrastructure New Furniture and Office Equipment	PMZ000524	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	W028	0	50	40	40
	TRC-Water	Non-infrastructure New Furniture and Office Equipment	PMZ000525	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	0010	0	125	200	200
	TRC-Water	Non-infrastructure New Machinery and Equipment	PMZ000526	New	Machinery and Equipment	0010	0	125	200	200
	FIN-Real Estate	Non-infrastructure New Furniture and Office Equipment	PMZ000527	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	W028	0	10	10	10
	TRC-Water	Non-infrastructure New Machinery and Equipment	PMZ000529	New	Machinery and Equipment	0010	0	13	20	20
	TRC-Sanitation	Non-infrastructure New Machinery and Equipment	PMZ000533	New	Machinery and Equipment	0010	0	60	60	120
	TRC-Sanitation	Non-infrastructure New Furniture and Office Equipment	PMZ000534	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	0010	0	20	20	40
	TRC-Sanitation	Non-infrastructure New Machinery and Equipment	PMZ000535	New	Machinery and Equipment	0010	0	10	5	10
	TRC-Sanitation	Non-infrastructure New Furniture and Office Equipment	PMZ000536	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	0010	0	10	5	10
	TRC-Sanitation	Non-infrastructure New Machinery and Equipment	PMZ000537	New	Machinery and Equipment	0010	0	300	400	580
	TRC-Sanitation	Non-infrastructure New Machinery and Equipment	PMZ000538	New	Machinery and Equipment	W028	0	100	130	260
	TRC-Sanitation	Non-infrastructure New Machinery and Equipment	PMZ000539	New	Machinery and Equipment	0010	0	150	150	300
	TRC-Sanitation	Non-infrastructure New Machinery and Equipment	PMZ000540	New	Machinery and Equipment	0010	0	150	150	300
	FIN-Expenditure	Non-infrastructure New Computer Equipment	PMZ000541	New	Computer Equipment	W028	0	25	30	15
	GOV-Sizakala Centres	Non-infrastructure New Machinery and Equipment	PMZ000542	New	Machinery and Equipment	W016	0	-	750	-
	GOV-Sizakala Centres	Non-infrastructure New Machinery and Equipment	PMZ000544	New	Machinery and Equipment	W018	0	-	1,500	-
	TRC-Water	Non-infrastructure New Computer Equipment	PMZ000546	New	Computer Equipment	0010	0	13	20	20
	EDP-Markets	Non-infrastructure New Machinery and Equipment	PMZ000547	New	Machinery and Equipment	0010	0	-	-	-
	EDP-Markets	Non-infrastructure New Machinery and Equipment	PMZ000548	New	Machinery and Equipment	0010	0	-	-	211
	EDP-Markets	Non-infrastructure New Machinery and Equipment	PMZ000549	New	Machinery and Equipment	0010	0	-	-	106
	EDP-Markets	Non-infrastructure New Machinery and Equipment	PMZ000550	New	Machinery and Equipment	0010	0	148	-	-
	EDP-Markets	Non-infrastructure New Machinery and Equipment	PMZ000552	New	Machinery and Equipment	0010	0	-	223	-
	EDP-Markets	Non-infrastructure New Machinery and Equipment	PMZ000553	New	Machinery and Equipment	0010	0	-	84	-
	EDP-Markets	Non-infrastructure New Machinery and Equipment	PMZ000555	New	Machinery and Equipment	0010	0	-	112	-

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SA36 Consolidated detailed capital budget

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	Asset Class	Ward Location	GPS Latitude	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
								Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
	TRC-Sanitation	Non-infrastructure New Computer Equipm	PMZ000556	New	Computer Equipment	0010	0	40	40	-
	TRC-Sanitation	Non-infrastructure New Machinery and Ec	PMZ000558	New	Machinery and Equipment	0010	0	100	100	200
	GOV-Communications	Non-infrastructure New Furniture and Offi	PMZ000564	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	0010	0	20	10	10
	GOV-Communications	Non-infrastructure New Machinery and Ec	PMZ000565	New	Machinery and Equipment	W028	0	30	40	140
	GOV-Mayoral Parlour	Non-infrastructure New Computer Equipm	PMZ000566	New	Computer Equipment	W028	0	200	250	238
	GOV-Mayoral Parlour	Non-infrastructure New Furniture and Offi	PMZ000567	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	0010	0	20	50	47
	CES-MMS & Stadia	Non-infrastructure New Furniture and Offi	PMZ000572	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	W027	0	-	268	-
	CES-MMS & Stadia	Non-infrastructure New Machinery and Ec	PMZ000573	New	Machinery and Equipment	W027	0	-	401	-
	CES-MMS & Stadia	Non-infrastructure New Computer Equipm	PMZ000574	New	Computer Equipment	W027	0	-	1,115	-
	OCM-Information Management	Non-infrastructure New Computer Equipm	PMZ000575	New	Computer Equipment	0010	0	7,290	5,900	8,700
	TRC-Cleansing and Solid Waste	Non-infrastructure New Furniture and Offi	PMZ000580	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	0010	0	300	100	200
	TRC-Water	Non-infrastructure New Computer Equipm	PMZ000584	New	Computer Equipment	0010	0	375	200	1,000
	GOV-City Hall Admin & Secretar	Non-infrastructure New Computer Equipm	PMZ000585	New	Computer Equipment	0010	0	-	-	-
	CHR-Human Resources	Non-infrastructure New Furniture and Offi	PMZ000590	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	0010	0	591	49	54
	CHR-Human Resources	Non-infrastructure New Computer Equipm	PMZ000591	New	Computer Equipment	0010	0	925	411	452
	TRC-Water	New Intangible Assets Computer Software	PMZ000638	New	Intangible Assets	0010	0	125	200	1,000
	CES- Agro Ecology	Non-infrastructure New Furniture and Offi	PMZ000643	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	0010	0	105	110	-
	TRC-Sanitation	Non-infrastructure New Machinery and Ec	PMZ000662	New	Transport Assets	W090	0	200	-	-
	GOV-Sizakala Centres	Non-infrastructure New Computer Equipm	PMZ000663	New	Computer Equipment	0010	0	-	567	-
	TRC-Deputy City Manager	Non-infrastructure New Computer Equipm	PMZ000665	New	Computer Equipment	0010	0	-	-	-
	TRC-Deputy City Manager	Non-infrastructure New Furniture and Offi	PMZ000666	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	0010	0	5	5	-
	TRC-Deputy City Manager	Non-infrastructure New Furniture and Offi	PMZ000667	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	0010	0	10	10	-
	FIN-Bus Operations	Non-infrastructure New Transport Assets	PMZ000671	New	Transport Assets	0010	0	54,238	127,313	148,766
	FIN-Bus Operations	Non-infrastructure New Transport Assets	PMZ001002	New	Transport Assets	0010	0	61,016	7,708	39
	TRC-Cleansing and Solid Waste	Non-infrastructure New Machinery and Ec	PMZ000672	New	Machinery and Equipment	0010	0	6,200	8,500	4,000
	TRC-Cleansing and Solid Waste	Non-infrastructure New Machinery and Ec	PMZ000734	New	Machinery and Equipment	0010	0	500	250	250
	TRC-Sanitation	Non-infrastructure New Machinery and Ec	PMZ000759	New	Machinery and Equipment	W028	0	200	400	380
	TRC-Electricity	Non-infrastructure New Machinery and Ec	PMZ000822	New	Machinery and Equipment	0010	0	570	300	-
	TRC-Electricity	Non-infrastructure New Furniture and Offi	PMZ000823	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	0010	0	1,000	1,000	1,000
	TRC-Electricity	Non-infrastructure New Computer Equipm	PMZ000827	New	Computer Equipment	0010	0	3,000	3,000	3,000
	TRC-Electricity	Non-infrastructure New Computer Equipm	PMZ000829	New	Computer Equipment	0010	0	500	822	500
	TRC-Electricity	Non-infrastructure New Machinery and Ec	PMZ000835	New	Machinery and Equipment	0010	0	5,000	668	201
	TRC-Electricity	Non-infrastructure New Furniture and Offi	PMZ000837	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	0010	0	300	200	100
	TRC-Electricity	Non-infrastructure New Machinery and Ec	PMZ000855	New	Machinery and Equipment	0010	0	1,300	1,300	1,300
	TRC-Electricity	Non-infrastructure New Furniture and Offi	PMZ000856	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	0010	0	300	400	300
	TRC-Electricity	Non-infrastructure New Transport Assets	PMZ000857	New	Transport Assets	0010	0	4,000	-	-
	TRC-Electricity	Non-infrastructure New Machinery and Ec	PMZ000863	New	Machinery and Equipment	0010	0	3,000	2,018	500
	TRC-Electricity	Non-infrastructure New Furniture and Offi	PMZ000866	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	0010	0	3,000	1,068	710
	TRC-Electricity	Non-infrastructure New Furniture and Offi	PMZ000868	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	0010	0	150	150	50
	TRC-Electricity	New Intangible Assets Computer Software	PMZ001001	New	Intangible Assets	0010	0	-	6,000	12,000
	TRC-Electricity	Non-infrastructure New Machinery and Ec	PMZ000871	New	Machinery and Equipment	0010	0	30	20	20
	TRC-Electricity	Non-infrastructure New Furniture and Offi	PMZ000872	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	0010	0	2,000	-	-
	TRC-Electricity	Non-infrastructure New Computer Equipm	PMZ000873	New	Computer Equipment	0010	0	1,200	1,000	800
	EDP- Invest Durban	Non-infrastructure New Computer Equipm	PMZ000991	New	Computer Equipment	0010	0	87	84	105
	EDP- Invest Durban	Non-infrastructure New Furniture and Offi	PMZ000994	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	0010	0	131	-	-
	TRC-Electricity	Non-infrastructure New Machinery and Ec	PMZ000998	New	Machinery and Equipment	0010	0	300	300	300
	FIN-Expenditure	Non-infrastructure New Furniture and Offi	PMZ000731	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	0010	0	15	-	-

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SA36 Consolidated detailed capital budget

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	Asset Class	Ward Location	GPS Latitude	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
								Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
	GOV-Sizakala Centres	Renewal of Umhlanaga Sizakala Service Ce	R1063	Existing	Renewal	W035	-29.72672° 31.06982°	-	-	2,000
	GOV-Sizakala Centres	Upgrading of Verulam Sizakala Customer Se	R1067	Existing	Upgrading	W058	-29.6406° 31.047819°	228	-	-
	GOV-Sizakala Centres	Upgrading of Lamontville Sizakala Customer	R1068	Existing	Upgrading	W075	-29.941116° 30.946694°	500	-	-
	GOV-Sizakala Centres	Newlands Centre	R1071	New	Community Assets	W011	-29.858333° 31.026556°	3,500	-	-
	GOV-Sizakala Centres	Molweni Sizakala Customer Service Centre	R1073	New	Community Assets	W008	-29.736318° 30.869635°	300	-	-
	GOV-Sizakala Centres	Upgrading of Pinetown Civic Centre -Facelift	R1077	Existing	Upgrading	W016	-29.81445° 30.86307°	1,000	-	3,000
	GOV-Sizakala Centres	Airconditioning Replacement	R1078	Existing	Upgrading	W018	-29.81445° 30.86307°	500	-	5,650
	GOV-Sizakala Centres	Branding and Signage	R1097	Existing	Upgrading	W016	-29.571299° 31.115482°	-	1,000	-
	GOV-Sizakala Centres	Airconditioning	R1098	Existing	Upgrading	W016	-29.571299° 31.115482°	-	750	-
	GOV-Sizakala Centres	Lift Installation - Tongaat	R1099	Existing	Upgrading	W016	-29.571299° 31.115482°	-	600	-
	GOV-Sizakala Centres	Upgrading of Sizakala Centre	R1100	Existing	Upgrading	W016	-29.72672° 31.06982°	-	1,250	-
	GOV-Sizakala Centres	Upgrading of Sizakala Centre - Inanda C Ce	R1101	Existing	Upgrading	W016	-29.72672° 31.06982°	-	1,000	-
	GOV-Sizakala Centres	Lift - Clermont	R1106	New	Community Assets	W016	-29.72672° 31.06982°	-	750	-
	GOV-Sizakala Centres	Construction of New Centre	R1111	New	Community Assets	W016	-29.72672° 31.06982°	-	1,300	-
	GOV-Sizakala Centres	New Centre - Bluff	R1113	New	Community Assets	W016	-29.72672° 31.06982°	-	646	-
	EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio	Folweni Township Business Support Facilitie	S1004	New	Community Assets	W100	-30.025036° 30.872458°	-	1,000	1,000
	EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio	Construction of KwaNdengezi Business Hive	S1007	New	Community Assets	W012	-29.768917° 30.911556°	-	-	7,500
	EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio	Construction of Kwandengezi Business Hive	S1007A	New	Community Assets	W012	-29.768917° 30.911556°	-	-	1,000
	EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio	HAMMARSDALE 400480 TRK ROAD	S1011	New	Roads Infrastructure	W004	-29.797389° 30.658028°	-	-	-
	EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio	Umgababa Beach Infrastructure Upgrade	S1012B	New	Community Assets	W098	-29.705917° 30.923389°	12,000	-	-
	EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio	*Cutting Beach roads infrastructure upgrade	S1015Z1	New	Roads Infrastructure	W068	-29.968583° 30.966667°	1,800	1,682	-
	EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio	Prince Mwayizeni Rd/Griffiths Mxenge Avert	S1016	Existing	Upgrading	W076	-29.952639° 30.858917°	-	-	-
	EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio	Sibusiso Mdakane Road Upgrade	S1018Z1	New	Roads Infrastructure	W087	-29.950028° 30.900944°	8,000	-	-
	EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio	Moodie Street Road over rail 30m span bridg	S1021	New	Roads Infrastructure	W018	-29.833944° 30.840583°	-	631	1,316
	EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio	Mpumalanga Transport & Traders Hub Upgra	S1029C	New	Community Assets	W004	-29.797389° 30.658028°	4,000	11,000	27,000
	EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio	Mpumalanga Boxer Node - Phase 2 Traders	S1032Z1	New	Community Assets	W006	-29.800083° 30.649333°	6,000	24,000	-
	EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio	Mpumalanga Non Motorised Transport (NMT	S1041D	New	Roads Infrastructure	W091	-29.804778° 30.639833°	5,995	-	-
	EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio	Pinetown CBD Public Realm Upgrade	S1042CZ1	New	Community Assets	W018	-29.952639° 30.860028°	2,300	1,261	-
	EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio	Mpumalanga Business Hive Centre	S1044Z2	New	Community Assets	W091	-29.804778° 30.639833°	-	-	13,650
	EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio	Mpumalanga Sizakala Centre	S1046	New	Other Assets	W091	-29.804778° 30.639833°	5,725	17,172	4,000
	EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio	Upgrading of KwaDabeka Agritourism	S1047Z1	New	Community Assets	W020	-29.768917° 30.911556°	4,500	-	-
	EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio	Umlazi Light Industrial Park	S1048FZ1	New	Community Assets	W087	-29.971417° 30.9075°	10,000	-	-
	EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio	Zazi Street Upgrade Phase 2	S1051Z1	New	Roads Infrastructure	W021	-29.786306° 30.8915°	6,490	3,978	3,000
	EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio	Mishebheni Public realm upgrade	S1056	New	Roads Infrastructure	W108	-29.697139° 30.933639°	-	1,000	2,500
	EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio	Umlazi Giebelands - NMT - Public real upgra	S1058	New	Roads Infrastructure	W104	-29.724722° 30.991917°	6,000	-	-
	EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio	KwaMashu - SAFA HUB	S1060	New	Community Assets	W104	-29.746917° 30.980833°	5,000	10,000	4,000
	EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio	Construction of Mpumalanga Heritage Centre	S1061BZ1	New	Heritage Assets	W006	-29.742028° 30.933944°	2,000	18,990	24,000
	EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio	Umlazi hub heart Transport & Traders facility	S1066Z1	New	Community Assets	W076	-29.806139° 30.625611°	6,280	6,999	2,000
	EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio	Magabheni Building complex	S1067Z1	New	Community Assets	W099	-29.705917° 30.923389°	3,000	-	-
	EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio	Umlazi J Station Business Complex	S1072	New	Community Assets	W083	-29.952639° 30.860028°	-	1,261	7,893
	EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio	Hammersdale link roads infrastructure	S1078	New	Roads Infrastructure	W091	-29.802361° 30.627167°	-	-	5,683
	EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio	Construction of Kwamashu Auto Hub	S1082B	New	Community Assets	W104	-29.748222° 30.974278°	2,000	20,000	8,500
	EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio	Umlazi Kwamnyandu - Underpass	S1087Z1	New	Roads Infrastructure	W087	-29.971417° 30.9075°	2,000	12,829	15,000
	EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio	Hammersdale waste Water Treatment	S1089	Existing	Upgrading	W004	-29.797389° 30.658028°	8,000	-	-
	EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio	Upgrading MR577/Newlands/ Ntuzuma Inter	S1094Z1	New	Roads Infrastructure	W038	-29.75° 30.949252°	16,620	-	-
	EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio	Upgrading MR577/Newlands/ Ntuzuma Inter	S1094Z2	New	Roads Infrastructure	W038	-29.75° 30.949252°	29,426	-	-
	EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio	STATION DRIVE PRECINCT UPGRADE	S1099Z1	New	Roads Infrastructure	W027	-29.833944° 30.840583°	500	500	3,000

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SA36 Consolidated detailed capital budget

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	Asset Class	Ward Location	GPS Latitude	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
								Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio	Upgrading Mtshebheni Inanda Access Road	S1107Z1	New	Roads Infrastructure	W108	-29.742028° 30.933944°	4,900	1,500	1,000	
EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio	KwaNozaza Development Node	S1111AZ1	New	Community Assets	W042	-29.742028° 30.933944°	10,078	-	-	
EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio	North Coast Recycling	S1116AZ1	New	Community Assets	W027	-29.787639° 31.020917°	2,500	2,102	4,210	
EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio	Midway crossing	S1117A	New	Electrical Infrastructure	W037	-29.929556° 31.013056°	5,217	-	-	
EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio	Isipingo Phase3 of Public Realm Upgrades	S1119Z1	New	Roads Infrastructure	W089	-29.985119° 30.926947°	7,000	-	-	
EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio	Kwadabeka Business Hive	S1132A	New	Community Assets	W020	-29.797389° 30.658028°	10,500	15,000	12,500	
EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio	Umhlanga Informal Traders	S1133A	New	Community Assets	W035	-29.950028° 30.900944°	-	1,500	-	
EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio	Ezimbuzini Public Realm Upgrade	S1139	New	Roads Infrastructure	W076	-29.952639° 30.858917°	2,380	10,000	7,000	
EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio	Subjee Road Re-alignment	S1141	New	Roads Infrastructure	W076	-29.952639° 30.858917°	-	3,000	14,500	
EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio	Nagina Chestnut Crescent Public Realm Upg	S1142	New	Community Assets	W013	-29.746917° 30.980833°	-	210	263	
EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio	Tonga Road Upgrade	S1149D	New	Roads Infrastructure	W058	-29.724722° 30.991917°	9,000	3,784	-	
EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio	Durban South Beaches Upgrade	S1156D	Existing	Upgrading	W066	-30.560647° 31.025267°	-	3,291	-	
EDP-Business Support	Kwa Makhutha Business Hive	S3049Z1	New	Community Assets	R005	-30.025167° 30.868583°	-	-	-	
EDP-Business Support	Mangosuthu Traders Kiosks	S3053AZ1	New	Community Assets	W087	-29.967528° 30.916722°	4,540	-	-	
EDP-Business Support	Kwamnyandu Traditional Food Ma	S3057A	New	Community Assets	W087	-29.971389° 30.907444°	6,060	-	-	
EDP-Business Support	Cornubia Retail Facility Stalls	S3061Z1	New	Community Assets	W050	-29.711194° 31.052139°	-	-	-	
EDP-Business Support	eFolweni Business Hive	S3063Z1	New	Community Assets	W096	-29.995722° 30.826278°	4,545	-	-	
EDP-Business Support	Kwamashu Hostel Business Hive Pumula No	S3068AZ1	New	Community Assets	W039	-29.739667° 30.97875°	-	-	-	
EDP-Business Support	Sj Smith Wema Hostel Business Hive	S3069AZ1	New	Community Assets	W074	-29.947528° 30.951111°	-	-	-	
EDP-Business Support	Crop Production Tunnel Farms (Rural & Tow	S3075A	New	Community Assets	W066	-29.912389° 30.993667°	247	277	-	
EDP-Business Support	Agri Business Incubator Upgrade Clairwood	S3075B	New	Community Assets	W066	-29.912389° 30.993667°	165	139	-	
EDP-Business Support	Farmer Production Support Units for Agri Bus	S3075C	New	Community Assets	W066	-29.912389° 30.993667°	935	332	-	
EDP-Business Support	Fencing for Agri Business Production Farms	S3075D	New	Community Assets	W066	-29.912389° 30.993667°	131	139	-	
EDP-Business Support	Irrigation for Agri Business Production Farms	S3075E	New	Community Assets	W066	-29.912389° 30.993667°	164	139	-	
EDP-Business Support	Agri Industrial Value add Production for Agro	S3075F	New	Community Assets	W066	-29.912389° 30.993667°	326	416	-	
EDP-Tourism	Satellite office for durban	S3078A	New	Other Assets	R001	-29.849944° 31.035972°	718	-	-	
EDP-Business Support	Upgrading of Pinetown Hill Street Business H	S3080	Existing	Upgrading	W018	-29.815778° 30.856917°	6,800	-	-	
EDP-Business Support	West End Building Business Hive	S3085	New	Community Assets	W028	-29.859972° 31.014278°	-	1,917	-	
EDP-Business Support	20 Johannes Nkosi Business Hive	S3086	New	Community Assets	W028	-29.852667° 31.01825°	-	1,917	-	
EDP-Business Support	Upgrade of Bester Market Hive	S3087	Existing	Upgrading	W048	-29.723389° 30.983972°	-	4,560	-	
EDP-Business Support	Waterloo Container Park	S3088	New	Community Assets	W058	-29.660056° 31.047028°	-	1,917	-	
EDP-Business Support	Cato Ridge Poultry Farm	S3089	New	Community Assets	W066	-29.79725° 30.654944°	-	420	-	
EDP-Business Support	Rabbit Production Agri Business	S3091	New	Community Assets	W066	-29.79725° 30.654944°	-	420	-	
EDP-Business Support	Sheep Value Chain Production Facilities	S3092	New	Community Assets	W066	-29.79725° 30.654944°	-	462	-	
EDP-Business Support	Cottonlands Poultry Hub	S3099	New	Community Assets	W066	-29.79725° 30.654944°	-	420	-	
EDP-Tourism	Umhlanga Satellite Office	S3100	New	Other Assets	R001	-29.717722° 31.057417°	-	900	-	
EDP-Business Support	Ngonyameni Recycling Centre	S3108A	New	Community Assets	W084	-30.025167° 30.868583°	-	-	8,450	
EDP-Business Support	Jabulani Centre Business Hive	S3109A	New	Community Assets	W038	-30.025167° 30.868583°	-	-	6,021	
EDP-Business Support	Lindelani container Park	S3110A	New	Community Assets	W038	-30.025167° 30.868583°	-	-	2,816	
EDP-Retail Markets	VERULAM MARKET UPGRADE	S4019A	Existing	Upgrading	W058	-29.859472° 31.011472°	-	-	1,620	
EDP-Retail Markets	ENGLISH MARKET BUILDING UPGRADE	S4027Z1	Existing	Upgrading	W028	-29.912667° 30.992861°	-	558	-	
EDP-Retail Markets	UPGRADING OF POULTRY CAGES	S4036	Existing	Upgrading	W070	-29.859472° 31.011472°	-	-	-	
EDP-Retail Markets	HAMMERSDALE MARKET UPGRADE	S4037	Existing	Upgrading	W004	-29.800806° 30.657444°	-	-	-	
EDP-Retail Markets	RENEWAL PHOENIX ROOF & ABLUTION F	S4039	Existing	Renewal	W048	-29.702788° 31.004838°	432	46	7	
EDP-Retail Markets	BANGLADESH MARKET UPGRADE	S4040	Existing	Upgrading	W070	-29.677996° 30.897425°	-	-	-	
EDP-Retail Markets	BROOKDALE MKT UPGRADE	S4042	Existing	Upgrading	W052	-29.683528° 31.000722°	412	-	-	
EDP-Retail Markets	EZIMBUZINI ROOF UPGRADE	S4050	New	Community Assets	W076	-29.683528° 31.000722°	-	753	-	

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SA36 Consolidated detailed capital budget

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	Asset Class	Ward Location	GPS Latitude	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
								Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
	EDP-Urban Renewal	RENEWAL OF INNER CITY REGENERATION	S6001B	Existing	Upgrading	0010	-29.857389° 31.02275°	-	-	663
	EDP-Urban Renewal	INNER CITY REGENERATION	S6001CZ1	Existing	Upgrading	0010	-29.857389° 31.02275°	9,847	10,288	6,024
	EDP-Urban Renewal	UPGRADING OF BEACHFRONT COASTAL	S6002BZ1	Existing	Upgrading	R001	-29.859972° 31.041611°	3,219	3,349	4,225
	EDP-Urban Renewal	SUPPORT INFRASTRUCTURE MANSEL F	S6007AZ1	New	Roads Infrastructure	0010	-29.850056° 31.019722°	3,787	3,153	-
	EDP-Develop Planning & Mgmt	D'MOSS LAND ACQUISITION	S7001AZ1	Land		0010	-29.851333° 31.024389°	774	2,043	2,126
	EDP-Develop Planning & Mgmt	D'MOSS LAND ACQUISITION	S7001BZ1	Land		0010	-29.851333° 31.024389°	62	139	232
	EDP-Develop Planning & Mgmt	Assagay Ecology Base	S7007AZ2	New	Other Assets	0010	-29.782722° 30.742139°	330	209	-
	EDP-Develop Planning & Mgmt	CONSTRUCTION OF GREEN BUILDING CU	S7010A	New	Other Assets	0010	-29.912389° 30.993667°	-	-	3,520
	EDP-Develop Planning & Mgmt	D'MOSS PROPERTY IMPROVEMENT	S7011Z1	Land		0010	0	69	83	-
	EDP-Develop Planning & Mgmt	Buffelsdraai Reforestation Hub Access Road	S7012	New	Roads Infrastructure	W059	-29.630306° 30.983583°	364	279	-
	EDP-Develop Planning & Mgmt	Energy Management Systems	S7014A	New	Intangible Assets	0010	-29.853083° 31.027833°	-	-	6,841
	EDP-Develop Planning & Mgmt	Energy Management System	S7014B	Existing	Renewal	0010	-29.853083° 31.027833°	1,136	996	381
	EDP-Develop Planning & Mgmt	Renewal Energy Pilot Project	S7015A	New	Other Assets	0010	-29.853083° 31.027833°	1,357	2,787	-
	EDP-Markets	ROOF UPGRADE AT THE MARKET	S8020	Existing	Upgrading	W032	-29.912667° 30.99275°	494	-	-
	EDP-Markets	UPGRADE OF LOADING & TRADING FACIL	S8022	Existing	Upgrading	W032	-29.912667° 30.99275°	1,023	2,453	3,072
	EDP-Markets	UPGRADING OF ACCESS WAY FOR NEW	S8028	Existing	Upgrading	W032	-29.912667° 30.99275°	-	-	-
	EDP-Markets	RENEWAL OF INDUSTRIAL AIR CURTAINS	S8034	Existing	Upgrading	W032	-29.912667° 30.992861°	-	-	-
	EDP-Markets	REPLACEMENT OF AMMONIA COILS	S8035	Existing	Upgrading	W032	-29.912667° 30.992861°	-	-	-
	TRC-Sanitation	Park Homes	SANP02	New	Sanitation Infrastructure	0010	-29.852481° 31.024854°	300	100	80
	TRC-Electricity	High Mast Lighting - KwaMashu	SL008	New	Electrical Infrastructure	0010	-29.793° 30.809889°	5,000	6,000	5,000
	TRC-Electricity	Lighting-Major Route Improvemn	SL011A	Existing	Upgrading	0010	-29.857389° 31.021611°	750	750	750
	TRC-Electricity	New Electrical Infrastructure MV Networks	SL012	New	Electrical Infrastructure	0010	-29.857389° 31.021611°	750	750	750
	TRC-Electricity	New Electrical Infrastructure MV Networks	SL013	New	Electrical Infrastructure	0010	-29.857389° 31.021611°	50	50	50
	TRC-Electricity	Upgrade and Additions Electrical Infrastruct	SL014	Existing	Upgrading	0010	-9.857389° 31.021611°	1,500	1,500	1,500
	TRC-Electricity	New Electrical Infrastructure MV Networks	SL015	New	Electrical Infrastructure	0010	-29.857389° 31.021611°	200	200	200
	TRC-Electricity	Instal Of Solar Ablution Lightning in Various F	SL016	New	Electrical Infrastructure	0010	-29.857389° 31.021611°	750	500	500
	TRC-Electricity	Christmas Decorative Lights	SL019A	Existing	Upgrading	W026	-29.793° 30.809889°	5,000	7,000	1,500
	TRC-Electricity	Substation equipment breakdown replaceme	SSR002	Existing	Upgrading	0010	-29.793° 30.809833°	20,000	30,000	30,000
	FIN-Supply Chain Management	Construction of New SCM BUILDING	T7123	New	Other Assets	0010	-29.855556° 31.029056°	3,512	14,995	20,000
	FIN-Internal Control & Bus Sys	Upgrade to 10th Floor at Florence Mkhize Bu	T7175	Existing	Renewal	0010	-29.859306° 31.026222°	2,730	5,000	3,500
	FIN-Internal Control & Bus Sys	Replacement of windows at Florence Mkhize	T7181	Existing	Renewal	0010	-29.859306° 31.026222°	-	-	250
	FIN-Internal Control & Bus Sys	Lifts Upgrade at Florence Mkhize Building	T7188	Existing	Upgrading	0010	-29.859306° 31.026222°	2,000	-	-
	FIN-Internal Control & Bus Sys	1ST Floor Kitchen Upgrade at Florence Mkhiz	T7189	Existing	Upgrading	0010	-29.859306° 31.026222°	-	-	-
	FIN-Internal Control & Bus Sys	Plant Room Refurbishment at Florence Mkhiz	T7190	Existing	Upgrading	0010	-29.859306° 31.026222°	-	-	1,000
	FIN-Internal Control & Bus Sys	Ablution Upgrade at Rennie House	T7192	Existing	Upgrading	0010	-29.860194° 31.029472°	-	-	300
	EDP-Develop Planning & Mgmt	Renewable Energy Technologies	T7193B	Existing	Upgrading	0010	-29.853083° 31.027833°	-	1,215	9,067
	EDP-Develop Planning & Mgmt	Renewable Energy Technologies	T7193C	Existing	Upgrading	0010	-29.853083° 31.027833°	757	466	1,169
	EDP-Develop Planning & Mgmt	Renewable Energy Technologies	T7193E	New	Other Assets	0010	-29.853083° 31.027833°	-	-	13,500
	FIN-Internal Control & Bus Sys	Entrance Foyer Upgrade at Rennie House	T7194	Existing	Upgrading	0010	-29.860194° 31.029472°	2,850	562	-
	FIN-Internal Control & Bus Sys	Upgrade of 6th Floor at Florence Mkhize Buil	T7196	Existing	Upgrading	W028	-29.859306° 31.026222°	-	-	300
	FIN-Internal Control & Bus Sys	Walk Through Scanner and Glass Door at Be	T7197	New	Machinery and Equipment	W028	-29.859306° 31.026222°	-	-	-
	FIN-Income	Renovation at Chatsworth Cash	T7208	Existing	Upgrading	R006	-29.912222° 30.883389°	-	-	-
	FIN-Income	Non-infrastructure New Machinery and Eq	PMZ000755	New	Machinery and Equipment	0010	0	1,000	-	-
	FIN-Income	Non-infrastructure New Machinery and Eq	PMZ000756	New	Machinery and Equipment	0010	0	1,000	-	-
	FIN-Expenditure	Assets Barcode Scanning Software	T7218	New	Intangible Assets	0010	-29.859306° 31.026222°	2,538	-	-
	FIN-Real Estate	Land acquisition - Blocksom	V1194	Land		0010	0	1,000	100	100
	TRC-Cleansing and Solid Waste	Amanzimtoti Depot	WAM03B	New	Solid Waste Infrastructure	W097	-29.816856° 30.989231°	400	1,500	1,500

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SA36 Consolidated detailed capital budget

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	Asset Class	Ward Location	GPS Latitude	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
								Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
TRC-Cleansing and Solid Waste	AMANZIMTOTI REGIONAL OFFICE	WAR01B	Existing	Upgrading	W097	-29.816856° 30.989231°	100	100	-	
TRC-Water	GUARD KIOSK	WATP01	New	Other Assets	0010	-29.945056° 30.954028°	250	200	600	
TRC-Cleansing and Solid Waste	BISASSAR ROAD LANDFILL:CLOSURE PR	WBI33B	Existing	Renewal	W025	-29.813889° 30.981667°	11,865	14,355	16,090	
TRC-Cleansing and Solid Waste	Upgrade and Additions Solid Waste Dispos	WBU13A	Existing	Upgrading	W059	-29.630333° 30.983528°	1	-	-	
TRC-Cleansing and Solid Waste	Buffelsdraai Landfill Cell 1 & 2 Phase 3	WBU13AZ1	Existing	Upgrading	W059	-29.630333° 30.983528°	1	-	-	
TRC-Cleansing and Solid Waste	Buffelsdraai landfill cell	WBU13D	New	Solid Waste Infrastructure	W059	-29.630333° 30.983528°	27,500	21,000	20,000	
TRC-Cleansing and Solid Waste	REPLACEMENT OF COMPACTION UNITS	WCH01BZ1	Existing	Renewal	0010	-29.790439° 30.658872°	1,710	6,000	3,500	
TRC-Gas to Electricity	BUFFELSDRAAI GAS TO ELECTRICITY	WGCDMB01CZ	Existing	Upgrading	W059	-29.626583° 30.983306°	1,800	750	1,000	
TRC-Cleansing and Solid Waste	Garden Site Master Planning	WGSMP01	New	Solid Waste Infrastructure	0010	-29.816856° 30.989231°	-	-	-	
TRC-Cleansing and Solid Waste	Integrated Waste Management Planning	WIWMP01	New	Solid Waste Infrastructure	0010	-29.816856° 30.989231°	500	2,000	500	
TRC-Cleansing and Solid Waste	LOVU LANDFILL CELL PHASES AND INFR	WLO03A	Existing	Renewal	W098	-30.113889° 30.677778°	30,549	18,720	13,380	
TRC-Cleansing and Solid Waste	REHABILITATION OF LEACHATE TREATM	WLT01B	Existing	Upgrading	R004	-29.845778° 30.827583°	3,710	2,000	2,000	
TRC-Cleansing and Solid Waste	MARIANHILL:STORMWATER & ENVIRON	WMA18C	New	Solid Waste Infrastructure	W015	-30.113889° 30.677778°	13,400	1,210	25,000	
TRC-Cleansing and Solid Waste	Solid Waste Infrastructure Electricity Genera	WNG07B	Existing	Upgrading	W021	-29.97731° 30.929469°	600	-	11,000	
TRC-Cleansing and Solid Waste	NEW GERMANY WASH BAY	WNG07D	Existing	Upgrading	W021	-29.97731° 30.929469°	-	8,700	-	
TRC-Cleansing and Solid Waste	Ottawa Depot Admin Building & Workshop	WOT04BZ2	New	Solid Waste Infrastructure	0010	-29.816856° 30.989231°	600	-	16,000	
TRC-Cleansing and Solid Waste	Ottawa Depot Admin Building &	WOT04D	New	Solid Waste Infrastructure	0010	-29.816856° 30.989231°	-	6,500	-	
TRC-Cleansing and Solid Waste	QUEENSBURGH	WQD02B	New	Other Assets	W063	-29.816856° 30.989231°	400	5,000	1,909	
TRC-Cleansing and Solid Waste	SHONGWENI LANDFILL LEACHATE TREA	WSH03B	New	Solid Waste Infrastructure	W007	-29.856083° 30.721278°	1	-	-	
TRC-Cleansing and Solid Waste	SHONGWENI LANDFILL LEACHATE TR	WSH03E	New	Solid Waste Infrastructure	W007	-29.856083° 30.721278°	5,000	23,000	32,000	
TRC-Cleansing and Solid Waste	TONGAAT DEPOT	WTO03B	Existing	Upgrading	W061	-29.816856° 30.989231°	487	362	-	
TRC-Cleansing and Solid Waste	CONTAINERS FOR TRANSFER STATION	WTSC01	New	Other Assets	0010	-29.816856° 30.989231°	9,420	3,621	5,000	
TRC-Cleansing and Solid Waste	Containers for Transfer Station	WTSC01D	New	Other Assets	0010	-29.816856° 30.989231°	-	9,629	-	
TRC-Cleansing and Solid Waste	WYEBANK DEPOT	WY02B	Existing	Upgrading	W019	-29.816856° 30.989231°	400	653	10,813	
TRC-Water	Pump station upgrade	X4215BZ1	Existing	Upgrading	0010	-29.852056° 31.025472°	100	400	600	
TRC-Water	Relays and extension	X4217C	Existing	Renewal	0010	-29.852083° 31.0255°	20,148	18,039	38,800	
TRC-Water	Ciansthal res inlet main	X4240B	New	Water Supply Infrastructure	W099	-29.890472° 30.728389°	40	50	350	
TRC-Water	Unicity water dispensers installation	X4247B	New	Water Supply Infrastructure	0010	-29.890472° 30.728389°	400	750	500	
TRC-Water	Labour based construction	X4257A	New	Water Supply Infrastructure	0010	-29.890472° 30.728389°	1,125	375	250	
TRC-Water	ALVERSTONE TO FRASERS TRUNK	X4368CZ1	New	Water Supply Infrastructure	W103	-29.784361° 31.008889°	28,000	375	-	
TRC-Water	New depot - Toti	X4558A	Existing	Upgrading	W098	-29.622514° 30.696561°	375	1,500	40	
TRC-Water	Water flagship project-Western aquaduct	X4625A	New	Water Supply Infrastructure	0010	-29.7842° 30.757°	1	-	-	
TRC-Water	Water Flagship Project - Western Aqueduct	X4625C	New	Water Supply Infrastructure	0010	-29.7842° 30.757°	1	-	-	
TRC-Water	Water flagship project-Western aquaduct	X4625E	New	Water Supply Infrastructure	0010	-29.7842° 30.757°	20,998	48	-	
TRC-Water	Domestic meters installation	X4628C	New	Water Supply Infrastructure	0010	-29.852083° 31.0255°	5,000	100	100	
TRC-Water	Catholic protection new works	X4632CZ1	New	Water Supply Infrastructure	0010	0	350	100	120	
TRC-Water	NORTHERN AQUEDUCT	X4764CZ1	New	Water Supply Infrastructure	0010	-29.7327° 31.0163°	2,500	44,250	37,000	
TRC-Water	Magabheni reservoir	X4877BZ1	New	Water Supply Infrastructure	W099	-30.170861° 30.768278°	6,400	-	-	
TRC-Water	Replacement of water pipes	X4889CZ1	Existing	Upgrading	0010	-29.852056° 31.025472°	1	-	-	
TRC-Water	Replacement of water pipes	X4889D	New	Water Supply Infrastructure	0010	-29.852056° 31.025472°	27,999	30,000	56,000	
TRC-Water	Burbreeze reservoir	X4969CZ1	New	Water Supply Infrastructure	W062	-29.538083° 31.143472°	3,750	-	-	
TRC-Water	RESERVOIR REFURBISHMENT	X5188AZ1	Existing	Upgrading	0010	-29.852083° 31.0255°	1,500	6,900	6,900	
TRC-Water	Install/Upgrade Reservoir and District Meters	X5189CZ2	Existing	Upgrading	0010	-29.852083° 31.0255°	27,888	24,000	3,000	
TRC-Water	EMOYENI RESERVOIR	X5254AZ1	New	Water Supply Infrastructure	W008	-29.852083° 31.0255°	18,000	-	-	
TRC-Water	Rural water	X5259A	New	Water Supply Infrastructure	0010	-29.54825° 31.088194°	5,500	500	1,250	
TRC-Water	PRV installation	X5906C	New	Water Supply Infrastructure	0010	-29.54825° 31.088194°	25,000	32,680	950	
TRC-Water	Custody transfer meter upgrade	X6217B	New	Water Supply Infrastructure	0010	-29.54825° 31.088194°	500	50	50	

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SA36 Consolidated detailed capital budget

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	Asset Class	Ward Location	GPS Latitude	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
								Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
	TRC-Water	Upgrade Mkhizwana Treatment Works	X6306AZ1	Existing	Upgrading	W008	-29.622514° 30.696561°	9,750	20,000	13,000
	TRC-Water	Upgrade to Ogunjini Works	X6307CZ1	Existing	Upgrading	W059	-29.852083° 31.0255°	4,000	16,000	11,000
	TRC-Water	LABORATORY EXTENSION	X6462B	Existing	Upgrading	W018	-29.815° 30.9888°	200	-	-
	TRC-Water	PRIOR ROAD ALTERATIONS	X6465A	Existing	Upgrading	0010	-29.852458° 31.025039°	300	-	-
	TRC-Water	Umlazi F section trunk main relay	X6489C	New	Water Supply Infrastructure	W079	-29.946972° 30.892722°	1	-	-
	TRC-Water	UMLAZI F SECTION TRUNK MAIN R	X6489D	New	Water Supply Infrastructure	W079	-29.946972° 30.892722°	49	17,353	7,000
	TRC-Water	FRASERS GREYLAND RESERVOIR	X6589	Existing	Upgrading	W062	-29.852261° 31.024419°	25	25	4,238
	TRC-Water	Maphephetheni water supply augmentation	X6721A	Existing	Upgrading	R004	-29.7485° 30.983306°	37,000	36,500	11,000
	TRC-Water	Shongweni reservoir	X6852A	Existing	Upgrading	W007	-29.856222° 30.721889°	200	12,000	12,050
	TRC-Water	Amagcingo reservoir	X6919BZ1	New	Water Supply Infrastructure	W098	-29.852083° 31.0255°	1,350	750	1,750
	TRC-Water	Maphephetheni Trunk main	X7207B	New	Water Supply Infrastructure	W002	-29.74875° 30.983278°	500	-	-
	TRC-Water	Midnite cafe reservoir	X7224AZ1	New	Water Supply Infrastructure	W099	-29.852083° 31.0255°	375	250	2,000
	TRC-Water	Molweni 1 reservoir	X7225BZ1	New	Water Supply Infrastructure	W009	-29.733167° 30.867028°	-	150	150
	TRC-Water	Thandokuhle reservoir	X7227BZ1	New	Water Supply Infrastructure	W002	-29.852083° 31.0255°	500	7,800	8,000
	TRC-Water	Springfield precast yard	X7368BZ1	New	Other Assets	W025	-29.820778° 30.997278°	100	-	-
	TRC-Water	Hazelmere WWTW to Grange Res Rising Ma	X7529CZ1	New	Water Supply Infrastructure	W060	-29.593861° 31.048056°	50	26,000	6,000
	TRC-Water	MZINYATHI	X7533B	New	Water Supply Infrastructure	0010	-30.018472° 30.817806°	2,500	1,000	-
	TRC-Water	Emona reservoir	X7542A	Existing	Upgrading	W061	-29.54825° 31.088194°	250	20,000	11,500
	TRC-Water	Redcliffe reservoir trunk main	X7548BZ1	New	Water Supply Infrastructure	R003	-29.63575° 31.0215°	350	-	-
	TRC-Water	LAND ACQUISITIONS	X7755C	New	Water Supply Infrastructure	0010	-29.852261° 31.024419°	1,000	500	500
	TRC-Water	Water Supply Infrastructure Distribution	X7778A	Existing	Upgrading	0010	-29.852056° 31.025472°	1	-	-
	TRC-Water	INFORMAL SETTLEMENT METERING	X7778D	Existing	Upgrading	0010	-29.852056° 31.025472°	10,399	10,400	11,200
	TRC-Water	NR5 Res compactment	X7868A	New	Water Supply Infrastructure	W044	-29.890472° 30.728389°	200	-	-
	TRC-Water	Meters Bulk Contract Ws.6713:Upgrade To	X7930	Existing	Renewal	0010	-29.784361° 31.008889°	7,040	8,800	8,000
	TRC-Water	Pinkney park outlet	X7986	New	Water Supply Infrastructure	0010	-29.852083° 31.0255°	50	50	500
	TRC-Water	Zwelibomvu inlet	X7995BZ1	New	Water Supply Infrastructure	0010	-29.890472° 30.728389°	24,500	-	-
	TRC-Water	Umlazi 4 relay	X7997BZ1	New	Water Supply Infrastructure	W083	-29.967889° 30.88375°	50	5,000	10,000
	TRC-Water	Upgrade of Umbumbulu 12 Outlet pipeline ph	X8005B	New	Water Supply Infrastructure	W100	-29.980889° 30.699194°	100	-	-
	TRC-Water	Inlet Main To Adams Mission 6 Res	X8006CZ1	New	Water Supply Infrastructure	W096	-30.018472° 30.817806°	750	16,000	-
	TRC-Water	ADAMS 5 TO ADAMS 2 RESERVOIR TRUN	X8007CZ2	New	Water Supply Infrastructure	W096	-30.02725° 30.822778°	1	-	-
	TRC-Water	ADAMS 5 TO ADAMS 2 RESERVOIR T	X8007D	New	Water Supply Infrastructure	W096	-30.02725° 30.822778°	17,999	12,000	-
	TRC-Water	ESDUARDO MONDELE	X8018A	Existing	Renewal	W079	-29.850528° 31.024194°	4,000	-	-
	TRC-Water	Upgrade of Scada Systems	X8019C	Existing	Upgrading	0010	-29.852083° 31.0255°	16,000	15,000	30,000
	TRC-Water	Illovo depot	X8051BZ1	New	Other Assets	W098	-30.118667° 30.847861°	50	-	-
	TRC-Water	Mobeni Depot Female change rooms	X8052BZ1	New	Other Assets	W064	-29.945056° 30.954028°	200	100	-
	TRC-Water	Springfield depot female change room	X8053BZ2	New	Other Assets	W025	-29.820778° 30.997278°	200	100	-
	TRC-Water	KWANQETHO RESERVOIR	X8057CZ1	New	Water Supply Infrastructure	W008	-29.852083° 31.0255°	500	20,000	10,000
	TRC-Water	Hammersdale Depot Female Change Rooms	X8058	New	Other Assets	W004	-29.7907° 30.6622°	200	50	-
	TRC-Water	Ottawa Depot Female Changerooms	X8059BZ1	New	Other Assets	W102	-29.669972° 31.033056°	200	50	-
	TRC-Water	Pinetown new office block	X8060BZ1	New	Other Assets	W018	-29.841778° 30.845444°	200	50	-
	TRC-Water	Adams 5 reservoir	X8067BZ1	New	Water Supply Infrastructure	W096	-30.02725° 30.822778°	500	5,000	7,500
	TRC-Water	ADAMS 6 RESERVOIR	X8068CZ1	New	Water Supply Infrastructure	W096	-30.018444° 30.817861°	500	10,000	10,000
	TRC-Water	Phoenix 1 To Blackburn Link	X8108CZ1	New	Water Supply Infrastructure	W102	-29.704167° 31.00575°	50	-	-
	TRC-Water	UMBILO RIVER TRUNK MAIN RELOCATION	X8109B	Existing	Upgrading	W101	-29.841917° 30.901194°	500	-	-
	TRC-Water	Blackburn steel elevated tower	X8233BZ1	New	Water Supply Infrastructure	0010	-29.689111° 31.057444°	-	50	375
	TRC-Water	Summerhills reservoir	X8234B	New	Water Supply Infrastructure	0010	-29.798861° 30.713639°	-	-	25
	TRC-Water	Cornubia TC elevated tower	X8236B	New	Water Supply Infrastructure	0010	-29.711028° 31.052889°	-	-	25

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SA36 Consolidated detailed capital budget

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	Asset Class	Ward Location	GPS Latitude	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
								Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
TRC-Water		Magabheni reservoir LL	X8237B	Existing	Upgrading	0010	-30.200389° 30.783833°	400	200	17,500
TRC-Water		GRANGE TO MT VIEW PUMPING MAIN	X8248B	New	Water Supply Infrastructure	W018	-29.928889° 30.797222°	-	-	50
TRC-Water		NKANGALA	X8255B	New	Water Supply Infrastructure	W096	-29.928889° 30.797222°	500	750	1,250
TRC-Water		NKANYISWENI	X8256B	New	Water Supply Infrastructure	W096	-30.018472° 30.817806°	500	500	1,250
TRC-Water		MPUSHINI	X8257B	New	Water Supply Infrastructure	W096	-30.018472° 30.817806°	500	500	1,250
TRC-Water		SAWPITS	X8258B	New	Water Supply Infrastructure	W096	-30.018472° 30.817806°	500	500	1,250
TRC-Water		KWASHOZI	X8259B	New	Water Supply Infrastructure	W096	-30.018472° 30.817806°	500	500	1,250
TRC-Water		Redcliffe Housing Reticulation	X8312A	Existing	Upgrading	0010	-29.850528° 31.024194°	4,000	-	-
TRC-Water		HOSTELS UPGRADE	X8326B	New	Water Supply Infrastructure	0010	-30.018472° 30.817806°	1	-	-
TRC-Water		Automation and Pipeline Integrity Block Sum	X8327B	New	Water Supply Infrastructure	0010	-29.7842° 30.757°	250	125	500
TRC-Water		N2/N3 Upgrades BlockSum	X8342A	Existing	Upgrading	0010	-29.7842° 30.757°	100	125	125
TRC-Water		KWANYUSWA	X8346B	New	Water Supply Infrastructure	0010	-29.933889° 30.955278°	4,000	4,000	12,000
TRC-Water		TONGAAT WTW UPGRADE	X8356B	Existing	Upgrading	0010	-29.852083° 31.0255°	3,500	4,000	38,500
TRC-Water		OFUDU TO LWABI RESERVOIR TRUBK MA	X8364B	New	Water Supply Infrastructure	W100	-29.899722° 30.713333°	50	1,000	7,000
TRC-Water		INWABI TO ENGONYAMENI BULK PIPELIN	X8365B	New	Water Supply Infrastructure	W100	-29.928889° 30.797222°	50	1,000	5,000
TRC-Water		REPLACEMENT OF AGED WATER PIPELIN	X8367A	Existing	Renewal	W097	-29.850528° 31.024194°	4,000	-	-
TRC-Water		MAMBA RIDGE EMERGENCY LINE	X8385B	New	Water Supply Infrastructure	W058	-29.899722° 30.713333°	-	4,000	4,000
TRC-Water		Mobeni Reservoir	X8388	New	Water Supply Infrastructure	W069	-29.933889° 30.955278°	500	240	2,500
TRC-Water		Procurement of Emergency Gen Sets	X8391A	New	Sanitation Infrastructure	0010	-29.850528° 31.024194°	2,000	-	-
TRC-Water		EMAQADINI	X8400B	New	Water Supply Infrastructure	0010	-30.018472° 30.817806°	2,500	5,000	10,000
TRC-Water		WATER PUMP STATIONS PLC UPGRADE	X8413	New	Water Supply Infrastructure	0010	-29.945056° 30.954028°	500	500	1,000
TRC-Water		ZWELIBOMVU INLET PHASE 2	X8417	New	Water Supply Infrastructure	0010	-29.890472° 30.728389°	-	-	1,000
TRC-Water		SPRINGFIELD DEPOT ABLUTIONS	X8421A	New	Other Assets	W025	-29.820778° 30.997278°	800	640	400
TRC-Water		HAMMERSDALE DEPOT ABLUTION	X8422A	New	Other Assets	W004	-29.7907° 30.6622°	200	640	80
TRC-Water		MOBENI DEPOT ABLUTION	X8423A	New	Other Assets	W075	-29.852458° 31.025039°	200	640	200
TRC-Water		OTTAWA DEPOT ABLUTIONS	X8424A	New	Other Assets	W102	-29.669972° 31.033056°	600	640	200
TRC-Water		PINETOWN DEPOT ABLUTIONS	X8425A	New	Other Assets	W018	-29.841778° 30.845444°	800	640	200
TRC-Water		DEPOT ASSET MANAGEMENT - BUILDING	X8426	New	Other Assets	0010	-29.852083° 31.0255°	600	160	380
TRC-Water		DEPOT ASSET MANAGEMENT -HVAC	X8427	New	Other Assets	0010	-29.784361° 31.008889°	400	160	400
TRC-Water		PRIOR ROAD ABLUTION	X8433	New	Other Assets	W028	-29.852458° 31.025039°	1,000	384	40
TRC-Water		MOPHELA	X8440A	New	Water Supply Infrastructure	0010	-29.820778° 30.997278°	1,000	1,200	1,500
TRC-Water		ATLONE PARK, IPHAHLA -WATER RELAY	X8442A	New	Water Supply Infrastructure	0010	-29.669972° 31.033056°	8,000	-	-
TRC-Sanitation		AMANZIMTOTO RIVER TRUNK SEWER-RET	Y5602A	New	Sanitation Infrastructure	W067	-30.052639° 30.871139°	325	2,000	1,000
TRC-Sanitation		NTUZUMA E OUTFALL SEWER/INANDA G	Y6459A	New	Sanitation Infrastructure	W043	-29.724389° 30.928778°	10,000	18,522	8,523
TRC-Sanitation		LOT 2354, UMLAZI M-REPLACEMENT OF	Y6468A	Existing	Upgrading	W102	-29.701194° 31.018111°	1,000	-	-
TRC-Sanitation		Canelands 3 rising main river crossing rehab	Y6524A	Existing	Renewal	R003	-29.6275° 31.052222°	1,000	999	23,000
TRC-Sanitation		ABLUTION BLOCKS- IN SITU UPGRA	Y6525A21	Existing	Upgrading	0010	0	15,000	20,000	16,800
TRC-Sanitation		ABLUTION BLOCKS-IN SITU UPGRADE-IN	Y6525CZ1	Existing	Upgrading	0010	0	15,000	4,999	6,689
TRC-Sanitation		SEA OUTFALLS INSPECTION-INFRASTRU	Y6645B	Existing	Renewal	W068		22,900	1,000	-
TRC-Sanitation		HAMMARSDALE WTW EXPANSION-SEWE	Y6651A	Existing	Upgrading	W004	-29.800056° 30.662444°	6,500	43,948	47,424
TRC-Sanitation		Landsdowne RS Pump station new pumps	Y6652B21	New	Sanitation Infrastructure	W075	-29.929472° 30.97475°	-	-	7,500
TRC-Sanitation		EMONA SUNHILLS OUTFALLS AND PURIF	Y6712CZ1	New	Sanitation Infrastructure	W061	-29.549694° 31.1015°	2,000	-	3,000
TRC-Sanitation		REDCLIFFE OUTFALLS-RETICULATIONS	Y6717A	Existing	Upgrading	W060	-29.641472° 31.015694°	7,000	-	-
TRC-Sanitation		ISIPINGO WTW UPGRADES-SEWERAGE P	Y6975A	Existing	Renewal	W089	-29.988333° 30.920361°	-	1,880	17,400
TRC-Sanitation		KINGSBURGH WTW MODIFICATIONS-SEV	Y6977A	Existing	Upgrading	W097	-30.08825° 30.85675°	-	5,300	14,000
TRC-Sanitation		GWALA FARM BULK SEWER-RETICULATI	Y6983A	New	Sanitation Infrastructure	W061	-29.576444° 31.076472°	500	6,000	14,000
TRC-Sanitation		SWWWTW DIGESTER ONLINE-SEWERAGE	Y7048A	New	Sanitation Infrastructure	W068	-29.852083° 31.0255°	20,000	-	2,000

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SA36 Consolidated detailed capital budget

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	Asset Class	Ward Location	GPS Latitude	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
								Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
TRC-Sanitation		NORTH PARK SEWER RETICULATION	Y7083C	Existing	Upgrading	W063	-30.02725° 30.822778°	8,000	100	-
TRC-Sanitation		PIPE BRIGDE OVER MBOKODWENI RIVER	Y7623A	Existing	Upgrading	R005	-30.010694° 30.884806°	-	-	-
TRC-Sanitation		CATO RIDGE TRUNK SEWER	Y7628A	New	Sanitation Infrastructure	R002	-29.786694° 30.62125°	200	2,000	10,000
TRC-Sanitation		EASTBURY TRUNK SEWER	Y8107B	New	Sanitation Infrastructure	W049	-29.705147° 31.031111°	500	-	-
TRC-Sanitation		AMANZIMTOTI WWTW SLUDGE DEWATER	Y8118A	New	Sanitation Infrastructure	W093	-30.030917° 30.893417°	600	3,180	16,500
TRC-Sanitation		AMANZIMTOTI WWTW SLUDGE DEWATER	Y8118B	New	Sanitation Infrastructure	W093	-30.030917° 30.893417°	240	-	-
TRC-Sanitation		INANDA NEWTON C SEWER RETICULATION	Y8136B	New	Sanitation Infrastructure	W054	-29.717° 30.971778°	500	-	-
TRC-Sanitation		RIET RIVER SEWER RETICULATION	Y8139B	New	Sanitation Infrastructure	R003	-29.660222° 31.0235°	2,600	2,400	-
TRC-Sanitation		SOMERSET PARK PUMP STATION REHAB	Y8140B	New	Sanitation Infrastructure	W059	-29.728222° 31.058861°	-	-	-
TRC-Sanitation		Ntuzuma C Sewer Reticulation	Y8142A	New	Sanitation Infrastructure	R001	-29.743083° 30.939389°	1,250	2,000	-
TRC-Sanitation		MANGOSUTHU UNIVERSITY OF TECHNO	Y8147C	New	Sanitation Infrastructure	W089	-29.975972° 30.912167°	250	1,600	10,000
TRC-Sanitation		Mpumulanga F - Repairs to Risi	Y8159	Existing	Renewal	W091	-29.975972° 30.912167°	-	-	-
TRC-Sanitation		BULK GRAVITY SEWER TO SERVE PROPO	Y8162B	New	Sanitation Infrastructure	W004	0	-	-	10,000
TRC-Sanitation		Mahatma Gandhi trunk sewer rehab	Y8165AZ1	Existing	Upgrading	W026	-29.873194° 31.050944°	86,184	30,000	-
TRC-Sanitation		MAsenga road reticulation Kloof	Y8168BZ1	Existing	Upgrading	W010	-29.792528° 30.823917°	4,250	4,250	-
TRC-Sanitation		Upgrading WWTW female change rooms	Y8194BZ1	Existing	Upgrading	0010	-29.852083° 31.0255°	200	800	800
TRC-Sanitation		WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS NEW	Y8587	New	Sanitation Infrastructure	0010	-29.852481° 31.024854°	1,340	-	-
TRC-Sanitation		WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS NEW	Y8587D	New	Sanitation Infrastructure	0010	-29.852481° 31.024854°	1	2,453	-
TRC-Sanitation		Northdale pump station	Y8612BZ1	Existing	Renewal	W062	-29.541611° 31.131444°	2,750	1,100	4,500
TRC-Sanitation		Trunk sewer to drain Retail Park	Y8656AZ1	Existing	Upgrading	W035	-29.852083° 31.0255°	50	5,000	30,000
TRC-Sanitation		REPLACEMENT OF A 300MM DIA	Y8694	Existing	Upgrading	W045	-29.739148° 30.94883°	-	-	-
TRC-Sanitation		UMGUNGUNDLOVU ROAD SEWER RELOC	Y8695	New	Sanitation Infrastructure	0010	-29.808284° 31.006992°	250	-	-
TRC-Sanitation		GROUNDWATER WELLS FOR PHOENIX A	Y8702	New	Sanitation Infrastructure	0010	-29.701194° 31.018111°	-	-	-
TRC-Sanitation		Quarry road pump station	Y8707BZ1	Existing	Upgrading	0010	-29.804139° 30.962417°	250	-	-
TRC-Sanitation		MAHATMA GANDHI EMERGENCY WORK	Y8725	Existing	Upgrading	W026	-29.852481° 31.024854°	10,001	-	7,500
TRC-Sanitation		MAHATMA GANDHI EMERGENCY WORK	Y8725D	Existing	Upgrading	W026	-29.852481° 31.024854°	-	7,500	-
TRC-Sanitation		RIVERSIDE RD RISING MAIN RELOC	Y8743	Existing	Upgrading	W034	-29.808284° 31.006992°	600	-	-
TRC-Sanitation		RIVERSIDE RD RISING MAIN RELOC	Y8743D	Existing	Upgrading	W034	-29.808284° 31.006992°	-	7,000	2,000
TRC-Sanitation		ESCOMB WALL STREET SEWER RETICUL	Y8754	New	Sanitation Infrastructure	W063	-29.873932° 30.908644°	200	-	8,300
TRC-Sanitation		WALL ROAD SEWER RETICULATION	Y8754D	New	Sanitation Infrastructure	W063	-29.873932° 30.908644°	-	3,500	-
TRC-Sanitation		KINGSWAY 2 SEWERRISING MAIN	Y8759	Existing	Upgrading	W097	-30.091917° 30.859667°	600	-	-
TRC-Sanitation		WESTVILLE EDGBASTON SEWER 4	Y8760	New	Sanitation Infrastructure	W024	-29.851428° 30.914327°	1	-	-
TRC-Sanitation		MV SWITCHGEAR AT SSWTW	Y8763A	Existing	Upgrading	W075	-29.852083° 31.0255°	7,000	-	-
TRC-Sanitation		Automation and Pipeline Integrity Project	Y8767C	New	Sanitation Infrastructure	0010	-29.852481° 31.024854°	1	-	-
TRC-Sanitation		Automation and Pipeline Integrity Project	Y8767D	New	Sanitation Infrastructure	0010	-29.852481° 31.024854°	1	10,500	-
TRC-Sanitation		SEA OUTFALLS REPLACEMENT	Y8768	Existing	Renewal	0010	-29.808284° 31.006992°	-	500	-
TRC-Sanitation		WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS REH	Y8769	New	Sanitation Infrastructure	0010	-29.792351° 30.998409°	6,000	-	-
TRC-Sanitation		WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS REH	Y8769D	New	Sanitation Infrastructure	0010	-29.792351° 30.998409°	-	9,000	9,000
TRC-Sanitation		SOUTHERN COASTAL MECHANICAL AND	Y8770	New	Sanitation Infrastructure	0010	-29.852481° 31.024854°	-	1,125	2,250
TRC-Sanitation		CENTRAL COASTAL MECHANICAL AND E	Y8771	New	Sanitation Infrastructure	0010	-29.852481° 31.024854°	-	1,125	2,250
TRC-Sanitation		LOWER MGENI MECHANICAL & ELECTRIC	Y8772	New	Sanitation Infrastructure	0010	-29.852481° 31.024854°	-	1,125	2,250
TRC-Sanitation		DURBAN NORTH MECHANICAL AND ELEC	Y8773	New	Sanitation Infrastructure	0010	-29.852481° 31.024854°	-	1,125	2,250
TRC-Sanitation		NORTH COASTAL MECHANICAL & EQUIP	Y8774	New	Sanitation Infrastructure	0010	-29.852481° 31.024854°	-	-	2,250
TRC-Sanitation		NORTH COASTAL MECHANICAL & EQUIP	Y8774D	New	Sanitation Infrastructure	0010	-29.852481° 31.024854°	-	1,125	2,250
TRC-Sanitation		INLAND MECHANICAL & ELECTRICAL	Y8775	New	Sanitation Infrastructure	0010	-29.852481° 31.024854°	-	1,125	2,250
TRC-Sanitation		NORTHERN AREA MECHANICAL & ELECT	Y8776	New	Sanitation Infrastructure	0010	-29.852481° 31.024854°	-	1,125	2,250
TRC-Sanitation		NORTHERN AREA MECHANICAL & ELECT	Y8776D	New	Sanitation Infrastructure	0010	-29.852481° 31.024854°	-	1,125	2,250

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SA36 Consolidated detailed capital budget

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	Asset Class	Ward Location	GPS Latitude	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
								Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
	TRC-Sanitation	SOUTHERN AREA MECHANICAL & ELECT	Y8777	New	Sanitation Infrastructure	0010	-29.852481° 31.024854°	-	1,125	2,250
	TRC-Sanitation	Central Area Mechanical & Electrical	Y8778	New	Sanitation Infrastructure	0010	-29.852481° 31.024854°	-	1,125	2,250
	TRC-Sanitation	WESTERN AREA MECHANICAL & ELECT	Y8779	New	Sanitation Infrastructure	0010	-29.852481° 31.024854°	-	1,125	2,250
	TRC-Sanitation	WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS DISI	Y8780	New	Sanitation Infrastructure	0010	-29.852481° 31.024854°	2,000	1,500	-
	TRC-Water	CATHODIC PROTECTION	Y8782	New	Sanitation Infrastructure	0010	-29.852481° 31.024854°	600	600	-
	TRC-Sanitation	INANDA B-SINAMUVA DRIVE SEWER	Y8783	Existing	Upgrading	W107	-29.716811° 30.956139°	400	2,400	2,300
	TRC-Sanitation	WWTW/WTW & CN RES DISINFECTION SY	Y8829B	Existing	Upgrading	0010	-29.852481° 31.024854°	1,429	2,186	-
	TRC-Sanitation	Supply, Install and Commission Generator	Y8833	Existing	Upgrading	0010	-29.649161° 31.109269°	200	-	-
	TRC-Sanitation	Supply, Install and Commission Standby Elect	Y8834	Existing	Upgrading	0010	-29.649161° 31.109269°	1,200	-	-
	TRC-Sanitation	Supply, Install and Commission Mobile Chem	Y8835	Existing	Upgrading	0010	-29.649161° 31.109269°	1,600	1,600	-
	TRC-Sanitation	Supply, Install & Commission Mobilr Chemical	Y8836	Existing	Upgrading	0010	-29.649161° 31.109269°	-	-	-
	TRC-Sanitation	RURAL SANITATION BLOCKSOME	Y8841	Existing	Upgrading	0010	-29.664056° 30.626556°	-	9,600	-
	TRC-Sanitation	RURAL SANITATION BLOCKSME	Y8841B	Existing	Upgrading	0010	-30.160528° 30.489861°	4,000	-	-
	TRC-Sanitation	Supply, Install and Commission Mobile Deod	Y8842	Existing	Upgrading	0010	-29.649161° 31.109269°	1,600	1,600	-
	TRC-Sanitation	Ntuzuma B Sewer Retic-	Y8844B	Existing	Upgrading	0010	-29.929472° 30.97475°	20,000	-	-
	TRC-Sanitation	Sanitation Infrastructure Outfall Sewers Kar	Y8852	New	Sanitation Infrastructure	W090	-29.988583° 30.923139°	1	-	-
	TRC-Sanitation	Northern WWTW DAF 1 Saturation Tank and	Y8870A	New	Sanitation Infrastructure	W065	-29.669972° 31.033056°	520	-	-
	TRC-Sanitation	Umhlatuze WWTW Shallcross	Y8871B	New	Sanitation Infrastructure	W063	-29.7327° 31.0163°	320	-	-
	TRC-Sanitation	Umhlatuzane WWTW, Marian Ridge - Supp	Y8872	Existing	Upgrading	W063	-29.669972° 31.033056°	600	-	-
	TRC-Sanitation	Umbilo WWTW - Supply / Install/Comm. of 1	Y8874B	Existing	Upgrading	W018	-29.669972° 31.033056°	401	-	-
	TRC-Sanitation	New Germany WWTW - Supply / Install / Cor	Y8875A	Existing	Upgrading	W092	-29.669972° 31.033056°	200	-	-
	TRC-Sanitation	Bluff/Isipingo - Replace Aged Infrastructure P	Y8886A	Existing	Renewal	0010	-29.982556° 30.921778°	1,600	-	-
	TRC-Sanitation	DURBAN NORTH AREA WWTW -FUNCTIONIO	Y8891B	New	Sanitation Infrastructure	0010	-30.170861° 30.768278°	1,880	-	-
	TRC-Sanitation	OUTER WEST WWTW-FUNCTIONAL UPGR	Y8892B	New	Sanitation Infrastructure	0010	-29.7327° 31.0163°	2,400	-	-
	TRC-Sanitation	TONGAAT CENTRAL WWTW -FUNCTIONA	Y8897B	New	Sanitation Infrastructure	W058	-29.7327° 31.0163°	-	-	8,000
	TRC-Sanitation	TONGAAT CENTRAL WWTW -FUNCTIONA	Y8897D	New	Sanitation Infrastructure	W058	-29.7327° 31.0163°	-	6,400	-
	TRC-Sanitation	Gearbox and motor replacement	Y8898A	New	Sanitation Infrastructure	0010	-30.170861° 30.768278°	3,840	-	-
	TRC-Sanitation	VERULAM WWTW -FUNCTIONAL RESTOR	Y8899B	New	Sanitation Infrastructure	W106	-29.7327° 31.0163°	800	-	-
	TRC-Sanitation	REHABILITATION OF PHOENIX TRANSFER	Y8900B	New	Sanitation Infrastructure	W048	-29.7327° 31.0163°	2,400	-	-
	TRC-Sanitation	Kwamashu WWTW Head of Works upgrade	Y8901B	New	Sanitation Infrastructure	W063	-29.852481° 31.024854°	400	2,100	-
	TRC-Sanitation	SWWTW POLLUTION BRANCH OFFICES	Y8902B	New	Sanitation Infrastructure	W068	-29.852481° 31.024854°	1,600	1,200	760
	TRC-Sanitation	DEPOT ASSET MANAGEMENT-HVAC	Y8905B	New	Other Assets	0010	-29.815° 30.9888°	40	40	40
	TRC-Sanitation	WWTW ASSET MANAGEMENT - BUILDING	Y8906B	New	Sanitation Infrastructure	0010	-29.622514° 30.696561°	800	600	400
	TRC-Sanitation	PWWTW-EFFLUENT TANKER DISCHARGE	Y8907B	New	Sanitation Infrastructure	W102	-29.815° 30.9888°	400	1,200	1,600
	TRC-Sanitation	DEPOT ASSET MANAGEMENT -BUILDING	Y8908B	New	Other Assets	0010	-29.815° 30.9888°	200	600	300
	TRC-Sanitation	WWTW ASSET MANAGEMENT -HVAC	Y8909B	New	Sanitation Infrastructure	0010	-29.622514° 30.696561°	640	480	480
	TRC-Sanitation	SPS ASSET MANAGEMENT -HVAC	Y8910B	New	Sanitation Infrastructure	0010	-29.852083° 31.0255°	160	160	120
	TRC-Sanitation	PUMP AND VALVE REPLACEMENT	Y8911B	New	Sanitation Infrastructure	0010	-30.170861° 30.768278°	3,840	-	-
	TRC-Sanitation	GOOKAZI COLLECTOR SEWER PIPELIN	Y8912	New	Sanitation Infrastructure	0010	-29.679889° 30.957944°	160	1,600	4,800
	TRC-Sanitation	HILLCREST WWTW IMPROVEMENT	Y8913	Existing	Upgrading	0010	-29.794° 30.756528°	160	11,360	22,480
	TRC-Sanitation	OAKFORD PRIORITY TRUNK SEWER	Y8917	New	Sanitation Infrastructure	0010	-29.597278° 31.010722°	-	3,000	3,000
	TRC-Sanitation	RELOCATION OF TRUNK MAIN ALONG N2	Y8920	New	Sanitation Infrastructure	W029	-29.897639° 30.975083°	-	800	-
	TRC-Sanitation	Upgrade of Sewer Main to support Seaside D	Y8922	New	Sanitation Infrastructure	W058	-29.587778° 31.086889°	160	1,600	1,600
	TRC-Sanitation	Johanna Road trunk sewer	Y8923	New	Sanitation Infrastructure	W034	-29.797639° 30.995861°	160	800	2,000
	TRC-Sanitation	REGISTRATION OF SEWER SERVITUDES	Y8925A	Existing	Upgrading	0010	-29.852111° 31.025694°	1,000	-	800
	Parent Capital expenditure							4,699,659	5,043,235	5,516,102

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SA36 Consolidated detailed capital budget

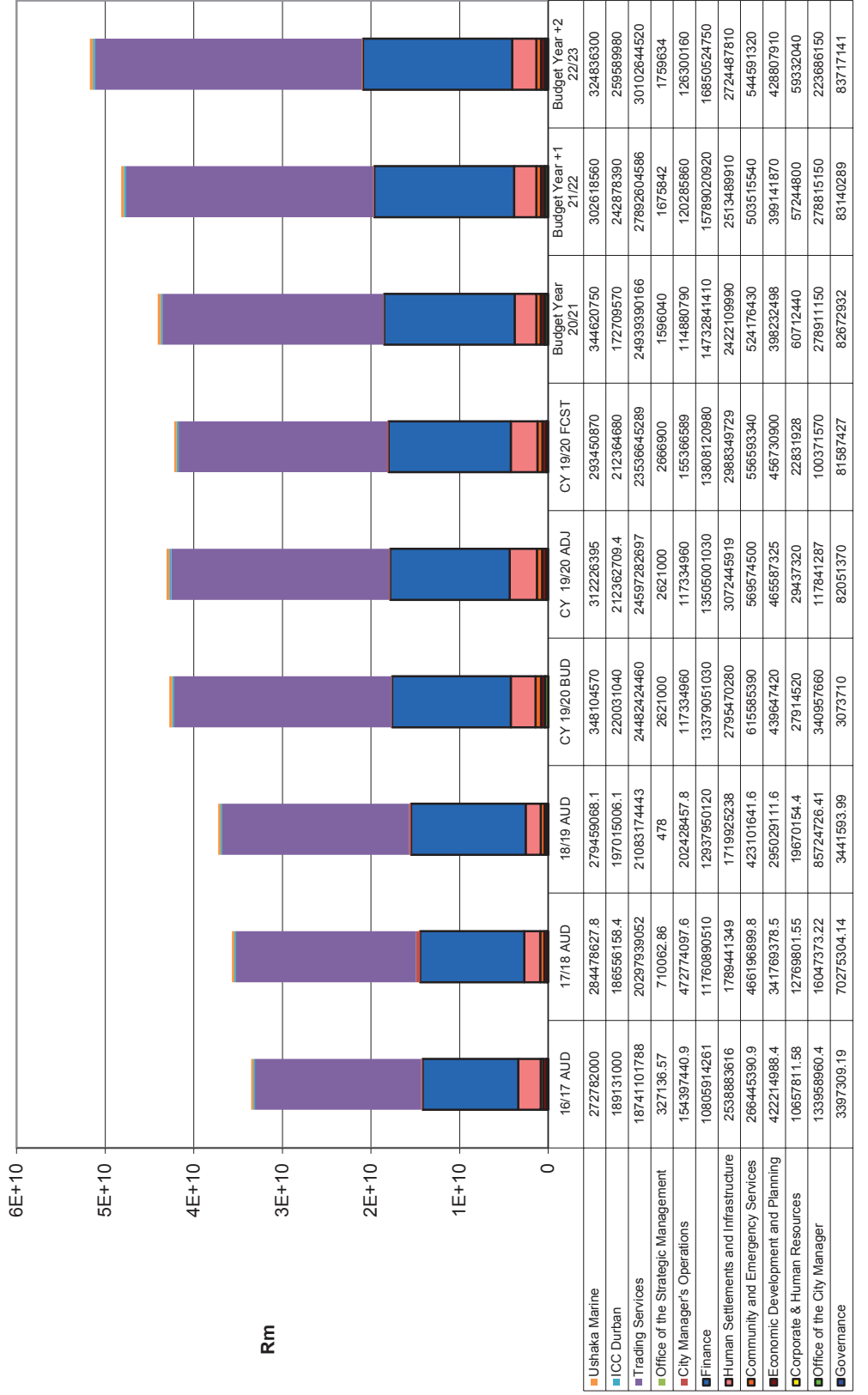
R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	Asset Class	Ward Location	GPS Latitude	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
								Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Entities:										
<i>List all capital projects grouped by Entity</i>										
Durban ICC										
Durban ICC	-infrastructure New	Machinery and Equipr	PMZ000592	New	Machinery and Equipment	0010	0	150	800	700
Durban ICC	-infrastructure New	Machinery and Equipr	PMZ000593	New	Machinery and Equipment	0010	0	300	-	-
Durban ICC	-infrastructure New	Machinery and Equipr	PMZ000594	New	Machinery and Equipment	0010	0	500	1,500	-
Durban ICC	-infrastructure New	Machinery and Equipr	PMZ000690	New	Machinery and Equipment	0010	0	-	-	300
Durban ICC	-infrastructure New	Machinery and Equipr	PMZ000691	New	Machinery and Equipment	0010	0	-	170	-
Durban ICC	-infrastructure New	Machinery and Equipr	PMZ000595	New	Machinery and Equipment	0010	0	500	-	-
Durban ICC	-infrastructure New	Machinery and Equipr	PMZ000596	New	Machinery and Equipment	0010	0	500	-	-
Durban ICC	-infrastructure New	Machinery and Equipr	PMZ000597	New	Machinery and Equipment	0010	0	400	-	-
Durban ICC	-infrastructure New	Machinery and Equipr	PMZ000598	New	Machinery and Equipment	0010	0	1,000	-	-
Durban ICC	rastructure New	Furniture and Office Equ	PMZ000600	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	0010	0	100	-	-
Durban ICC	rastructure New	Furniture and Office Equ	PMZ000602	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	0010	0	650	-	-
Durban ICC	rastructure New	Furniture and Office Equ	PMZ000688	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	0010	0	1,500	-	-
Durban ICC	rastructure New	Furniture and Office Equ	PMZ000689	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	0010	0	-	1,000	-
Durban ICC	rastructure New	Furniture and Office Equ	PMZ000603	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	0010	0	150	-	-
Durban ICC	-infrastructure New	Machinery and Equipr	PMZ000604	New	Machinery and Equipment	0010	0	-	-	-
Durban ICC	-infrastructure New	Machinery and Equipr	PMZ000605	New	Machinery and Equipment	0010	0	-	-	-
Durban ICC	-infrastructure New	Machinery and Equipr	PMZ000606	New	Machinery and Equipment	0010	0	-	-	-
Durban ICC	rastructure New	Furniture and Office Equ	PMZ000607	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	0010	0	-	-	-
Durban ICC	-infrastructure New	Machinery and Equipr	PMZ000608	New	Machinery and Equipment	0010	0	150	300	-
Durban ICC	rastructure New	Furniture and Office Equ	PMZ000609	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	0010	0	200	160	250
Durban ICC	tangible Assets Computer Software and App		PMZ000612	New	Intangible Assets	0010	0	300	-	-
Durban ICC	tangible Assets Computer Software and App		PMZ000613	New	Intangible Assets	0010	0	350	-	-
Durban ICC	tangible Assets Computer Software and App		PMZ000614	New	Intangible Assets	0010	0	500	-	-
Durban ICC	tangible Assets Computer Software and App		PMZ000681	New	Intangible Assets	0010	0	-	350	-
Durban ICC	tangible Assets Computer Software and App		PMZ000684	New	Intangible Assets	0010	0	200	-	300
Durban ICC	Non-infrastructure New	Transport Assets	PMZ000698	New	Transport Assets	0010	0	-	300	-
Durban ICC	on-infrastructure New	Computer Equipme	PMZ000616	New	Computer Equipment	0010	0	850	800	800
Durban ICC	-infrastructure New	Machinery and Equipr	PMZ000617	New	Machinery and Equipment	0010	0	600	1,500	700
Durban ICC	-infrastructure New	Machinery and Equipr	PMZ000687	New	Machinery and Equipment	0010	0	3,000	-	-
Durban ICC	on-infrastructure New	Computer Equipme	PMZ000618	New	Computer Equipment	0010	0	3,000	-	-
Durban ICC	-infrastructure New	Machinery and Equipr	PMZ000620	New	Machinery and Equipment	0010	0	-	-	-
Durban ICC	tangible Assets Computer Software and App		PMZ000621	New	Intangible Assets	0010	0	500	500	500
Durban ICC	tangible Assets Computer Software and App		PMZ000622	New	Intangible Assets	0010	0	60	-	-
Durban ICC	tangible Assets Computer Software and App		PMZ000623	New	Intangible Assets	0010	0	800	900	950
Durban ICC	tangible Assets Computer Software and App		PMZ000624	New	Intangible Assets	0010	0	100	100	100
Durban ICC	-infrastructure New	Machinery and Equipr	PMZ000629	New	Machinery and Equipment	0010	0	-	-	-
Durban ICC	-infrastructure New	Machinery and Equipr	PMZ000631	New	Machinery and Equipment	0010	0	7,500	-	-
Durban ICC	rastructure New	Furniture and Office Equ	PMZ000699	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	0010	0	500	-	-
Durban ICC	rastructure New	Furniture and Office Equ	PMZ000700	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	0010	0	-	-	200
Durban ICC	rastructure New	Furniture and Office Equ	PMZ000701	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	0010	0	-	250	-
Durban ICC	rastructure New	Furniture and Office Equ	PMZ000702	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	0010	0	3,500	-	-
Durban ICC	rastructure New	Furniture and Office Equ	PMZ000703	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	0010	0	2,000	-	-
Durban ICC	rastructure New	Furniture and Office Equ	PMZ000704	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	0010	0	180	-	-
Durban ICC	rastructure New	Furniture and Office Equ	PMZ000705	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	0010	0	-	300	-
Durban ICC	rastructure New	Furniture and Office Equ	PMZ000706	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	0010	0	-	-	300
Durban ICC	-infrastructure New	Machinery and Equipr	PMZ000707	New	Machinery and Equipment	0010	0	-	-	500
Durban ICC	-infrastructure New	Machinery and Equipr	PMZ000708	New	Machinery and Equipment	0010	0	-	-	150
Durban ICC	rastructure New	Furniture and Office Equ	PMZ000709	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	0010	0	200	-	200
Durban ICC	rastructure New	Furniture and Office Equ	PMZ000710	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	0010	0	-	-	150
Durban ICC	-infrastructure New	Machinery and Equipr	PMZ000711	New	Machinery and Equipment	0010	0	-	-	200

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SA36 Consolidated detailed capital budget

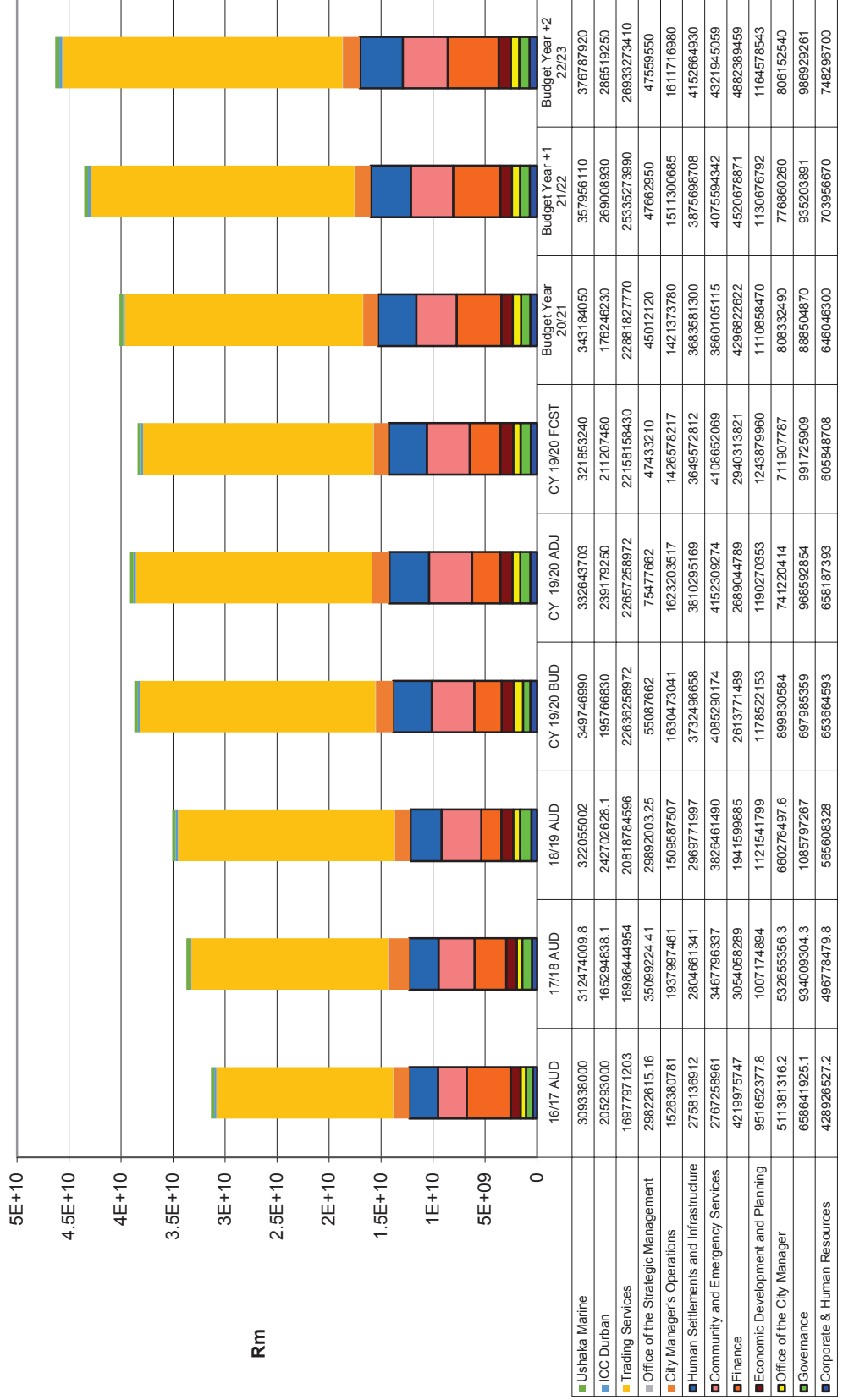
R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	Asset Class	Ward Location	GPS Latitude	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
								Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	
	Durban ICC	-infrastructure New Machinery and Equip	PMZ000712	New	Machinery and Equipment	0010	0	250	-	500	
	Durban ICC	-infrastructure New Machinery and Equip	PMZ000713	New	Machinery and Equipment	0010	0	1,000	-	1,000	
	Durban ICC	-infrastructure New Machinery and Equip	PMZ000714	New	Machinery and Equipment	0010	0	-	-	500	
	Durban ICC	-infrastructure New Machinery and Equip	PMZ000715	New	Machinery and Equipment	0010	0	-	-	250	
	Durban ICC	-infrastructure New Machinery and Equip	PMZ000716	New	Machinery and Equipment	0010	0	70	-	90	
	Durban ICC	angible Assets Computer Software and App	PMZ000717	New	Intangible Assets	0010	0	-	-	1,000	
	Durban ICC	-infrastructure New Machinery and Equip	PMZ000718	New	Machinery and Equipment	0010	0	-	4,000	-	
	Durban ICC	-infrastructure New Machinery and Equip	PMZ000719	New	Machinery and Equipment	0010	0	-	-	500	
	Durban ICC	-infrastructure New Machinery and Equip	PMZ000720	New	Machinery and Equipment	0010	0	700	-	-	
	Durban ICC	Non-infrastructure New Transport Assets	PMZ000721	New	Transport Assets	0010	0	-	340	-	
	Durban ICC	-infrastructure New Machinery and Equip	PMZ000632	New	Machinery and Equipment	0010	0	-	-	-	
	Durban ICC	-infrastructure New Machinery and Equip	PMZ000633	New	Machinery and Equipment	0010	0	-	-	300	
	Durban ICC	-infrastructure New Machinery and Equip	PMZ000695	New	Machinery and Equipment	0010	0	-	-	300	
	Durban ICC	-infrastructure New Machinery and Equip	PMZ000696	New	Machinery and Equipment	0010	0	-	-	300	
	Durban ICC	-infrastructure New Machinery and Equip	PMZ000697	New	Machinery and Equipment	0010	0	-	-	250	
	Durban ICC	-infrastructure New Machinery and Equip	PMZ000634	New	Machinery and Equipment	0010	0	-	-	-	
	Durban ICC	-infrastructure New Machinery and Equip	PMZ000639	New	Machinery and Equipment	0010	0	-	-	-	
	Durban ICC	rastructure New Furniture and Office Equ	PMZ000641	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	0010	0	50	-	-	
	Durban ICC	rastructure New Furniture and Office Equ	PMZ000692	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	0010	0	2,000	-	-	
	Durban ICC	rastructure New Furniture and Office Equ	PMZ000693	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	0010	0	-	-	1,000	
	Durban ICC	on-infrastructure New Computer Equipme	PMZ000647	New	Computer Equipment	0010	0	200	1,200	-	
	Durban ICC	-infrastructure New Machinery and Equip	PMZ000648	New	Machinery and Equipment	0010	0	1,000	-	-	
	Durban ICC	DISHWASHER ROOM UPGRADE	ICCCUL001A	New	Community Assets	0010	-29.85325° 31.030028°	100	-	-	
	Durban ICC	Main Kitchen Renovations	ICCCUL002A	New	Community Assets	0010	-29.85325° 31.030028°	-	-	1,500	
	Durban ICC	Main Kitchen Renovations	ICCCUL003A	New	Community Assets	0010	-29.85325° 31.030028°	-	-	1,000	
	Durban ICC	BLAST CHILLER UPGRADE	ICCCUL009	Existing	Renewal	0010	-29.85325° 31.030028°	-	-	-	
	Durban ICC	RENOVATION PANTRY 1 & 2	ICCCUL011	Existing	Renewal	0010	-29.85322° 31.029972°	1,800	-	-	
	Durban ICC	AIR-CON CHILLER UNIT	ICCFAC001A	New	Community Assets	0010	-29.85325° 31.030028°	-	7,500	15,000	
	Durban ICC	Upgrade to Hall	ICCFAC002A	New	Community Assets	0010	-29.85325° 31.030028°	-	1,000	1,000	
	Durban ICC	Power factor correction for DBN ICC	ICCFAC003A	New	Community Assets	0010	-29.85325° 31.030028°	-	2,000	-	
	Durban ICC	Power factor correction for DBN IDEC	ICCFAC004A	New	Community Assets	0010	-29.85325° 31.030028°	-	-	1,000	
	Durban ICC	OXY COAT FLOOR INFRONT OF DEC HAL	ICCFAC005A	New	Community Assets	0010	-29.85325° 31.030028°	2,400	-	-	
	Durban ICC	Upgrade to change room facilities	ICCFAC006A	New	Community Assets	0010	-29.85325° 31.030028°	2,000	-	-	
	Durban ICC	Upgrade to business Centre ablu	ICCFAC007A	New	Community Assets	0010	-29.85325° 31.030028°	1,000	-	-	
	Durban ICC	Arena Ablution flush modernisation	ICCFAC008A	New	Community Assets	0010	-29.85325° 31.030028°	1,000	-	-	
	Durban ICC	Rain Water Harvesting	ICCFAC009A	New	Community Assets	0010	-29.85325° 31.030028°	1,500	-	-	
	Durban ICC	JRBISH ARENA EXTERIOR STEEL STRUCT	ICCFAC010A	New	Community Assets	0010	-29.85325° 31.030028°	2,500	-	-	
	Durban ICC	PANTRY 3-8 RENOVATIONS	ICCFAC011A	New	Community Assets	0010	-29.85325° 31.030028°	2,000	-	-	
	Durban ICC	PANTRY 13-15 RENOVATIONS	ICCFAC013A	New	Community Assets	0010	-29.85325° 31.030028°	2,000	-	-	
	Durban ICC	EXTERIOR PAINTING	ICCFAC015A	New	Community Assets	0010	-29.85325° 31.030028°	3,000	-	-	
	Durban ICC	HALL 3ABC OPERABLE WALL UPGRADE	ICCFAC027	Existing	Upgrading	0010	-29.85322° 31.029972°	-	-	-	
	Durban ICC	ROOF REPAIRS DEC HALL 1	ICCFAC047	Existing	Renewal	0010	-29.85322° 31.03°	-	-	-	
	Durban ICC	GENERAL WORKS	ICCFAC048	Existing	Renewal	0010	-29.85322° 31.03°	300	200	-	
	Durban ICC	TILING VIP ROOMS	ICCFAC052	Existing	Renewal	0010	-29.85325° 31.030028°	-	-	-	
	Durban ICC	Meeting Room Automation upgrade	ICCI001	Existing	Upgrading	W028	-29.853889° 31.029194°	500	500	500	
	DMTP (SOC) LTD T/A USHAKA MARI	Non-infrastructure New Machinery and Eq	PMZ000257	New	Machinery and Equipment	0010	0	6,922	7,805	5,154	
	DMTP (SOC) LTD T/A USHAKA MARI	Non-infrastructure New Furniture and Offi	PMZ000262	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	0010	0	3,298	3,719	2,456	
	DMTP (SOC) LTD T/A USHAKA MARI	Non-infrastructure New Computer Equipm	PMZ000273	New	Computer Equipment	0010	0	5,142	5,799	3,829	
	DMTP (SOC) LTD T/A USHAKA MARI	Water Park Upgrade	UMW000721	Existing	Upgrading	0010	-29.867° 31.045917°	10,429	4,677	7,767	
	DMTP (SOC) LTD T/A USHAKA MARI	Kids World Upgrade	UMW001121	Existing	Upgrading	0010	-29.867° 31.045917°	9,209	8,000	15,794	
	Entity Capital expenditure								93,110	55,670	67,290
	Total Capital expenditure								4,792,769	5,098,905	5,583,392

***BUDGET RELATED
CHARTS***

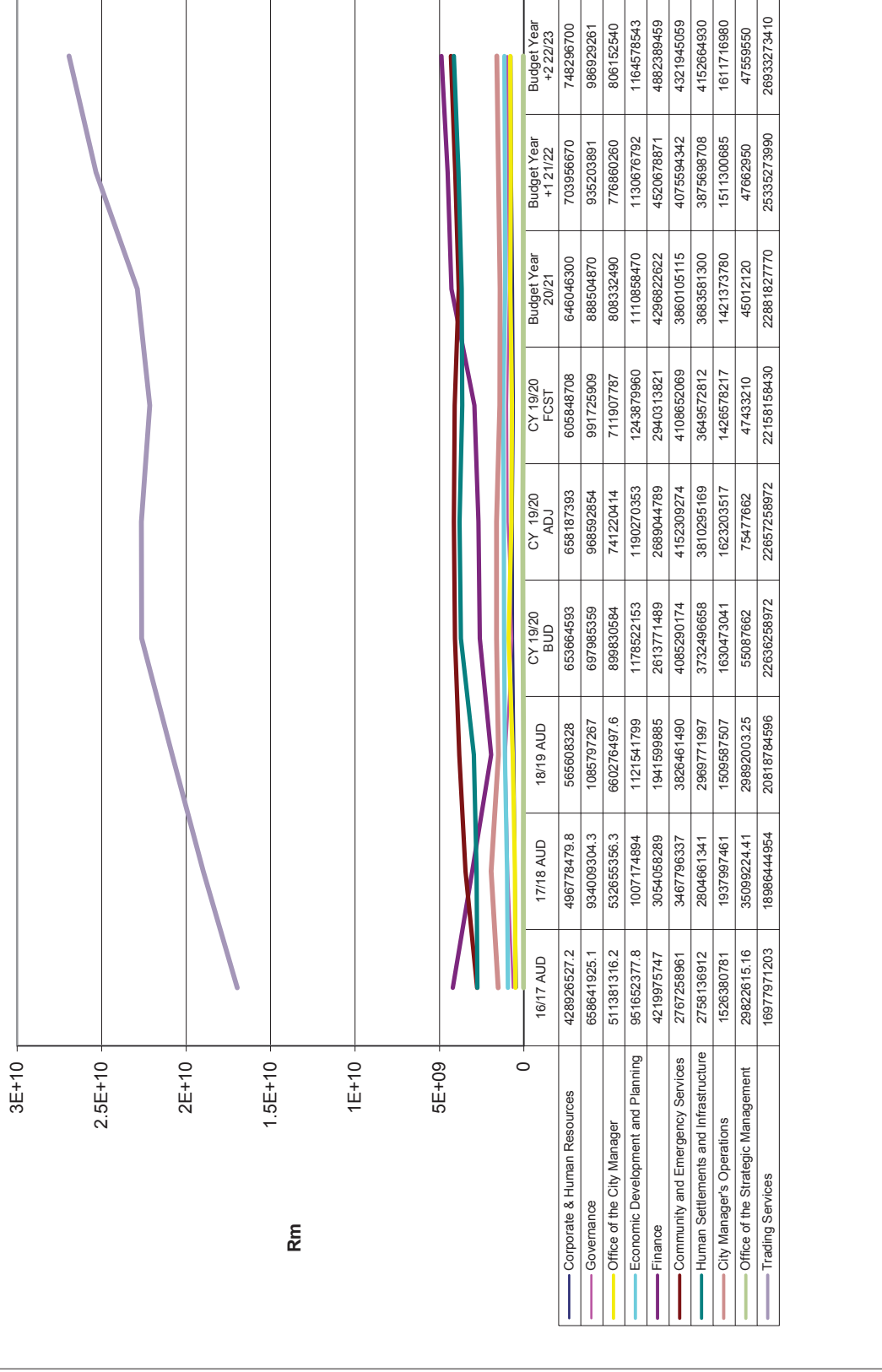
Revenue by Municipal Vote classification - Chart A1



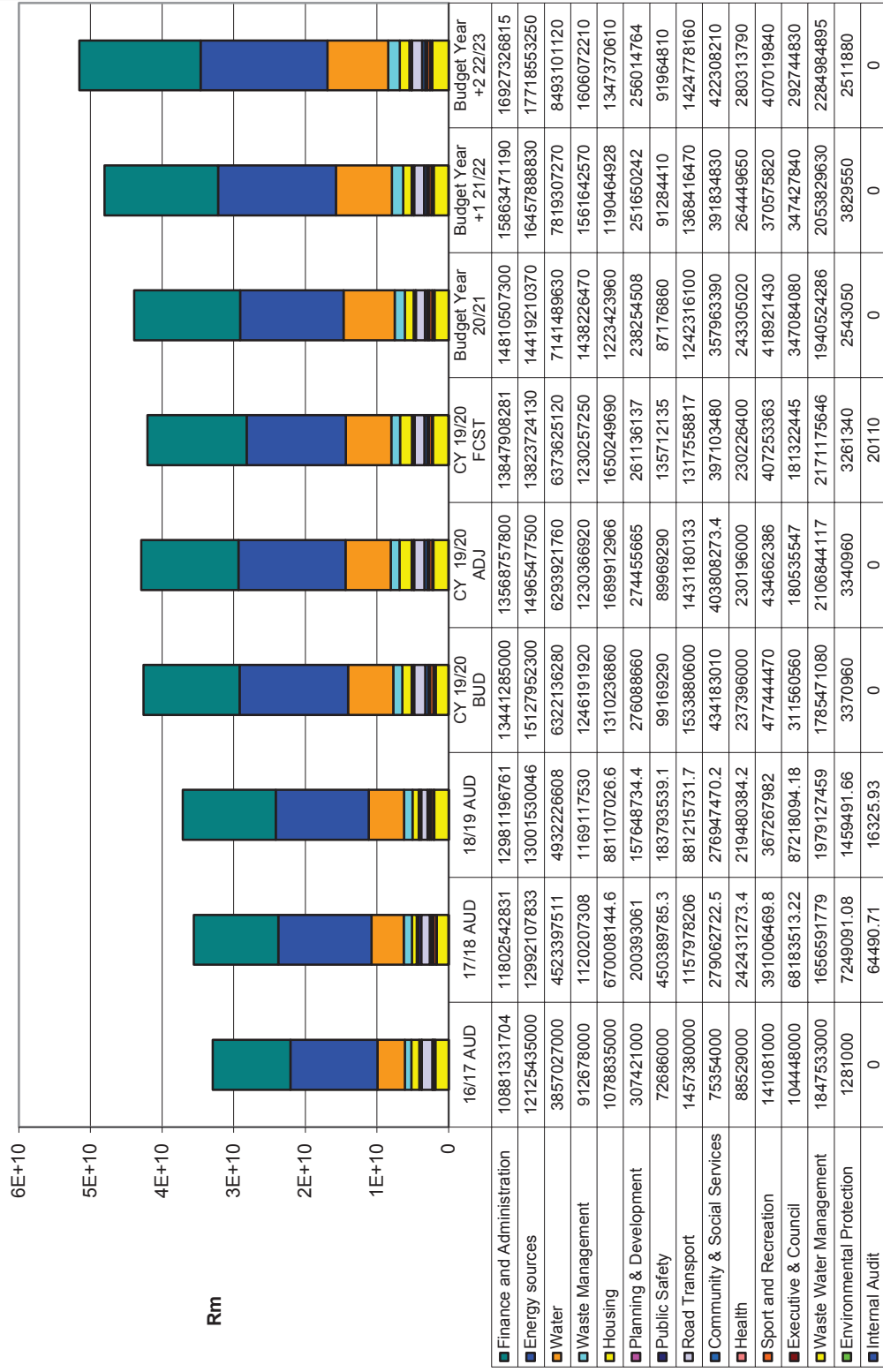
Expenditure by Municipal Vote - Chart A2a



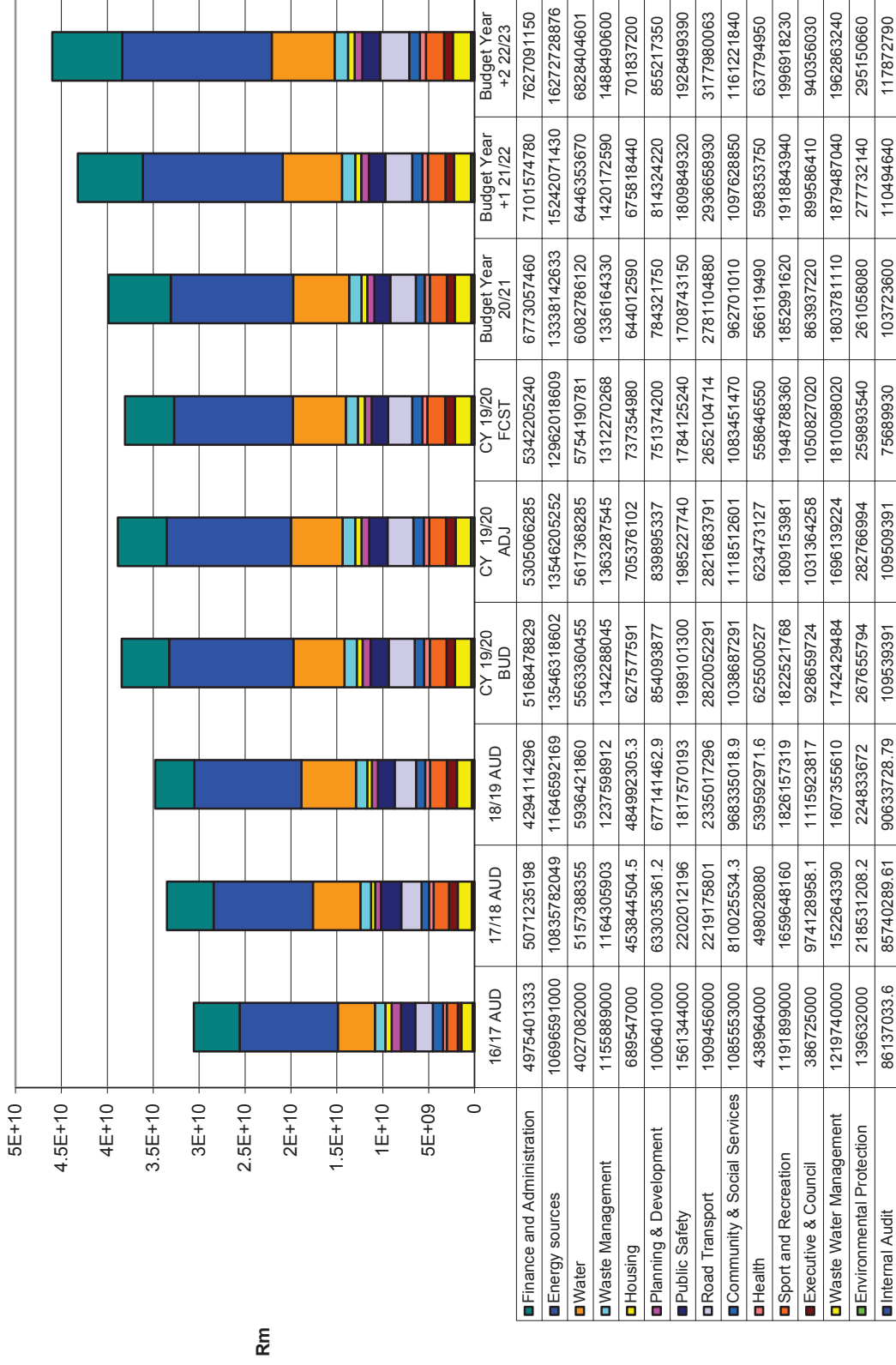
Expenditure by Municipal Vote - Chart A2 (b Trend)



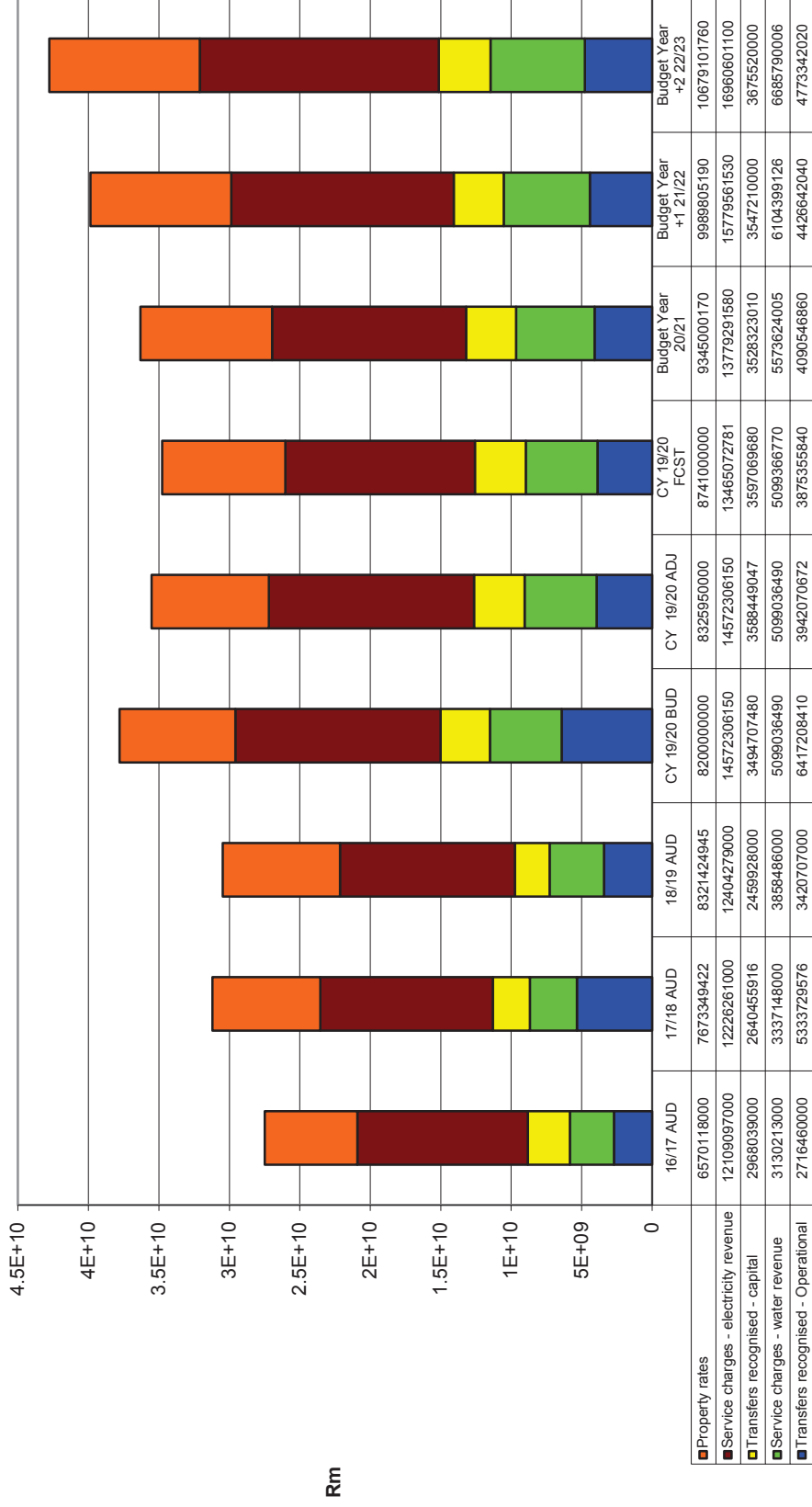
Revenue by standard classification - Chart A3



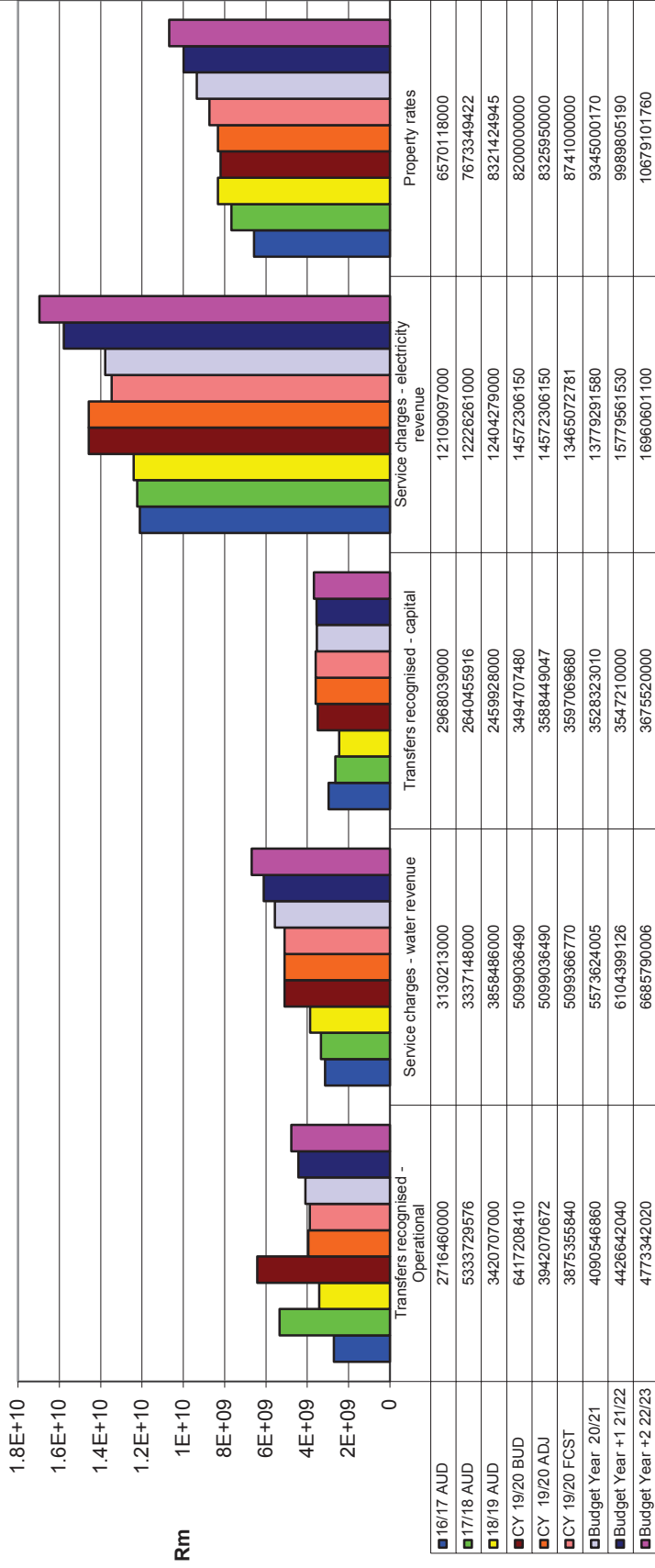
Expenditure by standard classification - Chart A4



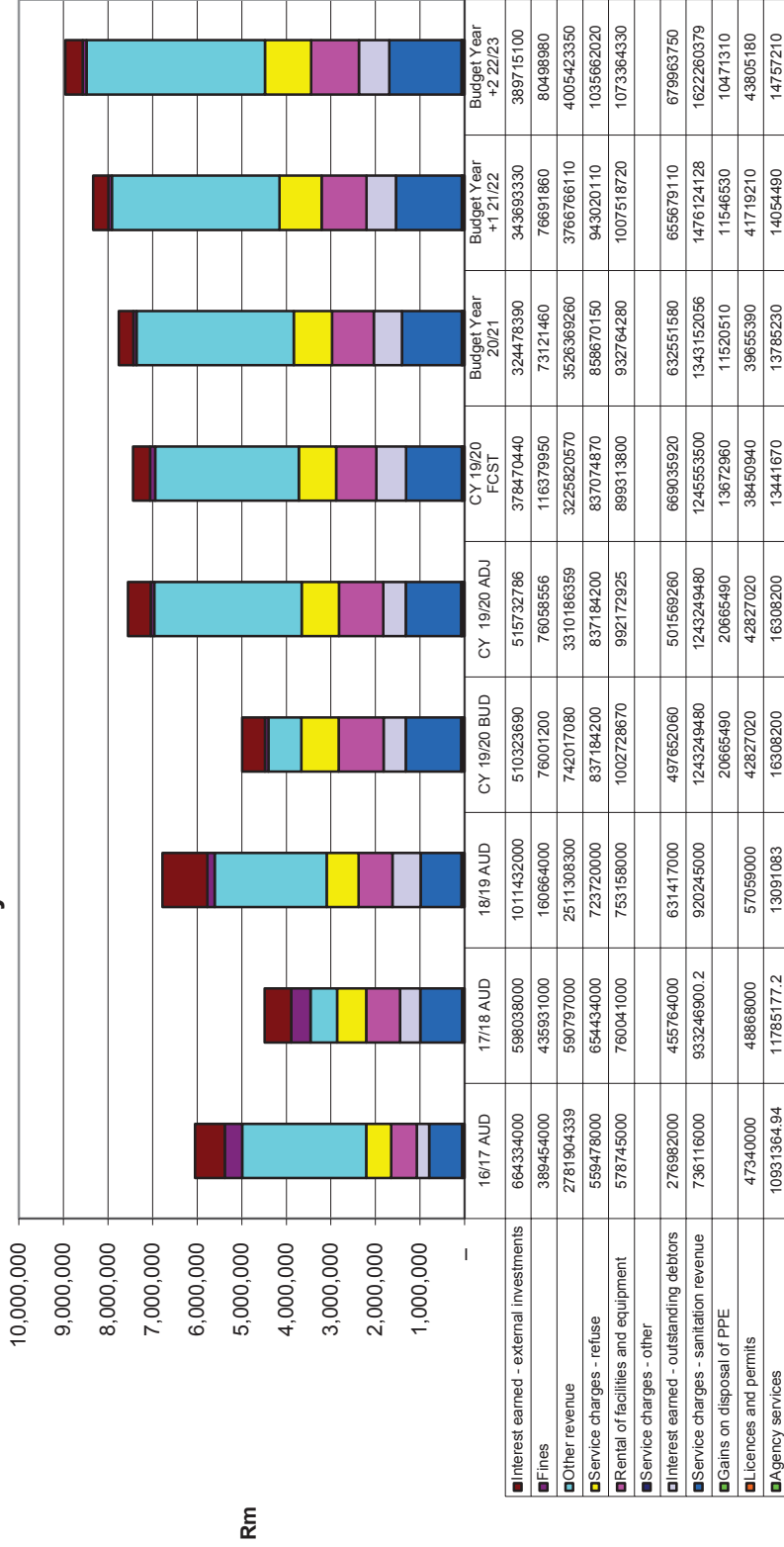
Revenue by Source - Major - Chart A5(a)



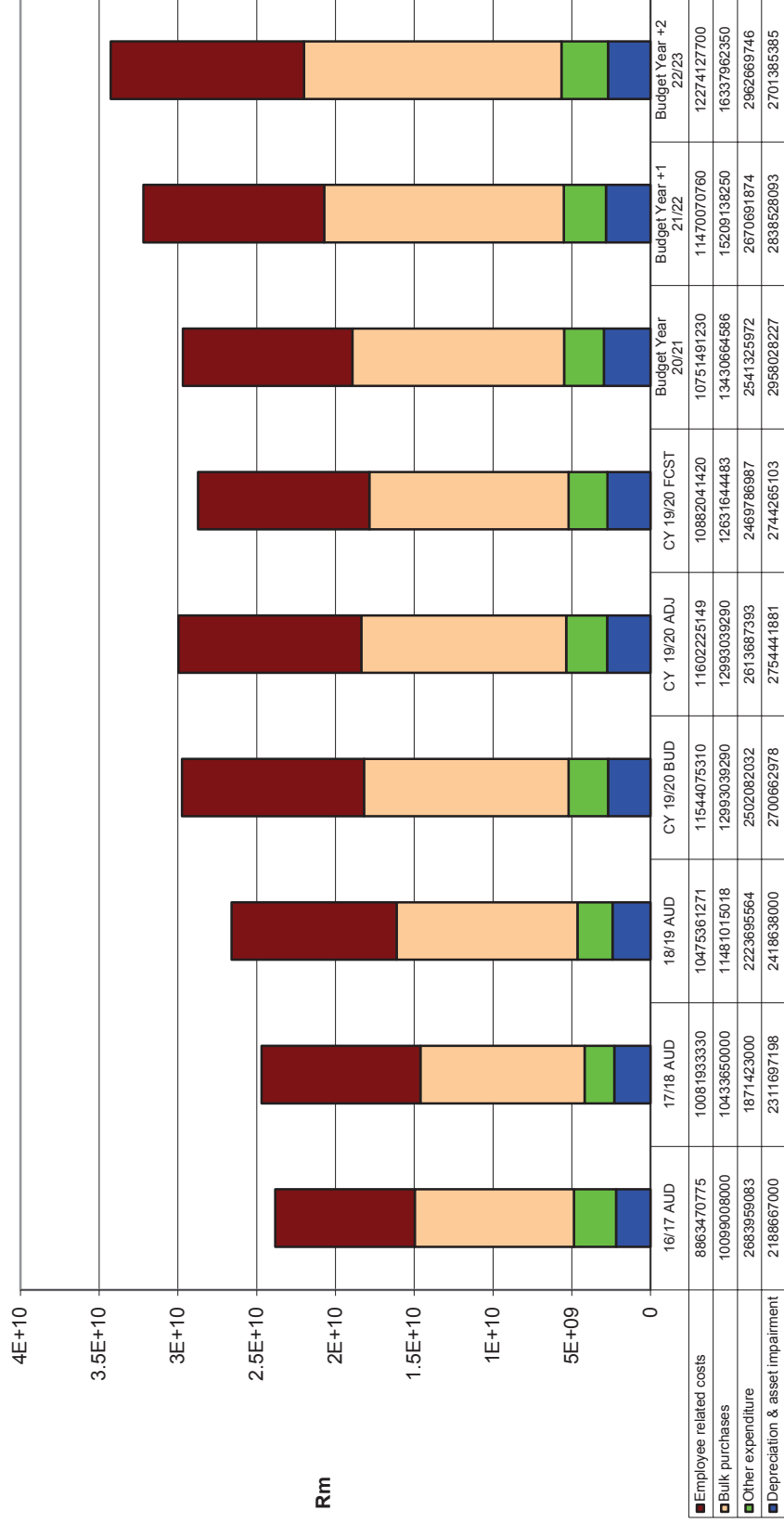
Revenue by Source - Major - Chart A5(b) - source trend



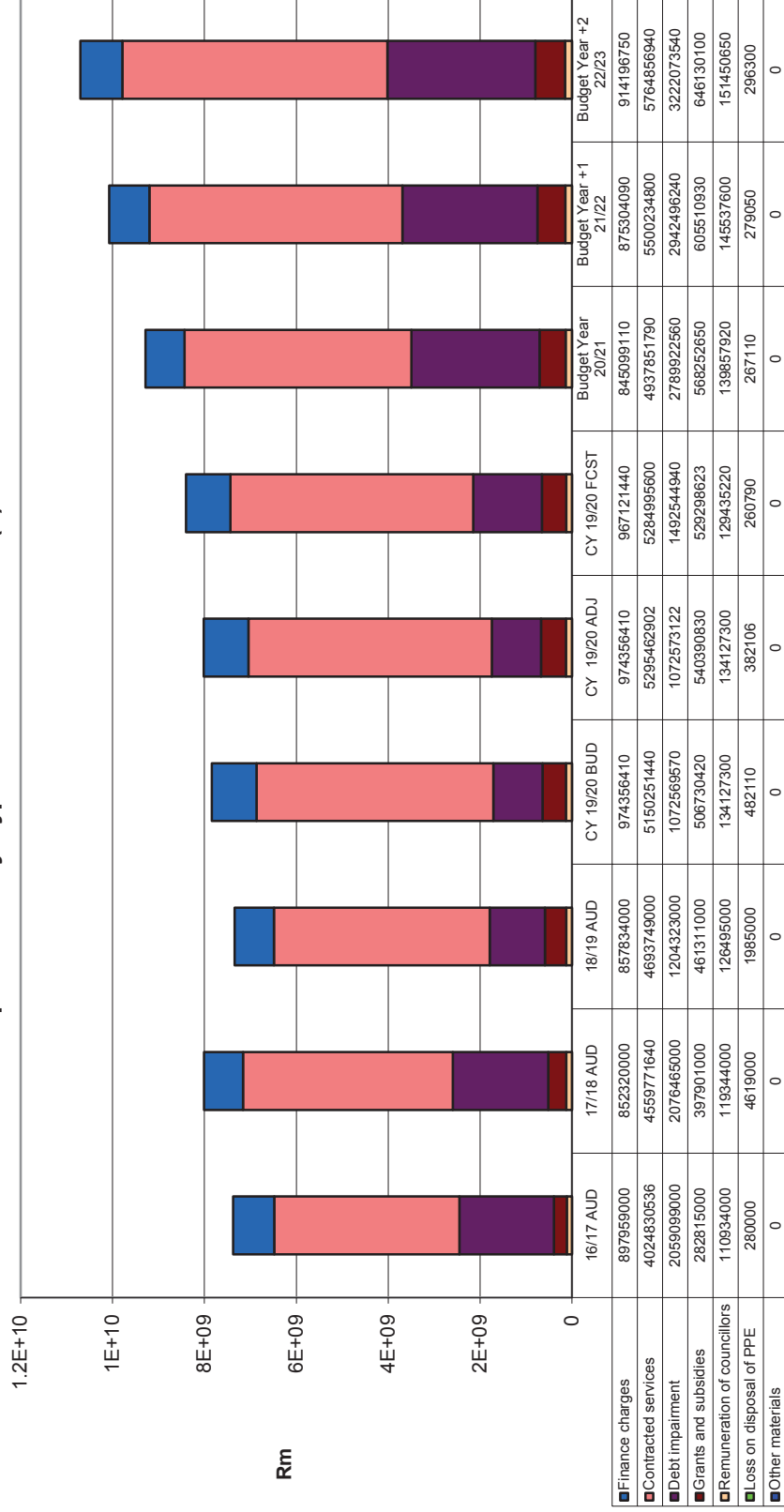
Revenue by Source - Minor - Chart A6



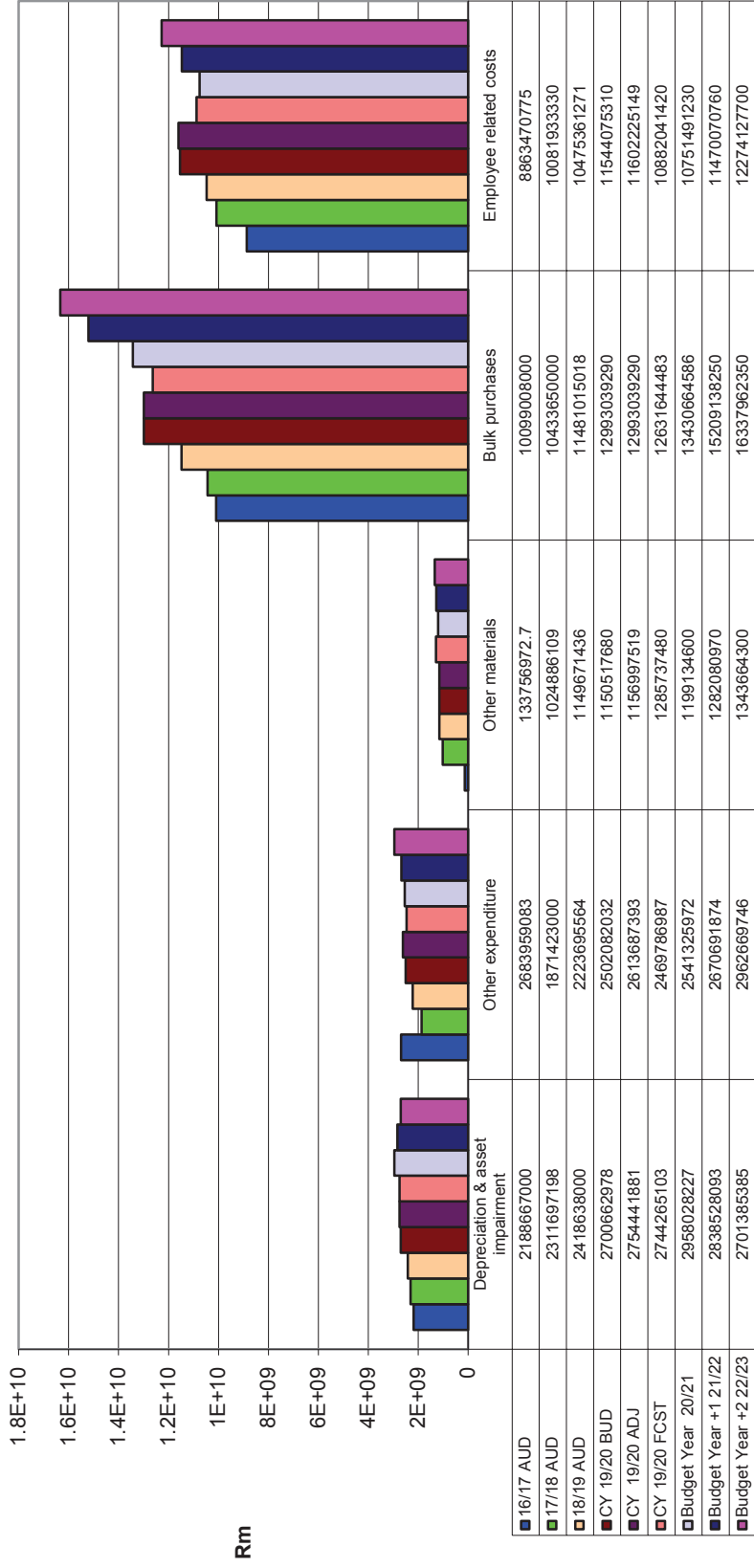
Expenditure by Type - Major - Chart A7(a)



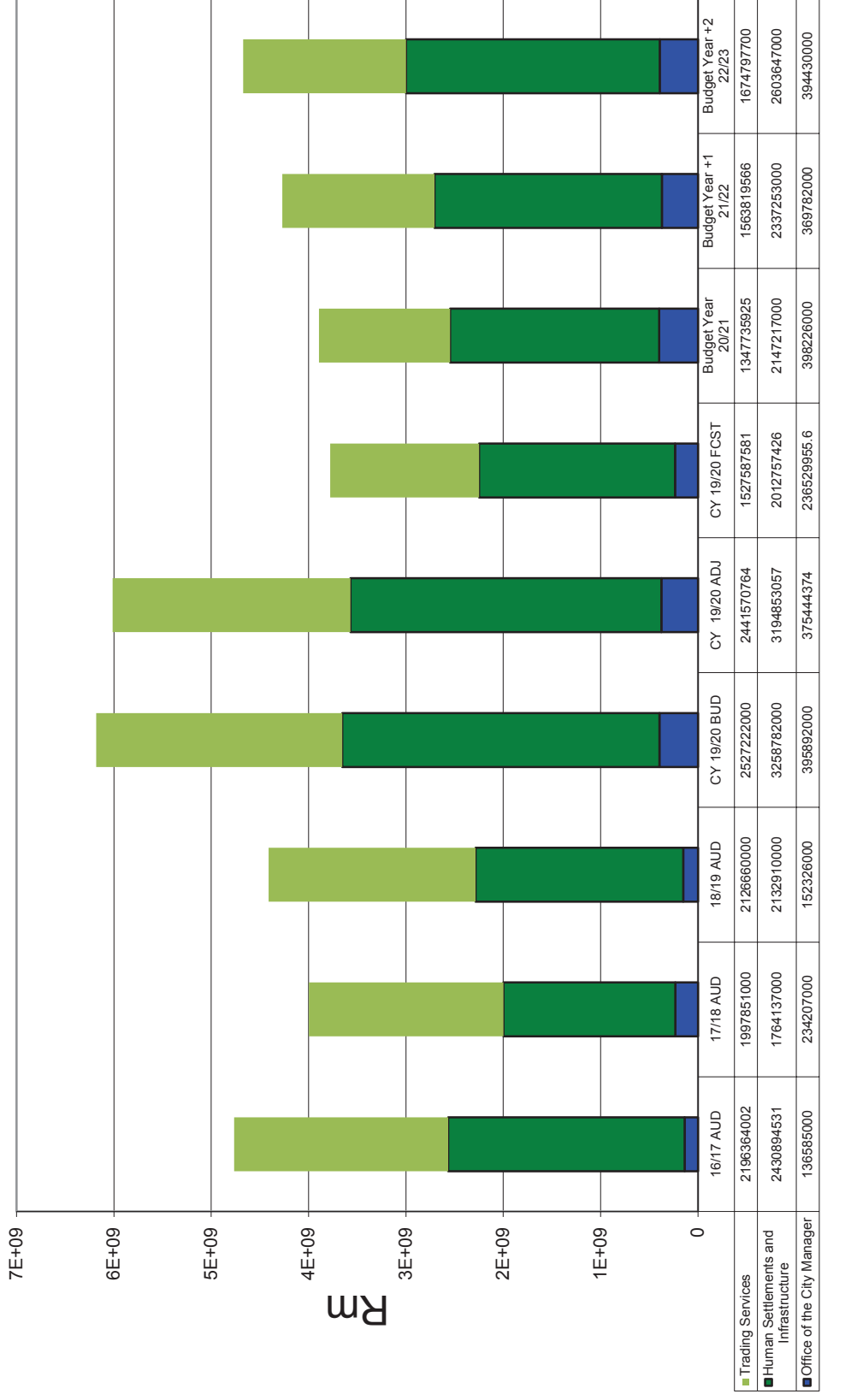
Expenditure by Type - Minor - Chart A7(b)



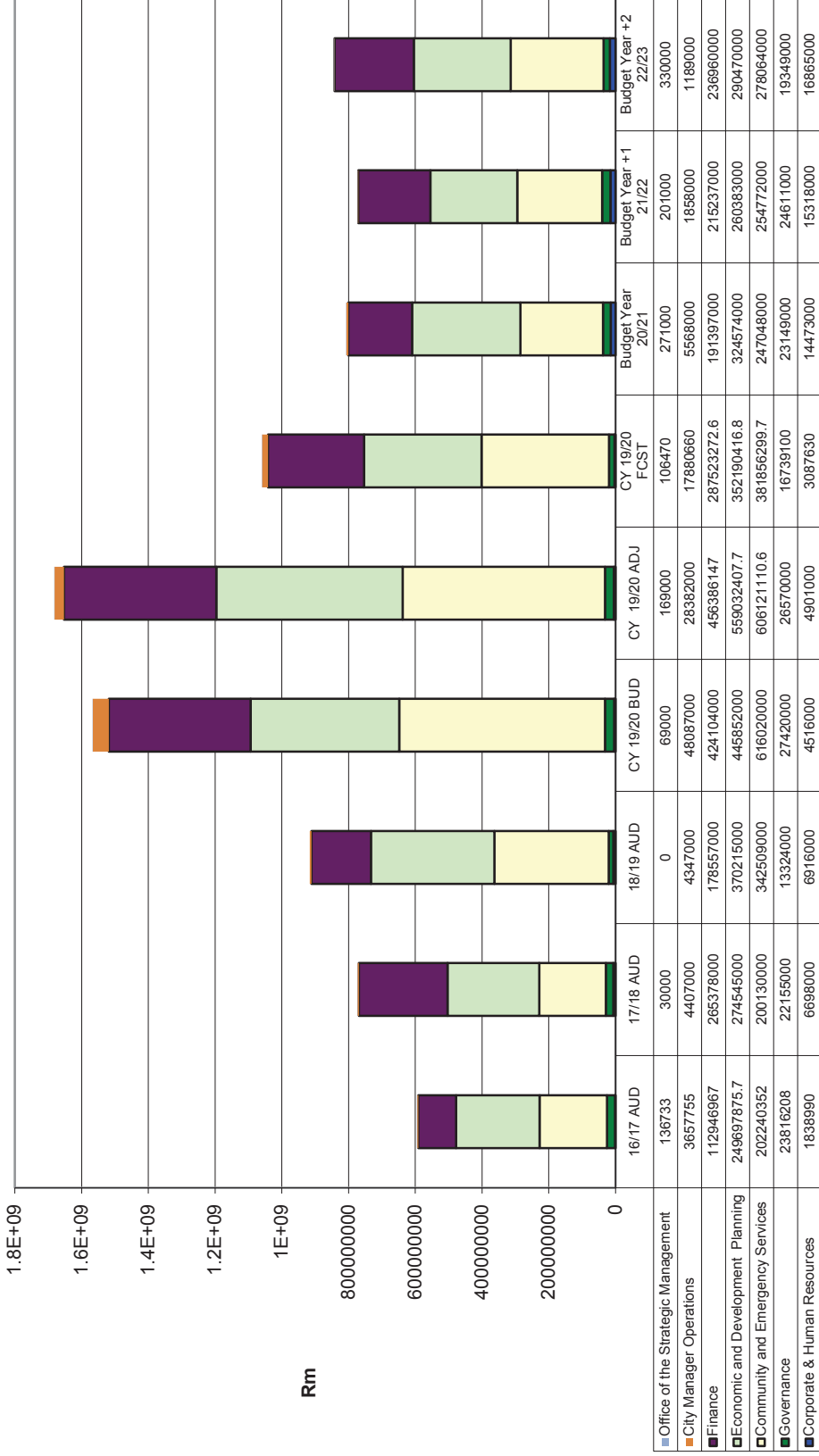
Expenditure by Type - Major - Chart A8



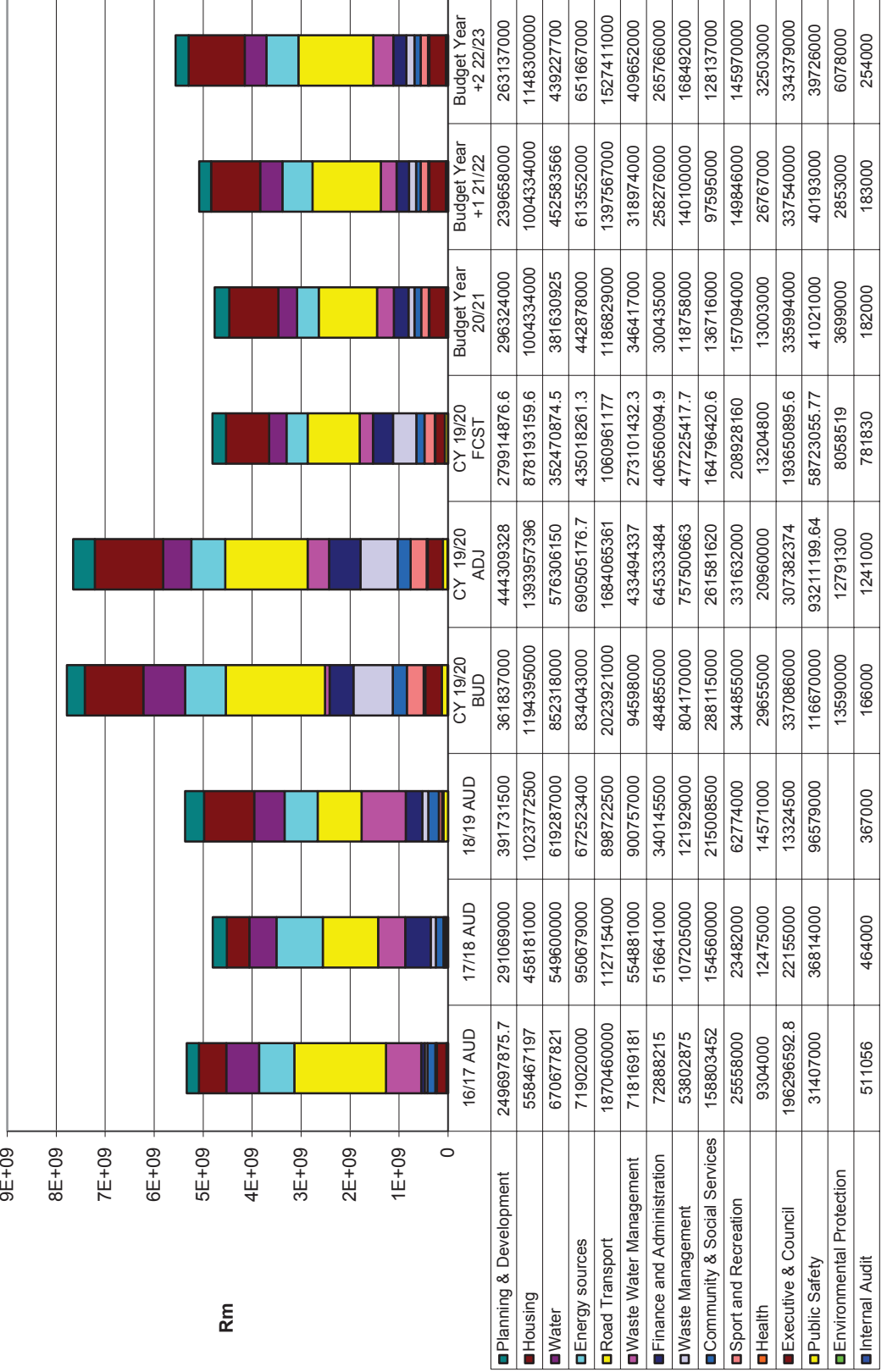
Capital expenditure by Municipal Vote (Major) - Chart A9



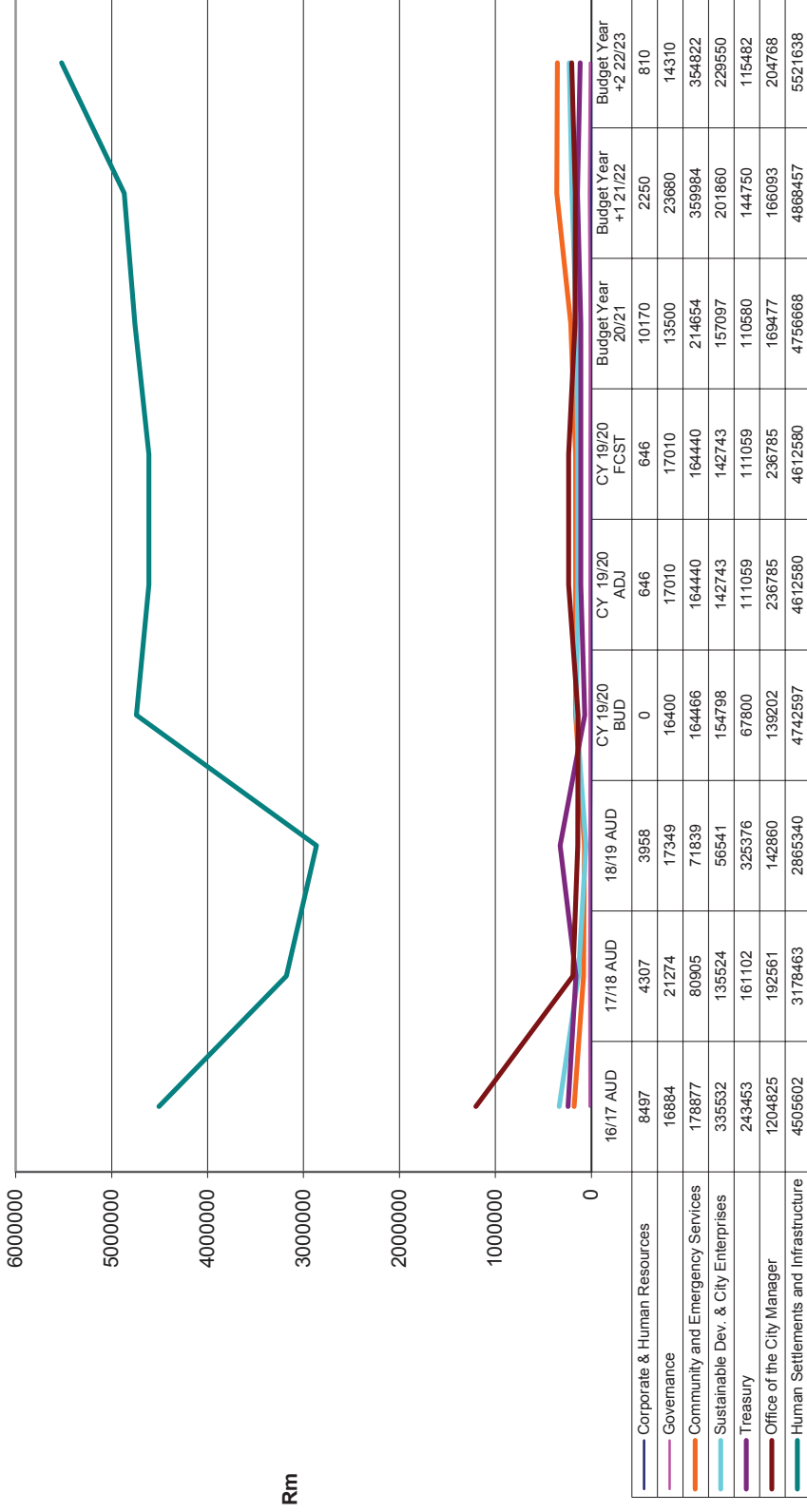
Capital expenditure by Municipal Vote (Minor) - Chart A10



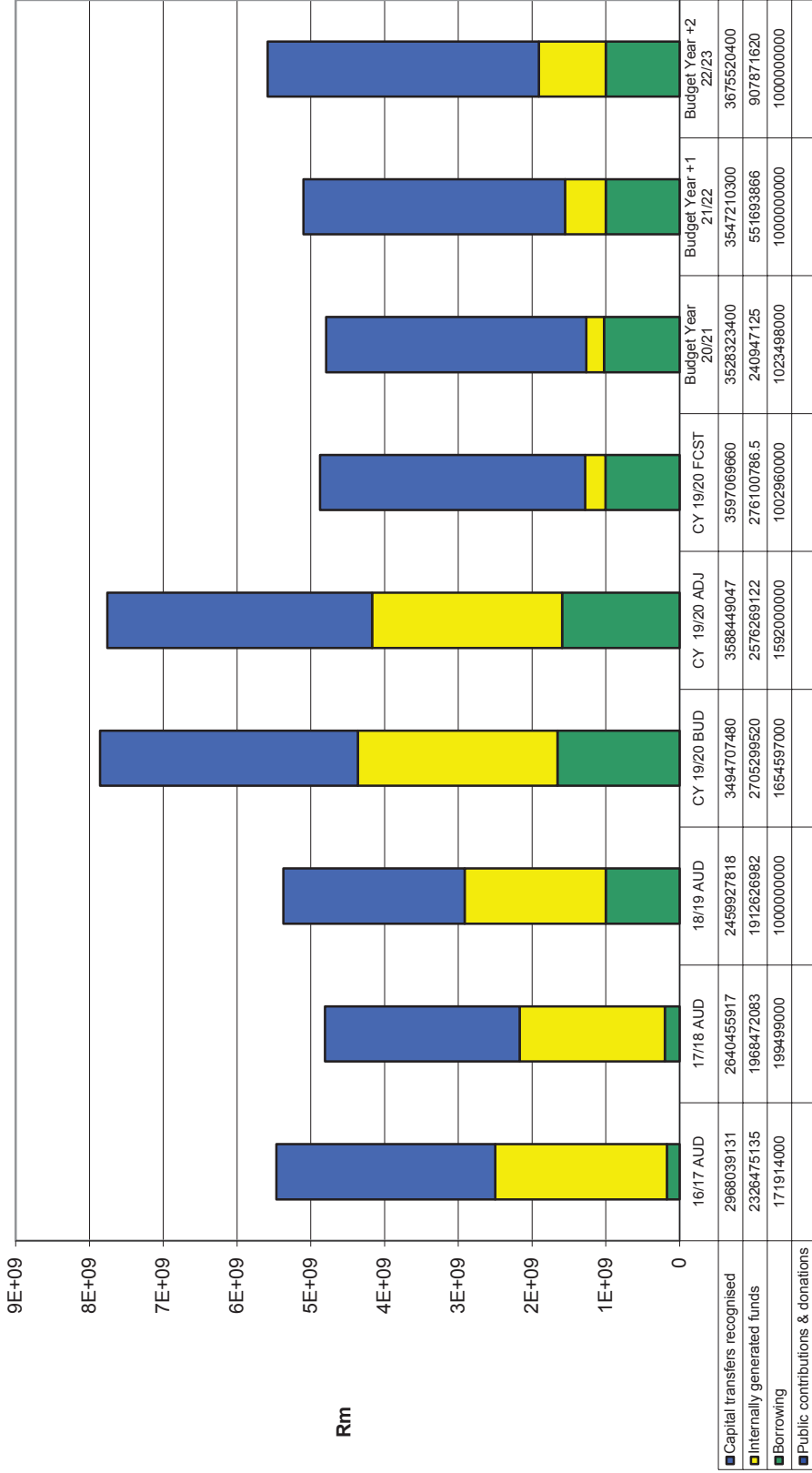
Capital expenditure by Standard Classification - Chart A11



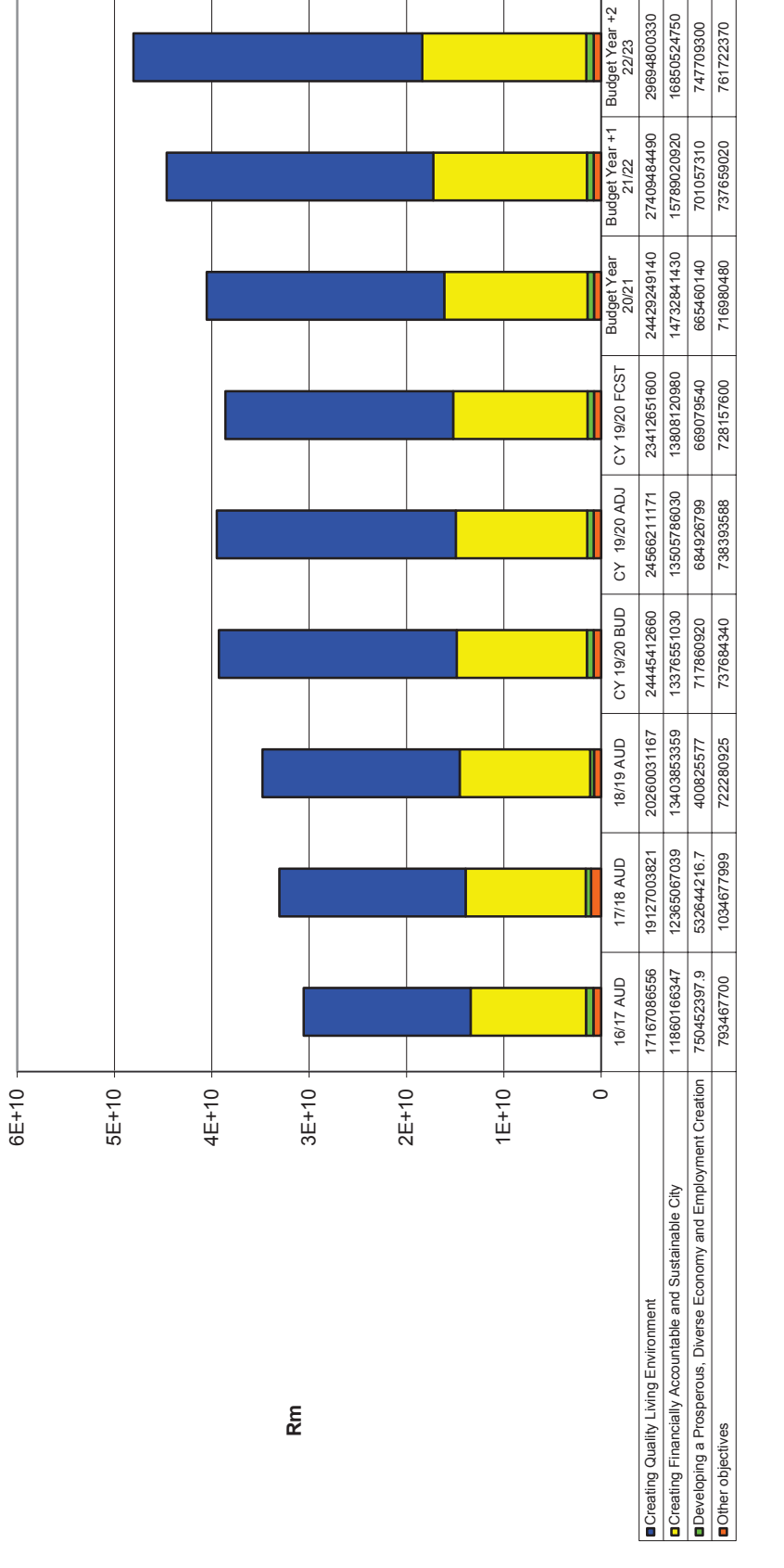
Capital expenditure by Municipal Vote (Major - Trend) - Chart A12



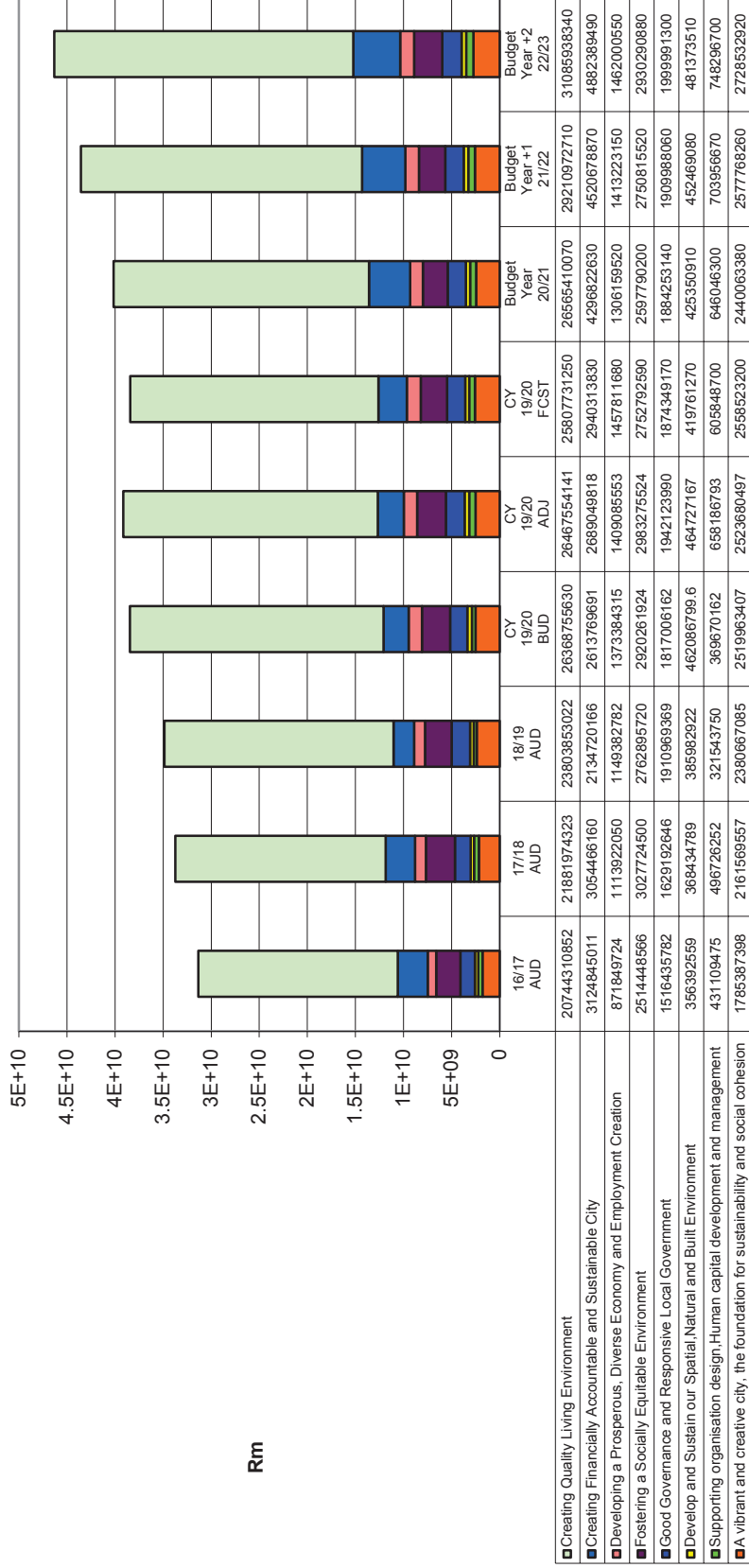
Capital funding by source - Chart A13



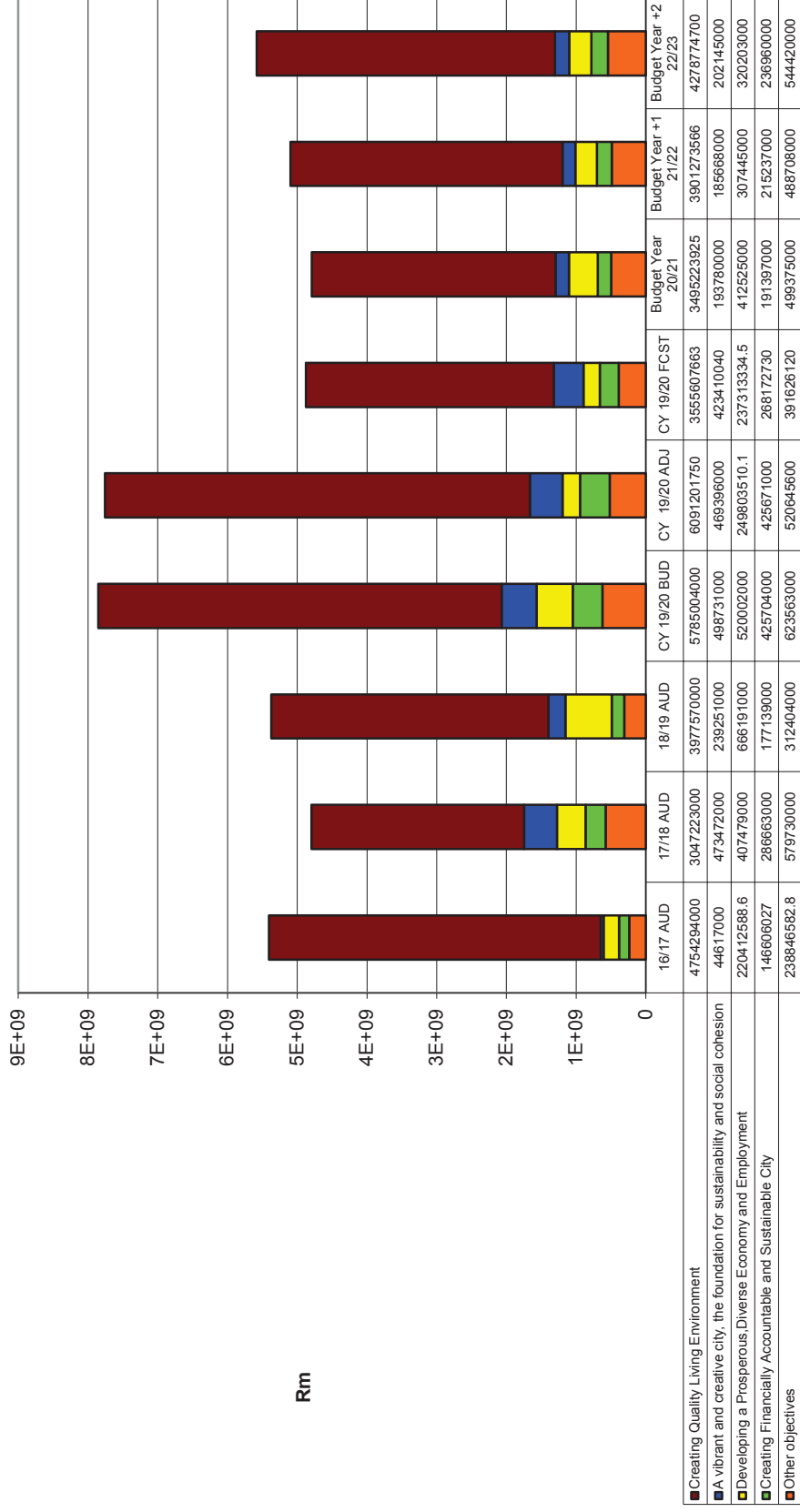
IDP Strategic Objectives - Revenue - Chart A14



IDP Strategic Objectives - Expenditure - Chart A15



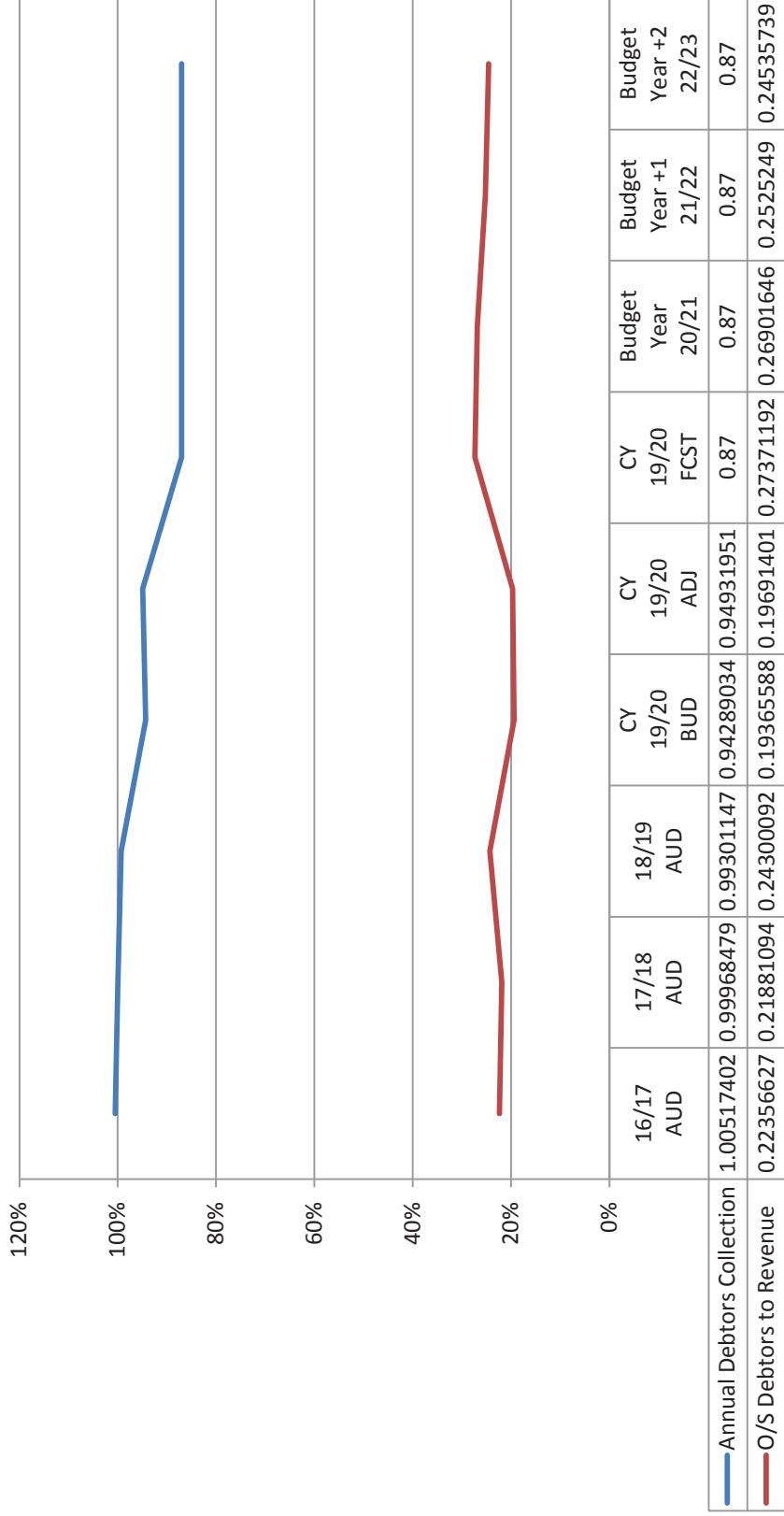
IDP Strategic Objectives - Capital Expenditure - Chart A16



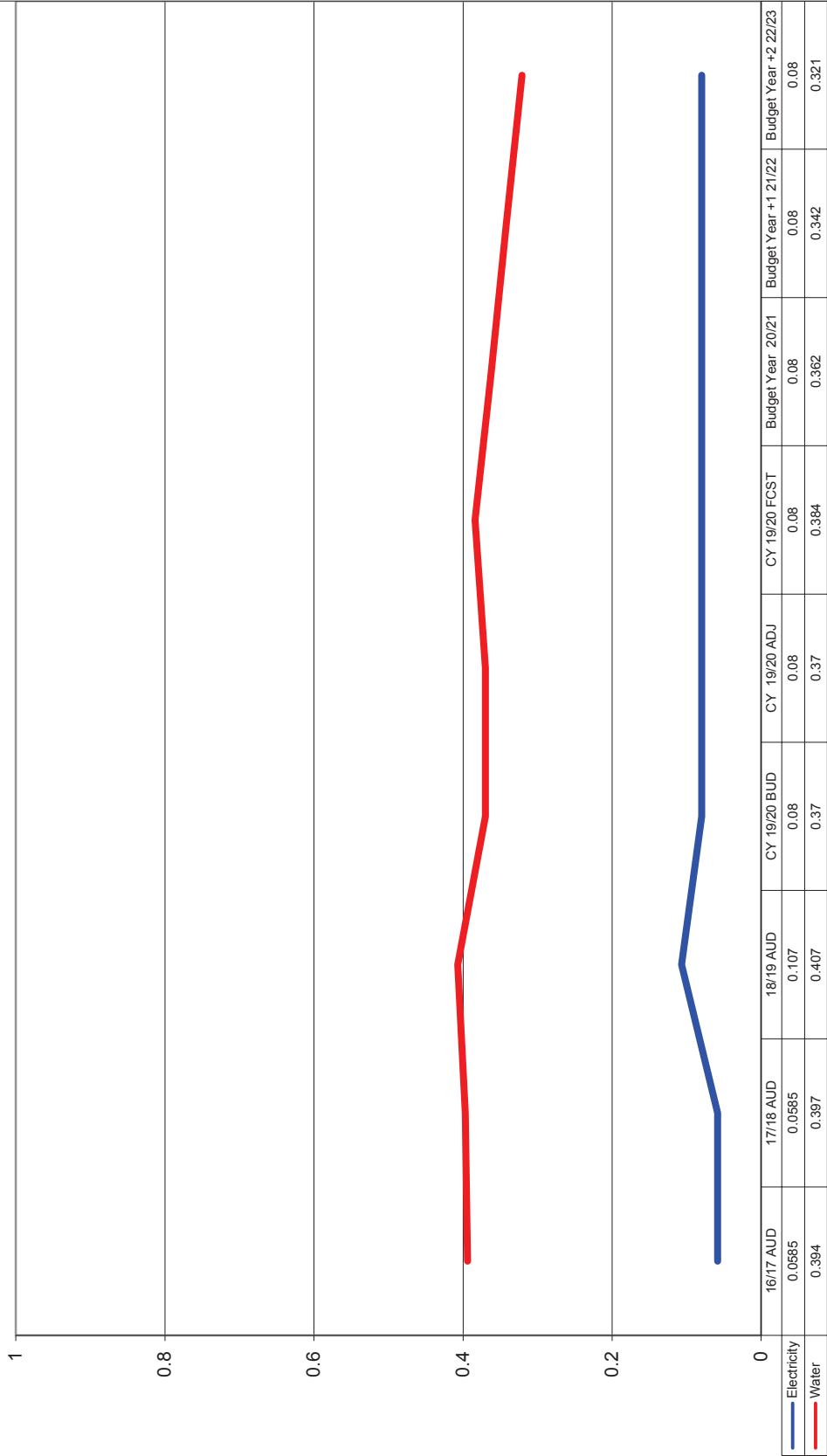
Debt (borrowing as a % of total revenue collection) - Chart A17



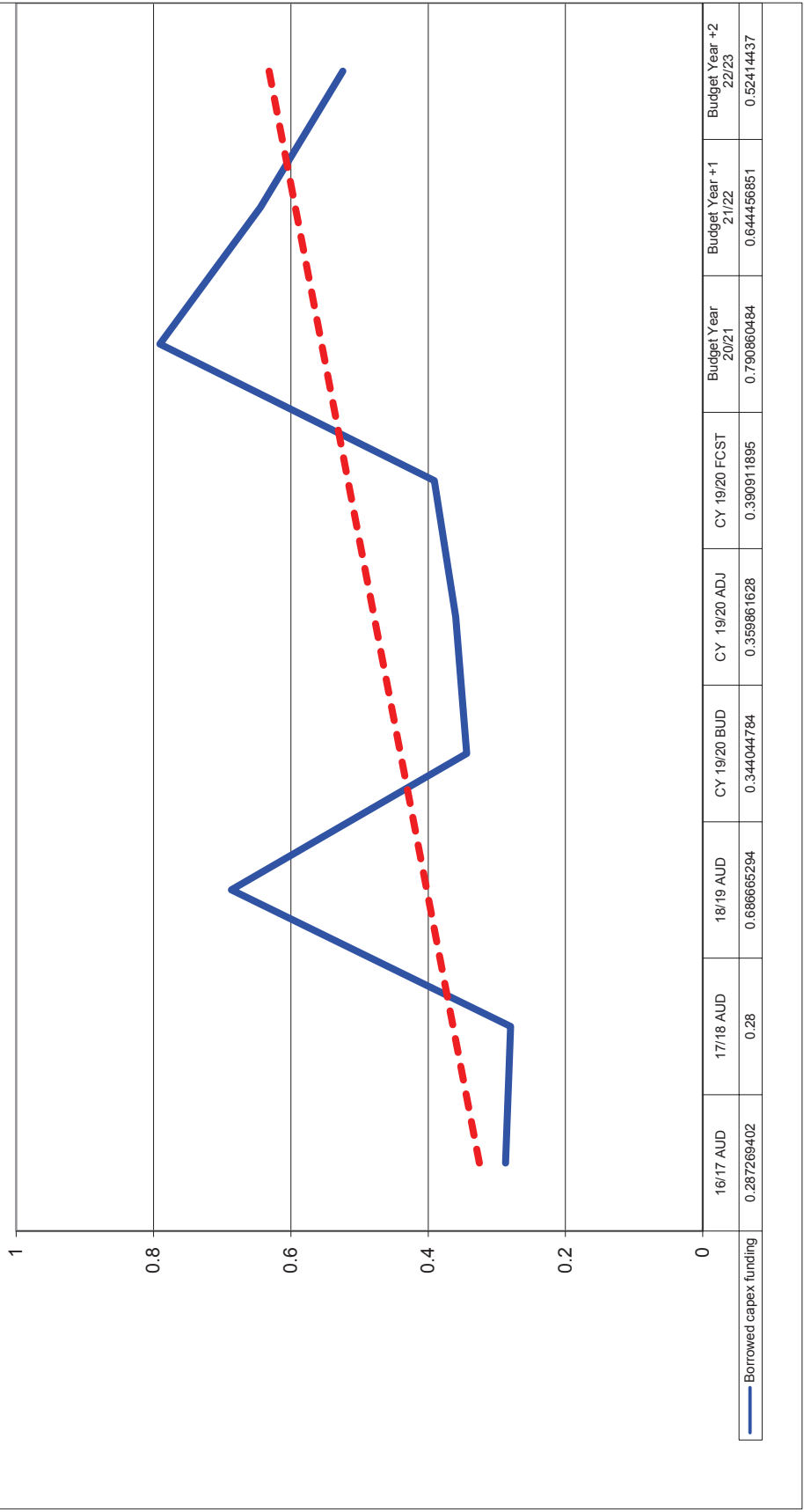
Revenue collection - Chart A18



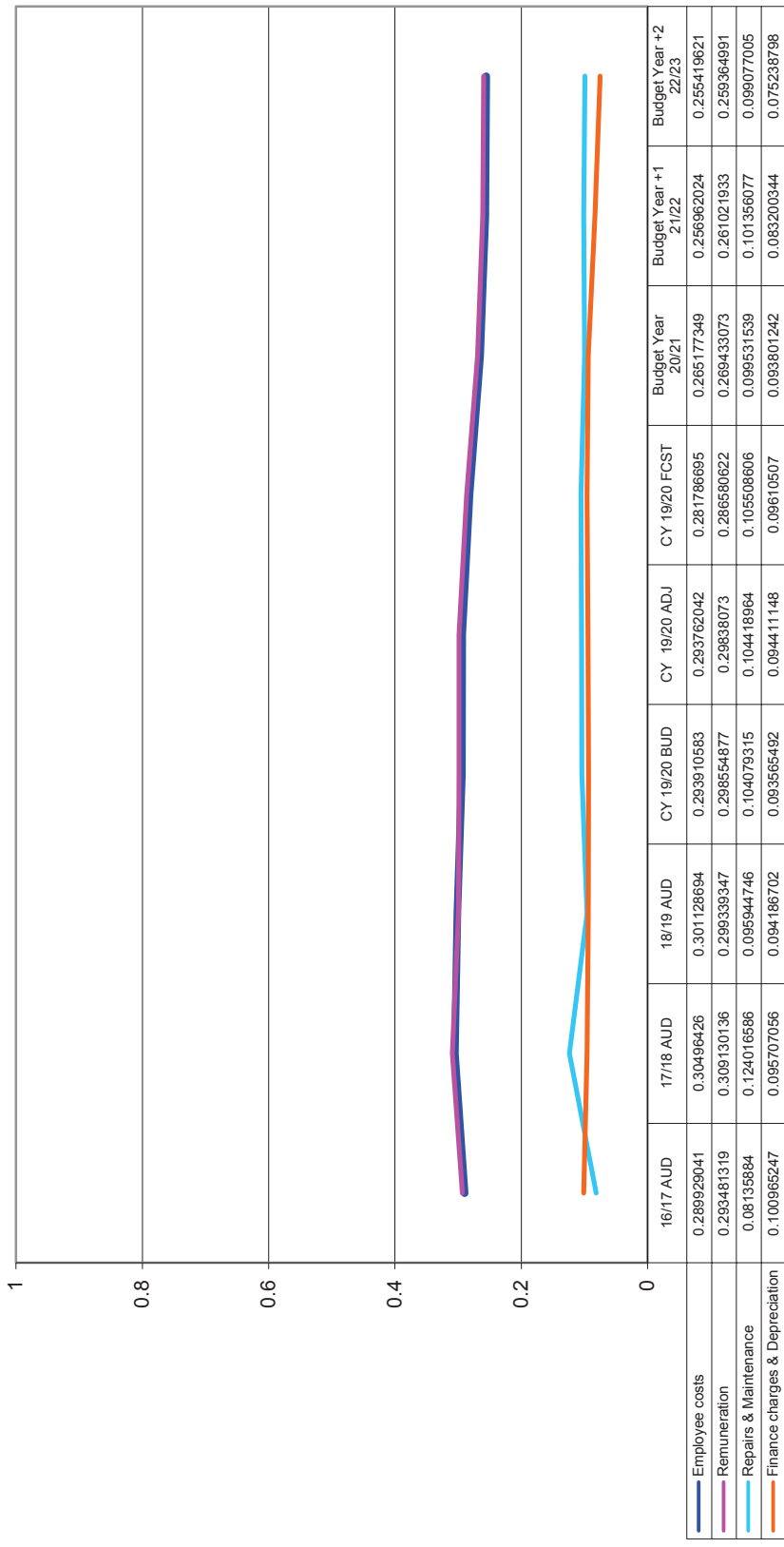
Distribution losses - Chart A19



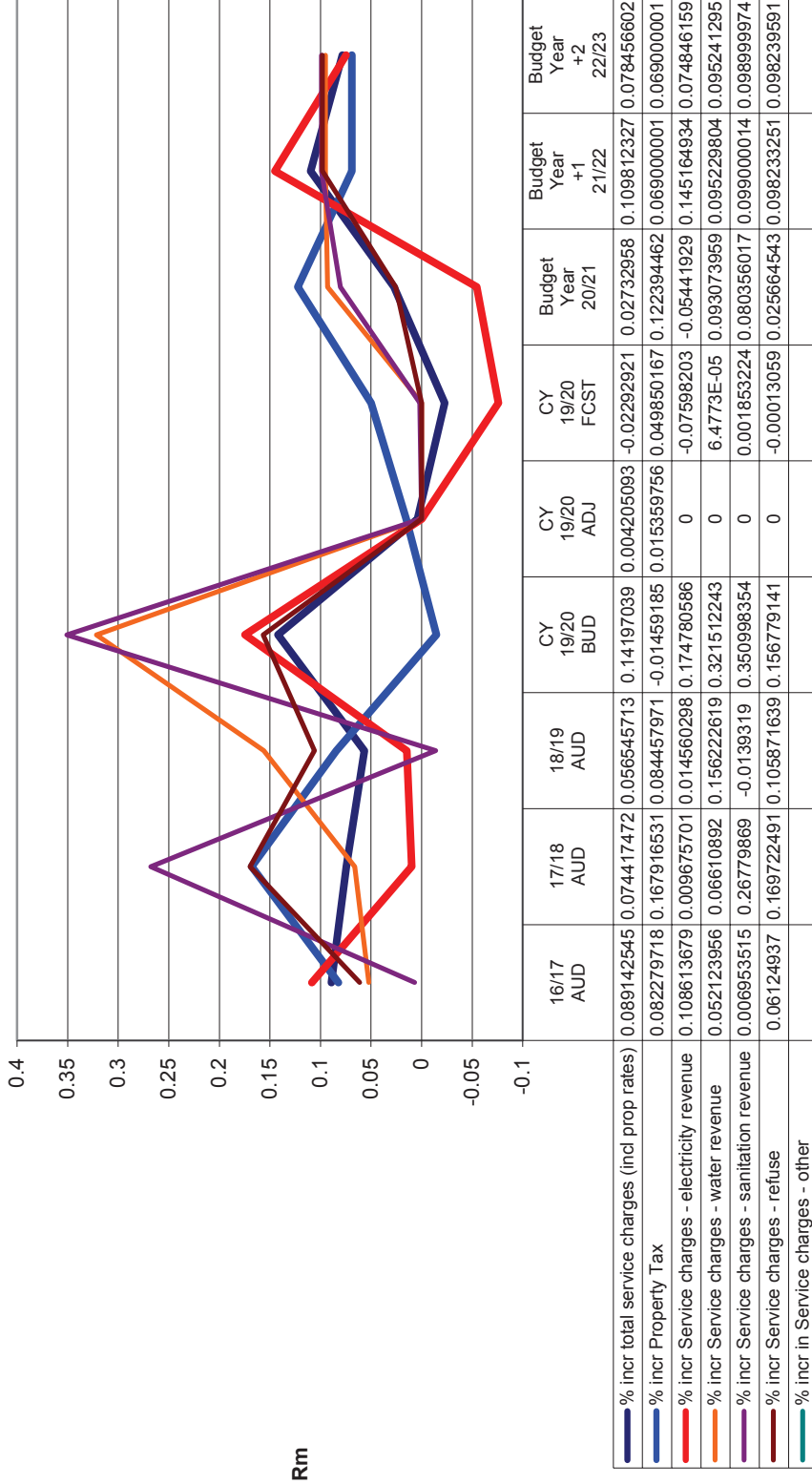
Borrowed capex funding - Chart A20



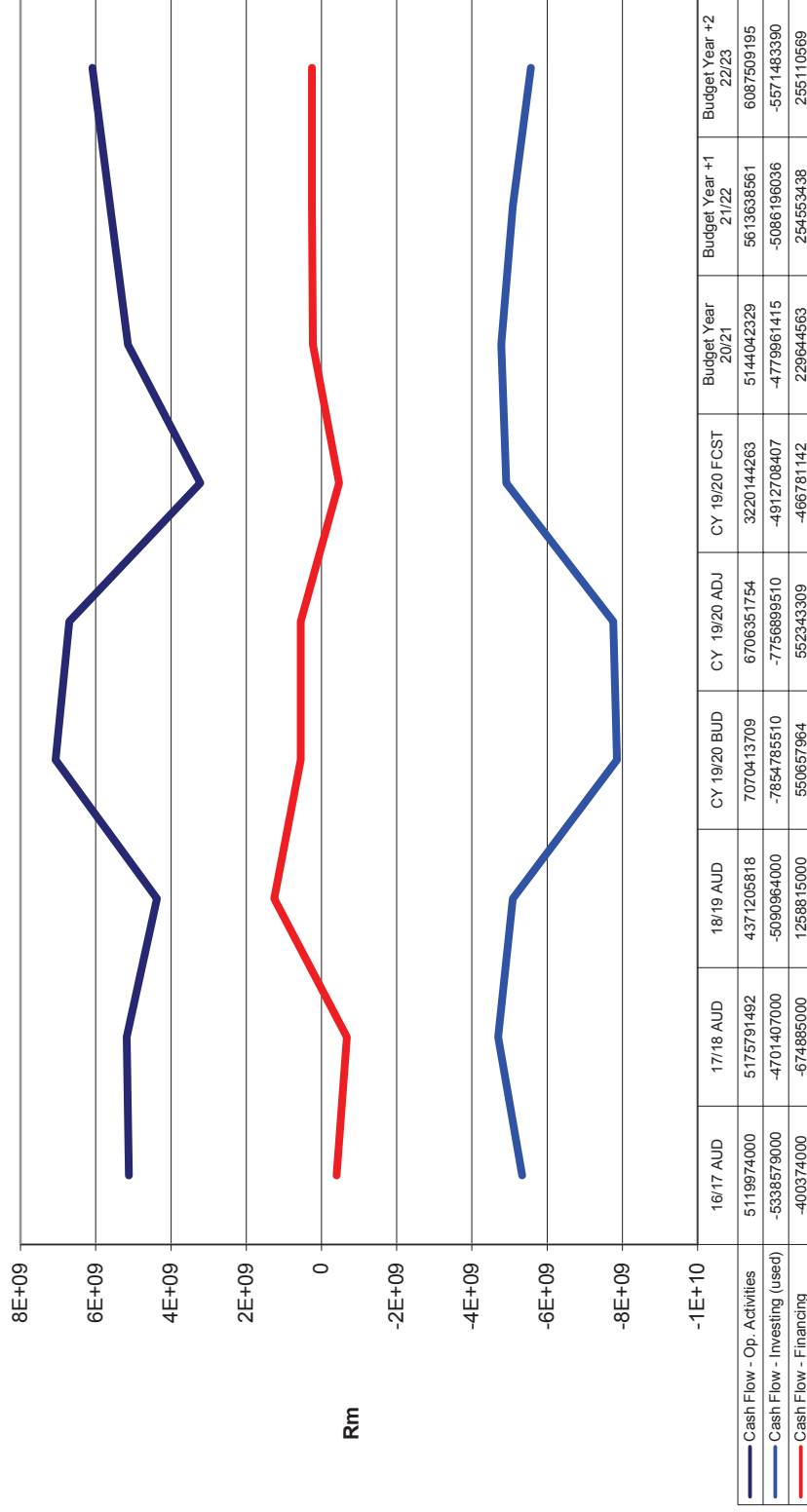
Expenditure analysis (of Total Revenue) - Chart A21



Service charges - Revenue % change - Chart A22



Cash Flow Trend - Chart A23



***PARENT
MUNICIPALITY***

ETH eThekwi - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousands									
Financial Performance									
Property rates	6,583,982	7,689,731	8,338,608	8,200,000	8,325,950	8,741,000	9,345,000	9,989,805	10,679,102
Service charges	16,580,017	17,197,691	17,961,326	21,751,776	21,751,776	20,647,068	21,554,738	24,303,105	26,304,314
Investment revenue	636,556	573,161	988,895	496,587	496,587	360,150	313,366	331,450	381,567
Transfers recognised - operational	2,716,460	5,333,730	5,759,387	6,406,975	3,931,778	3,865,063	4,087,404	4,423,342	4,769,810
Other own revenue	3,750,425	2,009,358	1,486,131	1,854,035	4,464,637	4,498,914	4,726,694	5,044,023	5,335,538
and contributions	30,267,440	32,803,671	34,534,347	38,709,373	38,970,727	38,112,194	40,027,201	44,091,725	47,470,330
Employee costs	8,702,119	9,909,720	10,290,317	11,370,501	11,425,516	10,705,705	10,566,308	11,288,221	12,051,242
Remuneration of councillors	110,934	119,344	126,495	134,127	134,127	129,435	139,858	145,538	151,451
Depreciation & asset impairment	2,117,613	2,293,051	2,335,371	2,675,484	2,675,484	2,665,286	2,903,785	2,758,596	2,620,667
Finance charges	897,959	852,316	857,834	974,356	974,356	967,121	845,099	875,304	914,197
Materials and bulk purchases	10,234,027	11,414,638	12,587,199	14,087,870	14,100,019	13,880,918	14,590,486	16,440,600	17,626,992
Transfers and grants	285,815	476,444	547,527	506,117	543,268	532,176	569,440	608,539	648,984
Other expenditure	8,642,096	8,320,666	8,038,871	8,434,925	8,713,089	9,003,430	10,027,489	10,796,110	11,641,974
Total Expenditure	30,990,562	33,386,179	34,783,614	38,183,380	38,565,859	37,884,071	39,642,465	42,912,907	45,655,506
Surplus/(Deficit)	(723,122)	(582,508)	(249,267)	525,992	404,868	228,124	384,736	1,178,818	1,814,824
allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	2,968,039	2,640,456	2,459,928	3,494,707	3,588,449	3,597,070	3,528,323	3,547,210	3,675,520
allocations) (National / Provincial)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
contributions	2,244,917	2,057,948	2,210,661	4,020,700	3,993,317	3,825,193	3,913,059	4,726,028	5,490,344
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2,244,917	2,057,948	2,210,661	4,020,700	3,993,317	3,825,193	3,913,059	4,726,028	5,490,344
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	5,434,061	4,783,398	5,327,764	7,749,564	7,693,430	4,836,259	4,699,659	5,043,235	5,516,102
Transfers recognised - capital	2,968,039	2,640,456	2,459,928	3,494,707	3,588,449	2,260,723	3,528,324	3,547,210	3,675,520
Borrowing	171,914	199,499	-	1,654,597	1,592,000	1,002,960	1,023,498	1,000,000	1,000,000
Internally generated funds	2,294,108	1,943,443	2,867,836	2,600,260	2,512,981	1,572,575	147,837	496,024	840,582
Total sources of capital funds	5,434,061	4,783,398	5,327,764	7,749,564	7,693,430	4,836,258	4,699,659	5,043,234	5,516,102
Financial position									
Total current assets	13,858,364	14,240,217	15,921,065	14,460,237	14,421,698	13,816,678	14,688,396	15,959,113	17,187,108
Total non current assets	48,302,550	50,461,918	52,902,945	59,744,276	58,130,910	55,073,356	56,889,953	59,195,850	62,113,085
Total current liabilities	11,218,267	12,159,640	13,301,325	11,809,465	11,809,465	12,008,594	12,188,265	12,326,573	12,458,544
Total non current liabilities	12,197,749	11,943,581	12,951,184	13,270,901	13,770,022	13,570,339	13,823,694	13,656,626	13,485,196
Community wealth/Equity	38,744,898	40,598,914	42,571,501	49,124,147	46,973,121	43,311,100	45,566,391	49,171,764	53,356,452
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	5,080,549	5,140,751	4,362,280	6,417,118	6,149,899	3,291,717	5,106,148	5,723,601	6,099,975
Net cash from (used) investing	(5,280,421)	(4,672,956)	(5,063,215)	(7,749,871)	(7,693,737)	(4,846,381)	(4,689,375)	(5,032,950)	(5,506,917)
Net cash from (used) financing	(400,374)	(674,885)	1,258,815	550,658	552,343	(451,027)	181,669	207,712	205,229
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	6,315,458	6,098,226	6,656,248	5,972,736	5,763,336	4,650,557	5,248,998	6,147,362	6,945,648
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation									
Cash and investments available	6,315,458	6,098,226	6,656,248	5,972,736	5,763,336	4,650,557	5,248,998	6,147,362	6,945,649
Application of cash and investments	5,892,864	5,435,686	3,225,484	3,901,485	3,673,664	3,852,166	4,044,088	4,302,557	4,893,615
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	422,594	662,540	3,430,764	2,071,252	2,089,673	798,391	1,204,911	1,844,805	2,052,034
Asset management									
Asset register summary (WDV)	49,444,775	51,790,108	51,799,728	60,116,633	60,116,633	57,110,802	61,810,461	62,154,036	62,626,903
Depreciation	2,117,613	2,293,047	2,335,371	2,675,484	2,675,484	2,369,758	2,589,592	2,460,112	2,337,107
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	3,572,554	2,089,863	2,066,656	3,144,765	3,144,765	2,021,081	1,984,746	1,801,475	2,130,049
Repairs and Maintenance	2,487,235	4,066,947	3,322,713	4,053,308	4,053,308	4,062,731	4,023,246	4,508,466	4,744,300
Free services									
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	1,721,398	1,781,791	1,983,715	1,475,043	1,489,325	1,490,219	1,975,018	2,176,186	2,401,195
Revenue cost of free services provided	2,360,547	2,343,758	631,235	5,801,490	3,395,898	6,456,341	7,001,979	7,535,891	8,116,675
Households below minimum service level									
Water:	128	152	193	125	125	166	122	122	143
Sanitation/sewerage:	189	154	151	136	136	271	140	144	248
Energy:	399	447	420	415	414	414	410	410	397
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

ETH eThekweni - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand									
Revenue By Source									
Property rates	6,583,982	7,689,731	8,338,608	8,200,000	8,325,950	8,741,000	9,345,000	9,989,805	10,679,102
Service charges - electricity revenue	12,141,715	12,259,055	12,443,740	14,572,306	14,572,306	13,465,073	13,779,292	15,779,562	16,960,601
Service charges - water revenue	3,140,720	3,349,018	3,871,150	5,099,036	5,099,036	5,099,367	5,573,624	6,104,399	6,685,790
Service charges - sanitation revenue	736,115	933,247	920,788	1,243,249	1,243,249	1,245,554	1,343,152	1,476,124	1,622,260
Service charges - refuse revenue	561,466	656,372	725,648	837,184	837,184	837,075	858,670	943,020	1,035,662
Rental of facilities and equipment	484,556	684,106	698,312	835,143	835,055	745,543	782,539	831,182	883,286
Interest earned - external investments	636,556	573,161	988,895	496,587	496,587	360,150	313,366	331,450	381,567
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	268,851	455,764	220,690	497,652	501,569	669,005	632,519	655,645	679,927
Fines, penalties and forfeits	389,454	435,931	160,664	75,724	75,724	116,133	72,770	76,393	80,179
Licences and permits	47,340	48,868	57,059	42,827	42,827	38,451	39,655	41,719	43,805
Agency services	10,931	11,785	13,091	16,308	16,308	13,442	13,785	14,054	14,757
Transfers and subsidies	2,716,460	5,333,730	5,759,387	6,406,975	3,931,778	3,865,063	4,087,404	4,423,342	4,769,810
Other revenue	2,542,167	372,904	336,315	365,715	2,972,487	2,902,667	3,173,904	3,413,483	3,623,112
Gains	7,125			20,665	20,665	13,673	11,521	11,547	10,471
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	30,267,440	32,803,671	34,534,347	38,709,373	38,970,727	38,112,194	40,027,201	44,091,725	47,470,330
Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	8,702,119	9,909,720	10,290,317	11,370,501	11,425,516	10,705,705	10,566,308	11,288,221	12,051,242
Remuneration of councillors	110,934	119,344	126,495	134,127	134,127	129,435	139,858	145,538	151,451
Debt impairment	2,058,859	2,079,746	1,193,256	1,072,286	1,072,286	1,492,258	2,789,662	2,942,178	3,221,734
Depreciation & asset impairment	2,117,613	2,293,051	2,335,371	2,675,484	2,675,484	2,665,286	2,903,785	2,758,596	2,620,667
Finance charges	897,959	852,316	857,834	974,356	974,356	967,121	845,099	875,304	914,197
Bulk purchases	10,099,008	10,433,651	11,481,015	12,993,039	12,993,039	12,631,644	13,430,665	15,209,138	16,337,962
Other materials	135,019	980,987	1,106,184	1,094,831	1,106,980	1,249,273	1,159,822	1,231,462	1,289,030
Contracted services	4,126,729	4,418,844	4,678,861	5,001,976	5,149,678	5,157,246	4,809,555	5,321,965	5,606,718
Transfers and subsidies	285,815	476,444	547,527	506,117	543,268	532,176	569,440	608,539	648,984
Other expenditure	2,449,430	1,817,457	2,164,767	2,360,431	2,490,893	2,353,815	2,428,162	2,531,852	2,813,403
Losses	7,078	4,619	1,987	232	232	111	110	114	119
Total Expenditure	30,990,562	33,386,179	34,783,614	38,183,380	38,565,859	37,884,071	39,642,465	42,912,907	45,655,506
Surplus/(Deficit)	(723,122)	(582,508)	(249,267)	525,992	404,868	228,124	384,736	1,178,818	1,814,824
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	2,968,039	2,640,456	2,459,928	3,494,707	3,588,449	3,597,070	3,528,323	3,547,210	3,675,520
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	2,244,917	2,057,948	2,210,661	4,020,700	3,993,317	3,825,193	3,913,059	4,726,028	5,490,344
Taxation									
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	2,244,917	2,057,948	2,210,661	4,020,700	3,993,317	3,825,193	3,913,059	4,726,028	5,490,344
Attributable to minorities									
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	2,244,917	2,057,948	2,210,661	4,020,700	3,993,317	3,825,193	3,913,059	4,726,028	5,490,344
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate									
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2,244,917	2,057,948	2,210,661	4,020,700	3,993,317	3,825,193	3,913,059	4,726,028	5,490,344

ETH eThekweni - Table A5 Capital Expenditure by Vote

Vote Description	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand									
Capital expenditure - Vote									
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated									
Vote 1 - Office of the City Manager	168,686	223,787	136,585	297,284	295,715	186,301	364,402	353,015	366,330
Vote 2 - City Manager's Operations	3,658	-	1,633	31,050	25,782	16,243	2,600	800	-
Vote 3 - Finance	75,557	58,275	53,594	89,309	61,859	38,971	52,976	42,274	46,157
Vote 4 - Office of the Strategic Management	137	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Governance	16,276	1,856	8,959	13,225	14,084	8,873	13,002	13,320	13,855
Vote 6 - Corporate and Human Resources	-	-	5,437	2,575	2,031	1,279	5,625	7,535	5,999
Vote 7 - Economic Development Planning	249,530	270,154	364,408	440,037	552,337	347,972	322,417	256,507	279,406
Vote 8 - Community and Emergency Services	202,072	158,402	247,378	533,925	436,878	275,233	195,373	201,105	238,935
Vote 9 - Human Settlements and Infrastructure	2,428,928	1,757,748	2,123,165	3,092,780	3,150,035	1,984,522	2,058,092	2,118,320	2,295,762
Vote 10 - Trading Services	2,135,651	1,814,787	2,076,107	2,178,992	2,009,306	1,265,863	1,201,194	1,416,499	1,570,222
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	5,280,494	4,285,009	5,017,266	6,679,177	6,548,027	4,125,257	4,215,681	4,409,375	4,816,666
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated									
Vote 1 - Office of the City Manager	-	10,420	15,741	98,608	79,729	50,229	33,824	16,767	28,100
Vote 2 - City Manager's Operations	-	4,407	2,714	17,037	2,600	1,638	2,968	1,058	1,189
Vote 3 - Finance	71,049	215,402	124,963	336,395	394,527	248,552	138,421	172,963	190,803
Vote 4 - Office of the Strategic Management	-	30	-	69	169	106	271	201	330
Vote 5 - Governance	7,540	20,299	4,365	14,195	12,486	7,866	10,147	11,291	5,494
Vote 6 - Corporate and Human Resources	1,839	6,698	1,479	1,941	2,871	1,808	8,848	7,783	10,866
Vote 7 - Economic Development Planning	214	9,953	5,807	5,815	6,695	4,218	2,157	3,876	11,064
Vote 8 - Community and Emergency Services	10,245	41,728	95,131	82,095	169,243	106,623	51,675	53,667	39,129
Vote 9 - Human Settlements and Infrastructure	1,967	6,389	9,745	166,002	44,818	28,236	89,125	218,933	307,885
Vote 10 - Trading Services	60,713	183,064	50,553	348,230	432,265	261,725	146,542	147,321	104,576
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	153,568	498,390	310,498	1,070,387	1,145,403	711,002	483,978	633,860	699,436
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote	5,434,061	4,783,399	5,327,764	7,749,564	7,693,430	4,836,259	4,699,659	5,043,235	5,516,102
Capital Expenditure - Functional									
Governance and administration	269,696	539,260	353,837	822,107	953,957	600,993	636,611	595,999	600,399
Executive and council	196,297	22,155	13,325	337,086	307,382	193,651	335,994	337,540	334,379
Finance and administration	72,888	516,641	340,146	484,855	645,333	406,560	300,435	258,276	265,766
Internal audit	511	464	367	166	1,241	782	182	183	254
Community and public safety	783,540	660,483	1,367,914	1,821,240	1,990,645	1,254,106	1,259,058	1,263,065	1,427,346
Community and social services	158,803	140,749	175,179	233,867	214,194	134,942	136,716	97,595	128,137
Sport and recreation	25,558	12,264	57,813	294,063	315,732	198,911	63,984	94,176	78,680
Public safety	31,407	36,814	96,579	69,260	45,801	28,855	41,021	40,193	39,726
Housing	558,467	458,181	1,023,773	1,194,395	1,393,957	878,193	1,004,334	1,004,334	1,148,300
Health	9,304	12,475	14,571	29,655	20,960	13,205	13,003	26,767	32,503
Economic and environmental services	2,120,158	1,418,223	1,290,454	2,446,758	2,188,576	1,378,803	1,486,852	1,640,078	1,796,626
Planning and development	249,698	291,069	391,732	361,837	444,309	279,915	296,324	239,658	263,137
Road transport	1,870,460	1,127,154	898,723	2,071,331	1,731,475	1,090,829	1,186,829	1,397,567	1,527,411
Environmental protection	-	-	13,590	12,791	8,059	-	3,699	2,853	6,078
Trading services	2,161,670	2,162,365	2,314,496	2,585,129	2,457,806	1,537,816	1,289,684	1,525,210	1,669,039
Energy sources	719,020	950,679	672,523	834,043	690,505	435,018	442,878	613,552	651,667
Water management	670,678	549,600	619,287	852,318	576,306	363,073	381,664	452,585	439,228
Waste water management	718,169	554,881	900,757	94,598	433,494	262,499	346,384	318,973	409,652
Waste management	53,803	107,205	121,929	804,170	757,501	477,225	118,758	140,100	168,492
Other	98,998	3,067	1,062	74,330	102,447	64,541	27,454	18,883	22,692
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	5,434,061	4,783,398	5,327,764	7,749,564	7,693,430	4,836,259	4,699,659	5,043,235	5,516,102
Funded by:									
National Government	2,872,575	2,540,629	2,333,676	2,877,249	2,902,960	1,828,865	2,746,166	2,742,090	2,798,220
Provincial Government	61,224	63,342	88,064	617,458	685,489	431,858	782,157	805,120	877,300
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	2,968,039	2,640,456	2,459,928	3,494,707	3,588,449	2,269,549	3,528,324	3,547,210	3,675,520
Borrowing	171,914	199,499	-	1,654,597	1,592,000	1,002,960	1,023,498	1,000,000	1,000,000
Internally generated funds	2,294,108	1,943,443	2,867,836	2,600,260	2,512,981	1,572,575	147,837	496,024	840,582
Total Capital Funding	5,434,061	4,783,398	5,327,764	7,749,564	7,693,430	4,845,084	4,699,659	5,043,235	5,516,102

ETH eThekweni - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand									
ASSETS									
Current assets									
Cash	455,014	581,016	1,006,682	592,694	592,694	457,000	461,570	466,185	470,848
Call investment deposits	6,230,000	5,900,000	5,950,000	5,750,000	5,540,600	4,500,000	5,100,000	6,000,000	6,800,000
Consumer debtors	4,041,640	4,577,457	5,604,018	4,860,147	5,031,007	5,599,024	5,862,912	6,225,749	6,645,814
Other debtors	2,636,029	2,563,883	2,711,140	2,615,417	2,615,417	2,618,032	2,620,650	2,623,271	2,625,894
Current portion of long-term receivables	42,844	41,533	57,108	42,368	42,368	42,410	42,453	42,495	42,538
Inventory	452,837	576,328	592,117	599,612	599,612	600,211	600,811	601,412	602,014
Total current assets	13,858,364	14,240,217	15,921,065	14,460,237	14,421,698	13,816,678	14,688,396	15,959,113	17,187,108
Non current assets									
Long-term receivables	84,749	58,292	82,087	60,647	60,647	61,860	63,097	64,359	65,646
Investments	-								
Investment property	231,867	208,646	209,064	204,494	204,494	204,883	200,785	196,770	192,834
Investment in Associate	72,993	129,714	100,311	134,954	134,954	102,317	104,364	106,451	108,580
Property, plant and equipment	45,992,269	48,304,426	50,905,799	57,537,110	55,923,744	53,076,771	54,872,645	57,157,284	60,052,719
Biological									
Intangible	987,854	820,009	684,865	828,230	828,230	688,289	691,042	693,806	696,582
Other non-current assets	932,818	940,831	920,819	978,841	978,841	939,235	958,020	977,180	996,724
Total non current assets	48,302,550	50,461,918	52,902,945	59,744,276	58,130,910	55,073,356	56,889,953	59,195,850	62,113,085
TOTAL ASSETS	62,160,914	64,702,135	68,824,010	74,204,513	72,552,608	68,890,033	71,578,349	75,154,963	79,300,193
LIABILITIES									
Current liabilities									
Bank overdraft	369,556	382,790	300,434	369,958	369,958	306,443	312,572	318,823	325,199
Borrowing	793,528	874,388	1,098,628	949,342	949,342	977,822	1,007,157	1,037,372	1,068,493
Consumer deposits	2,148,852	2,267,863	2,348,747	2,382,674	2,382,674	2,395,722	2,443,636	2,492,509	2,542,359
Trade and other payables	6,810,628	7,351,390	8,424,818	6,875,097	6,875,097	7,233,770	7,362,908	7,447,737	7,523,264
Provisions	1,095,703	1,283,209	1,128,698	1,232,394	1,232,394	1,094,837	1,061,992	1,030,132	999,228
Total current liabilities	11,218,267	12,159,640	13,301,325	11,809,465	11,809,465	12,008,594	12,188,265	12,326,573	12,458,544
Non current liabilities									
Borrowing	8,042,457	7,286,712	8,321,287	8,418,975	8,918,096	8,867,152	9,045,125	9,250,479	9,453,661
Provisions	4,155,292	4,656,869	4,629,897	4,851,926	4,851,926	4,703,187	4,778,569	4,406,147	4,031,535
Total non current liabilities	12,197,749	11,943,581	12,951,184	13,270,901	13,770,022	13,570,339	13,823,694	13,656,626	13,485,196
TOTAL LIABILITIES	23,416,016	24,103,221	26,252,509	25,080,366	25,579,487	25,578,933	26,011,958	25,983,199	25,943,740
NET ASSETS	38,744,898	40,598,914	42,571,501	49,124,148	46,973,121	43,311,100	45,566,391	49,171,764	53,356,452
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY									
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	34,497,337	35,243,689	38,454,350	44,708,357	44,180,411	40,897,997	42,892,311	45,929,513	49,255,951
Reserves	4,247,561	5,355,225	4,117,151	4,415,790	2,792,709	2,413,103	2,674,080	3,242,251	4,100,502
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	38,744,898	40,598,914	42,571,501	49,124,147	46,973,121	43,311,100	45,566,391	49,171,764	53,356,452

ETH eThekwi - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand									
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Property rates	6,583,982	7,673,349	8,338,608	7,790,000	7,909,652	7,604,670	8,130,150	8,691,131	9,290,819
Service charges	16,616,915	16,855,827	16,624,319	20,664,188	20,499,341	17,962,949	18,752,622	21,143,701	22,884,753
Other revenue	1,711,396	85,380	336,315	1,349,684	3,960,286	3,816,235	3,610,673	4,143,140	4,230,566
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	2,716,460	5,333,730	5,759,387	6,406,975	3,931,778	4,087,403	4,087,404	4,423,342	4,769,810
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	2,968,039	2,640,456	2,459,928	3,494,707	3,588,449	3,528,324	3,528,323	3,547,210	3,675,520
Interest	772,013	879,784	988,895	994,239	1,003,460	982,335	945,885	987,095	1,061,494
Dividends				-			-	-	-
Payments									
Suppliers and employees	(25,104,482)	(26,999,014)	(28,739,811)	(32,802,916)	(33,300,460)	(33,190,902)	(32,534,370)	(35,728,175)	(38,249,805)
Finance charges	(897,959)	(852,316)	(857,834)	(974,356)	(974,356)	(967,121)	(845,099)	(875,304)	(914,197)
Transfers and Grants	(285,815)	(476,444)	(547,527)	(505,402)	(468,251)	(532,176)	(569,440)	(608,539)	(648,984)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	5,080,549	5,140,751	4,362,280	6,417,118	6,149,899	3,291,717	5,106,148	5,723,601	6,099,975
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	11,666	5,073	2,212	20,655	20,655	13,673	11,521	11,547	10,471
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors				(1,189)	(1,189)				
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	(44,181)	(10,105)	(11,372)	(19,193)	(19,193)	(23,795)	(1,237)	(1,262)	(1,287)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments				(580)	(580)		-	-	-
Payments									
Capital assets	(5,247,906)	(4,667,924)	(5,054,055)	(7,749,564)	(7,693,430)	(4,836,259)	(4,699,659)	(5,043,235)	(5,516,102)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	(5,280,421)	(4,672,956)	(5,063,215)	(7,749,871)	(7,693,737)	(4,846,381)	(4,689,375)	(5,032,950)	(5,506,917)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Short term loans							-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	700,000	-	2,000,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	500,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits							-	-	-
Payments									
Repayment of borrowing	(1,100,374)	(674,885)	(741,185)	(949,342)	(947,657)	(951,027)	(818,331)	(792,288)	(794,771)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	(400,374)	(674,885)	1,258,815	550,658	552,343	(451,027)	181,669	207,712	205,229
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	(600,246)	(207,090)	557,880	(782,094)	(991,494)	(2,005,691)	598,441	898,363	798,286
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	6,915,704	6,305,316	6,098,368	6,754,830	6,754,830	6,656,248	4,650,557	5,248,999	6,147,362
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	6,315,458	6,098,226	6,656,248	5,972,736	5,763,336	4,650,557	5,248,999	6,147,362	6,945,648

MUNICIPAL ENTITIES

***DURBAN MARINE
THEME PARK (PTY)
LTD***

Ushaka Marine World - Table D1 Budget Summary

Description	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousands									
Financial Performance									
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment revenue	3,639	3,636	2,968	3,150	2,500	1,706	1,808	1,916	2,031
Transfers recognised - operational	66,615	80,942	74,775	131,576	100,414	137,672	179,806	130,337	142,496
Other own revenue	202,527	199,901	201,719	213,378	209,312	154,407	163,006	170,365	180,309
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	272,782	284,479	279,461	348,104	312,226	293,784	344,621	302,619	324,836
Employee costs	83,922	83,877	93,042	104,927	100,950	100,450	107,482	115,005	123,056
Remuneration of councillors	879	1,069	-	1,141	1,176	1,176	1,246	1,284	1,285
Depreciation & asset impairment	36,340	31,119	31,175	34,795	31,980	31,980	33,579	34,923	36,319
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials and bulk purchases	37,536	19,065	26,240	31,239	26,934	21,934	23,689	24,518	25,253
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	152,875	175,312	171,601	177,645	171,603	166,646	177,188	182,226	190,874
Total Expenditure	311,552	310,442	322,057	349,747	332,644	322,187	343,184	357,956	376,788
Surplus/(Deficit)	(38,770)	(25,964)	(42,596)	(1,642)	(20,418)	(28,402)	1,437	(55,337)	(51,952)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	(38,770)	(25,964)	(42,596)	(1,642)	(20,418)	(28,402)	1,437	(55,337)	(51,952)
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions									
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	(38,770)	(25,964)	(42,596)	(1,642)	(20,418)	(28,402)	1,437	(55,337)	(51,952)
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	-	11,778	7,191	50,792	15,900	10,500	35,000	30,000	35,000
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	11,778	7,191	50,792	15,900	10,500	35,000	30,000	35,000
Total sources of capital funds	-	11,778	7,191	50,792	15,900	10,500	35,000	30,000	35,000
Financial position									
Total current assets	55,077	58,980	38,720	53,269	50,498	34,172	33,427	(6,827)	(23,270)
Total non current assets	400,246	380,183	354,996	360,016	352,986	335,938	348,234	338,263	307,913
Total current liabilities	46,143	55,945	53,094	67,836	59,009	57,891	64,525	69,637	74,795
Total non current liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community wealth/Equity	409,181	383,217	340,622	345,449	344,476	312,219	317,137	261,799	209,848
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	(7,294)	28,562	(10,332)	68,707	27,418	6,507	36,010	(10,811)	18,502
Net cash from (used) investing	(8,448)	(11,054)	(7,188)	(50,792)	(15,900)	(10,500)	(35,000)	(30,000)	(35,000)
Net cash from (used) financing	23	626	(37)	19	74	74	63	83	66
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	29,177	47,311	29,754	42,584	41,347	25,835	26,909	(13,818)	(30,251)

Ushaka Marine World - Table D2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousands									
Revenue by Source									
Property rates									
Service charges - electricity revenue									
Service charges - water revenue									
Service charges - sanitation revenue									
Service charges - refuse revenue									
Rental of facilities and equipment		38,607	35,390	36,170	36,742	27,881	30,061	31,811	33,665
Interest earned - external investments	3,639	3,636	2,968	3,150	2,500	1,706	1,808	1,916	2,031
Interest earned - outstanding debtors									
Dividends received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits		364		277					
Licences and permits									
Agency services									
Transfers and subsidies	66,615	80,942	74,775	131,576	100,414	137,672	179,806	130,337	142,496
Other revenue	202,522	160,890	166,326	176,931	172,570	126,526	132,946	138,554	146,644
Gains on disposal of PPE	5	40	2						
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	272,782	284,479	279,461	348,104	312,226	293,784	344,621	302,619	324,836
Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	83,922	83,877	93,042	104,927	100,950	100,450	107,482	115,005	123,056
Remuneration of councillors	879	1,069		1,141	1,176	1,176	1,246	1,284	1,285
Debt impairment	193	157	48	188	390	390	220	220	220
Depreciation & asset impairment	36,340	31,119	31,175	34,795	31,980	31,980	33,579	34,923	36,319
Finance charges									
Bulk purchases	37,536								
Other materials		19,065	26,240	31,239	26,934	21,934	23,689	24,518	25,253
Contracted services		102,643	1,100	109,020	1,193	1,193	1,265	1,341	1,421
Transfers and subsidies									
Other expenditure	152,683	72,417	170,453	68,187	169,870	164,913	175,553	180,516	189,083
Loss on disposal of PPE		95		250	150	150	150	150	150
Total Expenditure	311,552	310,442	322,057	349,747	332,644	322,187	343,184	357,956	376,788
Surplus/(Deficit)	(38,770)	(25,964)	(42,596)	(1,642)	(20,418)	(28,402)	1,437	(55,337)	(51,952)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)									
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational									
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all contributions)	(38,770)	(25,964)	(42,596)	(1,642)	(20,418)	(28,402)	1,437	(55,337)	(51,952)
Taxation									
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	(38,770)	(25,964)	(42,596)	(1,642)	(20,418)	(28,402)	1,437	(55,337)	(51,952)

Ushaka Marine World - Table D3 Capital Budget by asset class and funding

Vote Description	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousands									
Capital expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Investment properties	-	-	-	44,000	4,094	3,094	9,209	8,000	15,794
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	44,000	4,094	3,094	9,209	8,000	15,794
Improved Property	-	-	-	44,000	4,094	3,094	9,209	8,000	15,794
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	6,618	1,266	100	2,000	1,500	10,429	4,677	7,767
Operational Buildings	-	6,618	1,266	100	2,000	1,500	10,429	4,677	7,767
Municipal Offices	-	6,618	1,266	100	2,000	1,500	10,429	4,677	7,767
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	182	385	250	3,283	1,383	5,142	5,799	3,829
Computer Equipment	-	182	385	250	3,283	1,383	5,142	5,799	3,829
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	3,209	3,835	3,500	2,105	2,105	3,298	3,719	2,456
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	3,209	3,835	3,500	2,105	2,105	3,298	3,719	2,456
Machinery and Equipment	-	1,598	1,705	2,942	4,418	2,418	6,922	7,805	5,154
Machinery and Equipment	-	1,598	1,705	2,942	4,418	2,418	6,922	7,805	5,154
Transport Assets	-	171	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	171	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital expenditure on assets	-	11,778	7,191	50,792	15,900	10,500	35,000	30,000	35,000

Funded by:									
National Government									
Provincial Government									
Parent Municipality									
District Municipality									
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing									
Internally generated funds		11,778	7,191	50,792	15,900	10,500	35,000	30,000	35,000
Total Capital Funding	-	11,778	7,191	50,792	15,900	10,500	35,000	30,000	35,000

Ushaka Marine World - Table D4 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousands									
ASSETS									
Current assets									
Cash	1,312	5,346	4,374	42,584	41,347	25,835	26,909	(13,818)	(30,251)
Call investment deposits	27,865	41,965	25,380						
Consumer debtors	10,799	6,600	4,352	4,829	3,921	3,436	2,452	2,722	3,266
Other debtors	9,772	-		627					
Current portion of long-term receivables		-							
Inventory	5,330	5,069	4,613	5,231	5,231	4,901	4,066	4,270	3,715
Total current assets	55,077	58,980	38,720	53,269	50,498	34,172	33,427	(6,827)	(23,270)
Non current assets									
Long-term receivables	1,415	1,377	278		700	700	750	650	800
Investments									
Investment property	60,250	58,608	56,697	56,961	57,697	58,343	63,832	66,855	68,447
Investment in Associate									
Property, plant and equipment	337,420	319,270	297,118	303,055	293,670	275,969	282,639	269,597	237,409
Biological									
Intangible	1,161	929	903		919	927	1,014	1,160	1,257
Other non-current assets									
Total non current assets	400,246	380,183	354,996	360,016	352,986	335,938	348,234	338,263	307,913
TOTAL ASSETS	455,324	439,163	393,715	413,285	403,484	370,110	381,662	331,436	284,643
LIABILITIES									
Current liabilities									
Bank overdraft		-							
Borrowing		-							
Consumer deposits	2,457	3,083	3,047	3,121	3,121	3,121	3,183	3,151	3,183
Trade and other payables	38,564	49,760	46,380	58,900	51,800	50,838	57,230	62,271	67,250
Provisions	5,121	3,102	3,668	5,815	4,088	3,932	4,112	4,214	4,362
Total current liabilities	46,143	55,945	53,094	67,836	59,009	57,891	64,525	69,637	74,795
Non current liabilities									
Borrowing									
Provisions									
Total non current liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL LIABILITIES	46,143	55,945	53,094	67,836	59,009	57,891	64,525	69,637	74,795
NET ASSETS	409,181	383,217	340,622	345,449	344,476	312,219	317,137	261,799	209,848
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY									
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	(553,814)	(579,777)	(622,372)	(617,546)	(618,519)	(650,776)	(645,858)	(701,195)	(753,147)
Reserves	962,995	962,995	962,995	962,995	962,995	962,995	962,995	962,995	962,995
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	409,181	383,217	340,622	345,449	344,476	312,219	317,137	261,799	209,848

Ushaka Marine World - Table D5 Budgeted Cash Flow

Description	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousands									
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Property rates									
Service charges									
Other revenue	202,761	215,717	198,419	213,378	209,312	149,964	161,006	170,365	180,309
Government - operating	66,615	69,946	74,775	131,576	100,414	137,672	179,806	130,337	142,496
Government - capital									
Interest	3,639	4,135	2,968	3,150	2,500	1,706	1,808	1,916	2,031
Dividends									
Payments									
Suppliers and employees	(280,309)	(261,236)	(286,494)	(279,398)	(284,808)	(282,835)	(306,610)	(313,429)	(306,335)
Finance charges									
Dividends paid									
Transfers and Grants									
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	(7,294)	28,562	(10,332)	68,707	27,418	6,507	36,010	(10,811)	18,502
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	13	124	2						
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors									
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables									
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments									
Payments									
Capital assets	(8,461)	(11,178)	(7,191)	(50,792)	(15,900)	(10,500)	(35,000)	(30,000)	(35,000)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	(8,448)	(11,054)	(7,188)	(50,792)	(15,900)	(10,500)	(35,000)	(30,000)	(35,000)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Short term loans									
Borrowing long term/refinancing									
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	23	626	(37)	19	74	74	63	83	66
Payments									
Repayment of borrowing									
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	23	626	(37)	19	74	74	63	83	66
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	(15,719)	18,134	(17,557)	17,934	11,592	(3,919)	1,074	(40,727)	(16,432)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	44,896	29,177	47,311	24,650	29,754	29,754	25,835	26,909	(13,818)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	29,177	47,311	29,754	42,584	41,347	25,835	26,909	(13,818)	(30,251)

Ushaka Marine World - Supporting Table SD1 Measurable performance targets

Performance target description	Unit of measurement	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<i>Footfalls</i>		964	949	889	963	660	660	667	680	701

Ushaka Marine World - Supporting Table SD2 Financial and non-financial indicators

Description of indicator	Basis of calculation	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<u>Borrowing Management</u>										
Credit Rating										
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Finance charges & Depreciation / Operating Expenditure	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
Borrowed funding of capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>										
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing / Funds & Reserves	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<u>Liquidity</u>										
Current Ratio	Current assets / current liabilities	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.59	0.52	-0.10	-0.31
Current Ratio adjusted for debtors > 90 days	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.59	0.52	-0.10	-0.31
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets / Current Liabilities	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.45	0.42	-0.20	-0.40
<u>Revenue Management</u>										
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts / Last 12 Mths Billing		0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & ...)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	1%	1%	1%	1%
Longstanding Debtors Reduction Due To Recovery	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered / Total Debtors > 12 Months Old									
<u>Creditors Management</u>										
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))									
Creditors to Cash and Investments		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Employee costs	Employee costs/Total Revenue - capital revenue	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0%	0%	34%	31%	38%	38%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	30.8%	29.5%	33.3%	30.1%	32.3%	34.2%	31.2%	38.0%	37.9%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/Total Revenue - capital revenue	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<u>Financial viability indicators</u>										
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	0%	0.0%	0.0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	0%	-	-	-	-	0.1	0.1	-0.1	-0.1

Ushaka Marine World - Supporting Table SD5 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers Number	2018/19			Current Year 2019/20			Budget Year 2020/21		
	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities									
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)									
Board Members of municipal entities	9	9		9	3		9	9	
Municipal entity employees									
CEO and Senior Managers	7	7		8	7		8	7	
Other Managers	31	31		17	15		17	15	
Professionals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Finance</i>									
<i>Spatial/town planning</i>									
<i>Information Technology</i>									
<i>Roads</i>									
<i>Electricity</i>									
<i>Water</i>									
<i>Sanitation</i>									
<i>Refuse</i>									
<i>Other</i>									
Technicians	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Finance</i>									
<i>Spatial/town planning</i>									
<i>Information Technology</i>									
<i>Roads</i>									
<i>Electricity</i>									
<i>Water</i>									
<i>Sanitation</i>									
<i>Refuse</i>									
<i>Other</i>									
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)	375	375		447	411		447	411	
Service and sales workers				36	31		36	31	
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers									
Craft and related trades									
Plant and Machine Operators									
Elementary Occupations									
Total Personnel Numbers	422	422	-	517	467	-	517	473	-
% increase			(100.0%)					(8.5%)	(100.0%)
Total entity employees headcount									
Finance personnel headcount									
Human Resources personnel headcount									

Ushaka Marine World - Supporting Table SD4 Board member allowances and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Board Member remuneration	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousands	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Senior Managers of Entities									
Basic Salaries and Wages	7,626	8,517	9,183	8,792	9,964	9,964	10,811	11,730	12,727
Pension and UIF Contributions	1,162	1,601	1,448	1,796	1,571	1,571	1,705	1,850	2,007
Medical Aid Contributions	103	102	108	117	117	117	127	138	150
Overtime	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	101	102	101	108	109	109	119	129	140
Housing Allowances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities	8,992	10,322	10,840	10,813	11,761	11,761	12,761	13,846	15,023
% increase		0	0	(0)	0	0	0	0	8.5%
Other Staff of Entities									
Basic Salaries and Wages	58,509	60,583	66,680	78,703	72,348	71,848	76,448	81,334	86,522
Pension and UIF Contributions	6,786	7,204	9,196	9,267	9,977	9,977	10,825	11,745	12,744
Medical Aid Contributions	1,525	1,855	2,374	2,133	2,576	2,576	2,795	3,033	3,290
Overtime	3,764	3,829	3,952	3,927	4,288	4,288	4,652	5,048	5,477
Performance Bonus	4,273	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	74	85	-	83	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities	74,930	73,555	82,202	94,113	89,189	88,689	94,721	101,160	108,033
% increase		(0)	0	0	0	0	0	0	6.8%
Total Municipal Entities remuneration	83,922	83,877	93,042	104,927	100,950	100,450	107,482	115,005	123,056

Ushaka Marine World - Supporting Table SD6 Budgeted monthly cash and revenue/expenditure

Description	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousands															
Operating Revenue By Source															
Property rates													-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue													-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue													-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue													-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue													-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	2,428	2,407	2,491	2,616	2,447	2,616	2,439	2,466	2,448	2,448	2,766	2,489	30,061	31,811	33,665
Interest earned - external investments	179	105	138	178	108	180	155	102	101	235	188	138	1,808	1,916	2,031
Interest earned - outstanding debtors													-	-	-
Dividends received													-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits													-	-	-
Licences and permits													-	-	-
Agency services													-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	22,740	611	611	22,740	611	611	22,740	611	611	22,740	32,878	52,300	179,806	130,337	142,496
Other revenue	9,742	9,434	10,594	11,685	13,612	18,790	14,702	11,252	11,169	11,403	10,355	208	132,946	138,554	146,644
Gains on disposal of PPE													-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers)	35,090	12,558	13,834	37,219	16,778	22,197	40,036	14,432	14,329	36,826	46,187	55,137	344,621	302,619	324,836
Operating Expenditure By Type															
Employee related costs	8,425	8,425	8,425	8,425	8,425	16,851	8,425	8,425	8,425	8,425	8,425	6,376	107,482	115,005	123,056
Remuneration of Board Members			303			303			303			338	1,246	1,284	1,285
Debt impairment	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	220	220	220
Depreciation & asset impairment	2,798	2,798	2,798	2,798	2,798	2,798	2,798	2,798	2,798	2,798	2,798	2,798	33,579	34,923	36,319
Finance charges													-	-	-
Bulk purchases													-	-	-
Other materials	2,087	2,087	2,087	2,087	2,087	2,087	2,087	2,087	2,087	2,087	2,087	728	23,689	24,518	25,253
Contracted services	105	105	105	105	105	105	105	105	105	105	105	105	1,265	1,341	1,421
Transfers and subsidies													-	-	-
Other expenditure	13,178	15,077	15,500	13,113	15,276	16,942	15,743	14,872	14,778	17,286	13,865	9,923	175,553	180,516	189,083
Loss on disposal of PPE	10	12	13	10	12	22	14	11	11	13	11	9	150	150	150
Total Expenditure	26,623	28,523	29,251	26,558	28,722	39,128	29,193	28,318	28,527	30,734	27,311	20,297	343,184	357,956	376,788

Ushaka Marine World - Supporting Table SD7a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description R thousand	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Investment properties	-	-	-	44,000	4,094	3,094	9,209	8,000	15,794
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	44,000	4,094	3,094	9,209	8,000	15,794
Improved Property				44,000	4,094	3,094	9,209	8,000	15,794
Unimproved Property									
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property									
Unimproved Property									
Other assets	-	6,618	1,266	100	2,000	1,500	10,429	4,677	7,767
Operational Buildings	-	6,618	1,266	100	2,000	1,500	10,429	4,677	7,767
Municipal Offices		6,618	1,266	100	2,000	1,500	10,429	4,677	7,767
Pay/Enquiry Points									
Building Plan Offices									
Workshops									
Yards									
Stores									
Laboratories									
Training Centres									
Manufacturing Plant									
Depots									
Capital Spares									
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing									
Social Housing									
Capital Spares									
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets									
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes									
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights									
Effluent Licenses									
Solid Waste Licenses									
Computer Software and Applications									
Load Settlement Software Applications									
Unspecified									
Computer Equipment	-	182	385	250	3,283	1,383	5,142	5,799	3,829
Computer Equipment		182	385	250	3,283	1,383	5,142	5,799	3,829
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	3,209	3,835	3,500	2,105	2,105	3,298	3,719	2,456
Furniture and Office Equipment		3,209	3,835	3,500	2,105	2,105	3,298	3,719	2,456
Machinery and Equipment	-	1,598	1,705	2,942	4,418	2,418	6,922	7,805	5,154
Machinery and Equipment		1,598	1,705	2,942	4,418	2,418	6,922	7,805	5,154
Transport Assets	-	171	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		171							
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land									
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals									
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	-	11,778	7,191	50,792	15,900	10,500	35,000	30,000	35,000

***DURBAN ICC (PTY)
LTD***

DURBAN ICC SOC LTD - Table D1 Budget Summary

Description	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousands									
Financial Performance									
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment revenue	18,458	16,437	16,958	10,587	16,646	16,646	9,337	10,361	6,154
Transfers recognised - operational	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	204,982	157,380	180,443	236,158	195,480	195,480	163,335	232,250	253,152
	223,440	173,817	197,402	246,745	212,126	212,126	172,673	242,610	259,306
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)									
Employee costs	74,214	84,762	92,003	95,769	102,910	102,910	80,661	91,850	99,190
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	13,070	54,185	52,092	19,005	46,978	46,978	20,009	45,301	44,427
Finance charges	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials and bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	86,787	98,324	98,085	107,198	91,966	91,966	76,742	134,657	145,515
	174,072	237,271	242,180	221,972	241,853	241,853	177,412	271,808	289,131
Total Expenditure									
Surplus/(Deficit)	49,368	(63,454)	(44,779)	24,773	(29,727)	(29,727)	(4,739)	(29,198)	(29,825)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	49,368	(63,454)	(44,779)	24,773	(29,727)	(29,727)	(4,739)	(29,198)	(29,825)
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions									
Taxation	6,335	(281)	909	509	(2,912)	(2,912)	(1,203)	(3,067)	(2,896)
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	43,033	(63,173)	(45,688)	24,264	(26,815)	(26,815)	(3,536)	(26,130)	(26,930)
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	23,906	12,280	24,272	54,248	47,388	47,388	58,110	25,670	32,290
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	23,906	12,280	24,272	54,248	47,388	47,388	58,110	25,670	32,290
Total sources of capital funds	23,906	12,280	24,272	54,248	47,388	47,388	58,110	25,670	32,290
Financial position									
Total current assets	236,655	239,221	248,103	167,288	119,783	119,783	122,379	32,081	21,364
Total non current assets	277,884	195,064	159,891	294,834	306,978	306,978	497,402	428,340	454,010
Total current liabilities	42,932	50,223	71,316	35,000	35,000	35,000	35,000	43,700	43,700
Total non current liabilities	2,878	2,162	463	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community wealth/Equity	468,729	381,901	336,214	427,121	391,761	391,761	584,781	416,721	431,674
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	2,991	20,532	29,889	(22,523)	(75,655)	(75,655)	52,322	(49,972)	21,573
Net cash from (used) investing	(23,906)	(10,614)	(39,462)	(53,015)	(47,388)	(47,388)	(58,110)	(25,670)	(32,290)
Net cash from (used) financing	-	(4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	212,869	222,784	213,211	137,673	90,168	90,168	84,379	8,738	(1,979)

DURBAN ICC SOC LTD - Table D2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousands									
Revenue by Source									
Property rates									
Service charges - electricity revenue									
Service charges - water revenue									
Service charges - sanitation revenue									
Service charges - refuse revenue									
Rental of facilities and equipment									
Interest earned - external investments	18,458	16,437	16,958	10,587	16,646	16,646	9,337	10,361	6,154
Interest earned - outstanding debtors									
Dividends received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Licences and permits									
Agency services									
Transfers and subsidies									
Other revenue	204,982	157,380	180,443	236,158	195,480	195,480	163,335	232,250	253,152
Gains on disposal of PPE									
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	223,440	173,817	197,402	246,745	212,126	212,126	172,673	242,610	259,306
Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	74,214	84,762	92,003	95,769	102,910	102,910	80,661	91,850	99,190
Remuneration of councillors									
Debt impairment	47			-					
Depreciation & asset impairment	13,070	54,185	52,092	19,005	46,978	46,978	20,009	45,301	44,427
Finance charges	0			-					
Bulk purchases									
Other materials									
Contracted services	12,412	13,472	13,788	15,015	11,796	11,796	3,781	49,963	53,888
Transfers and subsidies									
Other expenditure	74,328	84,853	84,296	92,183	80,169	80,169	72,961	84,694	91,627
Loss on disposal of PPE									
Total Expenditure	174,072	237,271	242,180	221,972	241,853	241,853	177,412	271,808	289,131
Surplus/(Deficit)	49,368	(63,454)	(44,779)	24,773	(29,727)	(29,727)	(4,739)	(29,198)	(29,825)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)									
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)									
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)									
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	49,368	(63,454)	(44,779)	24,773	(29,727)	(29,727)	(4,739)	(29,198)	(29,825)
Taxation	6,335	(281)	909	509	(2,912)	(2,912)	(1,203)	(3,067)	(2,896)
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	43,033	(63,173)	(45,688)	24,264	(26,815)	(26,815)	(3,536)	(26,130)	(26,930)

DURBAN ICC SOC LTD - Table D3 Capital Budget by asset class and funding

Vote Description	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousands									
Capital expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Community Assets	10,215	–	24,272	19,900	27,250	27,250	22,100	10,720	19,500
Community Facilities	10,215	–	24,272	19,900	27,250	27,250	22,100	10,720	19,500
Halls	10,215	–	24,272	19,900	27,250	27,250	22,100	10,720	19,500
Centres	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Crèches	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Clinics/Care Centres	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire/Ambulance Stations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Testing Stations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Galleries	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Theatres	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries/Crematoria	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Police	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Parks	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Open Space	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nature Reserves	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Ablution Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Markets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stalls	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Abattoirs	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Airports	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indoor Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outdoor Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets	–	2,300	–	3,202	1,802	1,802	2,810	1,850	1,850
Servitudes	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights	–	2,300	–	3,202	1,802	1,802	2,810	1,850	1,850
Water Rights	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Effluent Licenses	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Licenses	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Software and Applications	–	2,300	–	3,202	1,802	1,802	2,810	1,850	1,850
Load Settlement Software Applications	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspecified	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment	2,892	6,740	–	4,800	1,000	1,000	4,050	2,000	800
Computer Equipment	2,892	6,740	–	4,800	1,000	1,000	4,050	2,000	800
Furniture and Office Equipment	1,764	–	–	3,080	5,940	5,940	10,830	710	1,750
Furniture and Office Equipment	1,764	–	–	3,080	5,940	5,940	10,830	710	1,750
Machinery and Equipment	9,035	3,240	–	23,266	11,396	11,396	18,320	9,750	8,390
Machinery and Equipment	9,035	3,240	–	23,266	11,396	11,396	18,320	9,750	8,390
Transport Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	640	–
Transport Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	640	–
Total capital expenditure on assets	23,906	12,280	24,272	54,248	47,388	47,388	58,110	25,670	32,290
Funded by:									
National Government									
Provincial Government									
Parent Municipality									
District Municipality									
Transfers recognised - capital	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing									
Internally generated funds	23,906	12,280	24,272	54,248	47,388	47,388	58,110	25,670	32,290
Total Capital Funding	23,906	12,280	24,272	54,248	47,388	47,388	58,110	25,670	32,290

DURBAN ICC SOC LTD - Table D4 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousands									
ASSETS									
Current assets									
Cash	212,869	222,784	213,211	137,673	90,168	90,168	84,379	8,738	(1,979)
Call investment deposits									
Consumer debtors									
Other debtors	21,524	13,390	31,707	27,115	27,115	27,115	35,000	20,000	20,000
Current portion of long-term receivables									
Inventory	2,262	3,046	3,185	2,500	2,500	2,500	3,000	3,343	3,343
Total current assets	236,655	239,221	248,103	167,288	119,783	119,783	122,379	32,081	21,364
Non current assets									
Long-term receivables							-		
Investments									
Investment property									
Investment in Associate									
Property, plant and equipment	276,282	194,278	158,968	290,167	302,590	302,590	489,050	420,171	443,991
Biological									
Intangible	1,602	786	295	4,667	4,388	4,388	8,352	8,169	10,019
Other non-current assets			628						
Total non current assets	277,884	195,064	159,891	294,834	306,978	306,978	497,402	428,340	454,010
TOTAL ASSETS	514,539	434,285	407,994	462,121	426,761	426,761	619,781	460,421	475,374
LIABILITIES									
Current liabilities									
Bank overdraft		-							
Borrowing		-							
Consumer deposits	23,690	22,457	43,057	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	23,000	23,000
Trade and other payables	19,242	27,766	28,017	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	15,000	15,000
Provisions			243					5,700	5,700
Total current liabilities	42,932	50,223	71,316	35,000	35,000	35,000	35,000	43,700	43,700
Non current liabilities									
Borrowing									
Provisions	2,878	2,162	463						
Total non current liabilities	2,878	2,162	463	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL LIABILITIES	45,810	52,385	71,779	35,000	35,000	35,000	35,000	43,700	43,700
NET ASSETS	468,729	381,901	336,214	427,121	391,761	391,761	584,781	416,721	431,674
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY									
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	242,140	155,312	109,624	200,532	165,171	165,171	358,191	190,131	205,084
Reserves	226,590	226,590	226,590	226,590	226,590	226,590	226,590	226,590	226,590
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	468,729	381,901	336,214	427,121	391,761	391,761	584,781	416,721	431,674

DURBAN ICC SOC LTD - Table D5 Budgeted Cash Flow

Description	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousands									
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Property rates									
Service charges									
Other revenue	157,075	169,047	189,855	208,515	195,480	195,480	163,335	232,250	253,152
Government - operating									
Government - capital									
Interest	18,458	16,437	16,958	10,587	16,646	16,646	9,337	10,361	6,154
Dividends									
Payments									
Suppliers and employees	(172,542)	(164,952)	(176,924)	(241,625)	(287,781)	(287,781)	(120,351)	(292,582)	(237,733)
Finance charges									
Dividends paid									
Transfers and Grants									
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	2,991	20,532	29,889	(22,523)	(75,655)	(75,655)	52,322	(49,972)	21,573
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Proceeds on disposal of PPE									
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors									
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables									
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		1,667	(15,190)						
Payments									
Capital assets	(23,906)	(12,280)	(24,272)	(53,015)	(47,388)	(47,388)	(58,110)	(25,670)	(32,290)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	(23,906)	(10,614)	(39,462)	(53,015)	(47,388)	(47,388)	(58,110)	(25,670)	(32,290)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Short term loans		(4)							
Borrowing long term/refinancing									
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits							-	-	
Payments									
Repayment of borrowing									
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	-	(4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	(20,915)	9,914	(9,573)	(75,538)	(123,043)	(123,043)	(5,788)	(75,642)	(10,717)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	233,784	212,869	222,784	213,211	213,211	213,211	90,168	84,379	8,738
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	212,869	222,784	213,211	137,673	90,168	90,168	84,379	8,738	(1,979)

DURBAN ICC SOC LTD - Supporting Table SD1 Measurable performance targets

Performance target description	Current Year 2019/20			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Economic Impact-GDP Contribution						
Job Creation						
Weighted average customer satisfaction rating						
Retention of Five Star Tourism Grading Accreditation	30	32	32	34	37	39
Completion of 7 major capital works projects						
Retention of the ISO 22000 accreditation	28	30	30	32	34	37
Achievement of the budgeted operating surplus						
Containment of the total operating costs to within budget	134,679	131,400	131,400	142,411	151,776	158,189
Achieve 82% of training spend in relation to budget	945	233	233	1,007	977	1,035
Achieve 15% of procurement spend from female-owned entities						
Achieve 7% of procurement spend from youth-owned entities						
Achieve 42% procurement spend from African-owned entities						
Achieve a level 3 BEE rating	22	23	23	24	25	27
Achieve a target of 2% of the total staff complement, being disabled						
Achieve a target of the total staff complement, being female						
Achieve a target of 60% of top and senior management, being Black						
Achieve a weighted average of 84% of all tasks in the risk register being executed						
Achieve an unqualified audit opinion for the previous financial year						
To ensure that creditors are paid within 30 days from receipt of a valid						

DURBAN ICC SOC LTD - Supporting Table SD2 Financial and non-financial indicators

Description of indicator	Basis of calculation	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<u>Borrowing Management</u>										
Credit Rating										
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Finance charges & Depreciation / Operating Expenditure	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
Borrowed funding of capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>										
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing / Funds & Reserves	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<u>Liquidity</u>										
Current Ratio	Current assets / current liabilities	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3.42	3.50	0.73	0.49
Current Ratio adjusted for debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3.42	3.50	0.73	0.49
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets / Current Liabilities	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.58	2.41	0.20	-0.05
<u>Revenue Management</u>										
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts / Last 12 Mths Billing		0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Outstanding Debtors to Revenue		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Longstanding Debtors Reduction Due To Recovery	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	13%	20%	8%	8%
	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered / Total Debtors > 12 Months Old									
<u>Creditors Management</u>										
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))									
Creditors to Cash and Investments		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Employee costs	Employee costs/Total Revenue - capital revenue	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0%	0%	49%	47%	38%	38%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	33.2%	48.8%	46.6%	31.1%	37.7%	37.7%	46.7%	35.6%	35.3%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/Total Revenue - capital revenue	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<u>Financial viability indicators</u>										
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	0%	0.0%	0.0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	0%	-	-	-	-	0.6	0.8	0.1	-0.0

DURBAN ICC SOC LTD - Supporting Table SD3 Budgeted Investment Portfolio

Investments by Maturity Name of institution & investment ID	Period of Investment Yrs/Months	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Closing Balance
Grindrod Bank Limited 187958	12 Months	Fixed	No	Fixed	12 June 2020	13,445	1,106	14,550
Grindrod Bank Limited 189383	12 Months	Fixed	No	Fixed	06 November 2020	1,572	127	1,699
Grindrod Bank Limited 188009	12 Months	Fixed	No	Fixed	19 June 2020	4,493	369	4,862
ABSA Bank Limited 110361668	12 Months	Fixed	No	Fixed	12 June 2020	13,407	1,086	14,494
ABSA Bank Limited 112129169	12 Months	Fixed	No	Fixed	29 July 2020	40,796	3,252	44,048
ABSA Bank Limited 113904276	12 Months	Fixed	No	Fixed	14 September 2020	4,648	362	5,010
Nedbank Limited 03/7881023341/30	12 Months	Fixed	No	Fixed	14 September 2020	13,234	1,094	14,328
Nedbank Limited 03/7881023341/31	12 Months	Fixed	No	Fixed	16 October 2020	4,668	375	5,043
Nedbank Limited 03/7881023341/000029	12 Months	Fixed	No	Fixed	01 July 2020	27,639	2,259	29,897
Nedbank Limited 03/7881023341/000027	12 Months	Fixed	No	Fixed	12 June 2020	13,412	1,103	14,515
Investec Bank Limited 1100-169966-456	12 Months	Fixed	No	Fixed	26 October 2020	5,358	415	5,774
Investec Bank Limited 1100-169966-458	12 Months	Fixed	No	Fixed	14 September 2020	25,532	1,982	27,514
Investec Bank Limited 1100-169966-460	12 Months	Fixed	No	Fixed	18 November 2020	20,000	1,633	21,633
Absa bank 9148806852	Call	Call	No	Variable		76	2	78
								-
								-
								-
						188,281		203,447

DURBAN ICC SOC LTD - Supporting Table SD4 Board member allowances and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Board Member remuneration	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousands	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Remuneration									
Board Members of Entities									
Board Fees	524	905	729	950	758	758	980	1,000	1,020
Payments in lieu of leave									
Long service awards									
Post-retirement benefit obligations									
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities	524	905	729	950	758	758	980	1,000	1,020
% increase		0	(0)	0	0	0	0	0	2.0%
Senior Managers of Entities									
Basic Salaries and Wages	54,422	62,117	70,960	52,357	59,551	59,551	52,639	56,451	59,592
Pension and UIF Contributions	3,064	3,021	3,298	2,111	3,321	3,321	3,016	3,229	3,455
Medical Aid Contributions	1,514	1,607	1,721	1,334	1,754	1,754	1,574	1,685	1,802
Overtime	362	498	456	389			417	446	477
Performance Bonus	1,277	1,382	1,197	1,200	1,236	1,236	1,095	1,173	1,255
Motor Vehicle Allowance					80	80			
Cellphone Allowance									
Housing Allowances									
Other benefits and allowances	3,725	5,058	4,819	2,860	3,892	3,892	4,407	4,719	5,049
Payments in lieu of leave					651	651			
Long service awards					949	949			
Post-retirement benefit obligations									
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities	64,365	73,684	82,451	60,252	71,433	71,433	63,148	67,704	71,630
% increase		0	0	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	0	5.8%
Other Staff of Entities									
Basic Salaries and Wages	54,422	62,117	70,960	52,357	59,551	59,551	52,721	56,451	59,592
Pension and UIF Contributions	3,064	3,021	3,298	2,111	3,321	3,321	3,016	3,229	3,455
Medical Aid Contributions	1,514	1,607	1,721	1,334	1,754	1,754	1,574	1,685	1,802
Overtime	362	498	456	389			417	446	477
Performance Bonus	1,277	1,382	1,197	1,200	1,236	1,236	1,095	1,173	1,255
Motor Vehicle Allowance					80	80			
Cellphone Allowance									
Housing Allowances									
Other benefits and allowances	3,725	5,058	4,819	2,860	3,892	3,892	4,407	4,719	5,049
Payments in lieu of leave					651	651			
Long service awards					949	949			
Post-retirement benefit obligations									
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities	64,365	73,684	82,451	60,252	71,433	71,433	63,230	67,704	71,630
% increase		0	0	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	0	5.8%
Total Municipal Entities remuneration	129,254	148,272	165,631	121,454	143,624	143,624	127,358	136,408	144,280

DURBAN ICC SOC LTD - Supporting Table SD5 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers Number	2018/19			Current Year 2019/20			Budget Year 2020/21		
	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities									
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)									
Board Members of municipal entities				9	-	9	9	-	9
Municipal entity employees									
CEO and Senior Managers				4	3	1	4	3	1
Other Managers				21	21	-	21	21	-
Professionals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Finance</i>									
<i>Spatial/town planning</i>									
<i>Information Technology</i>									
<i>Roads</i>									
<i>Electricity</i>									
<i>Water</i>									
<i>Sanitation</i>									
<i>Refuse</i>									
<i>Other</i>				149	149	-	149	149	149
Technicians	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Finance</i>									
<i>Spatial/town planning</i>									
<i>Information Technology</i>									
<i>Roads</i>									
<i>Electricity</i>									
<i>Water</i>									
<i>Sanitation</i>									
<i>Refuse</i>									
<i>Other</i>									
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)									
Service and sales workers									
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers									
Craft and related trades									
Plant and Machine Operators									
Elementary Occupations									
Total Personnel Numbers	-	-	-	183	173	10	183	173	159
% increase		-	-	-	-	-	1,730.0%	(5.5%)	(8.1%)
Total entity employees headcount									
Finance personnel headcount									
Human Resources personnel headcount									

DURBAN ICC SOC LTD - Supporting Table SD7c Expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class

Description R thousand	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Community Assets	-	-	-	1,901	2,615	2,615	2,700	3,738	4,648
Community Facilities	-	-	-	1,901	2,615	2,615	2,700	3,738	4,648
Halls				1,901	2,615	2,615	2,700	3,738	4,648
Centres									
Crèches									
Clinics/Care Centres									
Fire/Ambulance Stations									
Testing Stations									
Museums									
Galleries									
Theatres									
Libraries									
Cemeteries/Crematoria									
Police									
Parks									
Public Open Space									
Nature Reserves									
Public Ablution Facilities									
Markets									
Stalls									
Abattoirs									
Airports									
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals									
Capital Spares									
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities									
Outdoor Facilities									
Capital Spares									
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment									
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment									
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	6,681	1,901	2,615	2,615	675	2,137	1,581
Machinery and Equipment			6,681	1,901	2,615	2,615	675	2,137	1,581
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets									
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land									
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals									
Total expenditure on repairs and maintenance of asset	-	-	6,681	3,803	5,230	5,230	3,375	5,875	6,229

DURBAN ICC SOC LTD - Supporting Table SD7d Depreciation by asset class

Description	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Community Assets	6,618	42,534	39,927	1,164	8,156	8,156	6,045	32,079	8,170
Community Facilities	6,618	42,534	39,927	1,164	8,156	8,156	6,045	32,079	8,170
Halls	6,618	42,534	39,927	1,164	8,156	8,156	6,045	32,079	8,170
Centres									
Crèches									
Clinics/Care Centres									
Fire/Ambulance Stations									
Testing Stations									
Museums									
Galleries									
Theatres									
Libraries									
Cemeteries/Crematoria									
Police									
Parks									
Public Open Space									
Nature Reserves									
Public Ablution Facilities									
Markets									
Stalls									
Abattoirs									
Airports									
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals									
Capital Spares									
Intangible Assets	617	960	503	1,873	4,495	4,495	2,298	1,273	5,868
Servitudes									
Licences and Rights	617	960	503	1,873	4,495	4,495	2,298	1,273	5,868
Water Rights									
Effluent Licenses									
Solid Waste Licenses									
Computer Software and Applications	617	960	503	1,873	4,495	4,495	2,298	1,273	5,868
Load Settlement Software Applications									
Unspecified									
Computer Equipment	941	334	1,206	2,808	2,494	2,494	1,475	742	2,538
Computer Equipment	941	334	1,206	2,808	2,494	2,494	1,475	742	2,538
Furniture and Office Equipment	151	2,274	2,873	901	7,408	7,408	5,745	1,803	2,776
Furniture and Office Equipment	151	2,274	2,873	901	7,408	7,408	5,745	1,803	2,776
Machinery and Equipment	4,743	8,082	7,584	12,258	24,425	24,425	4,447	9,276	25,075
Machinery and Equipment	4,743	8,082	7,584	12,258	24,425	24,425	4,447	9,276	25,075
Transport Assets	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	127	-
Transport Assets	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	127	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class	13,070	54,185	52,092	19,005	46,978	46,978	20,009	45,301	44,427

DURBAN ICC SOC LTD - Supporting Table SD7e Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand									
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Community Assets	-	-	-	19,900	27,250	27,250	22,100	10,720	19,500
Community Facilities	-	-	-	19,900	27,250	27,250	22,100	10,720	19,500
Halls				19,900	27,250	27,250	22,100	10,720	19,500
Centres									
Crèches									
Clinics/Care Centres									
Fire/Ambulance Stations									
Testing Stations									
Museums									
Galleries									
Theatres									
Libraries									
Cemeteries/Crematoria									
Police									
Parks									
Public Open Space									
Nature Reserves									
Public Ablution Facilities									
Markets									
Stalls									
Abattoirs									
Airports									
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals									
Capital Spares									
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities									
Outdoor Facilities									
Capital Spares									
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	3,202	1,802	1,802	2,810	1,850	1,850
Servitudes									
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	3,202	1,802	1,802	2,810	1,850	1,850
Water Rights									
Effluent Licenses									
Solid Waste Licenses									
Computer Software and Applications				3,202	1,802	1,802	2,810	1,850	1,850
Load Settlement Software Applications									
Unspecified									
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	4,800	1,000	1,000	4,050	2,000	800
Computer Equipment				4,800	1,000	1,000	4,050	2,000	800
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	3,080	5,940	5,940	10,830	710	1,750
Furniture and Office Equipment				3,080	5,940	5,940	10,830	710	1,750
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	23,266	11,396	11,396	18,320	9,750	8,390
Machinery and Equipment				23,266	11,396	11,396	18,320	9,750	8,390
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	640	-
Transport Assets								640	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land									
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals									
Total capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	-	-	-	54,248	47,388	47,388	58,110	25,670	32,290

***DETAILED CAPITAL
BUDGET***

2020/21 EThekweni Municipality Final Capital Budget MTEF					
Capital Budget Description	Co names	Region/w ards	Budget 20/21	Budget 21/22	Budget 22/23
8 Point IDP plans Total			4,792,768,924	5,098,904,566	5,583,391,700
1. Develop and Sustain our Spatial, Natural and Built Environment			5,228,000	8,691,000	37,557,000
1.2.2.1. Publish and maintain D'MOSS and the finescale Systematic Conservation Plan			905,000	2,265,000	2,358,000
D'MOSS	EDP-Develop Planning & Mgmt	0010	774,000	2,043,000	2,126,000
D'MOSS land acquisition	EDP-Develop Planning & Mgmt	0010	62,000	139,000	232,000
D'MOSS PROPERTY IMPROVEMENT	EDP-Develop Planning & Mgmt	0010	69,000	83,000	-
1.2.3.2. Community Reforestation Programmes			935,000	837,000	721,000
Assagay Ecology Base	EDP-Develop Planning & Mgmt	0010	330,000	209,000	-
Buffelsdraai Reforestation Hub	EDP-Develop Planning & Mgmt	W059	364,000	279,000	-
Non-infrastructure New Computer B	EDP-Develop Planning & Mgmt	0010	109,000	126,000	211,000
Non-infrastructure New Furniture a	EDP-Develop Planning & Mgmt	0010	132,000	223,000	510,000
1.4.3. Updating of the annual greenhouse gas emissions inventory			3,388,000	5,589,000	34,478,000
Non-infrastructure New Machinery	EDP-Develop Planning & Mgmt	0010	138,000	125,000	-
Construction of Green Building Climate	EDP-Develop Planning & Mgmt	0010	-	-	3,520,000
Energy Management System	EDP-Develop Planning & Mgmt	0010	-	-	6,841,000
Energy Management System	EDP-Develop Planning & Mgmt	0010	1,136,000	996,000	381,000
Renewal Energy Pilot Project	EDP-Develop Planning & Mgmt	0010	1,357,000	2,787,000	-
Renewable Energy Technologies	EDP-Develop Planning & Mgmt	0010	-	1,215,000	9,067,000
Renewable Energy Technologies	EDP-Develop Planning & Mgmt	0010	757,000	466,000	1,169,000
Renewable Energy Technologies	EDP-Develop Planning & Mgmt	0010	-	-	13,500,000
2. Develop a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation			412,456,000	307,362,000	320,203,000
2.6.2. Centrum			979,000	5,581,000	8,801,000
CENTRUM SITE DEVELOPMENT	EDP- Catalytic Projects	0010	435,000	1,395,000	3,520,000
WARWICK DEVELOPMENT	EDP- Catalytic Projects	0010	544,000	4,186,000	5,281,000
2.7.1.1. Central Beachfront Renewal			65,155,000	26,022,000	10,912,000
POINT WATERFRONT MAIN	EDP- Catalytic Projects	0010	26,897,000	5,391,000	-
POINT WATERFRONT MAIN	EDP- Catalytic Projects	0010	1,405,000	3,841,000	-
POINT WATERFRONT MAIN	EDP- Catalytic Projects	0010	20,000,000	-	-
INNER CITY REGENERATION	EDP-Urban Renewal	0010	-	-	663,000
INNER CITY REGENERATION	EDP-Urban Renewal	0010	9,847,000	10,288,000	6,024,000
BEACHFRONT	EDP-Urban Renewal	R001	3,219,000	3,349,000	4,225,000
SUPPORT INFRASTRUCTURE MANSEL	EDP-Urban Renewal	0010	3,787,000	3,153,000	-
2.10.1.1. Provide infrastructure support and development to informal trade			22,791,000	1,358,000	18,914,000
Non-infrastructure New Furniture a	EDP-Business Support	0010	1,000	1,000	-
Kwa Makhutha Business Hive	EDP-Business Support	R005	-	-	-
Mangosuthu Traders Kiosks	EDP-Business Support	W087	4,540,000	-	-
Kwamnyandu Traditional Food Ma	EDP-Business Support	W087	6,060,000	-	-
Cornubia Retail Facility	EDP-Business Support	W050	-	-	-
eFolweni Business Hive	EDP-Business Support	W096	4,545,000	-	-
Kwamashu Hostel Business Hive Pumula	EDP-Business Support	W039	-	-	-
Sj Smith Wema Hostel Business Hive	EDP-Business Support	W074	-	-	-
Pinetown Hill Street Business	EDP-Business Support	W018	6,800,000	-	-
Ngonyameni Recycling Centre	EDP-Business Support	W084	-	-	8,450,000
Jabulani Centre Business Hive	EDP-Business Support	W038	-	-	6,021,000
Lindelani Container Park	EDP-Business Support	W038	-	-	2,816,000
Non-infrastructure New Furniture a	EDP-Retail Markets	0010	1,000	-	-
Verulam Market Upgrade	EDP-Retail Markets	W058	-	-	1,620,000
ENGLISH MARKET BUILDING UPGRAD	EDP-Retail Markets	W028	-	558,000	-
POULTRY CAGES	EDP-Retail Markets	W070	-	-	-
HAMMERSDALE MARKET UPGRADE	EDP-Retail Markets	W004	-	-	-
PHOENIX ROOF & ABLUTION FACILIT	EDP-Retail Markets	W048	432,000	46,000	7,000
ROOF UPGRADING AT EZIMBUZINI M	EDP-Retail Markets	W076	-	753,000	-
BANGLADESH MKT UPGRADE	EDP-Retail Markets	W070	-	-	-
BROOKDALE MKT UPGRADE	EDP-Retail Markets	W052	412,000	-	-
2.11.1.1. Provide a trading platform for the Fresh Produce Market			1,978,000	3,151,000	3,778,000
Non-infrastructure New Machinery	EDP-Markets	0010	50,000	98,000	141,000

Capital Budget Description	Co names	Region/w ards	Budget 20/21	Budget 21/22	Budget 22/23
Non-infrastructure New Computer E	EDP-Markets	0010	41,000	58,000	71,000
Non-infrastructure New Machinery	EDP-Markets	0010	33,000	56,000	71,000
Non-infrastructure New Transport A	EDP-Markets	0010	132,000	-	-
Non-infrastructure New Furniture a	EDP-Markets	0010	49,000	39,000	53,000
Non-infrastructure New Machinery	EDP-Markets	0010	8,000	28,000	53,000
Non-infrastructure New Machinery	EDP-Markets	0010	-	-	-
Non-infrastructure New Machinery	EDP-Markets	0010	-	-	211,000
Non-infrastructure New Machinery	EDP-Markets	0010	-	-	106,000
Non-infrastructure New Machinery	EDP-Markets	0010	148,000	-	-
Non-infrastructure New Machinery	EDP-Markets	0010	-	223,000	-
Non-infrastructure New Machinery	EDP-Markets	0010	-	84,000	-
Non-infrastructure New Machinery	EDP-Markets	0010	-	112,000	-
ROOF UPGRADE AT THE MARKET	EDP-Markets	W032	494,000	-	-
UPGRADE OF LOADING & TRADING F	EDP-Markets	W032	1,023,000	2,453,000	3,072,000
ACCESS WAY FOR NEW SALES HALL	EDP-Markets	W032	-	-	-
RENEWAL OF INDUSTRIAL AIR CURTAINS	EDP-Markets	W032	-	-	-
REPLACEMENT OF AMMONIA COILS	EDP-Markets	W032	-	-	-
aimed at the economic revitalisation of these areas to support the development of					
Small Enterprises, cooperatives and Small, Mic			-	10,311,000	-
West End Building BusinessHive	EDP-Business Support	W028	-	1,917,000	-
Johannes Nkosi Bus Hive	EDP-Business Support	W028	-	1,917,000	-
Bester Market Hive- Upgrade	EDP-Business Support	W048	-	4,560,000	-
Waterloo Container Park	EDP-Business Support	W058	-	1,917,000	-
2.15.1.7.Strategically position the city of Durban as a "must-visit tourism destination" in Asia, Australasia and Middle East			718,000	900,000	-
Satelite office for Durban	EDP-Tourism	R001	718,000	-	-
Umhlanga Satelite Office	EDP-Tourism	R001	-	900,000	-
2.16.2.1.Hammersdale Link Road			29,820,000	28,091,000	39,572,000
NTSHONGWENI ROAD UPGRADE	EDP- Catalytic Projects	W007	8,575,000	12,611,000	12,076,000
CATOR RIDGE ROAD UPGRADE	EDP- Catalytic Projects	W001	-	5,302,000	6,355,000
THE BRICK WORKS DEVELOPMENT-RD	EDP- Catalytic Projects	W034	6,526,000	8,372,000	21,124,000
RIVERTOWN PAVEMENTS	EDP- Catalytic Projects	W026	2,703,000	1,792,000	-
Non-infrastructure New Computer E	EDP-Urban Renewal	0010	8,000	14,000	17,000
Non-infrastructure New Furniture a	EDP-Deputy City Manager	0010	8,000	-	-
Umgababa Beach	EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio	W098	12,000,000	-	-
2.17.1. Facilitate development of priority economies through the implementation of NDPG grant funding for Technical Assistance and Capital Projects.			195,937,000	173,114,000	170,936,000
MIDWAY CROSSING	EDP- Catalytic Projects	W037	8,332,000	-	-
Non-infrastructure New Computer E	EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio	0010	88,000	170,000	158,000
Non-infrastructure New Furniture a	EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio	0010	88,000	170,000	158,000
Non-infrastructure New Computer E	EDP- Invest Durban	0010	87,000	84,000	105,000
Non-infrastructure New Furniture a	EDP- Invest Durban	0010	131,000	-	-
Folweni Business Hive	EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio	W100	-	1,000,000	1,000,000
KwaNdengezi Town Centre public	EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio	W012	-	-	7,500,000
KwaNdengezi Town Centre public Realm	EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio	W012	-	-	1,000,000
HAMMARSDALE 400480 TRK ROAD	EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio	W004	-	-	-
"Cutting Beach roads infrastr	EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio	W068	1,800,000	1,682,000	-
Prince Mcwayizeni Rd/Griffiths Mxenge	EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio	W076	-	-	-
SIBUSISO MDAKANE RD UPGRADE	EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio	W087	8,000,000	-	-
Pinetown Urban Development	EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio	W018	-	631,000	1,316,000
Mpumalanga Transport & Traders	EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio	W004	4,000,000	11,000,000	27,000,000
Mpumalanga Precinct Upgrade	EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio	W006	6,000,000	24,000,000	-
Mpumalanga Non Motorised Transport	EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio	W091	5,995,000	-	-
Pinetown CBD Public Realm Upgr	EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio	W018	2,300,000	1,261,000	-
Mpumalanga Business Hive Centr	EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio	W091	-	-	13,650,000
Mpumalanga Sizakala Centre	EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio	W091	5,725,000	17,172,000	4,000,000

Capital Budget Description	Co names	Region/w ards	Budget 20/21	Budget 21/22	Budget 22/23
Upgrading of KwaDabeka Agrito	EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio	W020	4,500,000	-	-
Umlazi Light Industrial Park	EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio	W087	10,000,000	-	-
Zazi Street Upgrade Phase 2	EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio	W021	6,490,000	3,978,000	3,000,000
Mtshembeni Public realm upgra	EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio	W108	-	1,000,000	2,500,000
Umlazi Glebelands - NMT	EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio	W104	6,000,000	-	-
KwaMashu - SAFA HUB	EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio	W104	5,000,000	10,000,000	4,000,000
Construction of Mpumalanga Her	EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio	W006	2,000,000	18,990,000	24,000,000
Umlazi Ezimbuzini Tax rank upgrade	EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio	W076	6,280,000	6,999,000	2,000,000
Magabheni Building complex	EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio	W099	3,000,000	-	-
Umlazi J Station Business	EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio	W083	-	1,261,000	7,893,000
Hammersdale link roads infrast	EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio	W091	-	-	5,683,000
Construstruction of Kwamashu Auto Hu	EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio	W104	2,000,000	20,000,000	8,500,000
Umlazi KwaMnyandu Underpass	EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio	W087	2,000,000	12,829,000	15,000,000
Hammersdale Waste Water Treatment	EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio	W004	8,000,000	-	-
Upgrading MR577/Newlands/ Ntuz	EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio	W038	16,620,000	-	-
Upgrading MR577/Newlands/ Ntuz	EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio	W038	29,426,000	-	-
STATION DRIVE PRECINCT UPGRADE	EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio	W027	500,000	500,000	3,000,000
Upgrading Mtshembeni Inanda Ac	EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio	W108	4,900,000	1,500,000	1,000,000
KwaNozaza Development Node- Relocat	EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio	W042	10,078,000	-	-
North Coast Recycling	EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio	W027	2,500,000	2,102,000	4,210,000
Midway crossing	EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio	W037	5,217,000	-	-
Isipingo Phase3 of Public Rea	EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio	W089	7,000,000	-	-
Kwadabeka Business Hive	EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio	W020	10,500,000	15,000,000	12,500,000
Umhlanga Informal Traders	EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio	W035	-	1,500,000	-
Ezimbuzini Public Realm Upgrade	EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio	W076	2,380,000	10,000,000	7,000,000
Subjee Road Re-alignment	EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio	W076	-	3,000,000	14,500,000
Nagina Chestnut Crescent Public Realm	EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio	W013	-	210,000	263,000
Tongaat Town Centre Development	EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio	W058	9,000,000	3,784,000	-
Durban South Beaches Upgrade	EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio	W066	-	3,291,000	-
2.17.2.Facilitating Local Economic Development projects and economic inclusion in rural areas as outlined through the projects in the SDBIP for 2019/20			1,968,000	3,164,000	-
Crop Production Tunnel Farms	EDP-Business Support	W066	247,000	277,000	-
Incubator Upgrade Clairwood	EDP-Business Support	W066	165,000	139,000	-
FARMER PRODUCTION SUPPORT UNIT	EDP-Business Support	W066	935,000	332,000	-
FENCING AGRI PRODUCTION FARMS	EDP-Business Support	W066	131,000	139,000	-
IRRIGATION OF AGRI PROD FARMS	EDP-Business Support	W066	164,000	139,000	-
AGRI INDUSTRIAL VALUE ADDED	EDP-Business Support	W066	326,000	416,000	-
Cato ridge Poultry Farm	EDP-Business Support	W066	-	420,000	-
Rabbit Production Agri Busines	EDP-Business Support	W066	-	420,000	-
Sheep Value Chains Production	EDP-Business Support	W066	-	462,000	-
Cottonlands Poultry Hub	EDP-Business Support	W066	-	420,000	-
21.1.2.4. Adherence to internationally recognised food safety standards via the ISO 22000 pro			58,110,000	25,670,000	32,290,000
DISHWASHER ROOM UPGRADE	ICC	0010	100,000	-	-
Main Kitchen Renovations	ICC	0010	-	-	1,500,000
STAFF CANTEEN RENOVATION	ICC	0010	-	-	1,000,000
BLAST CHILLER	ICC	0010	-	-	-
RENOVATION PANTRY 1 & 2	ICC	0010	1,800,000	-	-
ICC Hall	ICC	0010	-	7,500,000	15,000,000
ICC Hall	ICC	0010	-	1,000,000	1,000,000
DURBAN ICC HALL	ICC	0010	-	2,000,000	-
DURAN ICC DEC	ICC	0010	-	-	1,000,000
ICC DEC	ICC	0010	2,400,000	-	-
ICC Hall	ICC	0010	2,000,000	-	-
ICC Business Centre	ICC	0010	1,000,000	-	-
ICC ARENA Ablution	ICC	0010	1,000,000	-	-
ICC HALL	ICC	0010	1,500,000	-	-
REFURBISHMENT OF ARENA STEEL STRU	ICC	0010	2,500,000	-	-

Capital Budget Description	Co names	Region/w ards	Budget 20/21	Budget 21/22	Budget 22/23
PANTRY 1-8 RENOVATIONS	ICC	0010	2,000,000	-	-
PANTRY 9-12 RENOVATIONS	ICC	0010	2,000,000	-	-
PANTRY 13-15 RENOVATIONS	ICC	0010	2,000,000	-	-
NEW LIFTS	ICC	0010	500,000	-	-
DEC EXTERIOR PAINTING	ICC	0010	3,000,000	-	-
HALL 3ABC OPERABLE WALL UPGRADE	ICC	0010	-	-	-
ROOF REPAIRS DEC HALL 1	ICC	0010	-	-	-
GENERAL WORKS	ICC	0010	300,000	200,000	-
Replace Arena south entrance outside ti	ICC	0010	-	-	-
Meeting room automation upgade	ICC	W028	500,000	500,000	500,000
Non-infrastructure New Machinery	ICC	0010	150,000	800,000	700,000
Non-infrastructure New Machinery	ICC	0010	300,000	-	-
Non-infrastructure New Machinery	ICC	0010	500,000	1,500,000	-
Non-infrastructure New Machinery	ICC	0010	-	-	300,000
Non-infrastructure New Machinery	ICC	0010	-	170,000	-
Non-infrastructure New Machinery	ICC	0010	500,000	-	-
Non-infrastructure New Machinery	ICC	0010	500,000	-	-
Non-infrastructure New Machinery	ICC	0010	400,000	-	-
Non-infrastructure New Machinery	ICC	0010	1,000,000	-	-
Non-infrastructure New Furniture a	ICC	0010	100,000	-	-
Non-infrastructure New Furniture a	ICC	0010	650,000	-	-
Non-infrastructure New Furniture a	ICC	0010	1,500,000	-	-
Non-infrastructure New Furniture a	ICC	0010	-	1,000,000	-
Non-infrastructure New Furniture a	ICC	0010	150,000	-	-
Non-infrastructure New Machinery	ICC	0010	-	-	-
Non-infrastructure New Machinery	ICC	0010	-	-	-
Non-infrastructure New Machinery	ICC	0010	-	-	-
Non-infrastructure New Furniture a	ICC	0010	-	-	-
Non-infrastructure New Machinery	ICC	0010	150,000	300,000	-
Non-infrastructure New Furniture a	ICC	0010	200,000	160,000	250,000
New Intangible Assets Computer So	ICC	0010	300,000	-	-
New Intangible Assets Computer So	ICC	0010	350,000	-	-
New Intangible Assets Computer So	ICC	0010	500,000	-	-
New Intangible Assets Computer So	ICC	0010	-	350,000	-
New Intangible Assets Computer So	ICC	0010	200,000	-	300,000
Non-infrastructure New Transport A	ICC	0010	-	300,000	-
Non-infrastructure New Computer E	ICC	0010	850,000	800,000	800,000
Non-infrastructure New Machinery	ICC	0010	600,000	1,500,000	700,000
Non-infrastructure New Machinery	ICC	0010	3,000,000	-	-
Non-infrastructure New Computer E	ICC	0010	3,000,000	-	-
Non-infrastructure New Machinery	ICC	0010	-	-	-
New Intangible Assets Computer So	ICC	0010	500,000	500,000	500,000
New Intangible Assets Computer So	ICC	0010	60,000	-	-
New Intangible Assets Computer So	ICC	0010	800,000	900,000	950,000
New Intangible Assets Computer So	ICC	0010	100,000	100,000	100,000
Non-infrastructure New Furniture a	ICC	0010	-	-	-
Non-infrastructure New Machinery	ICC	0010	7,500,000	-	-
Non-infrastructure New Furniture a	ICC	0010	500,000	-	-
Non-infrastructure New Furniture a	ICC	0010	-	-	200,000
Non-infrastructure New Furniture a	ICC	0010	-	250,000	-
Non-infrastructure New Furniture a	ICC	0010	3,500,000	-	-
Non-infrastructure New Furniture a	ICC	0010	2,000,000	-	-
Non-infrastructure New Furniture a	ICC	0010	180,000	-	-
Non-infrastructure New Furniture a	ICC	0010	-	300,000	-
Non-infrastructure New Furniture a	ICC	0010	-	-	300,000
Non-infrastructure New Machinery	ICC	0010	-	-	500,000
Non-infrastructure New Machinery	ICC	0010	-	-	150,000

Capital Budget Description	Co names	Region/w ards	Budget 20/21	Budget 21/22	Budget 22/23
Non-infrastructure New Furniture a	ICC	0010	200,000	-	200,000
Non-infrastructure New Furniture a	ICC	0010	-	-	150,000
Non-infrastructure New Machinery	ICC	0010	-	-	200,000
Non-infrastructure New Machinery	ICC	0010	250,000	-	500,000
Non-infrastructure New Machinery	ICC	0010	1,000,000	-	1,000,000
Non-infrastructure New Machinery	ICC	0010	-	-	500,000
Non-infrastructure New Machinery	ICC	0010	-	-	250,000
Non-infrastructure New Machinery	ICC	0010	70,000	-	90,000
New Intangible Assets Computer So	ICC	0010	-	-	1,000,000
Non-infrastructure New Machinery	ICC	0010	-	4,000,000	-
Non-infrastructure New Machinery	ICC	0010	-	-	500,000
Non-infrastructure New Machinery	ICC	0010	700,000	-	-
Non-infrastructure New Transport A	ICC	0010	-	340,000	-
Non-infrastructure New Machinery	ICC	0010	-	-	-
Non-infrastructure New Machinery	ICC	0010	-	-	300,000
Non-infrastructure New Machinery	ICC	0010	-	-	300,000
Non-infrastructure New Machinery	ICC	0010	-	-	300,000
Non-infrastructure New Machinery	ICC	0010	-	-	250,000
Non-infrastructure New Machinery	ICC	0010	-	-	-
Non-infrastructure New Machinery	ICC	0010	-	-	-
Non-infrastructure New Furniture a	ICC	0010	50,000	-	-
Non-infrastructure New Furniture a	ICC	0010	2,000,000	-	-
Non-infrastructure New Furniture a	ICC	0010	-	-	1,000,000
Non-infrastructure New Computer E	ICC	0010	200,000	1,200,000	-
Non-infrastructure New Machinery	ICC	0010	1,000,000	-	-
22.21.1.1.Monitor and focus on raising the total economic imoact resulting from business activ			35,000,000	30,000,000	35,000,000
Non-infrastructure New Machinery	DMTP (SOC) LTD T/A USHAKA MA	0010	6,922,000	7,805,000	5,154,000
Non-infrastructure New Furniture a	DMTP (SOC) LTD T/A USHAKA MA	0010	3,298,000	3,719,000	2,456,000
Non-infrastructure New Computer E	DMTP (SOC) LTD T/A USHAKA MA	0010	5,142,000	5,799,000	3,829,000
Water Park Upgrade	DMTP (SOC) LTD T/A USHAKA MA	0010	10,429,000	4,677,000	7,767,000
Kids World Upgrade	DMTP (SOC) LTD T/A USHAKA MA	0010	9,209,000	8,000,000	15,794,000
3. Creating a Quality Living Environment			3,495,223,924	3,901,273,566	4,278,774,700
3.1.1.1.The number of subsidized HOUSES constructed/ built			541,669,000	616,742,000	707,600,000
Donelly Road Construction of R	HSI-Formal Housing	W066	4,167,000	-	-
Africa Newtown	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	R006	1,500,000	2,000,000	2,000,000
Amahlongwa rural-Construction	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W099	3,500,000	5,000,000	8,000,000
Greater-Amaoti-Construction o	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W053	8,000,000	5,000,000	8,000,000
Amatikwe Phase 2&3-Constructio	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	R003	7,000,000	7,000,000	7,000,000
BANANA CITY-Construction of ho	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W023	5,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000
Belvedere Ext.-Construction of	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W061	500,000	500,000	500,000
Bhambayi phase 1 extension-Con	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W057	2,500,000	5,000,000	8,000,000
BUX FARM-Construction of hous	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	R004	4,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000
Cato Crest Insitu Upgrade-Cons	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W030	5,000,000	5,000,000	8,000,000
CLIFFDALE PHASE 1 & 2-Construc	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	R002	2,000,000	6,000,000	5,000,000
Congo Phase 2-Construction of	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W056	3,000,000	5,000,000	8,000,000
Cornubia Phase 2-Construction	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W102	2,000,000	2,000,000	8,000,000
Cornubia Phase 2A	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W107	4,000,000	13,500,000	8,000,000
Cottonlands-Construction of ho	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W060	3,000,000	5,000,000	3,000,000
Craighban-Construction of hous	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	R005	3,000,000	6,000,000	8,000,000
Dikwe - Masakhane Construction	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	R003	-	-	-
Dikwe - Masakhane Construction	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	R003	1,000,000	1,000,000	3,500,000
EKWANDENI PHASE 1-Construction	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W065	4,000,000	5,000,000	8,000,000
EMAPHELENI PHASE 2-Constructi	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W022	8,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000
Etafuleni Ph 1-Construction of	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W053	10,500,000	5,500,000	8,000,000
Etafuleni Ph 1-Construction of	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	0	-	-	-
Fire Damage-Construction of ho	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	0010	5,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000
Folweni-Construction of houses	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W095	7,000,000	5,000,000	8,000,000

Capital Budget Description	Co names	Region/w ards	Budget 20/21	Budget 21/22	Budget 22/23
FREDVILLE PHASE 2-Construction	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W004	3,000,000	5,000,000	8,000,000
Greylands Phase 2-Constructio	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	0010	500,000	1,500,000	5,000,000
Gwala Farm-Construction of ho	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	0010	2,000,000	3,000,000	5,000,000
HAMBANATHI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W062	5,000,000	8,000,000	8,000,000
HARMONY HEIGHTS-Construction o	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W021	3,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000
Hull Valley-Construction of h	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	0010	3,000,000	3,000,000	5,000,000
Inanda Africa-Construction of	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	R006	2,000,000	3,000,000	5,000,000
Inanda Africa-Construction of	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	R006	-	-	-
Inanda Mission Reserve(Mqhawe)	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W007	10,000,000	17,000,000	15,000,000
Inanda Mission Reserve(Mqhawe)	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W007	-	-	-
Inkanyezi-Construction of hou	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W017	500,000	-	-
Jhadu Place-Construction of ho	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W025	1,500,000	1,500,000	5,000,000
Jamaica - Rectification	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W023	7,000,000	5,000,000	3,000,000
Kennedy Road-Construction of	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W025	8,000,000	5,000,000	8,000,000
Kenville-Construction of hous	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W034	1,600,000	5,000,000	5,000,000
KLAARWATER STATION-Constructi	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W017	3,900,000	5,000,000	8,000,000
KLOOF EXTENSION 15 & 21 PHASE	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W083	8,000,000	7,000,000	8,000,000
KwaMashu B6-Construction of h	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W040	1,000,000	2,000,000	3,000,000
KWADINABAKUBO PHASE 2-Constru	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W009	2,000,000	3,500,000	5,000,000
KWALINDA (12)-Construction of	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W012	3,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000
KWAMAKHUTHA	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W094	8,000,000	10,000,000	8,000,000
KwaMashu L-Construction of ho	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W040	1,300,000	1,300,000	1,500,000
KwaMgaga- Construction of Hous	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W078	3,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000
Lovu 259-Construction of house	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W098	1,000,000	2,000,000	6,000,000
Lower Malukazi-Construction of	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W089	2,000,000	2,500,000	5,000,000
LOWER THORNWOOD PHASE 2-CONSTR	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W013	500,000	2,000,000	5,000,000
Matamfana-CONSTRUCTION OF HOUSES	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W004	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
MINI TOWN PHASE 2-CONSTRUCTION	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W004	500,000	1,000,000	1,500,000
MOLWENI LOWER-CONSTRUCTION OF	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W009	8,000,000	10,000,000	8,000,000
Mona Sunhills-CONSTRUCTION OF	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W061	5,000,000	1,000,000	5,000,000
Motala Heights-CONSTRUCTION OF	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W015	1,500,000	2,000,000	6,000,000
MPOLA PHASE 3-CONSTRUCTION OF	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W015	100,000	100,000	100,000
MPUMALANGA UNIT C-CONSTRUCTION	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W014	2,000,000	5,000,000	8,000,000
NJOBOKAZI- MTAMTENGWO-CONSTRU	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W007	500,000	1,000,000	2,000,000
North and South Booth Road-CON	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W034	5,000,000	3,500,000	5,000,000
Northern Storm-CONSTRUCTION OF	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W003	15,000,000	15,000,000	10,000,000
Nsimbini Rural-CONSTRUCTION OF	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W094	2,000,000	2,000,000	5,000,000
NTSHONGWENI PHASE 2-Costructio	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W007	500,000	1,000,000	2,000,000
Ntuzuma C Phase 2-CONSTRUCTION	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W038	8,000,000	8,000,000	8,000,000
Ntuzuma C Phase 2-CONSTRUCTION	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W038	-	-	-
Ntuzuma D Phase 2 & 3-CONSTRUC	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W038	5,000,000	7,000,000	8,000,000
Ntuzuma E Extension	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	R003	2,000,000	2,500,000	5,000,000
Ntuzuma G Infill-CONSTRUCTION	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W042	10,000,000	7,000,000	8,000,000
Oakford Priory-CONSTRUCTION OF	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W059	10,000,000	10,000,000	8,000,000
Old & New Dunbar-CONSTRUCTION	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W029	300,000	500,000	1,000,000
QINISELANI AMANYUSWA-CONSTRUCT	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W002	12,000,000	10,000,000	8,000,000
Rainbow Ridge-CONSTRUCTION OF	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W023	2,000,000	3,000,000	5,000,000
Redcliffe Phase 1-CONSTRUCTION	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W059	7,000,000	6,242,000	8,000,000
Richmond Farm A and B-CONSTRU	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W038	5,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000
Riverdene Rectification	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W077	5,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000
SANDTON PHASE 2-CONSTRUCTION O	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W012	100,000	100,000	100,000
SANDTON PHASE 3-CONSTRUCTION O	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W012	100,000	100,000	100,000
Sobonakhona Phase 1-CONSTRUCTI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W096	15,000,000	17,000,000	9,500,000
Southern Storm-Construction of	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W084	25,000,000	15,000,000	12,000,000
Trenance Park Phase 2B	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W060	2,000,000	2,500,000	5,000,000
TSHELIMNYAMA PHASE 4-Construct	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W015	2,000,000	2,500,000	5,000,000
Umbhayi Housing Project : Phas	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W061	10,000,000	10,000,000	8,000,000

Capital Budget Description	Co names	Region/w ards	Budget 20/21	Budget 21/22	Budget 22/23
UMLAZI INFILL PHASE 1 PART 4	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W022	5,000,000	2,500,000	-
Vumengazi/Ngoyameni Rural-Cost	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	R006	12,000,000	17,000,000	12,000,000
WESTERN STORM-Construction of	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W001	25,000,000	15,000,000	12,000,000
White City-Construction of hou	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W057	100,000	200,000	100,000
WOODY GLEN PHASE 1-Constructio	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W091	200,000	200,000	-
Zamani 2B construction of Hous	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W091	1,000,000	2,000,000	5,000,000
Zwelibomvu Rural/ Isimahla Con	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W100	2,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000
Zwelibomvu/Vumazonke Rural Con	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W100	5,000,000	8,000,000	8,000,000
Piesang Contrsuction of Houses	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	0010	200,000	200,000	500,000
Goqokazi-Costruction of houses	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	0010	2,000,000	2,000,000	5,000,000
Stop 8 Namibia	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	0010	10,000,000	10,000,000	8,000,000
Wybank Kloof Infill Site- Cons	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W019	2,000,000	2,000,000	3,000,000
Emalangen Phase 3- Constructi	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W006	5,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000
Zamani 1B (B1)- Construction o	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W091	1,500,000	1,500,000	5,000,000
Welbedaght West	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W072	500,000	500,000	200,000
UGANDA HOUSING PROJ	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W089	1,000	-	-
UGANDA PHASE 3	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W089	1,000	-	-
UGANDA HOUSING PROJ	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W089	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
Umlazi S 1, 2 & 3- Constructio	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	0010	3,500,000	5,000,000	5,000,000
KwaDabeka A Infill- Constructi	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W020	3,500,000	3,500,000	5,000,000
Premary Ridge -Construction of	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W023	1,500,000	2,000,000	5,000,000
Nkanku Road- Construction of H	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W090	4,500,000	5,000,000	5,000,000
Kingsburg West Phase 2-Costruc	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W098	3,500,000	5,000,000	5,000,000
New Germany Lot 89- Constructi	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W018	100,000	100,000	500,000
KwaMashu J&K-Costruction of ho	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W094	1,000,000	2,000,000	3,000,000
SANKONTSHE-Costruction of hous	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	R006	3,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000
Dassenhoek Block A & C- Constr	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	R002	5,000,000	8,000,000	8,000,000
Zamani 1B (2)- Construction of	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W006	2,000,000	2,500,000	5,000,000
Amaoti Cuba Phase 2- Construct	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W053	2,000,000	2,000,000	5,000,000
Amaoti Cuba Phase 2- Construct	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W053	-	-	-
Amaoti Cuba Phase 4- Construct	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W053	7,000,000	10,000,000	5,000,000
Buffelsdraai- Construction of	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W088	2,000,000	5,000,000	8,000,000
Umlazi Part 6- Construction of	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W083	5,000,000	10,000,000	8,000,000
Zamani Southern Region- Constr	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W091	2,500,000	3,000,000	5,000,000
Qopesiyiphethe- Construction o	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W095	2,500,000	5,000,000	5,000,000
Mdumezulu- Construction of Hou	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W105	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,500,000
Mkhizwana- Construction of Hou	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W002	500,000	1,000,000	2,000,000
Mpumalanga Newtown Centre- Con	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W091	2,000,000	2,000,000	5,000,000
Sub 17 Siphumelele- Constructi	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W019	2,000,000	2,500,000	3,000,000
Dassenhoek Block D, F & G- Constructio	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W012	-	-	-
Waterfall Ext 4 construction o	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W009	2,500,000	4,500,000	5,000,000
DUBE VILLAGE RECTIFICATION	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W055	3,000,000	3,000,000	5,000,000
Ridgeview Lane- Top Structure	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W023	300,000	600,000	1,000,000
Cato Crest Greenfield North- C	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W030	400,000	500,000	500,000
Isimahla South Rural- Construc	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W105	1,600,000	1,600,000	2,000,000
Kwamancinza	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W045	1,000,000	1,000,000	3,000,000
Canelands	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W058	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
PILGRIN X	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W090	500,000	500,000	500,000
Burlington Greenfields - Exten	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W053	5,000,000	5,000,000	8,000,000
Dodoza-Construction of houses	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W095	3,500,000	5,000,000	5,000,000
Emaphethweni-Construction o	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W002	10,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000
Emaplazini-Construction of hou	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W043	4,000,000	4,000,000	8,000,000
Emaplazini-Construction of hou	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W043	-	-	-
Embo-Construction of houses	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W008	6,000,000	5,000,000	8,000,000
KWAXIMBA PHASE 1-Construction	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W001	1,000,000	1,000,000	-
Lamontville Ministerial-Constr	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W074	8,000,000	10,000,000	5,000,000
Lamontville Ministerial-Construction of	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W074	-	-	-

Capital Budget Description	Co names	Region/w ards	Budget 20/21	Budget 21/22	Budget 22/23
NGCOLOSI RURAL-CONSTRUCTION OF	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W002	10,000,000	17,000,000	12,000,000
NGCOLOSI RURAL-CONSTRUCTION OF H	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W002	-	-	-
Roseneath Gardens-CONSTRUCTION	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W099	1,000,000	1,000,000	5,000,000
Mkomazi Drift-Construction of	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W099	1,000,000	3,500,000	5,000,000
Umnini Zone 3-Costruction of h	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W098	5,000,000	8,000,000	10,000,000
Welbedaght east-Construction o	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W072	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
KwaXimba Phase 2- Construction	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W004	1,000,000	3,000,000	5,000,000
Nongwana- Construction of Hous	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W096	2,500,000	4,000,000	5,000,000
Nongwana- Construction of Hous	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W096	-	-	-
UMLAZI UNIT F11 HOUSING PROJEC	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W079	5,000,000	10,000,000	8,000,000
NSIMBINI - MAYVILLE HSE PROJEC	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W029	4,700,000	5,000,000	8,000,000
3.1.2.1.The number of households benefitting from serviced sites handed over for subsidised H			354,944,000	336,538,000	352,682,000
Strategic Land Acquisition & H	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	0010	1,000	-	-
ZAMANI PHASE PHASE 1B	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W091	5,000,000	7,000,000	10,000,000
Strategic Land Acquisition & H	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	0010	25,000,000	23,000,000	67,614,000
SUB 17 SIPHUMELELE- ROADS	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W019	5,000,000	7,000,000	-
Zamani Phase2	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W091	5,000,000	7,082,000	-
Bhambayi Phase1	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W061	10,000,000	-	-
Kingsburgh West-Roads infrastr	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W098	7,000,000	-	-
THAMBO PLAZA PHASE 1-Roads and	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W055	10,000,000	-	-
Tshelimnyama Phase 4-Roads inf	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W015	7,000,000	-	10,000,000
Nambia Stop 8	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W056	10,000,000	7,000,000	14,000,000
ETAFULENI PHASE 1 - ROADS-Road	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W053	10,000,000	13,000,000	24,000,000
Klaarwater Station-Roads infra	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W017	5,000,000	7,000,000	-
Lower Thornwood	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W013	5,000,000	7,000,000	-
Reitvalie-Roads infrastructure	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W004	5,000,000	7,000,000	-
Umbhayi Phase 1-Roads infrastr	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W061	7,000,000	7,000,000	4,000,000
WYBANK - ROADS	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W019	5,000,000	7,000,000	-
Mophela Phase 1	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W005	4,800,000	-	-
NJOBOKAZI ROADS	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W007	7,000,000	7,000,000	-
NTUZUMA C PH 2	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W038	10,000,000	13,382,000	10,000,000
Ntuzuma D Phase 2&3 Roads, Sto	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W043	10,000,000	15,000,000	15,000,000
Ntuzuma G Infill-Roads infrast	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W042	7,000,000	15,000,000	9,044,000
Redcliffe Valley View-Roads in	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W059	7,000,000	7,000,000	40,000,000
Sankontshe- Roads	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	R006	5,000,000	8,000,000	-
BUX FARM- ROADS	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	R004	7,000,000	8,000,000	-
Fredville Phase2	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W004	7,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000
KwaDabeka A Infill	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W020	7,000,000	8,000,000	-
BANANA CITY - WARD 23	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W023	7,000,000	10,000,000	10,000,000
Kwadinabakubo-Roads infrastructure	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W009	-	-	-
Lamontville Informal Settlemen	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W075	1,000	-	-
Lamontville Informal Settlemen	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W075	5,000,000	5,000,000	-
Woody glen	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W091	5,000,000	7,000,000	10,000,000
Amaoti Nageria	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W059	3,525,000	-	-
CORNUBIA PH 1B1 - ROADS	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W102	5,000,000	8,000,000	-
Burlington Greenfields - Exten	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W065	1,000	-	-
Burlington Greenfields - Exten	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W065	7,000,000	15,000,000	15,000,000
Kennedy Road-Roads,stormwater,	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W025	7,000,000	8,000,000	10,000,000
Matamfana	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W004	360,000	-	-
Umlazi Chicago	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W084	-	-	-
Zamani 1B2	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W091	-	-	-
Cornubia Ph 2	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W102	1,000	-	-
Cornubia Ph 2 Roads Infrastruc	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W102	3,000,000	3,000,000	12,500,000
Cornubia Ph 2	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W102	8,998,000	10,000,000	30,000,000
Cornubia Ph 2	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W102	1,000	-	-
Cornubia Ph 2	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W102	1,000	-	-
Sagu (Sandton Phase 3)	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W012	4,812,000	-	-

Capital Budget Description	Co names	Region/w ards	Budget 20/21	Budget 21/22	Budget 22/23
Progress Place	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W072	2,250,000	-	-
INFRASTRUCTURE - ROADS	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W082	-	-	-
INFRASTRUCTURE - STORMWATER	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W082	-	-	-
INFRASTRUCTURE SEWER/SANITATIO	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W082	-	-	-
INFRASTRUCTURE WATER	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W082	-	-	-
Etafuleni 1 B2	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W056	5,000,000	8,000,000	5,000,000
Umlazi J16/18	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W078	10,002,000	5,000,000	-
Umlazi J1/2	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W083	3,000,000	4,000,000	-
UMLAZI AREA 1- ROADS	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W076	-	-	-
UMLAZI ZONE 2	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W079	1,000	-	-
UMLAZI ZONE 2	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W079	7,000,000	10,956,000	14,000,000
UMLAZI S1,2,3	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	0010	5,000,000	10,000,000	-
Blackburn Ph2	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W102	2,125,000	-	-
Umlazi Infill M15-Roads and st	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W083	6,900,000	-	-
Umlazi Infill BX1- Roads and s	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W080	7,000,000	-	-
Jadhu place/Puntans hills - increamenta	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W025	1,270,000	-	-
Cliffdale Phase 1&2	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	R002	1,000	-	-
Cliffdale Phase 1&2	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	R002	7,000,000	8,000,000	10,000,000
Waterfall	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W009	5,000,000	7,000,000	-
Dassenhoek Wet cores	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	R002	5,000,000	5,000,000	-
Kloof Densification	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W083	5,000,000	5,000,000	-
MPUMALANGA UNIT C - ROADS	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W014	1,000	-	-
MPUMALANGA UNIT C - ROADS	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W014	5,000,000	7,000,000	10,000,000
MPUMALANGA NEWTOWN- ROADS	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W091	5,000,000	7,000,000	5,000,000
Umlazi LX7- Incremental Servic	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W078	1,669,000	-	-
Umlazi KX11,12,13	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W078	-	-	-
Umlazi Q1,2,3	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W087	-	-	-
Umlazi HX3	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W079	-	-	-
Umlazi N1,N2 & N5 - Civil Infrastructure	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W082	-	-	-
Umlazi F6	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W079	-	-	-
Umlazi CX3 - Civil Infrastruct	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W081	-	-	-
Umlazi FX3 - Civil Infrastruct	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W079	-	-	-
Umlazi EX1 - Infrastructure	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W080	-	-	-
Umlazi F11- Infrastructure	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W079	-	-	-
KwaMgaga - Infrastructure	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W078	-	-	-
Mfene Road Infrastructure	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W045	-	-	-
Glebelands hostel	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W076	3,213,000	-	-
Smith hostel	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W075	4,000,000	-	-
Dalton Hostel	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W032	4,000,000	-	-
Kwamashu Hostel	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W039	3,280,000	-	-
EARLY CHILDHOOD DEVELOPMENT	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	0010	7,731,000	8,118,000	8,524,000
Infill Gap Housing Project	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	0010	-	-	4,000,000
3.1.4.1.Number of new fully subsidized housing units allocated			2,075,000	5,054,000	818,000
Office Renovations	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W028	1,094,000	3,959,000	-
Non-infrastructure New Computer E	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W028	147,000	160,000	168,000
Non-infrastructure New Furniture a	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W028	334,000	435,000	150,000
Non-infrastructure New Furniture a	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	0010	500,000	500,000	500,000
3.2.1.1. Community Residential Units (CRU's) - upgrading, refurbishment, of new family units			63,436,000	46,000,000	87,200,000
Kranskloof Hostel Upgrade and	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W020	1,000,000	1,000,000	4,000,000
Kranskloof Hostel Upgrade and	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W020	4,000,000	4,000,000	4,000,000
KWAMAKHUTHA- HOSTEL	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W094	2,000,000	-	4,900,000
Kwamakhutha Hostel Upgrade and	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W094	8,000,000	10,000,000	4,900,000
THOKOZA- HOSTEL	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W031	4,000,000	1,000,000	4,000,000
Thokoza Hostel Upgrade and Ref	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W031	4,000,000	4,000,000	4,000,000
KWAMASHU- HOSTEL	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W039	8,000,000	1,000,000	4,000,000
Kwamashu Hostel Upgrade and Re	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W039	4,000,000	4,000,000	4,000,000
UMLAZI GLEBELANDS- HOSTEL	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W076	3,436,000	1,000,000	4,800,000

Capital Budget Description	Co names	Region/w ards	Budget 20/21	Budget 21/22	Budget 22/23
Umlazi Glebelands Hostel Upgra	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W076	4,000,000	4,000,000	4,800,000
SJ SMITH- HOSTE;L	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W075	3,000,000	-	4,500,000
SJ Smith-Hostel Upgrade and Re	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W075	4,000,000	4,000,000	4,500,000
JACOBS- HOSTEL	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W075	1,000,000	1,000,000	4,500,000
Jacobs-Hostel Upgrade and Ref	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W075	4,000,000	4,000,000	4,500,000
DALTON- HOSTEL	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W032	1,000,000	1,000,000	4,000,000
Dalton-Hostel Upgrade and Refu	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W032	4,000,000	4,000,000	4,000,000
KLAARWATER- HOSTEL	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W017	-	-	4,000,000
Klaarwater-Hostel Upgrade and	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W017	2,000,000	1,000,000	4,000,000
UMLAZI T- HOSTEL	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W089	-	-	4,900,000
Umlazi T-Hostel Upgrade and Re	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W089	2,000,000	1,000,000	4,900,000
3.4.1.The number of households benefitting from Incremental Services to Informal Settlements – Roads and Footpaths access with Stormwater controls.			42,210,000	-	-
A1 Mpumalanga	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W006	3,228,000	-	-
Amawoti-Lybia-Palestine	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W053	3,125,000	-	-
SIMS PLACE	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W034	-	-	-
Amawoti Moscow	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	R003	-	-	-
Umlazi EX7 (Ethopia)	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W080	2,043,000	-	-
Umlazi EX9/ E16 (Thandanani)	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W080	4,378,000	-	-
KwaMageza	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W009	-	-	-
AAX4-POWER STATION	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W084	-	-	-
UNIT R NORTH (SUB 5)	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W013	-	-	-
Protea	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W008	-	-	-
Redcliffe Oakford Road	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W060	650,000	-	-
Ntuzuma E1	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	R003	2,960,000	-	-
Simunye Triangle (Newtown B)	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W041	1,950,000	-	-
NX6 (Enkanani)	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W085	2,722,000	-	-
U 8 (Ematayiteleni)	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W086	2,192,000	-	-
U9 (Zamani)	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W089	1,055,000	-	-
UmLazi JX6	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W077	1,991,000	-	-
Umlazi K2	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W078	3,513,000	-	-
Madwaleni	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W004	4,237,000	-	-
LOWER MOLVENI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W099	4,779,000	-	-
K7 Project	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	W078	3,387,000	-	-
3.6.1.1.The number of consumer units provided with access to AT LEAST a FREE basic level of potable WATER either by means of an individual h.h. yard supply (ground tank or metered flow limiter connected to			381,645,924	452,598,566	439,227,700
Non-infrastructure New Machinery	TRC-Water	0010	800,000	-	-
Non-infrastructure New Machinery	TRC-Water	0010	375,000	250,000	380,000
Non-infrastructure New Machinery	TRC-Water	0010	375,000	250,000	800,000
Non-infrastructure New Machinery	TRC-Water	0010	-	500,000	2,000,000
Non-infrastructure New Machinery	TRC-Water	0010	625,000	50,000	40,000
Non-infrastructure New Machinery	TRC-Water	0010	250,000	50,000	40,000
Non-infrastructure New Machinery	TRC-Water	0010	500,000	500,000	200,000
Non-infrastructure New Machinery	TRC-Water	0010	188,000	25,000	20,000
Non-infrastructure New Machinery	TRC-Water	0010	375,000	50,000	40,000
Non-infrastructure New Machinery	TRC-Water	0010	250,000	50,000	40,000
Non-infrastructure New Transport A	TRC-Water	0010	-	-	2,000,000
Non-infrastructure New Furniture at	TRC-Water	0010	50,000	80,000	80,000
Non-infrastructure New Furniture at	TRC-Water	0010	125,000	200,000	200,000
Non-infrastructure New Machinery	TRC-Water	0010	125,000	200,000	200,000
Non-infrastructure New Machinery	TRC-Water	0010	13,000	20,000	20,000
Non-infrastructure New Computer E	TRC-Water	0010	13,000	20,000	20,000
Non-infrastructure New Computer E	TRC-Water	0010	375,000	200,000	1,000,000
New Intangible Assets Computer So	TRC-Water	0010	125,000	200,000	1,000,000
GUARD KIOSK	TRC-Water	0010	250,000	200,000	600,000

Capital Budget Description	Co names	Region/w ards	Budget 20/21	Budget 21/22	Budget 22/23
Pump station upgrade	TRC-Water	0010	100,000	400,000	600,000
RELAYS AND EXTENSION	TRC-Water	0010	20,147,924	18,038,566	38,799,700
CLANSTHAL RES INLET MAIN	TRC-Water	W099	40,000	50,000	350,000
UNICITY WATER DISPENSERS INSTA	TRC-Water	0010	400,000	750,000	500,000
LABOUR BASED CONSTRUCTION HOUS	TRC-Water	0010	1,125,000	375,000	250,000
Alverstone to Frasers Trunk	TRC-Water	W103	28,000,000	375,000	-
NEW DEPOT- TOTI	TRC-Water	W098	375,000	1,500,000	40,000
WATER FLAGSHIP PROJECT WESTERN	TRC-Water	0010	1,000	-	-
WESTERN AQUEDUCT LOAN FUNDED	TRC-Water	0010	1,000	-	-
WATER FLAGSHIP PROJECT WESTERN A	TRC-Water	0010	20,998,000	48,000	-
DOMESTIC METER INSTALLATION	TRC-Water	0010	5,000,000	100,000	100,000
Cathodic protection new works	TRC-Water	0010	350,000	100,000	120,000
NORTHERN AQUEDUCT	TRC-Water	0010	2,500,000	44,250,000	37,000,000
Magabheni reservoir	TRC-Water	W099	6,400,000	-	-
Replacement of water pipes	TRC-Water	0010	1,000	-	-
Replacement of water pipes	TRC-Water	0010	27,999,000	30,000,000	56,000,000
Burbreeze reservoir	TRC-Water	W062	3,750,000	-	-
RESERVIOR REFURBISHMENT	TRC-Water	0010	1,500,000	6,900,000	6,900,000
Install/Upgrade Reservoir and	TRC-Water	0010	27,888,000	24,000,000	3,000,000
EMOYENI RESERVOIR	TRC-Water	W008	18,000,000	-	-
RURAL WATER (BLOCKSUM)	TRC-Water	0010	5,500,000	500,000	1,250,000
PRV INSTALLATION	TRC-Water	0010	25,000,000	32,680,000	950,000
CUSTODY TRANSFER METER UPGRADE	TRC-Water	0010	500,000	50,000	50,000
Upgrade Mkhizwana Treatment Wo	TRC-Water	W008	9,750,000	20,000,000	13,000,000
Upgrade to Ogunjini Works	TRC-Water	W059	4,000,000	16,000,000	11,000,000
LABORATORY EXTENSION	TRC-Water	W018	200,000	-	-
PRIOR ROAD ALTERATIONS	TRC-Water	0010	300,000	-	-
UMLAZI F SECTION TRUNK MAIN R	TRC-Water	W079	1,000	-	-
UMLAZI F SECTION TRUNK MAIN R	TRC-Water	W079	49,000	17,353,000	7,000,000
FRASERS GREYLAND RESERVOIR	TRC-Water	W062	25,000	25,000	4,238,000
Temporal Supply-Maphephetheni,	TRC-Water	R004	37,000,000	36,500,000	11,000,000
SHONGWENI RESERVOIR	TRC-Water	W007	200,000	12,000,000	12,050,000
Amagcino reservoir	TRC-Water	W098	1,350,000	750,000	1,750,000
MAPAPHETHENI TRUNK MAIN	TRC-Water	W002	500,000	-	-
Midnite cafe reservoir	TRC-Water	W099	375,000	250,000	2,000,000
Molweni 1 reservoir	TRC-Water	W009	-	150,000	150,000
Thandokuhle reservoir	TRC-Water	W002	500,000	7,800,000	8,000,000
Springfield lot 609 precast ya	TRC-Water	W025	100,000	-	-
Hazelmere WWTW to Grange Res	TRC-Water	W060	50,000	26,000,000	6,000,000
MZINYATHI	TRC-Water	0010	2,500,000	1,000,000	-
Emona reservoir	TRC-Water	W061	250,000	20,000,000	11,500,000
Redcliffe reservoir trunk main	TRC-Water	R003	350,000	-	-
LAND ACQUISITIONS	TRC-Water	0010	1,000,000	500,000	500,000
INFORMAL SEYYLEMENTS METERING	TRC-Water	0010	1,000	-	-
INFORMAL SETTLEMENT METERING	TRC-Water	0010	10,399,000	10,400,000	11,200,000
UPGRADE OF NR3,NR4.NR5 AND NR7	TRC-Water	W044	200,000	-	-
CONTRACT WS.6713:UPGRADE TO	TRC-Water	0010	7,040,000	8,800,000	8,000,000
PINKNEY PARK OUTLET	TRC-Water	0010	50,000	50,000	500,000
Zwelibomvu inlet	TRC-Water	0010	24,500,000	-	-
Umlazi 4 relay	TRC-Water	W083	50,000	5,000,000	10,000,000
UPGRADE OF UMBUMBULU 12 OUTLET	TRC-Water	W100	100,000	-	-
Inlet Main To Adams Mission 6	TRC-Water	W096	750,000	16,000,000	-
ADAMS 5 TO ADAMS 2 RESERVOIR T	TRC-Water	W096	1,000	-	-
ADAMS 5 TO ADAMS 2 RESERVOIR T	TRC-Water	W096	17,999,000	12,000,000	-
ESDUARDO MONDELE	TRC-Water	W079	4,000,000	-	-
UPGRADE OF SCADA SYSTEMS	TRC-Water	0010	16,000,000	15,000,000	30,000,000
Illovo depot	TRC-Water	W098	50,000	-	-

Capital Budget Description	Co names	Region/w ards	Budget 20/21	Budget 21/22	Budget 22/23
Mobeni Depot female change roo	TRC-Water	W064	200,000	100,000	-
Springfield depot female chang	TRC-Water	W025	200,000	100,000	-
KWANQETHO RESERVOIR	TRC-Water	W008	500,000	20,000,000	10,000,000
Hammersdale Depot Female Chang	TRC-Water	W004	200,000	50,000	-
Ottawa depot female changeroom	TRC-Water	W102	200,000	50,000	-
Pinetown new office block and	TRC-Water	W018	200,000	50,000	-
Adams 5 reservoir	TRC-Water	W096	500,000	5,000,000	7,500,000
ADAMS 6 RESERVOIR	TRC-Water	W096	500,000	10,000,000	10,000,000
Phoenix 1 To Blackburn Link	TRC-Water	W102	50,000	-	-
UMBILO RIVER TRUNK MAIN RELOCATIO	TRC-Water	W101	500,000	-	-
Blackburn steel elevated tower	TRC-Water	0010	-	50,000	375,000
Summerhills reservoir	TRC-Water	0010	-	-	25,000
Cornubia TC elevated tower	TRC-Water	0010	-	-	25,000
Magabheni reservoir LL	TRC-Water	0010	400,000	200,000	17,500,000
GRANGE TO MT VIEW PUMPING MAIN	TRC-Water	W018	-	-	50,000
NKANGALA	TRC-Water	W096	500,000	750,000	1,250,000
NKANYISWENI	TRC-Water	W096	500,000	500,000	1,250,000
MPUSHINI	TRC-Water	W096	500,000	500,000	1,250,000
SAWPITS	TRC-Water	W096	500,000	500,000	1,250,000
KWASHOZI	TRC-Water	W096	500,000	500,000	1,250,000
Redcliffe Housing Reticulation	TRC-Water	0010	4,000,000	-	-
HOSTELS UPGRADE	TRC-Water	0010	1,000	-	-
Automation and Pipeline Integr	TRC-Water	0010	250,000	125,000	500,000
N2/N3 Upgrade Blocksum	TRC-Water	0010	100,000	125,000	125,000
KWANYUSWA	TRC-Water	0010	4,000,000	4,000,000	12,000,000
TONGAAT WTW UPGRADE	TRC-Water	0010	3,500,000	4,000,000	38,500,000
OFUDU TO INWABI RESERVOIR TRUNK M	TRC-Water	W100	50,000	1,000,000	7,000,000
INWABI TO ENGONYAMENI BULK PIPELI	TRC-Water	W100	50,000	1,000,000	5,000,000
REPLACEMENT OF AGED WATER PIPELIN	TRC-Water	W097	4,000,000	-	-
MAMBA RIDGE EMERGENCY LINE	TRC-Water	W058	-	4,000,000	4,000,000
Mobeni Reservoir	TRC-Water	W069	500,000	240,000	2,500,000
Procurement of Emergency Gen Sets	TRC-Water	0010	2,000,000	-	-
EMAQADINI	TRC-Water	0010	2,500,000	5,000,000	10,000,000
WATER PUMP STATIONS PLS UPGRADE	TRC-Water	0010	500,000	500,000	1,000,000
ZWELIBOMVU INLET PHASE 2	TRC-Water	0010	-	-	1,000,000
SPRINGFIELD DEPOT ABLUTIONS	TRC-Water	W025	800,000	640,000	400,000
HAMMERSDALE DEPOT ABLUTION	TRC-Water	W004	200,000	640,000	80,000
MOBENI DEPOT ABLUTION	TRC-Water	W075	200,000	640,000	200,000
OTTAWA DEPOT ABLUTIONS	TRC-Water	W102	600,000	640,000	200,000
PINETOWN DEPOT ABLUTIONS	TRC-Water	W018	800,000	640,000	200,000
DEPOT ASSET MANAGEMENT -BUILDING	TRC-Water	0010	600,000	160,000	380,000
DEPOT ASSET MANAGEMENT -HVAC	TRC-Water	0010	400,000	160,000	400,000
PRIOR ROAD ABLUTION	TRC-Water	W028	1,000,000	384,000	40,000
MOPHELA	TRC-Water	0010	1,000,000	1,200,000	1,500,000
ATLONE PARK, IPHAHLA -WATER RELAY	TRC-Water	0010	8,000,000	-	-
CATHODIC PROTECTION	TRC-Water	0010	600,000	600,000	-
Non-infrastructure New Computer E	TRC-Deputy City Manager	0010	-	-	-
Non-infrastructure New Furniture a	TRC-Deputy City Manager	0010	5,000	5,000	-
Non-infrastructure New Furniture a	TRC-Deputy City Manager	0010	10,000	10,000	-
3.6.1.2.The number of consumer units provided with access to AT LEAST a FREE basic level of SANITATION by means of a UD toilet, an existing VIP or, for informal settlements, by means of a toilet/ablution blo			293,945,000	262,442,000	348,196,000
EMONA SUNHILLS OUTFALLS AND PU	TRC-Sanitation	W061	2,000,000	-	3,000,000
NORTH PARK SEWER RETICULATION	TRC-Sanitation	W063	8,000,000	100,000	-
Mpumulanga F - Repairs to Risi	TRC-Sanitation	W091	-	-	-
WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS FEN	TRC-Sanitation	0010	1,340,000	-	-

Capital Budget Description	Co names	Region/w ards	Budget 20/21	Budget 21/22	Budget 22/23
WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS NEW	TRC-Sanitation	0010	1,000	2,453,000	-
REPLACEMENT OF A 300MM DIA	TRC-Sanitation	W045	-	-	-
UMGUNGUNDLOVU ROAD SEWER RELOC	TRC-Sanitation	0010	250,000	-	-
GROUNDWATER WELLS FOR PHOENIX &	TRC-Sanitation	0010	-	-	-
MAHATMA GANDHI EMERGENCY WORKS	TRC-Sanitation	W026	10,001,000	-	7,500,000
MAHATMA GANDHI EMERGENCY WORKS	TRC-Sanitation	W026	-	7,500,000	-
RIVERSIDE RD RISING MAIN RELOC	TRC-Sanitation	W034	600,000	-	-
RIVERSIDE RD RISING MAIN RELOC	TRC-Sanitation	W034	-	7,000,000	2,000,000
WALL ROAD SEWER RETICULATION	TRC-Sanitation	W063	200,000	-	8,300,000
WALL ROAD SEWER RETICULATION	TRC-Sanitation	W063	-	3,500,000	-
KINGSWAY 2 SEWER RISING MAIN	TRC-Sanitation	W097	600,000	-	-
WESTVILLE EDGBASTON SEWER 4	TRC-Sanitation	W024	1,000	-	-
Automation and Pipeline Integrity Project	TRC-Sanitation	0010	1,000	-	-
Automation and Pipeline Integrity Project	TRC-Sanitation	0010	1,000	10,500,000	-
SEA OUTFALLS REPLACEMENT	TRC-Sanitation	0010	-	500,000	-
WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS REHAB	TRC-Sanitation	0010	6,000,000	-	-
WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS REHAB	TRC-Sanitation	0010	-	9,000,000	9,000,000
SOUTHERN COASTAL MECHANICAL & ELECTRICAL	TRC-Sanitation	0010	-	1,125,000	2,250,000
CENTRAL COASTAL MECH AND ELEC	TRC-Sanitation	0010	-	1,125,000	2,250,000
LOWER MGENI MECHANICAL & ELECTRICAL	TRC-Sanitation	0010	-	1,125,000	2,250,000
DURBAN NORTH MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL	TRC-Sanitation	0010	-	1,125,000	2,250,000
NORTH COASTAL MECHANICAL & ELECTRICAL	TRC-Sanitation	0010	-	-	2,250,000
NORTH COASTAL MECHANICAL & ELECTRICAL	TRC-Sanitation	0010	-	1,125,000	2,250,000
INLAND MECHANICAL & ELECTRICAL	TRC-Sanitation	0010	-	1,125,000	2,250,000
NORTHERN AREA MECHANICAL & ELECTRICAL	TRC-Sanitation	0010	-	1,125,000	2,250,000
NORTHERN AREA MECHANICAL & ELECTRICAL	TRC-Sanitation	0010	-	1,125,000	2,250,000
SOUTHERN AREA MECHANICAL & ELECTRICAL	TRC-Sanitation	0010	-	1,125,000	2,250,000
WESTERN AREA MECHANICAL & ELECTRICAL	TRC-Sanitation	0010	-	1,125,000	2,250,000
WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS DISINFECTION	TRC-Sanitation	0010	2,000,000	1,500,000	-
INANDA B-SINAMUVA DRIVE SEWER	TRC-Sanitation	W107	400,000	2,400,000	2,300,000
WWTW/WTW & CN RES DISINFECTION	TRC-Sanitation	0010	1,429,000	2,186,000	-
Supply, Install and Commission	TRC-Sanitation	0010	200,000	-	-
Supply, Install and Commission	TRC-Sanitation	0010	1,200,000	-	-
Supply, Install and Commission	TRC-Sanitation	0010	1,600,000	1,600,000	-
Supply, Install and Commission Mobile Disinfection	TRC-Sanitation	0010	-	-	-
Supply, Install & Commission Mobile Disinfection	TRC-Sanitation	0010	1,600,000	1,600,000	-
TONGAAT CENTRAL WWTW -FUNCTIONAL	TRC-Sanitation	W058	-	-	8,000,000
TONGAAT CENTRAL WWTW -FUNCTIONAL	TRC-Sanitation	W058	-	6,400,000	-
SWWTW POLLUTION BRANCH OFFICES	TRC-Sanitation	W068	1,600,000	1,200,000	760,000
AMANZIMTOTI RIVER TRUNK SEWER	TRC-Sanitation	W067	325,000	2,000,000	1,000,000
NTUZUMA E OUTFALL SEWER/INANDA	TRC-Sanitation	W043	10,000,000	18,522,000	8,523,000
EXPANSION OF PHOENIX WTW-SEWERAGE	TRC-Sanitation	W102	1,000,000	-	-
CANELANDS 3 RISING MAIN RIVER	TRC-Sanitation	R003	1,000,000	999,000	23,000,000
ABLUTION BLOCKS-IN SITU UPGRAD	TRC-Sanitation	0010	15,000,000	20,000,000	16,800,000
ABLUTION BLOCKS-IN SITU UPGRAD	TRC-Sanitation	0010	15,000,000	4,999,000	6,689,000
SEA OUTFALLS INSPECTION	TRC-Sanitation	W068	22,900,000	1,000,000	-
HAMMARSDALE WTW EXPANSION	TRC-Sanitation	W004	6,500,000	43,948,000	47,424,000
Landsdowne RS Pumpstation new	TRC-Sanitation	W075	-	-	7,500,000
REDCLIFFE VALLEYVIEW TRUNK	TRC-Sanitation	W060	7,000,000	-	-
ISIPINGO WTW UPGRADES	TRC-Sanitation	W089	-	1,880,000	17,400,000
KINGSBURGH WTW MODIFICATION	TRC-Sanitation	W097	-	5,300,000	14,000,000
GWALA FARM BULK SEWER	TRC-Sanitation	W061	500,000	6,000,000	14,000,000
PIPE BRIDGE OVER MBOKODWENI RIVER	TRC-Sanitation	R005	-	-	-
CATO RIDGE TRUNK	TRC-Sanitation	R002	200,000	2,000,000	10,000,000
EASTBURY TRUNK SEWER	TRC-Sanitation	W049	500,000	-	-
AMANZIMTOTI WWTW SLUDGE DEWATERING	TRC-Sanitation	W093	600,000	3,180,000	16,500,000
AMANZIMTOTI WWTW SLUDGE DEWATERING	TRC-Sanitation	W093	240,000	-	-

Capital Budget Description	Co names	Region/w ards	Budget 20/21	Budget 21/22	Budget 22/23
INANDA NEWTOWN C SEWER RETICUL	TRC-Sanitation	W054	500,000	-	-
RIET RIVER AREA SEWER RETICULA	TRC-Sanitation	R003	2,600,000	2,400,000	-
BUFFELSDRAAI BULK SEWER	TRC-Sanitation	W059	-	-	-
Ntuzuma C sewer reticulation	TRC-Sanitation	R001	1,250,000	2,000,000	-
MANGOSUTHU UNIVERSITY OF TECHN	TRC-Sanitation	W089	250,000	1,600,000	10,000,000
BULK GRAVITY SEWER TO SERVE PR	TRC-Sanitation	W004	-	-	10,000,000
Mahatma Gandhi sewer reticulat	TRC-Sanitation	W026	86,184,000	30,000,000	-
Kloof Masenga road reticulatio	TRC-Sanitation	W010	4,250,000	4,250,000	-
WWTW female change rooms	TRC-Sanitation	0010	200,000	800,000	800,000
Northdale pump station	TRC-Sanitation	W062	2,750,000	1,100,000	4,500,000
Trunk sewer to drain Retail Pa	TRC-Sanitation	W035	50,000	5,000,000	30,000,000
Quarry road pump station	TRC-Sanitation	0010	250,000	-	-
MV Switchgear at SWWTW	TRC-Sanitation	W075	7,000,000	-	-
Central Area Mechanical & Electrical	TRC-Sanitation	0010	-	1,125,000	2,250,000
RURAL SANITATION BLOCKSOME	TRC-Sanitation	0010	-	9,600,000	-
RURAL SANITATION BLOCKSOME	TRC-Sanitation	0010	4,000,000	-	-
Ntuzuma B Sewer Reticulation	TRC-Sanitation	0010	20,000,000	-	-
KANKU RD HSNQ PROJECT	TRC-Sanitation	W090	1,000	-	-
Northern WWTW DAF 1 Saturation Tank	TRC-Sanitation	W065	520,000	-	-
Umhlathuze WWTW Shallcross	TRC-Sanitation	W063	320,000	-	-
Umhlathuzana WWTW Marian Ridge	TRC-Sanitation	W063	600,000	-	-
Umbilo WWTW- Supply /Install/Comm.	TRC-Sanitation	W018	401,000	-	-
New Germany WWTW - Supply / Install	TRC-Sanitation	W092	200,000	-	-
Bluff/Isipingo WWTW PH8	TRC-Sanitation	0010	1,600,000	-	-
DURBAN NORTH AREA WWTW -FUNCTION	TRC-Sanitation	0010	1,880,000	-	-
OUTER WEST WWTW-FUNCTIONAL UPGR	TRC-Sanitation	0010	2,400,000	-	-
Gearbox and motor replacement	TRC-Sanitation	0010	3,840,000	-	-
VERULAM WWTW -FUNCTIONAL RESTO	TRC-Sanitation	W106	800,000	-	-
REHABILITATION OF PHOENIX TRANSFE	TRC-Sanitation	W048	2,400,000	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works	TRC-Sanitation	W063	400,000	2,100,000	-
DEPOT ASSET MANAGEMENT -HVAC	TRC-Sanitation	0010	40,000	40,000	40,000
WWTW ASSET MANAGEMENT - BUILDING	TRC-Sanitation	0010	800,000	600,000	400,000
PWWTW-EFFLUENT TANKER DISCHARGE	TRC-Sanitation	W102	400,000	1,200,000	1,600,000
DEPOT ASSET MANAGEMENT-BUILDING	TRC-Sanitation	0010	200,000	600,000	300,000
WWTW ASSET MANAGEMENT -HVAC	TRC-Sanitation	0010	640,000	480,000	480,000
SPS ASSET MANAGEMENT -HVAC	TRC-Sanitation	0010	160,000	160,000	120,000
PUMP AND VALVE REPLACEMENT	TRC-Sanitation	0010	3,840,000	-	-
Non-infrastructure New Machinery	TRC-Sanitation	0010	150,000	150,000	300,000
SWWTW DIGESTER ONLINE	TRC-Sanitation	W068	20,000,000	-	2,000,000
GOQOKAZI COLLECTOR SEWER PIPELINE	TRC-Sanitation	0010	160,000	1,600,000	4,800,000
Hillcrest WWTW upgrade	TRC-Sanitation	0010	160,000	11,360,000	22,480,000
OAKFORD PRIORY TRUNK SEWER	TRC-Sanitation	0010	-	3,000,000	3,000,000
SANRAL IPGRADE FOR SEWER RELOCATI	TRC-Sanitation	W029	-	800,000	-
Seatides upgrade sewer Main	TRC-Sanitation	W058	160,000	1,600,000	1,600,000
Johanna Road trunk Sewer	TRC-Sanitation	W034	160,000	800,000	2,000,000
Non-infrastructure New Machinery	TRC-Sanitation	0010	60,000	60,000	120,000
Non-infrastructure New Furniture a	TRC-Sanitation	0010	20,000	20,000	40,000
Non-infrastructure New Machinery	TRC-Sanitation	0010	10,000	5,000	10,000
Non-infrastructure New Machinery	TRC-Sanitation	0010	10,000	5,000	10,000
Non-infrastructure New Machinery	TRC-Sanitation	0010	300,000	400,000	580,000
Non-infrastructure New Machinery	TRC-Sanitation	W028	100,000	130,000	260,000
Non-infrastructure New Machinery	TRC-Sanitation	0010	150,000	150,000	300,000
Non-infrastructure New Machinery	TRC-Sanitation	0010	150,000	150,000	300,000
Non-infrastructure New Computer E	TRC-Sanitation	0010	40,000	40,000	-
Non-infrastructure New Machinery	TRC-Sanitation	0010	100,000	100,000	200,000
Non-infrastructure New Machinery	TRC-Sanitation	W090	200,000	-	-
Non-infrastructure New Machinery	TRC-Sanitation	W028	200,000	400,000	380,000

Capital Budget Description	Co names	Region/w ards	Budget 20/21	Budget 21/22	Budget 22/23
PARK HOMES	TRC-Sanitation	0010	300,000	100,000	80,000
registration of sewer servituves	TRC-Sanitation	0010	1,000,000	-	800,000
3.7.1.1.The number of connections energised and captured on Ellipse, for provision of prepaid electricity to residential dwellings			463,577,000	616,624,000	654,167,000
Conventional Meters 2019/2020	TRC-Electricity	0010	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
Distribution Automation Proje	TRC-Electricity	0010	4,994,000	-	2,998,000
Distribution Automation Proje	TRC-Electricity	0010	6,000	3,000,000	2,000
Network control - QoS management	TRC-Electricity	0010	700,000	500,000	300,000
CONSTRUCTION OF NEW CUSTOMER S	TRC-Electricity	W089	1,081,000	-	-
REVENUE PROTECTION	TRC-Electricity	0010	8,000,000	8,200,000	8,000,000
Prisms prepaid meter management	TRC-Electricity	0010	1,200,000	-	-
Customer Prepayment Connection	TRC-Electricity	0010	25,000,000	25,000,000	20,000,000
Customer Prepayment Connection	TRC-Electricity	0010	3,600,000	4,000,000	4,000,000
Meter replacement project	TRC-Electricity	0010	30,000,000	30,000,000	30,000,000
ROAD WORKS VUSI MZIMELA ROAD	TRC-Electricity	W101	2,800,000	3,000,000	3,000,000
PHOENIX HIGHWAY ROAD WORKS	TRC-Electricity	W050	1,000,000	-	-
Installation of Underground Co	TRC-Electricity	W007	5,000,000	-	8,500,000
Installation of Underground Co	TRC-Electricity	W007	-	7,000,000	-
Sundry EFA Formal (Blocksum)	TRC-Electricity	0010	10,000,000	10,000,000	8,000,000
Sundry EFA Informal (Blocksum)	TRC-Electricity	0010	50,000,000	-	40,000,000
Sundry EFA Informal (Blocksum)	TRC-Electricity	0010	-	50,000,000	-
Sundry New Supply (Blocksum)	TRC-Electricity	0010	20,000,000	20,000,000	15,000,000
Sundry Replacements (Blocksum)	TRC-Electricity	0010	25,000,000	25,000,000	20,000,000
Reinforcement (Blocksum)	TRC-Electricity	W015	10,000,000	10,000,000	8,000,000
Tongaat Inyaninge (Heinekin Supply)	TRC-Electricity	W061	-	-	6,000,000
Tongaat Inyaninge (Heinekin Supply)	TRC-Electricity	W061	-	6,000,000	-
Austerville 132kV substation	TRC-Electricity	W068	9,300,000	5,280,000	45,160,000
BULWER SUBSTATION	TRC-Electricity	W031	1,600,000	3,200,000	-
Congella S/Stn (Transformers)	TRC-Electricity	W032	440,000	5,720,000	5,720,000
Cornubia 1 Substation	TRC-Electricity	W058	125,000	1,550,000	5,250,000
Protection Upgrade of S/S-Hima	TRC-Electricity	W068	880,000	38,680,000	44,760,000
Network control	TRC-Electricity	0010	-	1,200,000	5,000,000
HV Alarms & Security ystems	TRC-Electricity	0010	-	5,400,000	-
Network control-Physical Security	TRC-Electricity	0010	-	-	2,500,000
HV Alarms & Security ystems	TRC-Electricity	0010	6,600,000	1,800,000	7,500,000
Isipingo 11KV Switchboard	TRC-Electricity	W089	-	7,680,000	-
Isipingo 11KV Switchboard	TRC-Electricity	W089	320,000	-	160,000
Jameson Park 132/11 KV substat	TRC-Electricity	W027	-	8,208,000	-
Jameson Park 132/11 KV substat	TRC-Electricity	W027	2,360,000	-	6,928,000
KE Masinga S/STN Equipment	TRC-Electricity	W026	8,576,000	-	-
Upgrade Of 132KV HV S/S -Klaarwater	TRC-Electricity	W063	7,280,000	17,880,000	29,880,000
Kloof 132 kV substation	TRC-Electricity	W010	14,800,000	22,500,000	28,100,000
Longcroft Substation	TRC-Electricity	W049	-	2,000,000	5,000,000
MAHOGANY RIDGE 132/11 kV SUBSTAT	TRC-Electricity	W015	20,600,000	22,480,000	21,240,000
Moriah 132/11 kV	TRC-Electricity	W048	-	19,200,000	800,000
Ottawa 275kV substation	TRC-Electricity	W102	2,500,000	23,500,000	19,080,000
Springfield Substation 132 kiva Substati	TRC-Electricity	W025	2,500,000	2,400,000	9,200,000
Stockville 132 KV substation	TRC-Electricity	W015	30,345,000	19,655,000	6,240,000
UMBONGINTWINI UPGRADE	TRC-Electricity	W093	160,000	11,000,000	9,000,000
UNDERWOOD S/S BUILDINGS	TRC-Electricity	W018	800,000	4,080,000	-
VERULAM SUBSTATION	TRC-Electricity	W028	-	1,600,000	4,000,000
WESTMEAD/HILLCREST OHTL	TRC-Electricity	W015	-	-	23,840,000
WOODLANDS 132/11 KV SUBSTATION	TRC-Electricity	W064	2,000,000	10,837,000	7,864,000
Durban North 275/132 KV substation	TRC-Electricity	W027	-	160,000	7,360,000
ROSSBURGH 132/11 kV Substation	TRC-Electricity	W033	-	5,780,000	-
ROSSBURGH 132/11 kV Substation	TRC-Electricity	W033	2,480,000	-	11,900,000
Kingsburgh SS	TRC-Electricity	W098	160,000	-	7,760,000

Capital Budget Description	Co names	Region/w ards	Budget 20/21	Budget 21/22	Budget 22/23
KINGSBURGH 132/11 kV SUBSTATIO	TRC-Electricity	W098	-	4,400,000	-
Dalton Rd Substation	TRC-Electricity	W032	1,100,000	-	-
Pinetown Protection	TRC-Electricity	W018	1,500,000	-	-
Prospection 11 kV Switchgear	TRC-Electricity	W089	100,000	-	-
Old fort - Addington 132kv	TRC-Electricity	W026	2,000,000	-	-
Old Fort Addington Protection	TRC-Electricity	W026	150,000	-	-
Cathedral Road 132kv Substation	TRC-Electricity	W028	-	6,400,000	-
Cathedral Road 132kv Substation	TRC-Electricity	W028	2,080,000	-	-
Springpark Substation 132kv substation	TRC-Electricity	W034	400,000	-	-
Springpark Substation 132kv substation	TRC-Electricity	W034	-	5,280,000	-
Clermont 132/11 kV Substation Protecti	TRC-Electricity	W021	150,000	-	-
Durban South 275 kV substation	TRC-Electricity	W075	10,560,000	-	-
Durban South 275 kV substation	TRC-Electricity	W075	-	8,000,000	4,800,000
Chatsworth SS 132 kV bus section	TRC-Electricity	W070	-	-	5,500,000
Construction Of Protection Uni	TRC-Electricity	W026	-	560,000	-
Civil Constr of Redfern 132/1	TRC-Electricity	W054	-	-	1,500,000
Alice street 132kV substation	TRC-Electricity	W028	2,500,000	2,500,000	12,600,000
Bayhead 132kV substation	TRC-Electricity	W032	-	-	6,480,000
Bayhead 132kV substation	TRC-Electricity	W032	-	6,880,000	-
Refurbishment Of Protection Un	TRC-Electricity	W089	3,000,000	3,000,000	-
Morelands 132 kV Substation	TRC-Electricity	W061	-	160,000	5,040,000
Refurbishment of Quarry Switch	TRC-Electricity	W029	120,000	-	7,200,000
HV S/S Upgrade-Reservoir Hills	TRC-Electricity	W023	-	240,000	8,000,000
Sunningdale 132 kV Substation	TRC-Electricity	W035	-	500,000	9,400,000
Sukuma 132 kV Substation	TRC-Electricity	W084	160,000	-	19,200,000
Sukuma 132 kV Substation	TRC-Electricity	W084	-	8,800,000	-
Upgradeof Transmission Cables	TRC-Electricity	W026	4,000,000	-	-
Phoenix industrial SS Transfor	TRC-Electricity	W048	-	6,399,000	-
TOYOTA SUBSTATION 11 kV PROTEC	TRC-Electricity	W090	-	7,199,000	-
Umgeni SS	TRC-Electricity	W018	12,800,000	-	-
Lotus Park SS Protection	TRC-Electricity	W089	13,000,000	-	-
Ntuzuma Switchbaord replacemen	TRC-Electricity	W107	-	8,000,000	7,000,000
Hillcrest SS	TRC-Electricity	W010	2,000,000	-	174,000
Waterfall SS	TRC-Electricity	W009	-	160,000	-
Lotus Park275/132kV Civils (NKP securit	TRC-Electricity	W089	200,000	-	3,000,000
Lotus Park275/132kV Civils (NKP securit	TRC-Electricity	W089	-	8,000,000	-
Microsoft Migration Services	TRC-Electricity	0010	15,000,000	-	-
Non-infrastructure New Transport A	TRC-Electricity	0010	-	18,000,000	-
Non-infrastructure New Machinery	TRC-Electricity	0010	570,000	300,000	-
Non-infrastructure New Furniture a	TRC-Electricity	0010	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
Non-infrastructure New Computer E	TRC-Electricity	0010	3,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000
Non-infrastructure New Computer E	TRC-Electricity	0010	500,000	822,000	500,000
Non-infrastructure New Machinery	TRC-Electricity	0010	5,000,000	668,000	201,000
Non-infrastructure New Furniture a	TRC-Electricity	0010	300,000	200,000	100,000
Non-infrastructure New Machinery	TRC-Electricity	0010	1,300,000	1,300,000	1,300,000
Non-infrastructure New Furniture a	TRC-Electricity	0010	300,000	400,000	300,000
Non-infrastructure New Transport A	TRC-Electricity	0010	4,000,000	-	-
Non-infrastructure New Machinery	TRC-Electricity	0010	3,000,000	2,018,000	500,000
Non-infrastructure New Furniture a	TRC-Electricity	0010	3,000,000	1,068,000	710,000
Non-infrastructure New Furniture a	TRC-Electricity	0010	150,000	150,000	50,000
New Intangible Assets Computer Sof	TRC-Electricity	0010	-	6,000,000	12,000,000
Non-infrastructure New Machinery	TRC-Electricity	0010	30,000	20,000	20,000
Non-infrastructure New Furniture a	TRC-Electricity	0010	2,000,000	-	-
Non-infrastructure New Computer E	TRC-Electricity	0010	1,200,000	1,000,000	800,000
Non-infrastructure New Machinery	TRC-Electricity	0010	300,000	300,000	300,000
High Mast Lighting - KwaMashu	TRC-Electricity	0010	5,000,000	6,000,000	5,000,000
Lighting-Major Route Improvemn	TRC-Electricity	0010	750,000	750,000	750,000

Capital Budget Description	Co names	Region/w ards	Budget 20/21	Budget 21/22	Budget 22/23
Lighting - New Major Routes	TRC-Electricity	0010	750,000	750,000	750,000
Lighting - Parks	TRC-Electricity	0010	50,000	50,000	50,000
Lighting - Sundry	TRC-Electricity	0010	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000
Ablution Floodlights	TRC-Electricity	0010	200,000	200,000	200,000
Ablutions Solar lighting	TRC-Electricity	0010	750,000	500,000	500,000
Christmas Decorative Lights	TRC-Electricity	W026	5,000,000	7,000,000	1,500,000
Substation equipment breakdown	TRC-Electricity	0010	20,000,000	30,000,000	30,000,000
11 ELECTRON Rd BUILDING RENOV	TRC-Electricity	W025	400,000	-	-
1 JELF TAYLOR CRESCENT ADMIN B	TRC-Electricity	W027	1,000,000	-	-
HV Substation Construction	TRC-Electricity	0010	3,000,000	5,000,000	2,000,000
Phoenix North Switching Station	TRC-Electricity	W048	-	4,800,000	10,400,000
Substation Monitoring RTUs	TRC-Electricity	0010	500,000	2,860,000	1,800,000
Upgrade of Substation Guardhou	TRC-Electricity	0010	3,000,000	-	-
Umlazi HV Transformers (Claim)	TRC-Electricity	W076	12,000,000	-	-
3.8.1.1. The % of households with access to a basic level of refuse removal service once a wee			208,568,000	232,155,000	233,207,000
Non-infrastructure New Furniture a	TRC-Cleansing and Solid Waste	0010	300,000	100,000	200,000
Non-infrastructure New Machinery	TRC-Cleansing and Solid Waste	0010	6,200,000	8,500,000	4,000,000
UPGRADE OF AIRCONDITIONING	TRC-Cleansing and Solid Waste	0010	300,000	250,000	300,000
Non-infrastructure New Transport A	TRC-Cleansing and Solid Waste	0010	88,009,000	91,305,000	63,715,000
Non-infrastructure New Machinery	TRC-Cleansing and Solid Waste	0010	12,000	150,000	150,000
Non-infrastructure New Machinery	TRC-Cleansing and Solid Waste	0010	4,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000
Non-infrastructure New Machinery	TRC-Cleansing and Solid Waste	0010	200,000	1,000,000	650,000
Non-infrastructure New Computer E	TRC-Cleansing and Solid Waste	0010	302,000	2,000,000	1,000,000
Non-infrastructure New Furniture a	TRC-Cleansing and Solid Waste	0010	300,000	500,000	250,000
Non-infrastructure New Machinery	TRC-Cleansing and Solid Waste	0010	500,000	250,000	250,000
AMANZIMTOTI Depot	TRC-Cleansing and Solid Waste	W097	400,000	1,500,000	1,500,000
AMANZIMTOTI REGIONAL OFFICE	TRC-Cleansing and Solid Waste	W097	100,000	100,000	-
BISASSAR ROAD LANDFILL:CLOSURE	TRC-Cleansing and Solid Waste	W025	11,865,000	14,355,000	16,090,000
BUFFELDRAAI LANDFILL CEELL1.2	TRC-Cleansing and Solid Waste	W059	1,000	-	-
Buffeldraai landfill cell	TRC-Cleansing and Solid Waste	W059	1,000	-	-
BUFFELDRAAI LANDFILL CEELL1.2	TRC-Cleansing and Solid Waste	W059	27,500,000	21,000,000	20,000,000
Replacement of compaction unit	TRC-Cleansing and Solid Waste	0010	1,710,000	6,000,000	3,500,000
Garden Site Master Planning	TRC-Cleansing and Solid Waste	0010	-	-	-
INTEGRATED WASTE MANAGEMENT PL	TRC-Cleansing and Solid Waste	0010	500,000	2,000,000	500,000
LOVU LANDFILL CELL PH& INFRAS	TRC-Cleansing and Solid Waste	W098	30,549,000	18,720,000	13,380,000
REH LEACHATE TREATMENT PLANT	TRC-Cleansing and Solid Waste	R004	3,710,000	2,000,000	2,000,000
MARIANNHILL:STORMWATER & ENVIR	TRC-Cleansing and Solid Waste	W015	13,400,000	1,210,000	25,000,000
NEW GERMANY WASH BAY	TRC-Cleansing and Solid Waste	W021	600,000	-	11,000,000
NEW GERMANY WASH BAY	TRC-Cleansing and Solid Waste	W021	-	8,700,000	-
Ottawa Depot Admin Building &	TRC-Cleansing and Solid Waste	0010	600,000	-	16,000,000
Ottawa Depot Admin Building &	TRC-Cleansing and Solid Waste	0010	-	6,500,000	-
Queensburgh	TRC-Cleansing and Solid Waste	W063	400,000	5,000,000	1,909,000
SHONGWENI LANDFILL LEACHATE TR	TRC-Cleansing and Solid Waste	W007	1,000	-	-
SHONGWENI LANDFILL LEACHATE TR	TRC-Cleansing and Solid Waste	W007	5,000,000	23,000,000	32,000,000
TONGAAT DEPOT	TRC-Cleansing and Solid Waste	W061	487,000	362,000	-
Containers for Transfer Statio	TRC-Cleansing and Solid Waste	0010	9,420,000	3,621,000	5,000,000
Containers for Transfer Statio	TRC-Cleansing and Solid Waste	0010	-	9,629,000	-
WYEBANK DEPOT	TRC-Cleansing and Solid Waste	W019	400,000	653,000	10,813,000
LANDFILL GAS TO ELECT PROJECT	TRC-Gas to Electricity	0010	1,000	-	-
BUFFELSDRAAI GAS TO ELECTRICIT	TRC-Gas to Electricity	W059	1,800,000	750,000	1,000,000
3.9.1.1.The number of properties below the eThekweni defined level of service provided with S			468,119,000	521,401,000	567,714,000
LIFTS UPGRADE	HSI-Engineering	R001	6,500,000	-	-
UNIVERSAL ACCESSIBILITY	HSI-Engineering	R001	-	-	-
VERULAM ARCH DEPOT	HSI-Engineering	R001	1,000,000	-	-
PINETOWN ARCH DEPOT UPGRADE	HSI-Engineering	W018	400,000	-	-
AMANZIMTOTI ARCHITECTURE DEPOT U	HSI-Engineering	W093	500,000	1,500,000	-
KINGSBURGH RSWM DEPOT	HSI-Engineering	W104	500,000	1,500,000	-

Capital Budget Description	Co names	Region/w ards	Budget 20/21	Budget 21/22	Budget 22/23
DURBAN NORTH RSWM	HSI-Engineering	W036	500,000	1,500,000	-
RSWM NEW FEMALE ABLUTIONS	HSI-Engineering	R001	200,000	1,800,000	-
RSWM NEW FEMALE ABLUT-REGION1	HSI-Engineering	R001	200,000	1,800,000	-
FOLWENI DEPOT	HSI-Engineering	W095	200,000	500,000	-
CITY ENGINEERS 6TH FLOOR	HSI-Engineering	R001	1,100,000	-	-
RSWM NEW FEMALE ABLUTIONS	HSI-Engineering	0010	200,000	-	2,800,000
EM222 CITY ENG 4X EXTRATOR REP	HSI-Engineering	0010	200,000	200,000	175,000
CE RECEPTION AND ETA	HSI-Engineering	0010	3,800,000	-	-
ARCHI HQ:COURTYARD PERGOLA	HSI-Engineering	0010	150,000	-	-
REGION 1 RSWM NEW FEMALE ABLUTIONS	HSI-Engineering	0010	200,000	-	2,800,000
OFC PARKING	HSI-Engineering	0010	400,000	800,000	-
ETA HQ:FACADE REFAB (WINDOWS & L	HSI-Engineering	0010	150,000	-	-
Office Rationalisation	HSI-Engineering	0010	500,000	2,800,000	-
CSA1927:SPRINGFIELD DEPOT	HSI-Engineering	0010	1,000,000	1,550,000	-
CSA2412: WATERFALL DEPOT	HSI-Engineering	0010	300,000	500,000	5,000,000
CSA2811:REFURBISHMENT OF SA	HSI-Engineering	0010	-	-	6,286,000
CSA2872:CLAIRWOOD ASPHALT	HSI-Engineering	0010	500,000	700,000	-
CASSIA ROAD/ SHANNO DRIVE	HSI-Engineering	W023	-	789,000	-
ANGOLA BUS ROUTE - GRAVEL TO SURF	HSI-Engineering	R003	5,000,000	-	-
WORTHING AVE-STORMWATER CONVE	HSI-Engineering	W066	-	-	-
HERITAGE PARK - ATTENUATION	HSI-Engineering	W033	-	-	-
UMHLATUZANA WIER	HSI-Engineering	W065	2,828,000	-	-
ALPHINE RD, LOTUS RD	HSI-Engineering	W025	-	-	-
31 HAWKRICH CLS, WESTRICH AREA	HSI-Engineering	W037	-	-	-
TONGAAT - MUNICIPAL FLATS , TONGA	HSI-Engineering	W061	-	-	4,223,000
NTHOMBOTHI RD, KWAMASHU	HSI-Engineering	W008	-	-	4,050,000
UMDLOTI RD/ UMHLATHUZE ROAD	HSI-Engineering	W035	-	-	2,700,000
DCM: OFFICE REFURBISHMENT	HSI-Deputy City Manager	R001	328,000	344,000	-
EMERGENCY REPLACEME TO STANVAC	HSI-Engineering	W068	11,940,000	-	-
Equality Street, Chatsworth-s/	HSI-Engineering	W069	-	-	1,800,000
10 EXETER PLACE,UMKOMAAS	HSI-Engineering	W099	-	-	-
CENTRE STRET/ROYWRIGHT AVE	HSI-Engineering	W099	-	-	-
DIMBA ROAD,MPUMALANGA EAST	HSI-Engineering	W091	-	450,000	-
LINK RD,AMANZIMTOTI	HSI-Engineering	W092	-	-	-
CICI RD:KWAMASHU B:S/WATER	HSI-Engineering	W104	-	-	1,350,000
PASTORAL PLACE-STORM DAMAGE	HSI-Engineering	W031	-	-	-
2 MADLALA RD KWAMASHU F	HSI-Engineering	W046	760,000	-	-
UPGRD OF LOW VOLUME RD - WEST	HSI-Engineering	0010	16,104,000	22,046,000	24,398,000
UPGRD OF LOW VOLUME RD- NORTH	HSI-Engineering	0010	7,297,000	7,175,000	8,278,000
UPGRD OF LOW VOLUME RD - SOUTH	HSI-Engineering	0010	10,191,000	9,931,000	10,891,000
MARIGOLD RD	HSI-Engineering	W025	-	-	7,400,000
WILLIAMS RD STORMWATER UPGR	HSI-Engineering	W032	2,800,000	-	-
19 DANVILLE AV	HSI-Engineering	W035	-	-	2,000,000
SOLOMON MAHLANGU DRIVE - REHABI	HSI-Engineering	W101	30,000,000	-	-
19 PARTRIDGE, WATERLOO- RD	HSI-Engineering	W106	3,000,000	-	-
54-100 PETER MOKABA RD	HSI-Engineering	W031	-	2,850,000	-
PETER MOKABA RD (466-514)	HSI-Engineering	W033	-	-	3,250,000
1380 SARNIA-EMERGENCY S/WATER	HSI-Engineering	W065	900,000	-	-
CLUB LANE PINETOWN	HSI-Engineering	W018	-	-	217,000
TONGAAT, MAIDSTONE- STORMWATE	HSI-Engineering	W061	-	1,700,000	-
TONGAAT, HAMBANATHI-STORMWATE	HSI-Engineering	W061	-	-	2,500,000
SPAR, YELLOWOOD PARK	HSI-Engineering	W064	-	815,000	-
KESTREL, YELLOWOOD PARK	HSI-Engineering	W064	-	-	-
114 PALMCASTLE RD, CASTLE AREA	HSI-Engineering	W037	-	-	-
UMFOLOZI RD, KWAMASHU C	HSI-Engineering	W041	-	-	2,772,000
KHARWA RD, UMHLATUZANA	HSI-Engineering	W065	-	-	-
UMHLATUZANA ROAD,TSHELIMNYAMA	HSI-Engineering	W015	-	-	-

Capital Budget Description	Co names	Region/w ards	Budget 20/21	Budget 21/22	Budget 22/23
GLIDE ROAD,PINETOWN	HSI-Engineering	W016	-	-	-
CORNER RASBERY AND STRAWBERY U	HSI-Engineering	W085	-	-	-
20 SAFFRON AVE S/WATER PIPE	HSI-Engineering	W110	-	-	-
82 MATHERAN ROAD,REPLACEMENT	HSI-Engineering	W102	-	-	2,400,000
51 RANLEIGH CRESCENT DURBAN	HSI-Engineering	W036	-	-	-
MPHATHI AVENUE,UMLAZI M	HSI-Engineering	W083	-	-	-
34 27 TH AVENUE, UMHLATHUZANA	HSI-Engineering	W065	-	-	-
DUNBAR ROAD,WIGGINGS CULVERT	HSI-Engineering	W029	-	-	-
ASHERVILLE SPORTS GROUND	HSI-Engineering	W031	-	-	1,790,000
WILLOWPARK DRIVE,UMHLATUZANA	HSI-Engineering	W065	-	-	-
GROVE CRES,PROVISION OF MID	HSI-Engineering	W036	-	1,000,000	-
SIPHOSIWELA RD: AMAOTI S/WATER	HSI-Engineering	W053	-	-	-
CONSTRUCTION OF CULVERT ON ALAN	HSI-Engineering	W033	12,219,000	-	-
CATO CREST CULVERT EXTENSION	HSI-Engineering	W030	-	300,000	-
24 108796 Street Emachobeni	HSI-Engineering	W044	-	-	600,000
13 THE AVENUE EAST, ISIPINGO B	HSI-Engineering	W090	-	5,000,000	-
7 Willcox Road, Prospecton Industrial	HSI-Engineering	W090	-	-	2,500,000
106589 STREET - GRAVEL TO SURFACE,	HSI-Engineering	W045	-	3,850,000	-
02 MTHEMBU CLOSE, R68 UMLAZI	HSI-Engineering	W083	-	-	-
219 CLAYFIELD DRIVE, PHOENIX: COLLA	HSI-Engineering	W048	-	-	3,000,000
07 SIYAKHUMBULA PLACE, D560	HSI-Engineering	W088	-	-	-
NEMEROUS MASTER DRAINAGE PLANS	HSI-Engineering	W070	2,000,000	-	-
682 ANDREW ZONDO RD,AMANZIMTOT	HSI-Engineering	W093	4,500,000	-	-
64 BHUBESINI PLACE, A388 UMLAZ	HSI-Engineering	W084	-	1,781,000	-
MAFUKUZELA RD,GABION PROTECTIO	HSI-Engineering	W047	-	700,000	-
SILVERGLEN & BUL DRIVE	HSI-Engineering	W070	-	-	2,000,000
Stormwater upgrades Westrich Area Ne	HSI-Engineering	W037	-	-	-
Spoorlyn Stormwater Reinstatement	HSI-Engineering	W069	-	-	-
835 THUTHUKA ROAD KWAMASHU A	HSI-Engineering	W039	-	900,000	-
37 UMZUMBE ROAD : KWAMASHU	HSI-Engineering	W040	-	5,000,000	-
DINGISWAYO ROAD, OPP HSE 40,	HSI-Engineering	W046	-	300,000	-
ZULU ROAD:KWA MASHU F-SEC	HSI-Engineering	W046	-	-	426,000
MAGWAZ / MPHEMBA RD KWAMASHU	HSI-Engineering	W047	-	-	1,500,000
PHELA RD/ FEZEKA RD KWAMASHU	HSI-Engineering	W047	-	1,232,000	-
48 HEYSHAM PL, PHOENIX -S/W	HSI-Engineering	W052	-	579,000	-
S/WATER PIPE UPGRADE,IKHATHAZO	HSI-Engineering	W054	700,000	-	-
IKHATHAZO WAY, INANDA C -S/W	HSI-Engineering	W054	-	1,634,000	-
109382 STREET, DUBE VILLAGE - STORM	HSI-Engineering	W055	-	850,000	-
NDONDAKUSUKA RD, KWAMASHU	HSI-Engineering	W104	4,000,000	-	-
J97 MKHIWANE RD, KWAMASHU: S/W	HSI-Engineering	W104	-	4,000,000	-
IMBIZA STR(106356 STR) S/WATER	HSI-Engineering	W104	-	1,000,000	-
MNONAMBI ROAD KWAMASHU G S/W	HSI-Engineering	W104	-	1,300,000	-
PHAHLA ROAD KWAMASHU K SEC	HSI-Engineering	W104	-	2,000,000	-
NDLAMU RD S/WATER UPG	HSI-Engineering	W104	-	1,000,000	-
NKONKA ROAD S/W UPGRADE &	HSI-Engineering	W104	-	2,000,000	-
AMACHWANE AV,KWAMASHU-RE-ROU	HSI-Engineering	W107	-	400,000	-
IMBUDANE AV KWAMASHU RE-ROUTE	HSI-Engineering	W107	-	400,000	-
04 HIMANDRA ROAD, SECTION 3 NAGIN	HSI-Engineering	W013	1,007,000	-	-
ATTENUATION FACILITY REQUIRED,	HSI-Engineering	W064	-	500,000	-
CARRICK RD,MALVERN UPGRADE OF	HSI-Engineering	W065	-	2,800,000	-
DAISY ROAD MALVERN ATTENUATION	HSI-Engineering	W065	-	-	1,500,000
DAISY ROAD MALVERN ATTENUATION	HSI-Engineering	W066	5,000,000	-	-
KRISHNA RABILAL ROAD S/WATER	HSI-Engineering	W068	-	1,000,000	-
55 CACTUS LANE SYDENHAM:UPG	HSI-Engineering	W025	-	1,142,000	-
HIPPO ROAD,PARLOCK FLOOD TO	HSI-Engineering	W037	-	4,000,000	-
52 IBHUMA WALK NTUZUMA C: STORM	HSI-Engineering	W045	-	-	600,000
45 MERCURY DRIVE, OTTAWA:	HSI-Engineering	W102	-	-	2,000,000

Capital Budget Description	Co names	Region/w ards	Budget 20/21	Budget 21/22	Budget 22/23
UMZIVUMBU ROAD, UMLAZI K	HSI-Engineering	W078	-	900,000	-
SIMELANE DR-UMLAZI L SECTION	HSI-Engineering	W083	-	4,049,000	-
COLLAPSED-V DRAINS-KWAMAKHUTHA	HSI-Engineering	W094	-	2,784,000	-
99558 STREET - GRAVEL TO SURFACE, W	HSI-Engineering	W009	-	-	6,000,000
ASSET MANAGEMENT PHASE-UPGRADE	HSI-Engineering	W035	-	-	2,400,000
CENTRAL BEACHFRONT PIERS	HSI-Engineering	W026	-	-	7,500,000
STORM DAMAGE	HSI-Engineering	0010	-	1,147,000	1,048,000
Non-infrastructure New Furniture a	HSI-Engineering	0010	9,000	12,000	15,000
Non-infrastructure New Furniture a	HSI-Engineering	0010	312,000	330,000	347,000
Non-infrastructure New Furniture a	HSI-Engineering	0010	200,000	210,000	221,000
Non-infrastructure New Furniture a	HSI-Engineering	0010	47,000	50,000	55,000
Non-infrastructure New Furniture a	HSI-Engineering	0010	300,000	315,000	450,000
Non-infrastructure New Furniture a	HSI-Engineering	0010	200,000	210,000	221,000
Non-infrastructure New Furniture a	HSI-Engineering	0010	130,000	140,000	150,000
Non-infrastructure New Furniture a	HSI-Engineering	0010	100,000	110,000	120,000
Non-infrastructure New Furniture a	HSI-Engineering	0010	28,000	30,000	35,000
Non-infrastructure New Furniture a	HSI-Engineering	0010	-	-	-
Non-infrastructure New Furniture a	HSI-Deputy City Manager	0010	109,000	114,000	-
Non-infrastructure New Computer E	HSI-Deputy City Manager	0010	109,000	114,000	-
DUDU SHANGASE WALK - PEDESTRIAN B	HSI-Engineering	W052	-	3,000,000	-
83887 TRACK - GRAVEL TO SURFACE, W	HSI-Engineering	W067	3,500,000	-	-
MUKA ROAD & 106587 STREET - GRAVE	HSI-Engineering	W038	1,800,000	-	-
RIVER ROAD - GRAVEL TO SURFACE, WA	HSI-Engineering	W103	3,000,000	-	-
ZOLILA ROAD - GRAVEL TO SURFACE, W	HSI-Engineering	W038	1,000,000	-	-
ROUTE 5.4 PHASE 2 - GRAVEL TO SURFA	HSI-Engineering	W056	3,000,000	-	-
MPISI ROAD - GRAVEL TO SURFACE, WA	HSI-Engineering	W041	4,150,000	-	-
POSTUM ROAD -GRAVEL TO SURFACE, V	HSI-Engineering	W090	9,000,000	-	-
CONSTR OF PEDESTRIAN BRIDGE	HSI-Engineering	W061	-	4,000,000	5,000,000
EMAPHELENI - PEDESTRIAN BRIDGE, WA	HSI-Engineering	W020	2,000,000	-	-
MAGABHENI - GRAVEL TO SURFACE, WA	HSI-Engineering	W099	3,150,000	-	-
GOLDSTONE & BATHA SIBISI - GRAVEL T	HSI-Engineering	W094	6,000,000	-	-
93328 TRACK - GRAVEL TO SURFACE, W	HSI-Engineering	W001	-	5,000,000	-
121603 STREET - GRAVEL TO SURFACE, V	HSI-Engineering	W057	6,000,000	-	-
SUNDU ROAD - GRAVEL TO SURFACE, W	HSI-Engineering	W045	1,000,000	-	-
AMANZIMTOTI ROAD - SIDEWALK, WAR	HSI-Engineering	W040	1,300,000	-	-
74015 TRACK - GRAVEL TO SURFACE, W	HSI-Engineering	W007	5,600,000	-	-
CLIFFVIEW AVENUE - UPGRADE, WARD	HSI-Engineering	W106	2,150,000	-	-
MABUYE ROAD - GRAVEL TO SURFACE, V	HSI-Engineering	W055	350,000	6,650,000	3,500,000
NTIBANE CRESENT - GRAVEL TO SURFAC	HSI-Engineering	W108	250,000	4,250,000	-
PHEZULU ROAD - GRAVEL TO SURFACE,	HSI-Engineering	W108	200,000	3,300,000	-
MKHOMA ROAD - GRAVEL TO SURFACE,	HSI-Engineering	W108	250,000	4,000,000	3,500,000
107634 STREET - GRAVEL TO SURFACE, V	HSI-Engineering	W044	150,000	2,350,000	-
107629 STREET - GRAVEL TO SURFACE, V	HSI-Engineering	W044	200,000	3,800,000	-
108796 STREET PHASE 1 - GRAVEL TO S	HSI-Engineering	W044	200,000	3,800,000	-
108796 STREET PHASE 2 - GRAVEL TO S	HSI-Engineering	W044	200,000	3,800,000	10,000,000
108794 STREET - GRAVEL TO SURFACE, V	HSI-Engineering	W044	150,000	2,600,000	3,000,000
83206 TRACK IMBOZAMA - GRAVEL TO S	HSI-Engineering	W002	-	4,000,000	-
106590 STREET - GRAVEL TO SURFACE, V	HSI-Engineering	W045	-	2,900,000	-
106591 STREET - GRAVEL TO SURFACE, V	HSI-Engineering	W045	-	3,500,000	-
VERULAM - LANES & PASSAGES, WARD	HSI-Engineering	W106	-	750,000	750,000
FOLWENI GRAVEL ROADS - GRAVEL TO S	HSI-Engineering	W095	-	9,000,000	-
KWANDENGEZI LANE & PASS - GRAVEL	HSI-Engineering	W012	-	4,000,000	-
LANES & PASSAGES - GRAVEL TO SURFA	HSI-Engineering	W013	-	5,000,000	-
UPG:MALANDEL PRK,G2S,MPOLA,W14	HSI-Engineering	W014	-	6,000,000	-
MAPHOLOBA DRIVE - GRAVEL TO SURFA	HSI-Engineering	W017	3,000,000	-	-
200723 & 200724 STR & LAN - GRAVEL T	HSI-Engineering	W019	-	5,000,000	-
109437 STREET - GRAVEL TO SURFACE, V	HSI-Engineering	W084	200,000	9,250,000	50,000

Capital Budget Description	Co names	Region/w ards	Budget 20/21	Budget 21/22	Budget 22/23
MSIMANGO WAY - PEDESTRIAN BRIDGE	HSI-Engineering	W074	-	3,000,000	-
HOW LONG PARK - PEDESTRIAN BRIDGE	HSI-Engineering	W086	-	3,000,000	-
121829 STREET - GRAVEL TO SURFACE, V	HSI-Engineering	W043	3,600,000	-	-
95091 & 93187 TRACK - GRAVEL TO SURF	HSI-Engineering	W004	5,800,000	-	-
TOTTENHAM - PEDESTRIAN BRIDGE, Wa	HSI-Engineering	W051	2,000,000	-	-
CHESTER CELE CRESCENT - ROAD WIDEN	HSI-Engineering	W079	-	75,000	975,000
MAX MASANGO & INKWAZI - GRAVEL T	HSI-Engineering	W072	-	75,000	1,500,000
107934 STREET - GRAVEL TO SURFACE, V	HSI-Engineering	W082	-	85,000	1,700,000
PISTOL MPANZA AVENUE - GRAVEL TO S	HSI-Engineering	W094	-	100,000	9,850,000
ZAKWE PL & MAHLASE ROAD - GRAVEL	HSI-Engineering	W017	-	-	5,000,000
SINQANDU CUL-DE-SA TO SKHOVA - PED	HSI-Engineering	W078	-	-	2,500,000
Ped Bridge CD - Sinqandu cul-de-sac to S	HSI-Engineering	W078	-	-	3,500,000
VARIOUS LANES - GRAVEL TO SURFACE, V	HSI-Engineering	W015	6,000,000	-	-
SIGODO ROAD - GRAVEL TO SURFACE, V	HSI-Engineering	W038	-	-	4,800,000
KHWEZI ROAD - GRAVEL TO SURFACE, V	HSI-Engineering	W038	-	-	1,400,000
MUVO STREET - GRAVEL TO SURFACE, V	HSI-Engineering	W038	-	-	4,000,000
PHILANI ROAD - GRAVEL TO SURFACE, V	HSI-Engineering	W038	-	-	3,400,000
MLOMO ROAD - GRAVEL TO SURFACE, V	HSI-Engineering	W038	-	-	2,100,000
ROAD REHABILITATION - VARIOUS REGIO	HSI-Engineering	0010	242,301,000	153,887,000	331,421,000
ROAD REHABILITATION - VARIOUS REGIO	HSI-Engineering	0010	-	118,796,000	-
VUSI MZIMELA - ROAD WIDENING, WAR	HSI-Engineering	W029	10,000,000	30,000,000	40,000,000
UMHLATUZANA WIER	HSI-Engineering	W065	-	-	-
3.11.1.6.Infrastructure Asset Management Plans	ETA		271,000	201,000	330,000
Non-infrastructure New Furniture a	OSM-City Research & Policy Adv	0010	248,000	179,000	280,000
Non-infrastructure New Computer E	OSM-Chief Strategy Officer	0010	23,000	22,000	50,000
3.12.1.2.Public Transport Services - No of passengers using scheduled public transport service			674,764,000	811,518,000	887,633,000
PED SAFETY: 1103 ROAD	HSI-ETK Transport Authority	W083	990,000	-	-
ITS: NEW CONTROLLER	HSI-ETK Transport Authority	0010	-	4,000,000	4,000,000
IPLS -Truck Staging and Truck Stop	HSI-ETK Transport Authority	0010	1,000,000	2,650,000	-
IPLS -New Second Access to the	HSI-ETK Transport Authority	W032	-	20,000,000	27,000,000
its & ifms - ptis funded	HSI-ETK Transport Authority	0010	61,600,000	57,100,000	53,500,000
Road Upgrade - M13/Essex Terra	HSI-ETK Transport Authority	W024	4,000,000	-	-
RPTN BUSES	HSI-ETK Transport Authority	0010	-	136,103,000	184,339,000
CONSTRUCTION OF CORRIDOR C1	HSI-ETK Transport Authority	R003	225,394,000	297,199,000	204,392,000
CONSTRUCTION OF CORRIDOR C9	HSI-ETK Transport Authority	W030	249,362,000	287,292,000	348,779,000
BRIDGE CITY TERMINAL	HSI-ETK Transport Authority	W102	12,004,000	5,674,000	64,123,000
LAND ACQUISITION - IRPTN	HSI-ETK Transport Authority	0010	6,000,000	-	-
CONSTRUCTION OF CORRIDOR C3	HSI-ETK Transport Authority	0010	109,665,000	-	-
ACCESSIBLE PEDESTRIAN SIGNALS	HSI-ETK Transport Authority	0010	-	1,500,000	1,500,000
PED SAFETY TARA RD	HSI-ETK Transport Authority	W066	1,500,000	-	-
INTERSECTION REGENT/EAST ST	HSI-ETK Transport Authority	W021	1,659,000	-	-
Construction of bus turning facility in Ur	HSI-ETK Transport Authority	W084	1,590,000	-	-
4.Fostering a Socially Equitable Environment			58,368,000	70,389,000	76,219,000
4.2.1.Develop and implement regional traffic management plans for the year			5,100,000	1,285,000	300,000
BUILDING RENOVATIONS METRO POL	CMO-Metropolitan Police	W028	500,000	-	-
RENOVATIONS KWAMASHU POLICE ST	CMO-Metropolitan Police	W094	-	300,000	-
BUILDING RENOVATION VERULAM POLI	CMO-Metropolitan Police	W059	800,000	-	-
BUILDING RENOVATIONS VERULAM T	CMO-Metropolitan Police	W059	600,000	-	-
INSTALLATION OF AIRCONDITIONERS	CMO-Metropolitan Police	W001	500,000	500,000	-
CCTV CAMERAS	CMO-Metropolitan Police	0010	500,000	-	-
Parkhomes for Metro Police	CMO-Metropolitan Police	W028	200,000	-	-
Non-infrastructure New Computer E	CMO-Metropolitan Police	0010	500,000	100,000	200,000
Non-infrastructure New Furniture a	CMO-Metropolitan Police	0010	500,000	385,000	100,000
Non-infrastructure New Machinery	CMO-Metropolitan Police	0010	1,000,000	-	-
4.6.2.Community Awareness program focusing on disaster awareness and disaster risk avoida			11,846,000	11,429,000	11,495,000
Emergency Services System Upgr	CES-Disaster Mgmt & Emerg Cont	0010	1,000	-	-
Non-infrastructure New Machinery	CES-Disaster Mgmt & Emerg Cont	0010	1,000	-	-

Capital Budget Description	Co names	Region/w ards	Budget 20/21	Budget 21/22	Budget 22/23
Non-infrastructure New Furniture and South Region CCTV Control	CES-Disaster Mgmt & Emerg Cont	W058	1,000	-	-
	CES-Disaster Mgmt & Emerg Cont	W099	1,000	-	-
Fibre Optic Cable Expansion	CES-Disaster Mgmt & Emerg Cont	W001	2,340,000	3,429,000	3,990,000
Non-infrastructure New Machinery and Non-infrastructure New Furniture and	CES-Disaster Mgmt & Emerg Cont	0010	9,500,000	8,000,000	7,505,000
	CES-Disaster Mgmt & Emerg Cont	0010	1,000	-	-
Non-infrastructure New Machinery and	CES-Disaster Mgmt & Emerg Cont	0010	1,000	-	-
4.7.7.Project Packaging for eThekweni Fire Training Centre Phase 3 (Architectural Services)			26,419,000	30,908,000	31,921,000
Verulam Fire Station	CES-Emergency Services	W058	4,607,000	-	-
Non-infrastructure New Transport and	CES-Emergency Services	0010	10,062,000	11,108,000	11,400,000
Non-infrastructure New Machinery and	CES-Emergency Services	0010	4,600,000	4,060,000	4,925,000
Non-infrastructure New Machinery and	CES-Emergency Services	0010	3,000,000	-	-
Non-infrastructure New Furniture and	CES-Emergency Services	0010	1,600,000	700,000	700,000
FIRE-TRAINING FACILITY	CES-Emergency Services	W098	800,000	4,560,000	6,396,000
Hammersdale Fire	CES-Emergency Services	W004	1,500,000	6,080,000	2,500,000
Renovations and alterations	CES-Emergency Services	0010	250,000	-	-
Jacobs Fire Station (Alteratio	CES-Emergency Services	W032	-	-	1,000,000
Jacobs Fire Station (Alterations)	CES-Emergency Services	W032	-	3,800,000	-
Chartsworth fire station	CES-Emergency Services	W069	-	600,000	5,000,000
4.10.1.Undertake Ideal Clinic audits and develop quality improvement plans			15,003,000	26,767,000	32,503,000
NEWLANDS WEST	CES-Health	W011	1,000,000	1,050,000	-
GLEN EARL	CES-Health	W009	1,000,000	2,500,000	1,985,000
Renewal Of Chesterville Clinic	CES-Health	W023	1,000,000	2,500,000	5,870,000
Lamontville Clinic (clinic	CES-Health	W024	1,000	-	-
Lamontville Clinic (clinic	CES-Health	W024	1,000,000	2,440,000	5,000,000
Wybank Clinic Upgrade	CES-Health	W019	1,000	-	-
Kloof Clinic upgrade	CES-Health	W010	1,000,000	3,000,000	6,871,000
Austerville Clinic upgrade	CES-Health	W068	1,000,000	2,500,000	2,000,000
Umlazi G Clinic Upgrading	CES-Health	W082	1,000,000	3,277,000	5,277,000
iTshelimnyama Replacement Clinic	CES-Health	W015	500,000	3,000,000	-
Non-infrastructure New Machinery and	CES-Health	0010	1,500,000	3,000,000	2,000,000
Non-infrastructure New Furniture and	CES-Health	0010	1,000,000	1,500,000	1,500,000
Non-infrastructure New Machinery and	CES-Health	0010	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000
Cornubia Clinic Upgrading	CES-Health	W102	1,000	-	-
Renewal of Air Pollution Equipment	CES-Health	R001	2,000,000	-	-
Purchase Medical Equipment	CES-Health	0010	1,000,000	-	-
5.Supporting organisation design, human capital development and management			14,473,000	15,318,000	16,865,000
5.1.1.Implement and maintain programmes to provide access to Learnerships, Skills programme			891,000	944,000	1,040,000
TRAINING ACADEMY - EMA	CHR-Skills Development	0010	305,000	323,000	356,000
Renovations / Support network	CHR-Skills Development	0010	331,000	351,000	386,000
Non-infrastructure New Furniture and	CHR-Skills Development	0010	153,000	135,000	149,000
Non-infrastructure New Computer E	CHR-Skills Development	0010	102,000	135,000	149,000
5.1.3. Implement employee learning and development programmes as per the Workplace Skill			9,986,000	10,745,000	12,822,000
Building Refurbishment /	CHR-Human Resources	0010	-	1,394,000	1,344,000
H R SERVICES	CHR-Human Resources	0010	611,000	57,000	62,000
HR SERVICES	CHR-Human Resources	0010	458,000	-	-
HR SERVICES	CHR-Human Resources	0010	51,000	-	-
HR PAY & ADMIN	CHR-Human Resources	0010	15,000	-	-
HRP&I	CHR-Human Resources	0010	255,000	-	-
HR P&I	CHR-Human Resources	0010	-	850,000	1,344,000
HR WATER & SANITAION	CHR-Human Resources	0010	-	1,418,000	1,343,000
HSS EXECUTIVE	CHR-Human Resources	0010	46,000	-	-
HR PARKS	CHR-Human Resources	0010	64,000	-	-
HSS HEALTH	CHR-Human Resources	0010	46,000	-	-
HR EMERGENCY SERVICES	CHR-Human Resources	0010	74,000	-	-
HR WALK IN CENTRE INSTALLATION OF	CHR-Human Resources	0010	191,000	-	-
Non-infrastructure New Computer E	CHR-Human Resources	0010	925,000	411,000	452,000
Non-infrastructure New Furniture and	CHR-Human Resources	0010	591,000	49,000	54,000

Capital Budget Description	Co names	Region/w ards	Budget 20/21	Budget 21/22	Budget 22/23
Rollout of Computer Labs, Self	CHR-Human Resources	0010	2,009,000	2,000,000	3,248,000
Biometric Readers for the Municipality	CHR-Human Resources	0010	4,650,000	4,566,000	4,975,000
5.4.1. Coordinate capacity building initiatives for community based programmes.			61,000	28,000	31,000
Non-infrastructure New Computer E	CHR-Deputy City Manager	0010	10,000	11,000	12,000
Non-infrastructure New Furniture a	CHR-Deputy City Manager	0010	-	-	-
DCM: WELLNESS PROGRAMME	CHR-Deputy City Manager	0010	36,000	-	-
Non-infrastructure New Furniture a	CHR-Deputy City Manager	0010	15,000	17,000	19,000
5.9.1.Measure productivity and develop standards of performance			193,000	190,000	207,000
RENOVATIONS ODCM	CHR-Mgmt Services & Org. Devel	0010	51,000	57,000	65,000
Non-infrastructure New Computer E	CHR-Mgmt Services & Org. Devel	0010	76,000	76,000	77,000
Non-infrastructure New Furniture a	CHR-Mgmt Services & Org. Devel	0010	51,000	57,000	65,000
DCM:WELLNESS PROGRAMME	CHR-Deputy City Manager	0010	15,000	-	-
5.12.1.Occupational Health Medical Surveillance			3,342,000	3,411,000	2,765,000
Non-infrastructure New Computer E	CHR-Occupation Health & Safety	0010	168,000	206,000	253,000
Non-infrastructure New Furniture a	CHR-Occupation Health & Safety	0010	83,000	106,000	405,000
CANESIDE CLINIC	CHR-Occupation Health & Safety	0010	3,000,000	3,000,000	1,000,000
Renovations of Existing	CHR-Occupation Health & Safety	0010	76,000	85,000	99,000
Non-infrastructure New Machinery	CHR-Occupation Health & Safety	0010	15,000	14,000	1,008,000
6.A vibrant and creative city - the foundation for sustainability and social cohesion			193,780,000	185,668,000	202,145,000
6.1.1.Provide citizens with a diverse range of opportunities for learning and enrichment.			14,061,000	14,420,000	15,520,000
Inchanga Hub Upgrade.	CES- Agro Ecology	W004	1,500,000	1,327,000	1,493,000
Newlands Hub Upgrade.	CES- Agro Ecology	W037	1,000,000	1,426,000	1,497,000
Marianridge Hub Upgrade	CES- Agro Ecology	W015	300,000	1,327,000	1,493,000
South Acqua Ponds	CES- Agro Ecology	R005	350,000	333,000	349,000
Central Acqua Ponds	CES- Agro Ecology	R001	350,000	333,000	349,000
Western Acqua Ponds	CES- Agro Ecology	R002	350,000	333,000	349,000
Northern Acqua Ponds	CES- Agro Ecology	R003	350,000	333,000	349,000
East Acqua Ponds	CES- Agro Ecology	0010	350,000	333,000	349,000
Fencing of Ponds	CES- Agro Ecology	0010	291,000	277,000	290,000
Fencing of Food gardens	CES- Agro Ecology	0010	645,000	602,000	632,000
Kwakhethomthandayo Gardens	CES- Agro Ecology	W096	250,000	238,000	249,000
Phumelele farmers Gardens	CES- Agro Ecology	W105	250,000	238,000	250,000
Sithelo Gardens	CES- Agro Ecology	W100	300,000	285,000	299,000
Mnotho wethu Gardens	CES- Agro Ecology	W094	350,000	333,000	349,000
Spectrocare Gardens	CES- Agro Ecology	W047	300,000	285,000	299,000
Vuyiswe Mtolo Gardens	CES- Agro Ecology	W107	300,000	285,000	299,000
Khanyanjalo Gardens	CES- Agro Ecology	W042	300,000	285,000	299,000
Evergreen Gardens	CES- Agro Ecology	W056	225,000	214,000	225,000
Sukumani Gardens	CES- Agro Ecology	W003	250,000	238,000	250,000
Mthunzini Plant Gardens	CES- Agro Ecology	W009	250,000	238,000	250,000
Senzokuhle Gardens	CES- Agro Ecology	W103	250,000	238,000	250,000
Intuthuko Gardens	CES- Agro Ecology	W001	250,000	238,000	250,000
Masibambisane Gardens	CES- Agro Ecology	W002	250,000	238,000	250,000
Mgcweni Gardens	CES- Agro Ecology	W004	250,000	238,000	250,000
Isixhuma Gardens	CES- Agro Ecology	W029	400,000	380,000	399,000
Bonella Gardens	CES- Agro Ecology	W030	300,000	285,000	299,000
Imbhehu Yomkhumbane Cooperativ	CES- Agro Ecology	W024	295,000	280,000	294,000
Ascending Gardens	CES- Agro Ecology	W017	250,000	238,000	250,000
Magaweni Gardens	CES- Agro Ecology	W058	300,000	285,000	299,000
Voice of the community Gardens	CES- Agro Ecology	W062	300,000	285,000	299,000
Phezumkhono Gardens	CES- Agro Ecology	W106	200,000	190,000	200,000
Abaphumeleli Gardens	CES- Agro Ecology	W106	200,000	190,000	200,000
Majaja Primary Agricultural Ga	CES- Agro Ecology	W059	200,000	190,000	200,000
Evergreen Community Garden	CES- Agro Ecology	W004	250,000	238,000	250,000
Klaarwater Hostel Project Gdn	CES- Agro Ecology	W017	250,000	238,000	250,000
Go Green Gardens	CES- Agro Ecology	W077	225,000	214,000	225,000
Siyasabalala Gardens	CES- Agro Ecology	W091	250,000	238,000	250,000

Capital Budget Description	Co names	Region/w ards	Budget 20/21	Budget 21/22	Budget 22/23
Qhubimpilo Community Gardens	CES- Agro Ecology	W006	275,000	261,000	274,000
Non-infrastructure New Furniture and	CES- Agro Ecology	0010	105,000	110,000	-
Hambanathi Hub	CES- Agro Ecology	W062	1,000,000	583,000	912,000
6.4.2.Implement programmes to create opportunities in arts culture, parks and heritage			146,249,000	127,959,000	144,371,000
Non-infrastructure New Furniture and	CES-Deputy City Manager	W026	100,000	100,000	100,000
Mobeni Heights Cremotaria	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	W069	-	500,000	-
Lower Langafontein Cemetry	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	W009	-	-	-
Inanda Swimming Pool	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	W055	3,999,000	1,410,000	1,902,000
Park Fences	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	0010	3,900,000	2,000,000	-
Upgrade Local Parks	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	0010	3,800,000	3,000,000	3,000,000
Tshelimnyama Library	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	0010	1,000,000	1,411,000	1,903,000
Development of Kickabout	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	0010	3,000,000	2,500,000	-
Investigation-Purchase of Land	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	0010	500,000	2,500,000	-
Japanese Gardens	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	W036	-	1,500,000	-
Kwamashu E Cricket Grounds	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	W046	4,000,000	1,411,000	1,903,000
Ntshonweni : Community Library	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	W007	-	1,000,000	1,500,000
EThekweni Municipal Libraries	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	W028	500,000	600,000	-
Umhlanga Beach - Upgrade	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	W035	584,000	1,411,000	1,900,000
Development of Cemeteries	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	0010	770,000	-	-
Upgrade of Halls	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	0010	1,000,000	1,411,000	1,903,000
Development of New Halls	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	0010	-	-	-
Upgrade of Libraries	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	0010	1,000,000	2,000,000	2,500,000
Upgrade of Libraries	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	0010	750,000	2,000,000	-
Upgrade to Staff Facilities	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	0010	2,000,000	1,411,000	1,903,000
Rehabilitation of Parks	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	0010	1,800,000	4,000,000	-
Upgrade : Beaches	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	W058	500,000	1,000,000	900,000
Upgrade of Sports Facilities	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	0010	500,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
Development of an Intergated	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	0010	-	4,800,000	-
Rural Areas: Sports Facilities	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	0010	3,350,000	1,800,000	3,500,000
KwaMashu G Pool	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	W040	1,678,000	-	-
LT King Pool	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	W075	1,000	-	-
LT King Pool	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	W075	500,000	2,500,000	-
Fencing of Cemeteries	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	0010	3,200,000	3,200,000	3,500,000
Fencing of Cemeteries	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	0010	900,000	2,000,000	4,050,000
Chesterville Pool	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	W024	3,083,000	-	-
Amanzimtoti Lifeguard Tower	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	W097	500,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
Sports Facilities	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	0010	2,000,000	2,000,000	10,550,000
Cemetery -Internal road Upgrad	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	0010	1,000	-	-
Cemetery -Internal road Upgrad	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	0010	3,300,000	5,000,000	2,500,000
Rehabilitation of Cemetry	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	0010	500,000	500,000	1,093,000
Chesterville Cemetery	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	W024	-	-	-
Inanda Library	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	W057	500,000	-	-
Umdloti Lifeguard Tower	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	W058	-	500,000	1,000,000
Stadium Upgrades	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	0010	353,000	500,000	3,000,000
Cornubia Phase 1A Social Facil	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	W051	5,999,000	1,410,000	1,902,000
Cornubia Phase 1A Social Facil	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	W051	3,000,000	3,000,000	6,000,000
Specialised Parks Equipment	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	0010	10,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000
Newlands Pool	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	W011	120,000	1,000,000	1,903,000
Umnini Sportsfield	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	W098	-	-	-
Lindelani Hockey/footbal ruby	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	W038	-	-	-
Lahee Park Sport Precinct (pac	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	W018	250,000	-	-
Vulamehlo	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	0010	-	500,000	500,000
Replacement of Airconditioning	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	0010	1,900,000	500,000	900,000
Tesoriere Pool	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	W068	350,000	1,000,000	-
KwaMashu Youth Centre	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	W040	-	-	-
Arena Park	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	W073	4,000,000	2,000,000	-
Amaoti (New Infrastructure)	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	W056	-	-	-

Capital Budget Description	Co names	Region/w ards	Budget 20/21	Budget 21/22	Budget 22/23
KwaMashu D Pool	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	W040	2,000,000	1,411,000	1,903,000
Fencing & paving : Libraries	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	0010	3,000,000	5,000,000	-
New Germany Nature Reserve	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	W021	-	-	-
Bridge City	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	0010	500,000	3,226,000	-
Development of new Parks (City Wide)	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	0010	-	1,274,000	-
Rehabilitation of Halls	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	0010	8,180,000	1,411,000	1,903,000
Mitchell Park Zoo	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	W027	200,000	500,000	-
Ntuzuma G Sports field	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	0010	2,000,000	-	-
Kwamashu B Sportsfield	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	0010	610,000	500,000	-
Regeneration of Parks	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	0010	600,000	2,000,000	7,400,000
Development of Siripat grounds	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	W023	3,000,000	-	-
Development of Siripat grounds-indoor	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	W023	-	6,443,000	-
Umlazi U Cemetery	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	W086	-	-	-
Library Books Purches City Wid	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	0010	10,128,000	-	4,152,000
Library Books Purches City Wid	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	0010	1,624,000	4,658,000	10,848,000
Umlazi J Library	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	0010	7,000,000	3,500,000	11,500,000
TRURO HALL	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	0010	284,000	-	-
Westville Community Hall	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	0010	766,000	-	-
Pinetown Hall	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	0010	643,000	-	-
Chatswoth Park Depot	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	W071	324,000	-	-
Trent Road Depot	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	0010	721,000	-	-
Victoria Park Depot : Improvements	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	0010	606,000	-	-
RUSSEL STREET ABLUTION	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	0010	106,000	-	-
SJ Smith Stadium : Improvements	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	0010	764,000	-	-
Botanic Gardens : Improvements	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	W028	455,000	-	-
Hutchinson Park	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	0010	1,105,000	-	-
Amanzimtoti Bird Park	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	W097	1,173,000	-	-
Cato Manor Stadium : Improvements	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	W029	312,000	-	-
QueenmeadStadium : improvments	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	W064	583,000	-	-
Tongaat Crematorium	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	W061	500,000	-	1,000,000
Tongaat Crematorium	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	W061	-	3,500,000	-
Virgina Bush Nature Reserve	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	W035	3,000,000	4,000,000	9,300,000
Gandhi Centenary Park	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	W070	2,200,000	-	-
Elizabeth Park	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	W001	-	350,000	-
botanic Gardens Depot	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	W027	-	350,000	-
Palmiet Nature Reserve	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	W001	-	350,000	-
Croftdene Pool	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	W073	1,500,000	-	3,250,000
Phoenix Crematoria	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	0010	500,000	-	-
Upgrade to Cemeteries	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	0010	1,000	-	-
Non-infrastructure New Computer B	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	0010	4,500,000	4,500,000	-
Non-infrastructure New Furniture a	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	0010	3,704,000	4,000,000	-
Non-infrastructure New Furniture a	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	W015	-	-	-
Cato Manor Museum	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	W029	1,000,000	1,411,000	1,903,000
Research Centre - Upgrade	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	W028	-	500,000	1,000,000
Mxenge Museum	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	W076	-	-	-
Mpumalanga Heritage Centre	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	W091	1,000,000	1,000,000	13,900,000
City Hall/Playhouse/Bat Centre	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	W028	-	350,000	-
Point Waterfront	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	W026	-	350,000	-
Stable Theatre	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	W028	-	500,000	1,000,000
Maritime Museum	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	W028	-	-	-
eThekwini Art Prize(DAG)	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	W028	-	500,000	3,000,000
eThekwini Art Prize(DAG)	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	W028	500,000	-	-
Bergtheil Museum	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	W024	800,000	500,000	-
House Museums	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	W028	-	500,000	-
Upgrading of House Museums	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	W028	500,000	1,000,000	1,500,000
CCTV Cameras	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	0010	3,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000
Natural Science Museum Reserc	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	W028	822,000	1,000,000	1,000,000

Capital Budget Description	Co names	Region/w ards	Budget 20/21	Budget 21/22	Budget 22/23
O.R. Tambo and Nelson Mandela Statue	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	W028	-	-	-
Heroes Acre	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	W027	-	-	-
Taxidermy Specimens	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	W028	500,000	-	-
NSM City Hall : Mezzanine Floor	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	W028	350,000	-	-
Non-infrastructure New Furniture a	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	W029	-	-	-
6.9.1.To implement the infrastructure upgrade program for the Moses Mabhida Stadium (Completion of phase 1 of 3)			33,470,000	43,289,000	42,254,000
MMS SUITES & VISITORS CENTRE FIT OU	CES-MMS & Stadia	W027	-	892,000	641,000
MMS Infrastructure & Auxiliary	CES-MMS & Stadia	W027	17,295,000	7,520,000	8,610,000
MMS NETWORK INFRASTRUCTURE	CES-MMS & Stadia	W027	-	4,460,000	-
CHATSWORTH BUILDING & OTHER FA	CES-MMS & Stadia	W027	200,000	892,000	1,111,000
PRINCESS MAGOGO BUILDING & OTH	CES-MMS & Stadia	W027	-	1,115,000	1,111,000
MPUMALANGA STADIUM CCTV UNSTAL	CES-MMS & Stadia	W027	-	-	-
STADIUM PA & EVACUATION SYSTEM	CES-MMS & Stadia	W027	-	-	2,562,000
REMOVAL, DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION	CES-MMS & Stadia	W027	-	-	-
PRINCESS MAGOGO NETWORK INFRAS	CES-MMS & Stadia	W027	-	-	-
Upgrade of turnstiles at MMS	CES-MMS & Stadia	W027	-	2,676,000	-
Upgrade of turnstiles at Princess Magog	CES-MMS & Stadia	W045	-	892,000	-
Upgrade of turnstiles at Sugar Ray Xulu	CES-MMS & Stadia	W092	-	892,000	-
Upgrade of turnstiles at King Zwelithini	CES-MMS & Stadia	W087	-	892,000	-
Upgrade of turnstiles at Chatsworth Stad	CES-MMS & Stadia	W073	-	892,000	-
MMS STADIUM SIGNAGE	CES-MMS & Stadia	W027	-	-	1,067,000
MMS VISITORS CENTRE SHOP REVAMP	CES-MMS & Stadia	W027	-	-	845,000
MMS VIP SEATING UPGRADE	CES-MMS & Stadia	W027	-	-	427,000
MMS SKYCAR UPGRADE	CES-MMS & Stadia	W027	15,975,000	-	-
BACK OF HOUSE FACILITIES	CES-MMS & Stadia	W027	-	312,000	-
MMS PERIMETER FENCING	CES-MMS & Stadia	W027	-	-	444,000
UPGRADE OF CHANGEROOMS	CES-MMS & Stadia	W027	-	134,000	-
OUTDOOR FURNITURE	CES-MMS & Stadia	W027	-	-	547,000
COMBINATION COURTS UPGRADE	CES-MMS & Stadia	W027	-	223,000	445,000
Supply, install and maintain kitchen equ	CES-MMS & Stadia	W027	-	758,000	755,000
Rehabilitation of steel bearings,columns	CES-MMS & Stadia	W027	-	8,920,000	7,000,000
Design & rehabilitation of façade panell	CES-MMS & Stadia	W027	-	6,690,000	6,690,000
Testing and rehabilitation of tension rod	CES-MMS & Stadia	W027	-	-	6,000,000
Non-infrastructure New Computer E	CES-MMS & Stadia	W027	-	-	444,000
Non-infrastructure New Machinery	CES-MMS & Stadia	W027	-	-	667,000
Non-infrastructure New Furniture a	CES-MMS & Stadia	W027	-	-	1,555,000
Non-infrastructure New Furniture a	CES-MMS & Stadia	W027	-	-	1,333,000
Non-infrastructure New Machinery	CES-MMS & Stadia	W006	-	669,000	-
Non-infrastructure New Machinery	CES-MMS & Stadia	W045	-	669,000	-
Non-infrastructure New Machinery	CES-MMS & Stadia	W092	-	669,000	-
Non-infrastructure New Machinery	CES-MMS & Stadia	W087	-	669,000	-
Non-infrastructure New Machinery	CES-MMS & Stadia	W073	-	669,000	-
Non-infrastructure New Machinery	CES-MMS & Stadia	W027	-	268,000	-
Non-infrastructure New Machinery	CES-MMS & Stadia	W027	-	401,000	-
Non-infrastructure New Computer E	CES-MMS & Stadia	W027	-	1,115,000	-
7.Good Governance and Responsive			421,843,000	394,966,000	414,668,000
7.1.1.Implement co-operative international relations programmes that mobilises financial and knowledge exchange that supports capacity of staff and office bearers to deliver on the Integrated Development PI			251,000	284,000	237,000
Non-infrastructure New Furniture a	GOV-Intl & Governance Relation	0010	100,000	-	-
Non-infrastructure New Computer E	GOV-Intl & Governance Relation	0010	151,000	-	-
Non-infrastructure New Furniture a	GOV-Intl & Governance Relation	0010	-	84,000	100,000
Non-infrastructure New Computer E	GOV-Intl & Governance Relation	0010	-	200,000	137,000
7.2.2.1.Facilitate the implementation of Customer Service Standards and Charter			8,528,000	14,038,000	13,401,000
Non-infrastructure New Machinery	GOV-Sizakala Centres	W016	-	750,000	-
Non-infrastructure New Machinery	GOV-Sizakala Centres	W018	-	1,500,000	-

Capital Budget Description	Co names	Region/w ards	Budget 20/21	Budget 21/22	Budget 22/23
Non-infrastructure New Computer E	GOV-Sizakala Centres	0010	-	567,000	-
Branding and Signage	GOV-Sizakala Centres	W016	-	1,000,000	-
Airconditioning	GOV-Sizakala Centres	W016	-	750,000	-
Lift Installation	GOV-Sizakala Centres	W016	-	600,000	-
Upgrading of Sizakala Centre - Lamontvi	GOV-Sizakala Centres	W016	-	1,250,000	-
Upgrading of Sizakala Centre - Inanda	GOV-Sizakala Centres	W016	-	1,000,000	-
Lift Replacement - Clermont Centre	GOV-Sizakala Centres	W016	-	750,000	-
New Centre - War 105	GOV-Sizakala Centres	W016	-	1,300,000	-
New Centre - Bluff	GOV-Sizakala Centres	W016	-	646,000	-
Non-infrastructure New Furniture ar	GOV-Sizakala Centres	0010	-	-	500,000
Non-infrastructure New Computer E	GOV-Sizakala Centres	0010	-	-	250,000
Non-infrastructure New Transport A	GOV-Sizakala Centres	0010	1,200,000	-	2,000,000
Non-infrastructure New Transport A	GOV-Sizakala Centres	W016	-	1,150,000	-
Non-infrastructure New Computer E	GOV-Sizakala Centres	W016	-	550,000	-
Non-infrastructure New Computer E	GOV-Sizakala Centres	0010	-	800,000	1,000
Non-infrastructure New Computer E	GOV-Sizakala Centres	0010	-	400,000	-
Non-infrastructure New Computer E	GOV-Sizakala Centres	0010	500,000	25,000	-
Non-infrastructure New Furniture ar	GOV-Sizakala Centres	0010	800,000	1,000,000	-
Umhlanaga Sizakala Service Centre	GOV-Sizakala Centres	W035	-	-	2,000,000
Verulam Sizakala Customer Service Cent	GOV-Sizakala Centres	W058	228,000	-	-
Lamontville Sizakala Customer Service C	GOV-Sizakala Centres	W075	500,000	-	-
Newlands Centre	GOV-Sizakala Centres	W011	3,500,000	-	-
Molweni Sizakala Customer Service Cent	GOV-Sizakala Centres	W008	300,000	-	-
Pinetown Civic Centre -Facelift	GOV-Sizakala Centres	W016	1,000,000	-	3,000,000
Airconditioning Replacement	GOV-Sizakala Centres	W018	500,000	-	5,650,000
7.4.3.Implement Municipal media relations plan			3,786,000	684,000	700,000
Non-infrastructure New Furniture ar	GOV-Communications	0010	20,000	10,000	10,000
WEBSITE DEVELOPMENT	GOV-Communications	W001	3,500,000	-	-
Non-infrastructure New Furniture ar	GOV-Communications	0010	100,000	200,000	200,000
Non-infrastructure New Computer E	GOV-Communications	W028	136,000	434,000	350,000
Non-infrastructure New Machinery	GOV-Communications	W028	30,000	40,000	140,000
7.5.2.Empowerment of Ward Committees on Municipal Processes			5,302,000	6,831,000	4,229,000
Non-infrastructure New Furniture ar	GOV-Comm Partic & Action Supp	W016	800,000	-	-
Steel Container - 6 Meter	GOV-Comm Partic & Action Supp	W016	-	800,000	1,000,000
Steel Container - 3 Meter	GOV-Comm Partic & Action Supp	W016	-	800,000	750,000
Deep Freezers (12)	GOV-Comm Partic & Action Supp	0010	-	300,000	60,000
New Connections for Soup Kitch	GOV-Comm Partic & Action Supp	W016	-	-	750,000
Office Partitions and Refurbishment	GOV-Comm Partic & Action Supp	W002	-	-	300,000
Office Partitions and Fittings	GOV-Comm Partic & Action Supp	W016	1,742,000	-	200,000
Office Partitions	GOV-Comm Partic & Action Supp	W016	800,000	-	-
Plumbing /Drainage/Electrical Works	GOV-Comm Partic & Action Supp	W016	150,000	-	200,000
3 Meter Containers	GOV-Comm Partic & Action Supp	W016	-	800,000	-
6 Meter Container	GOV-Comm Partic & Action Supp	W016	-	700,000	-
Awnings and Showers	GOV-Comm Partic & Action Supp	W016	-	500,000	-
Electrical for Soup Kitchens	GOV-Comm Partic & Action Supp	W016	-	300,000	-
Building Improvements	GOV-Comm Partic & Action Supp	W016	-	350,000	-
Non-infrastructure New Computer E	GOV-Comm Partic & Action Supp	W016	500,000	-	288,000
Non-infrastructure New Furniture ar	GOV-Comm Partic & Action Supp	W016	-	-	-
Non-infrastructure New Furniture ar	GOV-Comm Partic & Action Supp	W016	-	-	-
Non-infrastructure New Furniture ar	GOV-Comm Partic & Action Supp	W016	-	-	-
Non-infrastructure New Furniture ar	GOV-Comm Partic & Action Supp	W016	-	-	-
Non-infrastructure New Furniture ar	GOV-Comm Partic & Action Supp	W016	-	-	-
Non-infrastructure New Furniture ar	GOV-Comm Partic & Action Supp	W016	-	-	-
Non-infrastructure New Furniture ar	GOV-Comm Partic & Action Supp	W016	-	-	-
Non-infrastructure New Machinery	GOV-Comm Partic & Action Supp	W016	-	-	-
Non-infrastructure New Computer E	GOV-Comm Partic & Action Supp	W016	-	-	-
Non-infrastructure New Transport A	GOV-Comm Partic & Action Supp	0010	400,000	-	-
Non-infrastructure New Furniture ar	GOV-Comm Partic & Action Supp	W016	120,000	-	-

Capital Budget Description	Co names	Region/w ards	Budget 20/21	Budget 21/22	Budget 22/23
Non-infrastructure New Furniture and	GOV-Comm Partic & Action Supp	W016	140,000	-	-
Non-infrastructure New Furniture and	GOV-Comm Partic & Action Supp	W016	-	250,000	-
Non-infrastructure New Furniture and	GOV-Comm Partic & Action Supp	W016	-	333,000	-
Non-infrastructure New Furniture and	GOV-Comm Partic & Action Supp	W016	-	250,000	-
Non-infrastructure New Furniture and	GOV-Comm Partic & Action Supp	W016	-	200,000	-
Non-infrastructure New Furniture and	GOV-Comm Partic & Action Supp	W016	-	250,000	-
Non-infrastructure New Furniture and	GOV-Comm Partic & Action Supp	W016	-	100,000	-
Non-infrastructure New Furniture and	GOV-Mayoral Parlour	0010	430,000	598,000	396,000
Non-infrastructure New Computer E	GOV-Mayoral Parlour	W028	200,000	250,000	238,000
Non-infrastructure New Furniture and	GOV-Mayoral Parlour	0010	20,000	50,000	47,000
7.5.3.Municipal wide Records Management			5,282,000	2,774,000	782,000
UPGRADING OF PIPES AT CITY HAL	GOV-City Hall Admin & Secretar	0010	500,000	1,000,000	-
AIRCON UPGRADE-PHASE 2 - CITY HALL	GOV-City Hall Admin & Secretar	0010	500,000	-	-
EXTERIOR CITY HALL	GOV-City Hall Admin & Secretar	0010	200,000	-	-
TOILET REVAMP AT CITY HALL	GOV-City Hall Admin & Secretar	W028	250,000	-	-
Non-infrastructure New Computer E	GOV-City Hall Admin & Secretar	0010	-	-	-
Auditorium floor replacement	GOV-City Hall Admin & Secretar	0010	1,000,000	-	-
UPS AT CITY HALL	GOV-City Hall Admin & Secretar	W028	632,000	627,000	-
ARCHIVE STORAGE WAREHOUSE	GOV-City Hall Admin & Secretar	0010	1,200,000	147,000	5,000
Non-infrastructure New Furniture and	GOV-City Hall Admin & Secretar	0010	1,000,000	1,000,000	777,000
7.8.1.Provide effective forensic investigations			330,528,000	330,417,000	330,650,000
Non-infrastructure New Furniture and	OCM-Internal Audit & Risk Mgmt	0010	44,000	35,000	55,000
Non-infrastructure New Computer E	OCM-Internal Audit & Risk Mgmt	0010	138,000	148,000	199,000
Non-infrastructure New Furniture and	OCM-Internal Audit & Risk Mgmt	0010	23,000	18,000	28,000
Non-infrastructure New Computer E	OCM-Internal Audit & Risk Mgmt	0010	40,000	13,000	48,000
Non-infrastructure New Furniture and	OCM-City Integrity & Investiga	0010	189,000	129,000	202,000
Non-infrastructure New Computer E	OCM-City Integrity & Investiga	0010	94,000	74,000	118,000
ZONAL PLANNING	OCM-City Manager's Office	0010	238,240,000	63,099,000	108,072,000
ZONAL PLANNING	OCM-City Manager's Office	0010	91,760,000	-	10,156,000
ZONAL PLANNING	OCM-City Manager's Office	0010	-	266,901,000	211,772,000
7.10.1.2.Implement Customer Relationship Managementt for 2 units (Treasury and Customer e			60,997,000	34,715,000	56,430,000
Business Prcoess Management	OCM-Information Management	0010	8,200,000	5,600,000	9,020,000
IT Infrastructure management	OCM-Information Management	0010	-	795,000	1,200,000
Performance Management Solutio	OCM-Information Management	0010	1,000	-	-
FIBRE, WIRELESS, MONITORING	OCM-Information Management	0010	3,600,000	2,500,000	3,950,000
PUBLIC WI-FI	OCM-Information Management	0010	4,000,000	2,800,000	4,400,000
Implementation and Configuration of Vi	OCM-Information Management	0010	800,000	500,000	850,000
DATA CENTER: INFRASTRUCTURE :	OCM-Information Management	0010	1,300,000	900,000	1,450,000
SWITCHES & ROUTES FOR EXPAN	OCM-Information Management	0010	2,500,000	1,700,000	2,750,000
Telephony	OCM-Information Management	0010	1,000,000	750,000	1,100,000
Radio Communication Infrastruc	OCM-Information Management	0010	6,200,000	700,000	1,100,000
DEVELOP & IMPLEMENT HR SYSTEMS	OCM-Information Management	0010	2,300,000	1,770,000	2,780,000
Document Management Systems	OCM-Information Management	0010	1,000	-	-
E-GOVERNMENT WEB BASED APPLICA	OCM-Information Management	0010	1,000	-	-
Capital Asset Management Impl	OCM-Information Management	0010	3,000,000	1,100,000	3,700,000
Customer Relationship Manageme	OCM-Information Management	0010	2,600,000	-	-
Human Resource Management Impl	OCM-Information Management	0010	2,400,000	-	-
ELearning	OCM-Information Management	0010	1,000	-	-
Ms Enterprise Groupwise repla	OCM-Information Management	0010	1,000	-	-
Desktop Infa: Upgrades/Equipme	OCM-Information Management	0010	1,000	-	-
Desktop Infrastructure upgrade	OCM-Information Management	0010	1,000	-	-
Non-infrastructure New Furniture and	OCM-Information Management	0010	200,000	200,000	500,000
Non-infrastructure New Computer E	OCM-Information Management	0010	7,290,000	5,900,000	8,700,000
WIDE AREA NETWORK	OCM-Information Management	0010	2,300,000	1,650,000	2,500,000
ENTERPRISE ARCHITECTURE	OCM-Information Management	0010	800,000	550,000	900,000
Access Control Hr Systems inst	OCM-Information Management	0010	1,800,000	1,300,000	2,000,000
DATA WAREHOUSING, BUSINESS IN	OCM-Information Management	0010	1,300,000	950,000	1,500,000

Capital Budget Description	Co names	Region/w ards	Budget 20/21	Budget 21/22	Budget 22/23
Datacentre Infra: servers	OCM-Information Management	0010	1,300,000	950,000	1,500,000
DATA CENTRE	OCM-Information Management	0010	-	900,000	1,400,000
Datacentre Infra: Consol & Mod	OCM-Information Management	0010	-	800,000	1,300,000
IT Tools and firewalls for dat	OCM-Information Management	0010	6,400,000	1,200,000	1,950,000
DATA CENTRE MAINFRAME SERVER AN	OCM-Information Management	0010	1,700,000	1,200,000	1,880,000
7.12.4.1.EWS Desktop Replacements			6,701,000	4,650,000	7,350,000
Intranet/intranet Development	OCM-Information Management	0010	1,000	-	-
ANTI VIRUS AND PATCH	OCM-Information Management	0010	1,000,000	700,000	1,100,000
INFRASTRUCTURE ASSET MANAGEMEN	OCM-Information Management	0010	3,400,000	2,300,000	3,750,000
Software Licence	OCM-Information Management	0010	2,300,000	1,650,000	2,500,000
7.15.2.3.Coordinate and support Area Based environmental programmes			468,000	573,000	889,000
Non-infrastructure New Furniture a	CMO-Performance Monitor & Eva	0010	-	60,000	94,000
Non-infrastructure New Computer E	CMO-Performance Monitor & Eva	0010	-	66,000	104,000
Non-infrastructure New Furniture a	CMO-Area Based Management	W066	19,000	12,000	23,000
Non-infrastructure New Furniture a	CMO-Area Based Management	W029	19,000	12,000	23,000
Non-infrastructure New Furniture a	CMO-Area Based Management	W045	19,000	12,000	23,000
Non-infrastructure New Furniture a	CMO-Area Based Management	W028	40,000	42,000	40,000
Non-infrastructure New Furniture a	CMO-Area Based Management	W029	19,000	12,000	23,000
Non-infrastructure New Furniture a	CMO-Legal Services	0010	51,000	150,000	200,000
Non-infrastructure New Furniture a	CMO-Legal Services	0010	51,000	17,000	62,000
Non-infrastructure New Computer E	CMO-Legal Services	0010	250,000	190,000	297,000
8.Financially Accountable and Sustainable City			191,397,000	215,237,000	236,960,000
8.1.2.Co-ordinate and compile a 3 year Capital Budget which is affordable and in line with the			20,000	20,000	15,000
Non-infrastructure New Computer E	FIN-Deputy City Manager	W028	20,000	20,000	15,000
8.4.1.Compile Supplementary Valuation Roll			1,285,000	270,000	250,000
Non-infrastructure New Computer E	FIN-Real Estate	0010	50,000	15,000	25,000
Non-infrastructure New Computer E	FIN-Real Estate	W026	15,000	10,000	10,000
Non-infrastructure New Furniture a	FIN-Real Estate	W026	10,000	10,000	10,000
Non-infrastructure New Computer E	FIN-Real Estate	0010	45,000	-	-
Non-infrastructure New Computer E	FIN-Real Estate	W028	30,000	20,000	30,000
Non-infrastructure New Furniture a	FIN-Real Estate	W026	5,000	10,000	10,000
Non-infrastructure New Computer E	FIN-Real Estate	0010	20,000	40,000	10,000
GENERAL	FIN-Real Estate	0010	1,000,000	100,000	100,000
Non-infrastructure New Furniture a	FIN-Real Estate	0010	15,000	-	-
Non-infrastructure New Furniture a	FIN-Real Estate	W026	10,000	10,000	-
Non-infrastructure New Furniture a	FIN-Real Estate	W026	10,000	10,000	-
Non-infrastructure New Computer E	FIN-Real Estate	W026	40,000	20,000	30,000
Non-infrastructure New Furniture a	FIN-Real Estate	W028	10,000	10,000	10,000
Non-infrastructure New Furniture a	FIN-Real Estate	W028	25,000	15,000	15,000
8.7.1.Percentage of contracts on billing system versus contracts actually billed (as per RMS Production Operations Report - "Billing customers accounts - billing			3,945,000	12,610,000	11,655,000
PHOENIX CASH OFFICE RENOVATION	FIN-Income	W054	1,000,000	12,000,000	11,320,000
Non-infrastructure New Furniture a	FIN-Income	0010	10,000	-	-
Non-infrastructure New Computer E	FIN-Income	W006	100,000	50,000	30,000
Non-infrastructure New Computer E	FIN-Income	W087	100,000	100,000	25,000
Non-infrastructure New Computer E	FIN-Income	W073	200,000	85,000	25,000
Non-infrastructure New Computer E	FIN-Income	W010	150,000	100,000	85,000
Non-infrastructure New Computer E	FIN-Income	W048	200,000	85,000	50,000
Non-infrastructure New Computer E	FIN-Income	W028	30,000	30,000	-
Non-infrastructure New Computer E	FIN-Income	W028	60,000	15,000	-
Non-infrastructure New Computer E	FIN-Income	W028	20,000	20,000	-
Non-infrastructure New Computer E	FIN-Income	0010	15,000	25,000	25,000
Non-infrastructure New Computer E	FIN-Income	W028	-	20,000	25,000
Non-infrastructure New Computer E	FIN-Income	W028	20,000	25,000	-
Non-infrastructure New Computer E	FIN-Income	W028	40,000	30,000	40,000
Renovation at Chatsworth Cash	FIN-Income	R006	-	-	-
Non-infrastructure New Machinery	FIN-Income	0010	1,000,000	-	-

Capital Budget Description	Co names	Region/w ards	Budget 20/21	Budget 21/22	Budget 22/23
Non-infrastructure New Machinery	FIN-Income	0010	1,000,000	-	-
Non-infrastructure New Computer E	FIN-Income	W097	-	25,000	30,000
8.11.1.Self Insurance Fund settlements			2,060,000	25,000	580,000
Non-infrastructure New Computer E	FIN-Finance & Major Projects	W028	20,000	10,000	-
Non-infrastructure New Furniture a	FIN-Finance & Major Projects	W028	10,000	-	20,000
Non-infrastructure New Computer E	FIN-Finance & Major Projects	W028	20,000	15,000	10,000
Non-infrastructure New Furniture a	FIN-Finance & Major Projects	W028	10,000	-	-
FMB 1ST Floor Kitchen Upgrade	FIN-Internal Control & Bus Sys	0010	-	-	-
Replacement of windows at Flor	FIN-Internal Control & Bus Sys	0010	-	-	250,000
Upgrade of Lifts at FMB	FIN-Internal Control & Bus Sys	0010	2,000,000	-	-
6TH FLOOR UPGRADE AT FMB	FIN-Internal Control & Bus Sys	W028	-	-	300,000
FMB WALKTHROUGH SCANNERS	FIN-Internal Control & Bus Sys	W028	-	-	-
8.16.1.1.Procurement Scheduling			3,937,000	15,525,000	20,355,000
Non-infrastructure New Computer E	FIN-Supply Chain Management	W027	50,000	40,000	-
Non-infrastructure New Computer E	FIN-Supply Chain Management	W028	45,000	40,000	30,000
Non-infrastructure New Computer E	FIN-Supply Chain Management	W027	50,000	40,000	40,000
Non-infrastructure New Computer E	FIN-Supply Chain Management	W027	25,000	40,000	25,000
Non-infrastructure New Computer E	FIN-Supply Chain Management	W027	50,000	40,000	40,000
Non-infrastructure New Furniture a	FIN-Supply Chain Management	W027	25,000	40,000	-
Non-infrastructure New Computer E	FIN-Supply Chain Management	W027	25,000	40,000	-
Non-infrastructure New Computer E	FIN-Supply Chain Management	W027	25,000	40,000	40,000
Non-infrastructure New Furniture a	FIN-Supply Chain Management	W027	10,000	40,000	100,000
Non-infrastructure New Furniture a	FIN-Supply Chain Management	W028	15,000	10,000	10,000
SCM & HUMAN SETTLEMENTS BLDG	FIN-Supply Chain Management	0010	3,512,000	14,995,000	20,000,000
Non-infrastructure New Furniture a	FIN-Supply Chain Management	W027	20,000	40,000	-
Non-infrastructure New Computer E	FIN-Supply Chain Management	W027	20,000	40,000	-
Non-infrastructure New Furniture a	FIN-Supply Chain Management	W028	50,000	40,000	40,000
Non-infrastructure New Furniture a	FIN-Supply Chain Management	W028	15,000	40,000	30,000
8.19.1. Review of Standard operating procedures for Treasury Cluster			5,770,000	5,727,000	4,875,000
Non-infrastructure New Computer E	FIN-Internal Control & Bus Sys	W028	25,000	15,000	15,000
Upgrade - 10th floor FMB	FIN-Internal Control & Bus Sys	0010	2,730,000	5,000,000	3,500,000
FMB Plant Room Refurbishment	FIN-Internal Control & Bus Sys	0010	-	-	1,000,000
Rennies Ablution Upgrade	FIN-Internal Control & Bus Sys	0010	-	-	300,000
Entrance Foyer Upgrade Rennie	FIN-Internal Control & Bus Sys	0010	2,850,000	562,000	-
Non-infrastructure New Computer E	FIN-Internal Control & Bus Sys	W028	50,000	100,000	30,000
Non-infrastructure New Computer E	FIN-Internal Control & Bus Sys	W028	85,000	15,000	20,000
Non-infrastructure New Furniture a	FIN-Internal Control & Bus Sys	W028	10,000	10,000	-
Non-infrastructure New Furniture a	FIN-Internal Control & Bus Sys	W028	-	15,000	-
Non-infrastructure New Computer E	FIN-Internal Control & Bus Sys	W028	20,000	10,000	10,000
8.19.2.Undertaking of Special Projects within Treasury Cluster - to improve service delivery to			2,874,000	275,000	195,000
Non-infrastructure New Computer E	FIN-Expenditure	W028	20,000	15,000	15,000
Non-infrastructure New Computer E	FIN-Expenditure	0010	30,000	15,000	10,000
Non-infrastructure New Computer E	FIN-Expenditure	W028	20,000	-	15,000
Non-infrastructure New Computer E	FIN-Expenditure	W028	30,000	15,000	15,000
Non-infrastructure New Computer E	FIN-Expenditure	W028	15,000	20,000	-
Non-infrastructure New Computer E	FIN-Expenditure	W028	15,000	15,000	15,000
Non-infrastructure New Computer E	FIN-Expenditure	W028	15,000	15,000	15,000
Non-infrastructure New Computer E	FIN-Expenditure	W028	30,000	15,000	15,000
Non-infrastructure New Computer E	FIN-Expenditure	W028	15,000	15,000	15,000
Non-infrastructure New Computer E	FIN-Expenditure	W028	25,000	30,000	15,000
Non-infrastructure New Computer E	FIN-Expenditure	W028	20,000	-	-
Non-infrastructure New Computer E	FIN-Expenditure	W028	41,000	40,000	-
Non-infrastructure New Computer E	FIN-Expenditure	W028	-	20,000	15,000
Non-infrastructure New Furniture a	FIN-Expenditure	0010	15,000	15,000	15,000
Non-infrastructure New Computer E	FIN-Expenditure	0010	-	15,000	15,000
Non-infrastructure New Computer E	FIN-Expenditure	W028	15,000	20,000	15,000
Asset Barcode Scanning Software	FIN-Expenditure	0010	2,538,000	-	-

Capital Budget Description	Co names	Region/w ards	Budget 20/21	Budget 21/22	Budget 22/23
Non-infrastructure New Furniture and	FIN-Expenditure	W028	15,000	10,000	5,000
Non-infrastructure New Furniture and	FIN-Expenditure	0010	15,000	-	-
8.20.1.1.Optimal availability of fleet vehicles (excluding buses)			56,252,000	43,315,000	47,546,000
Alice Street Building Expansio	FIN-City Fleet	W028	1,800,000	5,325,000	5,835,000
Vehicle Tracking	FIN-City Fleet	0010	4,000,000	2,130,000	2,334,000
Centralised Mechanical Stores	FIN-City Fleet	0010	-	-	2,000
Fleet Management Systems and H	FIN-City Fleet	0010	-	761,000	-
Southern Depot	FIN-City Fleet	0010	-	1,196,000	1,310,000
Springfield Complex - Plant &	FIN-City Fleet	0010	33,302,000	-	-
Ugrading of Small Plant Works	FIN-City Fleet	R002	-	1,065,000	2,000
Toti -Extention of Workshop Slab and sh	FIN-City Fleet	W097	-	-	2,000
Replacement of roof structure	FIN-City Fleet	0010	1,782,000	1,000	-
MOBENI- Worshop upgrade and expans	FIN-City Fleet	W075	-	-	2,000
Non-infrastructure New Machinery	FIN-City Fleet	0010	1,643,000	3,727,000	4,085,000
Non-infrastructure New Furniture and	FIN-City Fleet	0010	-	2,662,000	2,919,000
Non-infrastructure New Computer E	FIN-City Fleet	0010	-	3,803,000	584,000
Non-infrastructure New Computer E	FIN-City Fleet	0010	3,029,000	1,597,000	1,751,000
Non-infrastructure New Transport A	FIN-City Fleet	0010	10,696,000	21,048,000	28,720,000
8.20.1.2.Optimal availability of bus fleet			115,254,000	137,470,000	151,489,000
Non-infrastructure New Transport A	FIN-Bus Operations	0010	54,238,000	127,313,000	148,766,000
Non-infrastructure New Transport A	FIN-Bus Operations	0010	61,016,000	7,708,000	39,000
Non-infrastructure New Machinery	FIN-Bus Operations	0010	-	2,449,000	2,684,000

ANNEXURE A

(ROADS REHABILITATION PROJECTS)

ANNEXURE A
2020/21 ROAD REHABILITATION CANDIDATE PROJECT LIST

ROAD NAME	WARD	ESTIMATED PROJECT COST
106081 STR	55	R383,000
106354 STR	104	R136,000
106395 STR	104	R178,000
107630 STR	44	R77,000
108512 STR	54	R262,000
108520 STR	54	R406,000
108530 STR	54	R576,000
108776 STR	44	R897,000
108821 STR	55	R249,000
108824 STR	55	R191,000
108825 STR	55	R264,000
108871 STR	56	R104,000
108871 STR	56	R5,318,000
109341 STR	56	R218,000
109342 STR	56	R80,000
109365 STR	55	R313,000
109372 STR	55	R398,000
109375 STR	55	R156,000
109557 STR	47	R403,000
109560 STR	47	R90,000
110006 STR	38	R719,000
120655 STR	43	R4,367,000
121594 STR	41	R111,000
121679 STR	50	R106,002
121679 STR	30	R203,893
121807 STR	23	R146,486
121833 STR	42	R266,000
121839 STR	56	R802,000
121842 STR	56	R1,037,000
121894 STR	46	R86,000
200562 STR	92	R129,000
200600 STR	20	R339,000
200746 STR	19	R107,000
200746 STR	19	R235,000
200746 STR	19	R108,000
200755 STR	19	R750,000
200757 STR	19	R466,000
200776 STR	19	R218,000
200777 STR	19	R319,000
211597 STR	20	R292,000
300006 STR	96	R319,000
300009 STR	96	R225,000
300106 STR	99	R36,000
48105 STR	7	R378,000
48105 STR	7	R1,355,000

ROAD NAME	WARD	ESTIMATED PROJECT COST
50410 STR	14	R416,000
50418 STR	14	R122,000
50431 STR	14	R217,000
506 STR	6	R245,000
511 STR	6	R200,000
545 STR	6	R155,000
561 STR	6	R196,000
610169 STR	58	R1,456,000
67277 TRK	58	R137,000
743 RD	77	R681,000
744 RD	77	R112,000
75197 TRK	14	R1,625,000
82090 STR	61	R437,000
83978 TRK	67	R2,000
85015 TRK	7	R318,000
ALANDENE PL	37	R46,201
ALBERT LUTHULI HWY	75	R60,000,000
ALIDA PL	18	R828,000
AMAJUBA CRT	77	R64,000
Amanqe Avenue	42	R79,949
AMANZIMTOTI RD	40	R3,801,000
Amavondwane Close	42	R72,156
ANFIELD CLS	37	R176,434
Arkhaven Place	50	R33,309
Arkhaven Place	30	R113,408
ARKWEST PL	37	R329,858
AYLSHAM CLS	23	R154,267
BADEN RD	24	R335,771
BARDIA AVE	23	R927,853
Barthaven Place	50	R64,372
Barthaven Place	30	R163,789
Batonmore Crescent	50	R643,671
Batonmore Crescent	30	R1,082,185
BATTERSEA AVE	23	R1,184,820
BELVEDERE DR	58	R2,514,000
Bengrove Place	50	R165,780
Bengrove Place	30	R295,181
BERYL CRES	17	R381,000
BETHOLWEST PL	37	R102,163
BEVERLEY DR	24	R888,396
BG NICHOLSON AVE	24	R287,928
BHOGAL GR	23	R162,892
BHUBESI RD	24	R419,013
BIRCHFIELD RD	37	R280,004
BISHOP RD	18	R189,000
BLASE RD	18	R132,000
BLENHEIM RD	18	R962,000

ROAD NAME	WARD	ESTIMATED PROJECT COST
BLENTON RD	23	R338,875
Brighthaven Place	50	R32,873
Brighthaven Place	30	R111,433
Bristol Road	30	R745,914
BROOKSTONE PL	52	R91,000
BURLINGTON DR	24	R631,791
BURLINGTON RD	23	R470,497
BUTTS RD	18	R111,000
BYRON PL	24	R334,001
CADLEY CLS	37	R212,000
Camphaven Road	50	R297,441
Camphaven Road	30	R470,534
CAMPHILL CLS	37	R60,276
CANDLEGLOW PL	58	R578,000
Caneside Drive	50	R675,450
Caneside Drive	30	R995,431
CARMEL DR	17	R468,000
CARTWOOD PL	23	R273,296
CECIL FISHER RD	18	R856,000
Cedarwood Place	50	R15,062
Cedarwood Place	30	R86,011
CHAKIDE CLS	45	R214,000
CHERRY RD	19	R398,000
CHERRYDALE CLS	37	R205,183
Cherrywood Avenue	50	R460,940
Cherrywood Avenue	30	R745,871
CHESTERFIELD RD	37	R241,438
CHILTERN DR	23	R1,090,766
CHIRAL DR	24	R605,337
Cici Rd	104	R1,156,285
CIKANE RD	47	R148,000
CIRCLE	24	R695,311
CLANWEST CLS	37	R103,650
Claramore Place	50	R27,981
Claramore Place	30	R103,784
CLEARHILL CLS	37	R114,865
Cliff Road	30	R382,254
CLUB STR	58	R720,000
COBDALE PL	11	R424,000
COPPERFIELD CRES	37	R575,563
CORAL PL	19	R280,000
CORALDALE CLS	11	R347,000
Corngrove Road	50	R91,188
Corngrove Road	30	R180,029
COURDAN PL	37	R267,415
COURTOWN CRES	110	R2,854,000
Creamhaven Place	50	R33,309

ROAD NAME	WARD	ESTIMATED PROJECT COST
Creamhaven Place	30	R111,460
CROMPTON STR	18	R5,000,000
CYPRESS DR	110	R1,479,000
DADA RD	41	R386,000
DANGELO PL	23	R414,127
DAWNWEST RD	37	R555,193
DAWOOD PL	37	R112,005
DELMAS PL	23	R158,738
Dlokolo Rd	104	R72,967
Dokotela Rd	42	R65,542
DOLPHIN AVE	23	R269,284
DOVEHILL CLS	37	R109,944
Downhaven Road	50	R116,397
Downhaven Road	30	R229,943
DR LANGALIBALELE DUBE DR	57	R3,437,000
DRUMCASTLE RD	11	R711,144
Drumhaven Place	50	R55,904
Drumhaven Place	30	R140,543
DUNSTAPLE CRES	23	R284,435
Eaglewood Close	50	R49,932
Eaglewood Close	30	R130,146
EDEN RD	13	R305,000
EDMUND MOREWOOD STR	61	R2,731,000
Eiderwood Close	50	R28,211
Eiderwood Close	30	R104,824
EKUTHULENI PL	24	R329,633
EL WAK RD	23	R855,813
ELEANORA RD	24	R216,727
Elfgrove Way	50	R97,029
Elfgrove Way	30	R199,235
Elfinwood Place	50	R19,692
Elfinwood Place	30	R91,895
ELLIS RD	24	R115,759
Elmhaven Place	50	R82,854
Elmhaven Place	30	R193,225
Elsford Road	50	R216,621
Elsmwood Gardens	50	R94,707
Elsmwood Gardens	30	R195,141
ELVIRA RD	24	R477,281
EMPHELANDABA RD	62	R158,000
ENDENE GDNS	37	R102,163
ENTABENI RD	18	R1,177,000
ESSEM PARK RD	37	R264,555
ESSOP RD	37	R117,612
ETSHENI RD	20	R140,000
EVENWEST AVE	37	R164,533
FAIRDALE PL	37	R107,084

ROAD NAME	WARD	ESTIMATED PROJECT COST
FAWNCastle RD	37	R390,000
FERNDale AVE	24	R535,382
Fiddlewood Crescent	50	R225,342
Fiddlewood Crescent	30	R389,666
Fieldhaven Grove	50	R110,070
Fieldhaven Grove	30	R224,265
FINCHLEY RD	24	R240,725
FLAMBOYANT AVE	58	R424,000
FLAMBOYANT PL	17	R83,000
FLAMINGO RD	39	R579,000
FOSA RD	11	R430,000
FOSDALE RD	37	R136,000
FROSTHILL CLS	37	R315,209
Gaga Rd	104	R478,543
GALE RD	18	R196,000
GARDENHILL RD	37	R160,985
GARDENWEST PL	37	R102,963
GARNET RD	17	R329,000
GATEHILL RD	37	R160,299
GILA CLS	23	R123,655
Gilonku Avenue	42	R181,755
GLADEHILL CRES	37	R250,593
GOLDFIELD GDNS	37	R214,200
Goodhaven Circle	50	R98,460
Goodhaven Circle	30	R191,652
Grandmore Road	50	R389,556
Grandmore Road	30	R643,878
GRANTDENE RD	37	R275,083
GRASSHILL GDNS	37	R206,532
GROSDALE CLS	37	R295,640
HADLEY GR	11	R135,000
HAFEEZA PL	37	R50,435
HANSA PL	13	R676,000
Hartwood Place	50	R39,969
Hartwood Place	30	R117,536
HATFIELD RD	23	R565,888
HAVEN RD	24	R245,581
HAVENHILL PL	37	R320,130
HAVENWOOD PL	37	R253,340
Hawu Rd	46	R271,273
HEADINGLEY AVE	24	R633,948
HEATON NICHOLLS DR	18	R432,000
HERTFORD PL	18	R139,000
HIKADENE RD	37	R225,440
HLANGANANI ALY	24	R32,801
HLawe PL	62	R102,000
HOLLYHILL PL	37	R84,767

ROAD NAME	WARD	ESTIMATED PROJECT COST
HOLLYHOCK DR	17	R712,000
HOLMDENE GDNS	37	R82,593
HOLMLEIGH RD	23	R507,395
HOOKER RD	18	R362,000
HOVEHILL PL	37	R113,378
HYLO CRL	37	R320,130
IBNIS RD	23	R340,602
IBOZA AVE	45	R334,000
Idanga Rd	104	R127,989
IMBOKODO AVE	43	R109,000
Impisi Grove	42	R348,678
INALA WAY	107	R760,000
INGOBAMAKHOSI RD	104	R143,000
Ingwe Rd	104	R369,386
INNERWEST PL	37	R140,042
Innerwood Crescent	50	R88,929
Innerwood Crescent	30	R196,652
Insasa Avenue	42	R152,909
Intlansti Rd	104	R158,415
INTUMA WALK	45	R517,000
IPHIMPI PL	20	R135,000
IPHITHI GR	20	R541,000
Iqeqe Rd	104	R418,843
Ironhaven Place	50	R50,193
Ironhaven Place	30	R134,325
Isiklabhu Grove	42	R103,620
ISINQAWWE WAY	42	R122,000
Isiphandla Rd	104	R104,699
ITHUBA AVE	24	R193,949
Izichwe Grove	42	R137,867
Izimpisi Avenue	42	R125,790
Jadu Rd	104	R96,715
JOYCE RD	37	R2,290,000
JOYINANI CLS	17	R166,000
JUBA PL	23	R253,741
KAMATCHEEAMMEN PL	37	R91,748
KARLEY CLS	23	R245,380
KEI PL	23	R151,651
KHATIJA PL	37	R72,865
KHAYALAMI CRL	20	R165,000
KHULUGQAME PL	20	R217,000
KHULUMANI CRES	77	R588,000
KHULUSE RD	47	R507,000
KHUPHUKA GR	55	R1,268,000
KWETHU AVE	20	R102,000
Kylemore Close	50	R357,390
Kylemore Close	30	R550,387

ROAD NAME	WARD	ESTIMATED PROJECT COST
LANDELA WAY	24	R164,776
LANGALIBALELE RD	24	R213,780
LANGFORD RD	24	R652,959
LARWOOD CLS	59	R223,000
LAWDALE PL	37	R144,163
Lawnhaven Avenue	50	R335,781
Lawnhaven Avenue	30	R533,012
LESFIELD RD	37	R136,495
LIMECASTLE CLS	37	R39,220
LIMEHILL CRES	37	R332,032
LOFTHILL PL	37	R58,790
Loophaven Road	50	R104,256
Loophaven Road	30	R215,062
LOOPHILL AVE	37	R135,121
MABIJA RD	24	R106,377
MAGDELAN AVE	23	R556,214
MAGENTA PL	23	R171,827
MAGPIE PL	23	R230,270
MAKHUMALO DUBE RD	57	R318,000
MANDONDO AVE	20	R530,000
Marchwood Crescent	50	R162,527
Marchwood Crescent	30	R321,878
MARFORD RD	24	R510,145
MARTIN GUMEDE LANE	107	R645,000
MARTIN GUMEDE LANE	107	R878,000
MAVI AVE	107	R161,000
MAYAT PL	23	R206,090
Mbatha Rd	46	R375,989
Mbonambi Rd	104	R135,732
MCLARTY RD	23	R1,623,920
MDONI ALY	77	R142,000
Mdoni Rd	104	R249,453
Meltonwood Crescent	50	R63,999
Meltonwood Crescent	30	R148,008
MENSTON RD	24	R550,556
MFUNDISO RD	39	R310,000
MIDFIELD CLS	37	R88,201
MINTDALE PL	37	R172,887
MINTHILL PL	37	R100,103
Mkhombe Rd	104	R237,465
Mngakla Rd	104	R332,257
Mnyandu Rd	46	R131,705
MOLIFE RD	24	R322,305
MOON PL	23	R196,806
MOREWOOD RD	23	R908,633
Mpunzi Rd	104	R540,263
Mqanduli Rd	46	R411,635

ROAD NAME	WARD	ESTIMATED PROJECT COST
MUNRO DR	23	R708,946
MURRAYDENE AVE	37	R392,915
MVABA AVE	56	R217,000
MYNA CRES	37	R205,046
MZUVUKILE CWECWE RD	77	R1,107,000
N2 N OFRM	11	R2,407,000
Nashmore Place	50	R83,574
Nashmore Place	30	R179,446
NATHSON CLS	23	R234,590
Ndlamu Rd	104	R172,958
Ndlulamthi Rd	104	R80,751
NESTDENE GDNS	37	R90,374
Nkonka Rd	104	R100,289
NODCASTLE PL	37	R109,944
NOLA TER	23	R541,668
Nsukunde Road	42	R406,024
NTSHINGELANA WAY	92	R132,000
OAKFIELD PL	37	R56,729
Onogwaja Avenue	42	R222,345
ORLEANS PL	23	R172,022
OVAL PL	24	R125,029
PAMPALLY WAY	23	R437,122
Peachwood Circle	50	R75,141
Peachwood Circle	30	R176,190
Pearwood Place	50	R63,972
Pearwood Place	30	R157,019
PEMARY RDGE	23	R904,445
PENCASTLE GR	37	R135,808
PHOLA STR	77	R698,000
POMAT RD	23	R434,830
PORTHILL GDNS	37	R158,238
PORTMAN AVE	24	R507,960
Posthaven Place	50	R58,419
Posthaven Place	30	R139,076
POSY PL	23	R168,770
PRINCE CHARLES RD	24	R587,947
RATHDENE RD	37	R82,593
RATHGAR GR	23	R173,788
RESTHILL GDNS	37	R150,457
RIDDICK AVE	23	R770,317
ROSEDALE PL	37	R137,869
Sagegrove Place	50	R96,750
Sagegrove Place	30	R200,206
SALTFLEET RD	24	R326,286
SANDYHILL PL	37	R147,710
SAVOY CLS	23	R151,651
SAW FISH CLS	77	R86,000
SEA VIEW RDGE	77	R187,000

ROAD NAME	WARD	ESTIMATED PROJECT COST
SENZOKUHLE CLS	24	R96,236
SERPENTINE DR	24	R552,328
SEVENTEENTH STR	92	R409,000
SHELLEY PL	24	R197,791
SHORTHILL PL	37	R115,552
Sifociya Rd	42	R128,402
Sikebheni Street	42	R99,463
Sitheku Rd	46	R428,936
SIYABONGA MZIMIELA RD	55	R118,000
SIYAVUYA AVE	20	R302,000
SLATEHILL CLS	37	R102,163
Sledgegrove Close	50	R220,536
Sledgegrove Close	30	R387,457
SNEEZEWOOD LANE	110	R831,000
SNEEZEWOOD LANE	110	R246,000
Somkhele Rd	46	R217,441
Songo Rd	104	R257,034
SPIREHILL RD	37	R244,985
SPRING GRANGE RD	24	R343,325
SPRINGHILL PL	37	R253,340
SPRINGVALE RD	24	R794,459
SPURDALE PL	37	R241,438
Spurhaven Crescent	50	R105,273
Spurhaven Crescent	30	R208,502
ST PAULS AVE	23	R465,747
STANLEY RD	18	R475,000
STANTON STR	23	R420,999
STAPELFIELD GDNS	37	R33,612
STARCASTLE PL	37	R197,000
STEADCASTLE GDNS	37	R259,634
STEPHENS AVE	24	R228,757
STERNHOLD AVE	23	R473,736
STRATHCONA DR	99	R126,000
STRELITZIA PL	14	R166,000
STRELITZIA PL	14	R183,000
STRUAN AVE	92	R792,000
SUNNYHILL CRL	37	R565,035
Swallowhaven Road	50	R438,269
Swallowhaven Road	30	R719,901
TENNA TER	23	R180,633
THEMBANANI RD	24	R43,158
THIRTIETH AVE	92	R743,000
THORNBURY WAY	24	R89,590
THORNYHILL PL	37	R88,201
Timoni Rd	46	R172,021
TIVIDALE RD	18	R373,000
TOWERHILL PL	37	R174,261
Trekhaven Road	50	R109,933
TRENTHILL PL	37	R115,552

ROAD NAME	WARD	ESTIMATED PROJECT COST
TREVOR RD	24	R490,646
TRIPFIELD PL	37	R81,907
Ufelaphakathi Rd	104	R154,015
UHURU DR	20	R1,848,000
UJOMELA GR	20	R92,000
Ukhamba Cres	104	R110,400
UKHOZI CRT	77	R117,000
Uluve Rd	104	R64,435
Umavalana Rd	104	R423,793
Umchanduzo Rd	104	R258,249
UMDONI RD	99	R346,000
UMKHOPA GR	45	R139,000
UMLAHLENI CRL	45	R1,042,000
Umphotho Rd	104	R101,552
Umsizi Rd	104	R69,203
UMUNGA RD	19	R416,000
UNDLONDLO RD	104	R3,375,000
UNDLONDLO RD	104	R60,000
UNKUNGWINI GR	45	R220,000
UPPERHILL PL	37	R93,122
UQONSI PL	45	R308,000
UVONGO RD	9	R442,000
Valehaven Gardens	50	R187,421
Valehaven Gardens	30	R349,310
VISTA AVE	24	R371,015
WADFIELD AVE	37	R378,839
WANDENE GDNS	37	R113,378
WANDERERS PL	24	R54,117
WANDSBECK RD	23	R410,962
WATERLILY LANE	17	R295,000
WESTDALE CRES	23	R327,498
WHETDENE PL	37	R147,023
WHITTAKER AVE	23	R1,093,712
WILLIAMS RD	24	R287,498
WINSTON CHURCHILL DR	16	R2,169,000
WITNEY PL	24	R123,148
WOODCASTLE CLS	37	R334,000
XOLANI MTHEMBU CLS	57	R233,000
Zibhebhu Street	42	R146,187
Ziphethe Street	46	R51,308
ZIQUBU RD	24	R246,760
ZWELABO CRES	13	R2,385,000
ZWELETHU RD	13	R127,000
		R242,301,062

NOTES

1. The above list of candidate projects is generated by the Roads Provision Department's

ROAD NAME	WARD	ESTIMATED PROJECT COST
-----------	------	------------------------

Pavement Management System (PMS).

2. Detailed inspections of all roads in eThekweni Municipality are conducted every two years with technical information captured into the PMS.

3. The PMS then generates an optimised list of projects to be undertaken over the next two years taking into account budget provisions.

4. Following the generation of candidate projects by the PMS each project is subject to a further detailed investigation and design before construction commences.

5. Implementation of candidate projects is dependent on:

- (a) Timeous clearances being obtained from various service organisations eg Telkom, Electricity etc.
- (b) Relocation of affected services - prolonged relocations may delay implementation of a project
- (c) Capacity of professional staff and specialist laboratory services during the design and documentation phase
- (d) Capacity of professional specialist staff, construction monitoring staff, specialist laboratory staff, materials suppliers and specialist contractors during the construction phase.
- (e) Inclement weather
- (f) Working window due to traffic conditions
- (g) Availability of materials eg bitumen
- (h) Ability of contractor to work uninterrupted. Work stoppages by Business Forums or local communities will result in a delay in implementation or abandonment of the project.

In view of the above it is impossible to determine at this stage in what order the candidate projects will be implemented. However, Ward Councillors will be communicated with timeously prior to any work commencing in their wards. Furthermore, if any project from the candidate list of projects cannot be undertaken for reasons outlined above it will be replaced by a project from the reserve lists of projects that have been determined by the PMS.

6. The above list of projects only have indicative costs against them. Actual costs could vary significantly from these indicative costs for the following reason:

- (a) Accurate estimates can only be prepared once the detailed investigation and designs have been undertaken
- (b) The variability of underlying pavement layers may only be revealed once construction work has commenced resulting in a change in the planned treatment of the road and hence cost of rehabilitation
- (c) Detailed investigation may indicate that rehabilitation work beyond the road link in question should be undertaken ie a larger portion of the road will be rehabilitated than was originally predicted by the PMS analysis

7. In the event that a road is not selected as a candidate project routine maintenance work will continue to be undertaken by RSWM Department to ensure the on-going functionality of the road.

***MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S
QUALITY
CERTIFICATION***

eThekwini Municipality

QUALITY CERTIFICATE

ANNUAL BUDGET : 2020/2021

I, Siphon Cele , the acting Municipal Manager of eThekwini Municipality, hereby certify that the annual budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under that Act, and that the annual budget and supporting documentation are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the Municipality.

Name: Siphon Cele

Municipality: eTHEKWINI MUNICIPALITY - KZN000

Signature: _____



Date:

27/05/2020